

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + Make non-commercial use of the files We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + Maintain attribution The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + Keep it legal Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/













JOURNAL :

33232

OF THE

THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

817772

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE,

On Wednesday May 24, Thursday May 29, Friday May 30, Saturday May 31, and Monday June 2.

1851.

FAYETTEVILLE:

PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON.



.

33232

OF THE

THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE,

On Wednesday May 28, Thursday May 29, Friday May 30, Saturday May 31, and Monday June 2,

1851.

FAYETTEVILLE:

PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON.

PUBLIC LEASE AND ASTOR, LYHOX AND TILDEN FOLLDATIONS R 1318 L

LIST OF CLERGY,

In the Diocese of North Carolina, entitled to Seats in the Convention.

- Right Rev. L. SILLIMAN IVES, D. D., Bishop, and Ex-Officio President of the Convention.
- Rev. R. W. BARBER, Deacon, Locust Grove.
- Rev. P. T. BABBITT, Trinity School, Wake county.
- Rev. George Benton, Rector of Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland County.
- Rev. JARVIS B. BUXTON, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
- Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville, and St. John's, Rutherfordton.
- Rev. Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarborough, and Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
- Rev. Thos. F. Davis, Jr., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.
- Rev. J. B. Donnelly, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.
- Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D., Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington.
- Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- Rev. Edwin Geer, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington.
- Rev. W. R. GRIES, St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro', and parts adjacent.
- Rev. Frederick Fitzgerald, Deacon, Church of the Saviour, Jackson, Northampton county.
- Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Professor in the University of North Carolina.
- Rev. Wm. N. Hawks, Rector of Christ Church, Newbern.
- Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Missionary, Pitt and Beaufort counties.
- Rev. Joseph C. Huske, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton, and St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.
- Rev. James G. Jacocks, Missionary, St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, and parts adjacent.
- Rev. Samuel I. Johnston, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
- Rev. John R. Lee, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.
- Rev. Charles A. Maison, Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Windsor, and Church of the Advent, Williamston.
- Rev. Richard S. Mason, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
- Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Rector of St. James's Church, Lenoir.
- Rev. Cameron F. McRae, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.
- Rev. Joseph Murphy, Deacon, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- Rev. A. F. Olmstead, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, and St. Mark's, Chatham county.
- Rev. J. H. PARKER, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Missionary in parts adjacent.
- Rev. WILLIAM PASSMORE, Missionary, Wataga, and parts adjacent.
- Rev. H. H. Prout, Missionary, John's River Chapel, Burke county, and parts adjacent.
- Rev. CHARLES M. PARKMAN, Deacon, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.



33232

OF THE

THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

817772

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

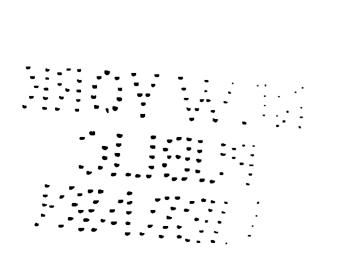
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE,

On Wednesday May 28, Thursday May 29, Friday May 30, Saturday May 31, and Monday June 2.

1851.

FAYETTEVILLE:

PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON.



.

33232

OF THE

THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE,

On Wednesday May 28, Thursday May 29, Friday May 30, Saturday May 31, and Monday June 2,

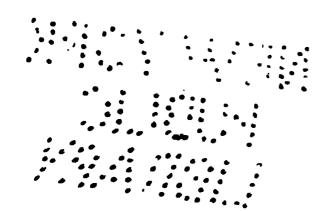
1851.

FAYETTEVILLE:

PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON.

PUBLIC Labra 1.2 817772

ASTOP, LYNOX AND TILDEN FOR ADATION 3.7 R 1318 L



LIST OF CLERGY,

In the Diocese of North Carolina, entitled to Seats in the Convention.

- Right Rev. L. SILLIMAN IVES, D. D., Bishop, and Ex-Officio President of the Convention.
- Rev. R. W. BARBER, Deacon, Locust Grove.
- Rev. P. T. BABBITT, Trinity School, Wake county.
- Rev. George Benton, Rector of Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland County.
- Rev. Jarvis B. Buxton, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
- Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville, and St. John's, Rutherfordton.
- Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarborough, and Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
- Rev. Thos. F. Davis, Jr., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.
- Rev. J. B. Donnelly, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.
- Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington.
- Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- Rev. Edwin Geer, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington.
- Rev. W. R. GRIES, St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro', and parts adjacent.
- Rev. Frederick Fitzgerald, Deacon, Church of the Saviour, Jackson, Northampton county.
- Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Professor in the University of North Carolina.
- Rev. Wm. N. Hawks, Rector of Christ Church, Newbern.
- Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Missionary, Pitt and Beaufort counties.
- Rev. Joseph C. Huske, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton, and St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.
- Rev. James G. Jacocks, Missionary, St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, and parts adjacent.
- Rev. Samuel I. Johnston, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
- Rev. John R. Lee, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.
- Rev. Charles A. Maison, Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Windsor, and Church of the Advent, Williamston.
- Rev. RICHARD S. MASON, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
- Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Rector of St. James's Church, Lenoir.
- Rev. Cameron F. McRae, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.
- Rev. Joseph Murphy, Deacon, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- Rev. A. F. Olmstead, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, and St. Mark's, Chatham county.
- Rev. J. H. Parker, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Missionary in parts adjacent.
- Rev. WILLIAM PASSMORE, Missionary, Wataga, and parts adjacent.
- Rev. H. H. Prout, Missionary, John's River Chapel, Burke county, and parts adjacent.
- Rev. CHARLES M. PARKMAN, Deacon, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.



33232

OF THE

THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

817772

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE,

On Wednesday May 28, Thursday May 29, Friday May 30, Saturday May 31, and Monday June 2.

1851.

VAYETTEVILLE:

PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON.

•

33232

OF THE

THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE,

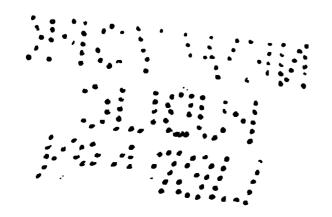
On Wednesday May 28, Thursday May 29, Friday May 30, Saturday May 31, and Monday June 2,

1851.

FAYETTEVILLE:

PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON.

PUBLIC LINE SALED ASTOR LYDEN 1 LOSALED L



LIST OF CLERGY,

In the Diocese of North Carolina, entitled to Seats in the Convention.

- Right Rev. L. SILLIMAN IVES, D. D., Bishop, and Ex-Officio President of the Convention.
- Rev. R. W. BARBER, Deacon, Locust Grove.
- Rev. P. T. BABBITT, Trinity School, Wake county.
- Rev. George Benton, Rector of Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland County.
- Rev. JARVIS B. BUXTON, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
- Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville, and St. John's, Rutherfordton.
- Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarborough, and Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
- Rev. Thos. F. Davis, Jr., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.
- Rev. J. B. Donnelly, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.
- Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington.
- Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- Rev. Edwin Geer, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington.
- Rev. W. R. GRIES, St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro', and parts adjacent.
- Rev. Frederick Fitzgerald, Deacon, Church of the Saviour, Jackson, Northampton county.
- Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Professor in the University of North Carolina.
- Rev. Wm. N. Hawks, Rector of Christ Church, Newbern.
- Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Missionary, Pitt and Beaufort counties.
- Rev. Joseph C. Huske, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton, and St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.
- Rev. James G. Jacocks, Missionary, St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, and parts adjacent.
- Rev. Samuel I. Johnston, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
- Rev. John R. Lee, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.
- Rev. Charles A. Maison, Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Windsor, and Church of the Advent, Williamston.
- Rev. RICHARD S. MASON, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
- Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Rector of St. James's Church, Lenoir.
- Rev. Cameron F. McRae, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.
- Rev. Joseph Murphy, Deacon, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- Rev. A. F. Olmstead, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, and St. Mark's, Chatham county.
- Rev. J. H. PARKER, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Missionary in parts adjacent.
- Rev. WILLIAM PASSMORE, Missionary, Wataga, and parts adjacent.
- Rev. H. H. Prout, Missionary, John's River Chapel, Burke county, and parts adjacent.
- Rev. CHARLES M. PARKMAN, Deacon, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.



33232

OF THE

THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

817772

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE,

On Wednesday May 28, Thursday May 29, Friday May 30, Saturday May 31, and Monday June 2.

1851.

VAYETTEVILLE:

PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON.



33232

OF THE

THIRTY-FIFTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

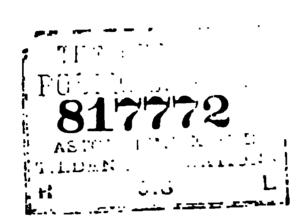
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE,

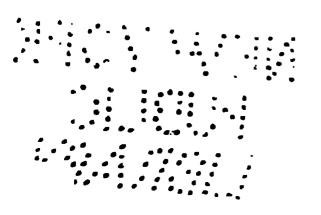
On Wednesday May 28, Thursday May 29, Friday May 30, Saturday May 31, and Monday June 2,

1851.

FAYETTEVILLE:

PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON.





LIST OF CLERGY,

In the Diocese of North Carolina, entitled to Seats in the Convention.

- Right Rev. L. SILLIMAN IVES, D. D., Bishop, and Ex-Officio President of the Convention.
- Rev. R. W. BARBER, Deacon, Locust Grove.
- Rev. P. T. BABBITT, Trinity School, Wake county.
- Rev. George Benton, Rector of Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland County.
- Rev. JARVIS B. BUXTON, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
- Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville, and St. John's, Rutherfordton.
- Rev. Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarborough, and Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
- Rev. Thos. F. Davis, Jr., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.
- Rev. J. B. Donnelly, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.
- Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington.
- Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- Rev. Edwin Geer, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington.
- Rev. W. R. GRIES, St. Paul's Church, Wilkesboro', and parts adjacent.
- Rev. Frederick Fitzgerald, Deacon, Church of the Saviour, Jackson, Northampton county.
- Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Professor in the University of North Carolina.
- Rev. Wm. N. Hawks, Rector of Christ Church, Newbern.
- Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Missionary, Pitt and Beaufort counties.
- Rev. Joseph C. Huske, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton, and St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.
- Rev. James G. Jacocks, Missionary, St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, and parts adjacent.
- Rev. Samuel I. Johnston, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
- Rev. John R. Lee, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.
- Rev. Charles A. Maison, Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Windsor, and Church of the Advent, Williamston.
- Rev. Richard S. Mason, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
- Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Rector of St. James's Church, Lenoir.
- Rev. Cameron F. McRae, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.
- Rev. JOSEPH MURPHY, Deacon, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- Rev. A. F. Olmstead, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, and St. Mark's, Chatham county.
- Rev. J. H. PARKER, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and Missionary in parts adjacent.
- Rev. WILLIAM PASSMORE, Missionary, Wataga, and parts adjacent.
- Rev. H. H. Prout, Missionary, John's River Chapel, Burke county, and parts adjacent.
- Rev. Charles M. Parkman, Deacon, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

Rev. Joseph Jas. Ridley, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, St. Paul's, Louisburg, and St. James's, Granville.

Rev. J. AVERY SHEPHERD, Missionary Station, Scuppernong, Washington county.

Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Rev. Wm. E. Snowden, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford, Perquimons county, and Missionary in Perquimons and Gates counties, and parts adjacent.

Rev. W. W. SKILES, Wataga county. Rev. Lewis Taylor, Granville county.

Rev. ALFRED A. WATSON, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's Church, Washington county.

Rev. J. T. WHEAT, D. D., Professor in the University of North Carolina.

The Rev. Messrs. P. T. Babbitt, J. B. Buxton, F. M. Hubbard, W. N. Hawks, T. S. W. Mott, Lewis Taylor, J. T. Wheat, Frederick Fitzgerald, Joseph Murphy, H. H. Prout, and Charles M. Parkman, were not in attendance on this Convention.

LAY DELEGATES.

```
*John W. Wright,
*Charles T. Haigh,
                           St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
*E. J. Hale,
*Hon. Robert Strange,
*Thomas Barber, Jr.,
*Franklin S. Neely,
                            Christ Church, Rowan County.
Samuel S. Barber,
*John B. Lord,
*Samuel R. Harrison,
                            St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
Charles F. Fisher,
* William Murphy,
Eli Hoyt,
*Allen Grist,
                            St. Peter's Church, Washington.
* Wm. E. Demill,
Wm. L. Kennedy,
*Fred. Grist.
F. B. Satterthwaite,
                            Trinity Chapel, Beaufort County.
*Israel Harding,
* Wm. J. Laughinghouse,
William Williamson,
Benj. Sumner,
                            St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.
L. E. Thompson,
H. W. Guion,
Thos. G. Walton,
John Collett,
                           Grace Church, Morganton.
Dr. J. M. Happoldt,
Dr. W. C. Tate,
*Dr. W. R. Holt,
                            Church of the Redemption, Lexington.
*Reuben Spencer,
*Amasa Alden,
                            Christ Church, Rockfish.
*Charles P. Mallett.
Kenon Philips,
Wm. Heathman,
David Heathman,
                            St. Andrew's Church, Rowan County.
Jacob Correll,
Wm. Thomasson,
*Josiah Collins,
John B. Goelet,
                            St. Luke's Church, Washington County.
Henry Downing,
John Goelet,
                               66
                                         86
                                                         Alternate.
A. L. Chesson,
```

```
*Dr. A. J. DeRosset,
*Dr. F. J. Hill,
                           St. James's Church, Wilmington.
*Dr. Thos. H. Wright,
*Levin Lane,
*A. A. Brown,
A. J. DeRosset, Jr.
                                "
                                                        Alternates.
*C. W. Bradley,
Dr. Jas. Anderson,
Dr. Johnston B. Jones,
*Edward Mallett,
                            Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
*Andrew Mickle,
*John H. Haughton,
*Maurice Q. Waddell,
                           St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough.
*Thomas Hill,
*Henry A. London,
Benj. Skinner,
John Kimberly,
                           Holy Trinity, Hertford.
Albert R. Elliott,
Henry W. Barber,
John Thompson,
Dr. M. Page,
                           St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
W. C. Hunter,
*Dr. Ed. Warren,
*Dr. Ed. H. Goelet,
                            St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
Chas. Green, Sen.
Dr. S. B. Evans,
Dr. Turner Wilson,
Benj. J. Spruill,
                           St. Thomas's Church, Windsor.
L. S. Webb,
Wm. G. Parker,
*Dr. W. H. Beatty,
John A. Lillington,
                           St. Philip's Church, Mocksville.
G. A. Miller,
L. Bingham,
*Hon. G. E. Badger,
*Hon. Richard Hines,
                            Christ Church, Raleigh.
*G. W. Mordecai,
*E. P. Guion,
Moses W. Jarvis,
James W. Bryan,
                            Christ Church, Newbern
*Kichard N. Forbes,
Dr. John A. Guion,
J. W. Calloway,
W. F. Jones,
                           St. John's Church, Rutherfordton.
J. G. Bynum,
T. S. Duffy,
```

*Dr. P. Jones,E. D. McNair, St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough. Hon. Thomas Ruffin, Henry Bagley, J. M. Palmer, Hon. J. L. Bailey, " Alternates. R. Ap C. Jones, J. Webb, Jr., Dr. S. J. Baker, *Richard H. Smith, Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. P. M. Edmondston, James M. Smith, Samuel Hardison, John McC. Boyle, Grace Church, Plymouth. Franklin F. Fagan, John F. Phelps, Dr. R. Piemont, J. M. Pool, Christ Church, Elizabeth City. Dr. S. D. Grice, W. F. Martin, Wm. J. Ellison, Church of the Advent, Williamston. Dr. Thos. H. Wingfield, James Weddell, Russell Chapman, Calvary Church, Tarborough. Matthew Weddell, Jos. H. Bowditch, Dr. W. G. Jones, *Dr. Thos. C. Hall, Calvary Church, Wadesborough. Thos. S. Ashe, *Robt. Troy Hall,Dr. Ed. T. Brodnax, Dr. A. B. Johns, Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville. Robt. Brodnax, Rawley Galloway, Thos. B. Hill, Dan'l Turner, Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. *Thos. A. Montgomery, William Plummer, John Burgwin, Henry K. Burgwin, Church of the Saviour, Jackson, North-John B. Bynum, ampton Co. David A. Barnes, *Dr. John H. Hill, Dr. W. G. Curtis, Old St. Philip's Church, Smithville. Owen D. Holmes, Fred. J. Lord,

Jas. H. Norwood,
Jas. W. Patton,

L. A. Paschal,
Jas. T. Littlejohn,
*Dr. Z. M. Paschal,
Wm. V. Paschal,

*George N. Evans,
Peter Evans,
R. S. Frasier,
*L. J. Haughton,

Trinity Church, Asheville.

St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

St. Mark's Church, Chatham.

FAYETTEVILLE, MAY 28, 1851.

This being the day and place for the meeting of the Thirty-fifth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, the Bishop, with the attending Clergy and Laity, assembled in St. John's Church, for the purpose of organizing the Convention.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

The Secretary of the last year called the List of the Clergy, and the following were present and took their seats:

Rev. R. W. BARBER.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON.

Rev. Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.

Rev. E. M. FORBES.

Rev. E. GEER.

Rev. N. COLLIN HUGHES.

Rev. Jos. C. Huske.

Rev. SAM'L I. JOHNSTON.

Rev. Jas. G. Jacocks.

Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D.

Rev. Chas. A. Maison.

Rev. A. F. OLMSTED.

Rev. J. H. PARKER.

Rev. Wm. Passmore.

Rev. J. AVERY SHEPHERD.

Rev. W. E. Snowden.

Rev. A. A. WATSON.

Rev. W. W. SKILES.

The Certificates of Lay Delegation were called for, laid on the Secretary's table, and read, from which it appeared that the following Churches had elected Delegates to this Convention:

St. John's Church, Fayetteville.—John W. Wright, Hon. Robert Strange, Charles T. Haigh, E. J. Hale.

St. James's Church, Wilmington.—Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Dr. Thomas H. Wright, Dr. Fred. J. Hill, Levin Lane.

Christ Church, Rowan County.—Thomas Barber, Jr., Samuel S. Barber, Franklin S. Neely.

St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.—John B. Lord, Charles F. Fisher, Samuel R. Harrison, William Murphy.

St. Peter's Church, Washington.—Eli Hoyt, Allen Grist, W. E. Demill, William L. Kennedy.

Trinity Chapel, Beaufort County.—Fred. Grist, F. B. Satterthwaite, Israel Harding, Wm. J. Laughinghouse.

St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.—William Williamson, L. E. Thompson, Benj. Sumner, H. W. Guion.

Grace Church, Morganton.—Thos. G. Walton, Dr. John M. Happoldt, John Collett, Dr. W. C. Tate.

Church of the Redemption, Lexington.—Dr. Wm. R. Holt.

Christ Church, Rockfish.—Reuben Spencer, Amasa Alden, Charles P. Mallett, Kenon Phillips.

St. Andrew's Church, Rowan County.—Wm. Heathman, Jacob Correl, David Heathman, Wm. Thomasson.

St. Luke's Church, Washington County.—Josiah Collins, John B. Goelet, Henry Downing, John Goelet. Andrew L. Chesson, Alternate.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.—Dr. Johnston B. Jones, Edward Mallett.

- St. Mark's Church, Deep River, Chatham County.—Geo. N. Evans, Peter Evans, Richard G. Frasier, Lawrence J. Haughton.
- St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough.—John H. Haughhton, M. Q. Waddell, Thomas Hill, H. A. London.

Holy Trinity, Hertford.—Benj. S. Skinner, Albert R. Elliott, John Kimberly, Henry W. Barber.

St. Paul's Church, Edenton.—John Thompson, W. C. Hunter, Dr. M. Page, Dr. Edward Warren.

St. Paul's Church, Greenville.—Dr. Edw'd H. Goelet, Charles Green, Sen., Dr. S. B. Evans.

St. Thomas's Church, Windsor.—Dr. Turner Wilson, L. S. Webb, Benj. J. Spruill, Wm. G. Parker.

Of whom the following appeared and took their seats as members of this Convention: John W. Wright, Charles T. Haigh, Hon. R. Strange, Edward J. Hale, Dr. Edward H. Goelet, Dr. Edward Warren, Edward Mallett, John H. Haughton, Thomas Hill, H. A. London, M. Q. Waddell, George N. Evans, Lawrence J. Haughton, Josiah Collins, W. R. Holt, Frederick Grist, Israel Harding, Wm. J. Laughinghouse, Reuben Spencer, Amasa Alden, Charles P. Mallett, William E. Demill, John B. Lord, Samuel R. Harrison, Thomas Barber, Jr., Franklin S. Neely, Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Dr. Fred. J. Hill, Dr. Thos. H. Wright, Levin Lane.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to elect a Secretary for the ensuing year. Edward Lee Winslow was unanimously elected.

The Convention was declared duly organised.

On motion, the Convention proceeded, in pursuance of the 5th Article of the Constitution, to appoint a President. The Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., was unanimously appointed.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to Thursday, 9 o'clock A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Rev. John H. Parker reading the Lessons, the Right Rev. Bishop reading the Ante-Communion Service. The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Edwin Geer, from the 9th chapter of Acts, latter clause of the 15th verse.

At Night, Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. E. M. Forbes, and a Sermon preached by the Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, from the 3d chapter of Hebrews, 7th and 8th verses.

THURSDAY, MAY 29.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

The Rev. Messrs. J. R. Lee, J. J. Ridley, C. F. McRae, and Aldert Smedes, appeared and took their seats.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Certificates of Lay Delegation from the following Churches were presented, and the following Delegates were found to be elected:

St. Philip's Church, Mocksville.—Dr. Wm. H. Beatty, John A. Lillington, G. A. Miller, L. Bingham.

Christ Church, Raleigh.—Hon. George E. Badger, Hon. Richard Hines, George W. Mordecai, E. P. Guion.

Christ Church, Newbern.—Moses W. Jarvis, Jas. W. Bryan, Richard N. Forbes, Dr. John A. Guion.

St. John's Church, Rutherfordton.—J. W. Calloway, W. F. Jones, J. G. Bynum, T. S. Duffy.

St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.—Dr. P. Jones, E. D. McNair, Hon. Thomas Ruffin, Henry Bagley. Alternates.—J. M. Palmer, Hon. J. L. Bailey, R. Ap C. Jones, J. Webb, Jr.

Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.—Dr. S. J. Baker, Rich'd H. Smith, P. M. Edmondston, James M. Smith.

Grace Church, Plymouth.—Sam'l Hardison, John McBoyle, Franklin F. Fagan, John F. Phelps.

Christ Church, Elizabeth City.—Dr. R. Piemont, J. M. Pool, Dr. S. D. Grice, W. F. Martin.

Church of the Advent, Williamston.—Wm. J. Ellison, Dr. Thomas H. Wingfield.

Calvary Church, Tarborough.—James Weddell, Russell Chapman, Matthew Weddell, Joseph H. Bowditch.

Calvary Church, Wadesborongh.—Dr. W. G. Jones, Dr. Thos. C. Hall, Thos. S. Ashe, Robt. Troy Hall.

Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.—Dr. Ed. T. Brodnax, Dr. A. B. Johns, Robt. Brodnax, Rawley Galloway.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.—Andrew Mickle.

Of whom the following appeared and took their seats: Dr. W. H. Beatty, Hon. Geo. E. Badger, Hon. R. Hines, G. W. Mordecai, E. P. Guion, Richard N. Forbes, Richard H. Smith, Dr. Thos. C. Hall, Robt. Troy Hall, Andrew Mickle.

The following Standing Committees were announced:

Committee on the State of the Church.—Rev. Messrs. Geer, Forbes, J. Buxton, Parker, and Benton.

Committee of Finance.—Rev. Dr. Drane; Richard Hines, Dr. Thos. H. Wright, C. T. Haigh, and W. R. Holt.

Committee on the Admission of New Congregations.—Rev. Measrs. Cheshire and Olmstead; and Messrs. F. Grist, J. B. Lord and Edw'd J. Hale.

Missionary Committee.—Rev. Messrs. Watson, Lee, Huske, and Shepherd, of the Clergy; and Messrs. C. P. Mallett, Dr. E. H. Goelet and A. Mickle, of the Laity.

Committee on the Relief Fund.—Clergy: Rev. N. Collin Hughes; Laity: Hon. Robt. Strange and W. E. Demill.

Documents in relation to the following Congregations were introduced, VIE:

Old St. Philip's Church, Smithville.

Church of the Saviour, Jackson, Northampton county.

Trinity Church, Asheville.

On motion, referred to the Committee on New Congregations.

The following were appointed a Committee on the unfinished business of the last Convention:

Clergy: Rev. C. F. McRae and Thos. F. Davis, Jr.; Laity: Amasa Alden.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. On motion, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

BRETHREN OF THE CONVENTION:

Since my last Address to you, I have had strength and opportunity, through the good providence of God, to perform the following duty:

The 1st Sunday after Trinity, I officiated twice in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed 12 persons.

2d Sunday after Trinity, officiated twice in the Church of the Advent, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed one person.

June 11th, at night, preached in Calvary Church, Tarborough.

3d Sunday after Trinity, officiated twice in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough, preaching and administering the Holy Communion.

4th Sunday after Trinity, officiated twice in St. Paul's Church, Wilkesborough, confirmed one person and administered the Holy Communion.

Tuesday 25th, in the Valley of the Yadkin, confirmed a sick person

at a private house.

5th Sunday after Trinity, officiated in Church of the Holy Cross, Valle Crucis, and confirmed two persons, admitted the Rev. William Passmore to the Holy Order of Priests, the Rev. Messrs. Prout and Forbes assisting, and administered the Holy Communion.

July 3d, at Lenoir, Caldwell county, officiated in the Court House,

and administered the Holy Communion.

5th, in Chapel on John's River, preached, confirmed six persons, and

administered the Holy Communion.

6th Sunday after Trinity, in Grace Church, Morganton, preached twice, confirmed 3 persons, and administered the Holy Communion. The necessary absence of the Rector at the time prevented the due preparation of others for the holy rite of confirmation.

9th and 10th, in St. John's Church, Rutherfordton, preached twice,

confirmed 3 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

The state of my health would not permit me at this time to extend my services beyond the mountains, except on a special call, which was not made.

12th, officiated in St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, and administered the Holy Communion.

7th Sunday after Trinity, morning, in Christ Church, Rowan, preached, confirmed 4 persons, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening of same day, in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, preached

and confirmed 3 persons. Also preached the next day.

The day following, 17th, in the morning, confirmed a person at a private house.

In the evening, preached in the Court House at Lexington.

8th Sunday after Trinity, in St. Mark's Church, Deep River, preached,

confirmed one person, and administered Holy Communion.

Evening of same day, went to Pittsborough to fulfil an appointment for St. Bartholomew's Church of that place, but was prevented by sickness. The next morning, however, I confirmed at the house of the

Rector one person.

From this place I had appointed to go to Chapel Hill; but was compelled by sickness to proceed, for medical advice and a few days rest, directly to Raleigh. Before the end of the week I had sufficiently recovered to start for the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, where I had engaged to administer the Holy Communion on 9th Sunday after Trinity, the Church there being without a Rector. This engagement I had strength to fulfil; though the exertion brought back my disease. a little rest, I went, by medical advice, to the sea-shore. On my way I officiated, by request, in Christ Church, Norfolk, preaching and administering the Holy Communion. I proceeded thence to Nag's Head; where, on the 12th Sunday after Trinity, I consecrated to the Worship of Almighty God, a Chapel by the title of All-Saints, and confirmed 3 persons. I ordained in the same Chapel, to the Holy Order of Priesthood, the Rev. Wm. R. Gries. Here I remained till the 14th of September, officiating on part of each Sunday, and often at daily prayers, which were kept up to the great and manifest benefit of the visitors during the whole season. My stay at this interesting spot was rendered peculiarly agreeable by the kind attentions of my friends, and especially of the christian family in which I was made to feel myself at home; and resulted, through the influence of sea air and sea-bathing, in the perfect restoration of my health.

15th Sunday after Trinity, I officiated in Christ Church, Elizabeth

City.

From this place I started for the meeting of the General Convention of our Church to be held at Cincinnati, Ohio. Spent two Sundays on the way; the 1st in Philadelphia, where I officiated twice in St. Peter's Church; the 2d at Pittsburg, where I officiated twice in Trinity Church, and baptised a child of the Rector.

On the 2d day of October, I was present at the opening of the General Convention. This body was in session for a little more than two

weeks; during which time certain highly exciting questions were brought before it, and discussed in a manner little creditable to the Gospel of love and peace;—but which, through the constraining power of the Holy Ghost, were finally disposed of in a spirit of forbearance and good will. Perhaps no previous Convention had met under circumstances of equal discouragement; while I hazard little in saying, that none ever adjourned leaving in the results of its action better proofs of the existence of divine life and energy in our branch of Christ's body, the Church. In regard to the particular acts of the Convention, I must refer you to the journal just published—asking your attention specially to certain modifications in our conventional system, proposed by the Bishop of Western New York, to be acted upon at some future time.

On my return, by request of my friend and brother, the Bishop of Michigan, I passed through Detroit, and on the 21st Sunday after Trinity, officiated, in the morning, at Christ Church, and in the even-

ing, at St. Paul's Church, of that city.

A call of a special meeting of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary to appoint a Professor of Divinity for the same, made it my duty to return through the city of New York. Here, during the 1st week in November, I was present at the meeting of the Trustees referred to, which resulted in the appointment to the Professorship of Divinity, of the Rev. Sam'l R. Johnson, D. D.

I cannot forbear mentioning, in this place, the pleasure I enjoyed in being able to pass the 22d Sunday after Trinity with an old friend and early companion, the Rev. Dr. Shelton of Buffalo. Here I officiated, in the morning at St. Paul's, evening at Trinity, and night at St. Sohn's. While in New York, I officiated on the 23d and 24th Sundays after Trinity, twice in St. Paul's, and in St. Luke's and the Church of the Holy Apostles.

On my way back I passed the 25th Sunday after Trinity in Philadelphia, officiating in the morning at Christ Church, and in the evening at

St. Peter's.

26th Sunday after Trinity, I performed service, and preached and gave the Holy Communion, in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

1st Sunday in Advent, I officiated in Christ Church and St. Mary's

Chapel, Raleigh.

From this time till the 20th of February, I made the Parish of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, my home, it being without ministerial service, and in the neighborhood of the Churches which called for my Winter visitation. The christian hospitality and communion which Mrs. Ives and myself here enjoyed, will ever be remembered with thankfulness. During this period I officiated in Church of Holy Innocents, Henderson, five Sundays, and Christmas Day, saying Morning Prayer, and preaching on each occasion, baptising one adult, confirming four persons, and administering the Holy Communion four times. Besides this duty, I officiated the 4th Sunday in Advent in St. John's Church, Williamsborough, saying Morning Prayer, preaching, and administering the Holy Communion.

2d Sunday after Christmas, and Epiphany-Day, officiated three times

in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

2d Sunday after Epiphany, officiated in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, preaching twice, confirming four persons, and administering the Holy Communion.

3d Sunday after Epiphany, officiated in St. John's Church, Wil-

liamsborough, and confirmed one person.

4th Sunday after Epiphany, officiated three times in Louisburg.

Wednesday, Feb'y 12th, officiated in the morning at the house of Wm. Eaton, Esq., and in the evening at St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, confirming four persons.

Sexagesima Sunday, morning at Christ Church, and evening at St.

Mary's Chapel, Raleigh.

Quinquagesima Sunday, at Calvary Church, Tarborough, said Prayers and preached twice.

March 4th, at Gethsemane Parish, said the Morning Prayer, preached,

and confirmed one person.

On the evening of the same day, and on Ash-Wednesday, officiated in St. Paul's Church, Greenville.

Next day, 6th, at Pugh's Chapel, St. John's Parish, Pitt County,

saying Morning Prayer and preaching.

1st Sunday in Lent, and following Tuesday and Wednesday, officiated in Christ Church, Newbern, preaching four times, confirming 10 per-

sons, and administering the Holy Communion.

Friday, 14th, in Trinity Chapel, Beaufort County, said Morning Prayer, preached, confirmed 3 persons, and administered the Holy Communion. It was here a matter of grateful remark, that among those examined in the Catechism, a number of young Communicants presented themselves.

2d Sunday in Lent, I officiated three times, and also on Wednesday night following, in St. Peter's Church, Washington, saying the prayers and preaching on each occasion, baptising 2 adults and one infant, and confirming 11 persons.

19th, officiated in Zion Chapel, saying morning prayer, baptising an

infant, and preaching.

20th, in St. Thomas's Chapel, Bath, said Morning Prayer, preached

and administered Holy Communion.

3d Sunday in Lent, officiated, morning, St. Luke's, Locust Grove, preaching, and confirming one person. Night, preached at Grace Church, Plymouth, confirming two persons. Next day, morning, also in same Church, preaching, and administering Holy Communion; in the evening at Poor House, confirming one person.

4th Sunday in Lent, morning, at Pettigrew's, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. Evening, at Lake Scuppernong, preached, and confirmed 9 persons. While here I also confirmed a sick person

on the estate of Mr. William Pettigrew.

April 4th, officiated twice in Church of the Advent, Williamston, preaching, confirming 3 persons, and administering the Holy Communion.

Saturday, 5th, and 5th Sunday in Lent, preached four times in St. Thomas's Church, Windsor, confirmed three persons, and administered the Holy Communion. It was gratifying to find the colored people in this place so favorably impressed with the ministrations of the Church.

6th Sunday in Lent, and following Tuesday, in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, preached four times and confirmed five persons. This Parish is greatly blessed in its Parochial School. Would to God that all

our Parishes might awake to the importance of this subject!

Wednesday in Passion-Week, I consecrated to the worship of Almighty God, near Woodville, Perquimons County, a neat, small building, by the title of the Church of St. Barnabas. This is the fruit of the zeal of a very few friends of the Church, who I trust may live to experience the reward of their labor, in its bringing a blessing to them-

selves and the neighborhood.

Easter-Day, the morning of the following Thursday, Friday, St. Mark's Day, and the morning of the following Monday, I officiated in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, preaching four times, confirming twenty-nine persons, admitting three Candidates to the Holy Order of Deacons, and administering the Holy Communion on two occasions. At the Ordination of Deacons, which took place on St. Mark's Day, I had the satisfaction of welcoming, in company with six Presbyters of my own Diocese, a valued friend and Presbyter from Virginia, the Rev. Mr. Wingfield.

Easter Tuesday, officiated twice in Court House at Gatesville, preaching, confirming 4 persons, and administering the Holy Communion. It will be gratifying to know, that the friends of the Church in this place and the neighborhood, have taken steps for the immediate erection of a

Church.

1st Sunday after Easter, in the morning, I consecrated to the Worship of Almighty God, in the town of Hertford, Perquimons County, a building by the title of the Church of the Holy Trinity, which does great credit to the christian liberality and good taste of the congregation, as being, by far, the best and most suitable wooden building in the Diocese; and constructed at an expense of 2000 dollars—a sum small in itself, but comparatively large for the ability of the worshippers. I preached on occasion of this solemnity, and administered the Holy Communion—being assisted in the services by the Rev. Messrs. Snowden, the Rector, Watson and Fitzgerald, of my own Diocese, and the Rev. Messrs. Wingfield and Disbrow, of Virginia. In the evening I again preached, and confirmed 6 persons.

Friday, May 2d, I officiated in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, preaching and confirming 5 persons. A gratifying effort is making by the christian planters in this congregation to provide for the better in-

struction of their slaves.

2d Sunday after Easter, I consecrated to the Worship of Almighty God, in the town of Jackson, Northampton County, a neat and commodious building, by the title of the Church of the Saviour. I preached on the occasion, and administered the Holy Communion,—being assisted in the services by the Rev. Messrs. Cheshire and Maison, presbyters, and Rev. Messrs. Jacocks and Fitzgerald, deacons. The friends of the Church here are entitled to due encouragement and aid for this liberal effort in behalf of Christ's kingdom. The Rev. Mr. Fitzgerald is appointed the Missionary at this place and the neighboring plantations.

On my way to fulfil my appointment at Raleigh, I passed Wednesday

the 7th, at the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, to administer the Holy Communion, the Minister being only in Deacon's Orders. On occasion of this solemnity, I preached.

3d Sunday after Easter, in the morning, at Christ Church, Raleigh, I preached and confirmed two persons. In the evening, at the Chapel

of St. Mary's School, I preached and confirmed 21 persons.

16th and 17th of May, and 4th Sunday after Easter, I officiated six times in St. James's Church, Wilmington, preaching, confirming 12 persons, and administering the Holy Communion. I was happy to find that the progress of the Church in this flourishing town calls for a second congregation, and that steps are contemplated for its immediate formation.

On 5th Sunday after Easter, officiated, in the morning, at St. John's Church, Fayetteville, giving notice for confirmation and the Holy Communion on Saturday and Sunday next. In the evening of the same day, officiated at Christ Church, Rockfish, preaching, and confirming one person.

Sickness and other causes have prevented my visitation of four or

five Parishes.

From the above, it appears that during the past year, I have baptised 3 adults, 3 infants, confirmed 182 persons, preached 126 times, administered the Holy Communion 46 times, ordained 1 Priest and 3 Deacons, and consecrated 4 Churches. There are besides 3 Churches now

ready for consecration, and 3 in different stages of progress.

Since the date of my last address, I have admitted 4 candidates for Holy Orders, viz: George Patterson, Dec. 12th, Horatio Hewitt, Feb'y 15th, Arthur F. N. Rolf, Feb'y 15th, and Richard Hines, Jr., Feb'y 25th. Of the four candidates reported to the last Convention, one has been transferred to the Diocese of South Carolina, and three admitted to Deacon's Orders. Besides a young man from St. James's Parish, Wilmington, has given me notice of his intention to apply without delay for admission as a candidate.

The following changes among our Clergy have taken place during the past year: The Rev. William Harrison has received letters of transfer to the Diocese of Georgia, which have been accepted by the Bishop of that Diocese. The Rev. Robt. Parham has asked and received letters of transfer to the Diocese of Florida.

The Rev. Charles A. Maison has removed from St. Paul's, Edenton, and taken charge of the Parishes of St. Thomas's, Windsor, and the church of the Advent, Williamston.

The Rev. Edwin Geer has removed from Greenville, Pitt county, and

taken charge of St. Peter's Church, Washington.

The Rev. Thomas F. Davis, Jr., Deacon, has removed from the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, to the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, and St. John's Church, Williamsborough.

During the past year I have received from abroad certain documents addressed to me by the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishop of Oxford, which I herewith submit. The latter, dated Jan'y 25th, 1851, is in the following words:

"Rt. Rev. Brother: I herewith transmit to you a copy of a Protest, solemnly adopted by us, the Bishop and Clergy of this Diocese, Synodically gathered in our Cathedral city of Oxford, on the 22d day of November 1850, against the late usurpation of the Bishop of Rome, whereby he assumes the right and power of dividing the territories of this ancient Church and Nation into new provinces and sees, and thrusts new Bishops into them." After stating that out of 768 Clergymen capable of signing the Protest, 632 had actually done so; and that in addition "a large number of Lay-Communicants and other Laymen" had united with them, The Bishop proceeds: "To this our solemn protest then, Right Rev. Brother, on behalf of the Clergy and subscribing Laity of this Diocese, and on my own behalf, I heartily desire your approval and concurrence: and praying God, even our Father, for Christ's sake, to have you evermore in His holy keeping,

"I remain, Rt. Rev. Brother,

"Your faithful friend and servant in the Lord,
"S. OXON."

The Protest enclosed, and referred to, is in the following language:

"PROTEST.

"In the name of God-Amen.

"We Samuel, by Divine permission Bishop of the Diocese of Oxford, with the undersigned Priests and Deacons, being assembled under the protection of Almighty God in our Cathedral City of Oxford, on this twenty-second day of November in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty,—Do hereby, in the presence of God the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, and before the whole Church, make this our solemn Protest and Declaration.

"Whereas we have seen or heard that the Bishop of Rome has pretended to divide this ancient Church and Realm of England into certain new Dioceses, and to appoint over them certain Bishops, to whom he. the said Bishop of Rome, pretends to commit the cure and government of the souls of all Christian people therein dwelling, contrary to the rights of this Church, and the ancient laws of this realm;—Now we, the said Bishop, Priests, and Deacons, whose names are hereunto subscribed, do utterly protest against any such invasion of this Church and Realm; and we do declare that the Church recognized by law in this land is the ancient Apostolic Church thereof, possessing the ancient faith, true Sacraments, and a lawful ministry; and that her Bishops and Clergy are the Bishops and Clergy thereof, by unbroken descent from the Holy Apostles; and that the Missionaries of the Bishop of Rome within this Land, who are striving to withdraw the people from the Communion of the English Church, are intrusive and schismatical; and we protest before God and His Church against these schismatical claims and proceedings, as also against their doctrine and teaching, as being, on many points of faith and practice, contrary to God's Word and the teaching of the Universal Church; all which are more especially declared in the Articles of our said Church of England. And we do declare that we believe that this our protest would be approved, and the schismatical acts and corrupt doctrine and idolatrous practices maintained by the Bishop

of Rome would be condemned, by the judgment of the Universal Church, if it were possible that such judgment should be now by any means collected: and we declare that the Church of England did, at the Reformation, make, and hath now for 300 years continued, its protest against the claim of the said Bishop of Rome to exercise jurisdiction over the Church Universal, and over this Church of England in particular: and also against the false Doctrine of the said Church of Rome; and that we do now renew and continue the same protest.

"And we do solemnly warn all Christian people committed to our charge, that they yield no obedience to the so-called Bishops now thrust into our land, under pain of incurring all the guilt of wilful schism."

In compliance with this desire of my friend and brother, the Bishop of Oxford, I beg to be allowed, in this way, to express my full, unreserved and hearty "approval of and concurrence" in the above Protest. And further to declare my conscientious conviction, that our branch of the Church, styled "The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States," and standing upon the same firm basis with the mother Church in England, belongs to that portion of Christ's body which is the most scriptural, primitive, and truly catholic in its character; and that no one, embraced by holy baptism within its pale, can depart from it without the grievous sin of doing despite to the Holy Ghost.

The other document to which I alluded, from the Arch-Bishop of Canterbury, is dated "Lambeth, March 28, 1851," and is as follows:

"RIGHT REV. AND DEAR BROTHER: I think it right to apprize you, that the Society for the propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts having, through the goodness and favor of Almighty God, been permitted to complete a century and half of Missionary labor, has resolved to commemorate with thanksgiving and prayer the close of its third Jubilee.

"The commemoration will commence on Monday, June 16th, being the anniversary of the signing of our Charter, with full Church Service in Westminster Abbey, and on the following Sunday, June 22d, Sermons appropriate to the occasion will be preached in the principal London Churches.

"It is unnecessary for me to enter into further particulars, as they will be found on the accompanying printed circular.

"The Society has good reason to expect, that what may be called its solemn Jubilee, will be observed in all the Colonial Churches, but the occasion seems to justify the hope of a still more comprehensive union of prayer and praise.

"Bearing in mind the relation of our two countries, and the intimate connection which subsisted between the Society and many of the States during the greater part of the last century, I feel some confidence in proposing to you the joint celebration of a Jubilee in which all the members of our Church must feel a common interest. I venture also respectfully to submit, whether in a time of controversy and division, the close communion which binds the Churches of America and England in one would not be strikingly manifested to the world, if every one of their Dioceses were to take part in commemorating the foundation of the oldest Missionary Society of the Reformed Church;—a Society which, from its

first small beginnings in New England, has extended its operations into all parts of the world, from the Ganges to Lake Huron, and from New Zealand to Labrador. Such a joint commemoration, besides manifesting the rapid growth and wide extension of our Church, would serve to keep alive and diffuse a Missionary spirit, and so be the means, under the Divine blessing, of enlarging the borders of the Redeemer's Kingdom.

"In submitting to you this proposal, it can hardly be necessary to add, that we "desire no gift," but only your christian sympathy and the communion of prayer. If, however, the alms of your congregations be added to their prayers, we should rejoice to see them appropriated to the relief of the pressing needs of your own Church. It would be a great satisfaction to me to learn from you at any moment of leisure whether you have thought it expedient to take any step in this matter.

"And now, commending the whole subject to your serious considera-

tion, and yourself to God's care and protection,

"I am, Right Rev. and dear Brother,
"Your affectionate Brother in the Lord,

"J. B. CANTUAR."

In my own judgment, there is a peculiar fitness in our complying with the above fraternal recommendation,—especially in the Diocese of North Carolina, where the Church was brought into existence and long sustained by "the nursing care and protection" of the mother Church, through the instrumentality of "The Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign parts." And I have only waited for this meeting of my brethren, to ask the concurrence of all the Parishes of the Diocese in the celebration thus appointed for the 1st Sunday after Trinity, (22d of next month,) proposing, should they intimate their compliance with my request, to furnish them in the mean time with appropriate services for the occasion.

Before closing my address, I have the painful duty of recording the decease of two of the most eminent Presbyters of the American Church, and of calling your attention to the lesson which this solemn and trying dispensation is calculated to enforce. When I say that the Rev. Drs. Jarvis and Ogilby are no more, I need hardly add, what will be the spontaneous sentiment of every mind and every heart among true Churchmen, that in their removal, two of our brightest lights have been withdrawn: and withdrawn at a time when they seemed peculiarly needed to enable us to thread our way through the labyrinth of difficulties into which the last few years have involved us. In this, however, we are taught what small account is taken, in the economy of God, of the wisdom and skill of man; and how constant and entire should be our reliance on the strength and promise of our Divine Head. While the dispensation concurs with the last year's cases of sudden sickness and death among ourselves, to enforce upon all Clergy and Laity the solemn admonition, "Be ye also ready; for in such hour as ye think not, the Son of Man cometh."

Commending you to the guidance of God, the Holy Ghost, I remain your faithful servant in the Lord,

L. SILLIMAN IVES.

On motion, Resolved, That after this day, during the remainder of the Session of this Convention, Morning Prayer be said at the opening of the Convention, and the Sermon be dispensed with.

The Convention adjourned to 4 o'clock P. M.

Morning Prayer said by the Rev. W. E. Snowden; the Lessons read by the Rev. Charles A. Maison; the Ante-Communion Service, with the Epistle and the Gospel, by the Bishop. Sermon preached by the Rev. A. A. Watson, from Colossians, 3d chapter, 1st and 4th verses.

4 o'clock P. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The Bishop being absent, the Rev. Dr. Mason, President, took the Chair.

Certificate of Lay Delegation from Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, was presented, and the following Delegates were found elected to this Convention: Thos. B. Hill, Daniel Turner, Thos. A. Montgomery, Wm. Plummer.

Rev. J. B. Donnelly and Thos. A. Montgomery appeared and took their seats.

The Committee on the Admission of New Congregations made a Report through their Chairman, the Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, as follows:

That applications have been received from the Chapel of Old St. Philips, Smithville; Church of the Saviour, Jackson, Northampton County; and Trinity Church, Asheville.

They find all in due form, and recommend that these Churches be ad-

mitted into union with this Convention.

Resolved, That the Churches above mentioned be admitted into union with this Convention. Which was adopted.

The following Certificates of Lay Delegation were read, and the following Delegates found elected:

Chapel of Old St. Philips.—Dr. John H. Hill, Dr. W. G. Curtis, Owen D. Holmes, F. J. Lord:

Trinity Church, Asheville.—James H. Norwood, James W. Patton.

Church of the Saviour.—John Burgwyn, H. K. Burgwyn, John B.

Bynum, David A. Barnes.

Of whom Dr. John H. Hill took his seat as a member of this Convention.

The Parochial Reports were called for and read, and referred to the ('ommittee on the State of the Church:

ST. JAMES'S PARISH, WILMINGTON.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Adult white 3, Infant 26; colored 17, 46 Catechumens—White, about 120; colored, about 50, 170

Confirmed—12 in St. James's and 7 at St. Mary's Sci	hool,	19
Communicants—Died 6, removed 6, added 18, present		
Marriages—White 8, colored 3,		11
Funerals—White 15, colored 2,		17
	\$ 225	00
Diocesan Missions,	200	32
Relief Fund,	60	00
Parochial Charity,	97	70
Domestic Missions in the U. States,		
and kindred objects,	165	42
Foreign Missions,	78	00
R. B.	\$826 DR.	

CHRIST CHURCH, NEWBERN.

Rev. Wm. N. Hawks, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult 1, Children 24,	25
Marriages,	5
Confirmations,	10
Communicants—Reported to last Convention,	156
Added,	4 —1 60
Decrease by deaths and removals,	, 7
	——153
Burials—Adults 15, Children 10,	25
Moneys collected—For Assessment,	\$ 277 00
Missions,	201 97
Relief Committee,	50 66
Parochial Charities,	121 05
Total,	\$ 650 68
WM.	N. HAWKS.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

Rev. Edwin Geer, Rector.

Baptisms—Infants, white 7, colored 3; Adult 3,	13
Confirmations, (one at St. Mary's School, Raleigh,)	12
Communicants—Added 7; present number	116
Funerals,	4
Sunday School Scholars,	63
" Teachers,	11
Money collected—Assessment for Bishop's Salary,	\$ 100

I became the Rector of this Parish in March last. Up to that time I had officiated for the Parish on every other Sunday, except during an interval of about six weeks last Summer—having divided the rest of my time between the vacant Parishes in Pitt and Beaufort Counties.

EDWIN GEER.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D	., Rector.
Baptisms—Adults 2, Children 9, Catechumens—Supposed the same as last year—white colored 20,	50, 70
Confirmed, Marriages,	70 2 5
Funerals, (one of these took place in the neighborhood Wake Forest,)	of 3
Communicants—Removed 4, withdrawn 2, added 5, p sent number	ore- 100
	14 51
Ditto for General Missions,	50 00
Ditto for Diocesan Missions and Parochial purposes, 2 For one copy of Ravenscroft's Works,	4 00
What amount will be obtained for the Assessment to t Salary and other Diocesan purposes, has not yet been ascert N. B. One of the persons buried was a woman 98 years of	ained.
CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.	
Rev. E. M. Forbes	s, Rector.
Baptisms—White, Infants 7, Adults 5; colored Infants Confirmations, (white) Funerals—White 6, colored 2, Catechumens—White 50, colored 20, Communicants—Added 7, removed 5, died 3, present 1 Contributions—For Diocesan Missions, For Bishop's Salary, For Relief Fund, For General Missions of the Church, For Parochial objects, For other objects, E. M. F	4, 16 5 8 70 No. 57 \$90 30 12 40 151 25 \$ 352
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.	•
Rev. Samuel I. Johnston C. M. Parkman, Deacon	•
Baptisms—Infant, white 19, colored 3; Adult, white 12 colored 7,	41
Confirmations—White 17, colored 12, Communicants—Died 3, removed 3; added, white 16, colored 4; present number, white 108	
colored 43,	TOT

Marriages—White 3, colored 8, Burials—White 4, colored 4, Systematic Contributions—For Diocesan Missions, For the Poor, For Gen. Dom. Missions, For Valle Crucis, Bishop's Assessment for the two years from June 1849 to June 1851, Other contributions,	
Total, The undersigned, being thereto appointed, has served this Church since the 26th day of April 1851. C. M. P.	\$947 20 d as Deacon in ARKMAN.
EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON	1 .
Rev. Cameron F. Mcl	Rae. Rector.
Baptisms—Adult, white 5, colored 1; Children, white colored 8; total Confirmations, Marriages, Burials, Communicants—Added 6, present number Moncys collected—Assessment, Missions, Relief Fund, Parochial purposes, CAMERON I	27 4 5 8 68 \$50 50 33 180 F. McRAE.
Rev. Thos. F. Davis,	Ir., Deacon.
Baptisms, (colored Infants,) Confirmations, (white,) Communicants—White 21, colored 4, Families, Contributions—Missionary Assessment, Bishop's Salary, Relief Fund,	6 4 25 17 \$16 10 4
CT TOUS'S CUIDOU WILLIAMSDODO	,
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBOROU Communicants, (about) Families, Funeral, (white Infant,)	10 12 1

The present Minister of these Parishes removed to Henderson about the 1st March, and went to preach in Williamsborough for the first time about a month after. There has been no celebration of the Holy Communion in Williamsborough since he has been the Minister there. Having been in these Parishes for so short a time as yet, his views of their present condition, and of their future prospects, must of course be somewhat imperfect. In both Parishes he can see that the want of a Pastor, under which they have for some time suffered, has produced injurious and prostrating effects upon the Church. But in both he also sees some good signs—signs which persuade him that his labors, poor and feeble as they are, both have been and will be (he trusts increasingly,) blessed by God: blessed, not so much perhaps as a hopeful and inexperienced spirit would wish, but more, certainly, than he can at all suppose that his labors deserve.

THOS. F. DAVIS, Jr.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

Rev. Jos. Jas. Ridley, Rector.

Communicants,	42
Confirmations, (1 in St. Mary's, Raleigh,)	5
Confirmations, (1 in St. Mary's, Raleigh,) Baptisms—Adult, white 3; Infant, white 14, colored 3,	20
Burials,	2
Marriages,	2 2
Catechumens—White 22, colored 4,	26
Moneys collected—Episcopal Assessment and Contin-	
gent Expenses, \$37	50
	00
	00
Relief Fund, 9	50
Parochial purposes, 166	51
\$211	51

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

Rev. Jos. Jas. Ridley, Missionary.

Communicants—Died 1, removed 1, present number	14
Marriage,	1
Burial,	· 1
Moneys collected—Assessment for Episcopate and	
Contingent Expenses,	\$11
General Domestic Missions,	10
	\$ 21

This Parish has sustained a severe bereavement in the death of Rich'd F. Yarbrough, Esq., one of its most valued Communicants.

ST. JAMES'S PARISH, GRANVILLE COUNTY.

This Parish has been without a Rector and Episcopal visitation for

two or three years, and is without Canonical organization. I have commenced a monthly Sunday Afternoon Service here, which I design to continue, God willing, during the Summer and Autumn; and shall supply it with the offices of the Church until other arrangements may be made.

JOS. JAS. RIDLEY.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

Rev. John H. Parker, Minister.

Baptisms-White, Adult 2, Infant 15,	17
Confirmations, (2 of whom belong to the Diocese of Geo.)	8
Communicants,	36
Marriages,	2
Burials,	8
Contributions—Episcopal Assessment, \$40	00
	00
	00
	15
\$152	15

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

Rev. John H. Parker, Missionary.

Baptism, (white Infant,)	1
Communicants—Removed 4, present number	4
Contributions for Episcopal Assessment,	\$10

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

Rev. John H. Parker, Missionary.

Communicants—Added 2, removed 3; present number, white 14, colored 2, 16

JOHN H. PARKER.

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

Rev. Alfred A. Watson, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 1, white Adult 4,	8
Confirmations,	3
Marriages—White 1, colored 2,	3
Funerals—White 2, colored 1,	3
Catechumens—White 30, colored 8,	38
Communicants—Added 1, removed 2, died 1, present No.	19
Contributions—For Diocesan Missions, \$18	00
Bishop's Salary, 12	00
	00
General Missions, 22	07

Parochial objects, Other objects,	\$43 79 10 00
	\$110 86
ST. LUKE'S PARISH, WASHINGTON C	OUNTY.
Rev. Alfred A. V	Vatson, Rector.
Baptisms, (white Infant,) Confirmation, Marriage, Catechumens, Communicants—Added 1, removed 2, present numbers	6 1 1 6 mber 31
Contributions—For Diocesan Missions,	\$ 7 00
Bishop's Salary, Relief Fund,	5 00 8 00
General Missions,	4 75
· Parochial objects,	26 17
ALFRED A	\$45 92 A. WATSON.
ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSI	BOROUGH.
Rev. A. F. O	lmsted, Rector.
Baptisms—Children, white 6, colored 2, Confirmation, Communicants, Marriages, Burial, Families, Catechumens, Contributions,	8 1 81 8 1 18 26 \$108 75
ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIV	ER.
Baptisms—Children, white 2, colored 1, Confirmation, Communicants, Catechumens, (colored,) about Contributions,	3 1 8 30 \$10 75 7. OLMSTED.
CHRIST CHURCH, BOCKFISH.	
Rev. George	Benton, Rector.
	, E
Baptisms—Infant 4, Adult 1, Confirmation, Catechumens,	50

Communicants—Added 3, removed 9, present number	33
Marriages—White 5, colored 1,	6
Funerals,	3
Contributions—For Bishop's Salary,	\$10
Relief Fund,	4
•	-
	214

On the Festival of Christmas, a handsome Bible for the Desk was presented to the Church by a Lady, a sincere friend of the Parish; and at the same time a beautiful set of Communion Plate was made a Thank-Offering to God by a member of the Church.

GEORGE BENTON.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

Rev. John R. Lee, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 5, Adult 1,	6
Marriage, (white,)	1
Communicants—Added 1, present number	12
Funerals, (white,)	3
Contributions—For Foreign Missions,	\$ 8
Domestic do.,	8
Diocesan do.,	· 22
Prayer Books,	5
	JOHN R. LEE.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBOROUGH.

Baptism, (Infant)	1
Communicants—Died 1, present number	16
Moneys collected—Episcopal Fund,	\$ 20
Relief Fund,	6
	\$26

This Parish has been vacant for more than two years, and almost wholly without Services within that time, except by the Bishop at his Visitation last year, and occasionally by the Rev. Mr. Gregg of Cheraw, and twice by the Rev. Jarvis Buxton, on his way to the Convention. We are anxious to procure the services of a Minister, and have made repeated unsuccessful efforts to do so,—being always a little too late. Our numbers have been so reduced that we are not able to support a Minister without the aid of Teaching, or uniting with some other Parish.

WALTER G. JONES, Warden.

REPORT of Rev. N. Collin Hughes, officiating in Pitt and Beaufort Counties.

The impaired state of my health has caused my absence from the Diocese during nearly eight months of the past Conventional year. In July last I left for Pennsylvania, and in October, finding myself too infirm for the resumption of my duties, resigned the charge of my Parishes.

In March I returned to the Diocese, and in addition to my former Parishes, undertook the care of St. Thomas's, Bath; Zion, Beaufort County, and St. John's, Durham's Creek. During my absence the Rev. Mr. Geer rendered occasional services at St. Thomas's, Trinity Chapel, St. John's, (Pitt County,) St. Paul's, and in Gethsemane Parish.

TRINITY CHAPEL, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Baptisms—White, Infant 2, Adult 1, Confirmations, Communicants—Removed 1, added 6, present number Funeral, Collections—Episcopal Fund, Missions, Relief Fund,	3 38 1 \$17 5 3
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.	
Baptism, (white Infant,) Communicants—Removed 1, present number Collections—Episcopal Fund, Missions, Relief Fund,	1 13 \$8 14 3
GETHSEMANE PARISH, FALKLAND, PITT COU	J NTY .
Baptisms—White, Adult 1, Infant 1, Confirmation, Communicants, Funeral, Collections—Episcopal Fund, Missions, Relief Fund,	2 1 5 1 \$4 9 2
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLE.	
Communicants, Marriage, Funeral, Collections—Episcopal Fund, Missions,	. 1 1 \$3 2
ST. JOHN'S, DURHAM'S CREEK.	
Baptism, (white Adult,) Confirmation, Communicants,	1 1 8

I have visited St. Thomas's Church, Bath, and Zion Chapel, Beaufort County, but was prevented from performing any Services at either place. At St. Thomas's, one white Adult was baptised. Collections were also made for Diocesan purposes to the amount of \$12. The number of Communicants in these Parishes has not been ascertained.

N. COLLIN HUGHES.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBOROUGH.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant 5, colored Adult 8,	8
Communicants—White 14, colored 1,	15
Marriages,	2
Funerals,	3
Contributions—Bishop's Assessment,	\$25 00
Diocesan Missions,	55 00
Domestic Missions,	31 25
Foreign Missions,	, 20 00
Relief Fund,	10 00
	\$ 141 25

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector.

Baptisms, (white Infant,)	2
Confirmations—White 1, colored 4,	5
Communicants—White 21, colored 7,	28
Marriage,	1
Contributions—Bishop's Assessment, \$36	00
	00
Domestic Missions, 20	00
	00
	00
\$157	00

A few of the Communicants of the Church in this Parish, in consideration for the spiritual wants of their servants, have built a large and commodious Chapel at a convenient location for their plantations on the Roanoke River, in which I officiate twice a month to large and attentive congregations of colored people.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

Rev. Aldert Smedes, Rector.

This School continues to flourish. The number of Boarding Pupils is 83.

Baptisms 2,—1 Infant and 1 Adult. Confirmations 21,—of whom 6 were from Wilmington, 1 from Salisbury, 1 from Lexington, 1 from Fayetteville, 1 from Sampson County, 1 from Burke County, 1 from Washington, 1 from Oxford, 1 from Pittsborough, 2 from Louisburg, 1 from South Carolina, 1 from Florida, and 3 from Virginia.

Communicants 39, of whom 28 are Pupils.

Collections at the Altar at the administering of the Holy Commu-

nion, \$97 34, which have been contributed to the Missionary Fund of the Diocese.

ALDERT SMEDES.

TRINITY SCHOOL, NEAR RALEIGH.

Rev. P. T. Babbitt, Rector.

The number of Pupils at present is 19.

The Chapel Services are, on Sunday, three; on other days, in the morning, "The Morning Prayer," or the "Litany;" in the evening, the family devotions from the Prayer Book. On Sunday, the boys study a lesson from the Bible or Prayer Book, upon which, from time to time, remarks are made during the week.

I am much pleased to be able to state, that the carriage of the lads, during the religious services, is respectful and attentive. There is good reason for the hope, that the truths of God are gaining an increasing influence upon the minds of some at least

influence upon the minds of some, at least.

There has been but one Baptism—that of an Infant.

P. TELLER BABBITT.

ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH, WINDSOR.

Rev. Charles A. Maison, Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 3; Adult, white 1, colored	1,	5
Confirmations—White 1, colored 2,	•	3
Communicants—Added 7, present number		26
Marriages,		2
Burials,		2
Contributions—For Bishop's Salary, &c.	\$ 20	00
For Diocesan Missions,	30	00
For Relief Fund,	6	00
For General Domestic Missions,	7	04
For Bibles, Prayer Books, &c.	13	25
For Parochial purposes,	172	56
	\$24 8	85

There have been services in this Parish and in Williamston on alternate Sundays, since the beginning of last October, when I entered upon my present charge.

The Holy Communion is administered monthly.

There have been regular Sunday night services for a congregation of colored persons.

The Church building has been much improved, and a commodious Vestry-Room built,—gratifying evidences of zeal and liberality.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

Rev. Charles A. Maison, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 6, colored 15; Adult, white 4, colored 3; total

28

Confirmations—White 3, colored 2, Communicants—White, added 2, present number		5 5
Contributions—For Bishop's Salary, &c.	\$ 3	67
For Diocesan Missions,	6	68
For General Domestic Missions,	2	96
For Parochial purposes,	14	69
	\$28	00

We have received a beautiful set of Communion Plate from "a Daughter of the Church."

The Holy Communion is administered monthly.

There is here also a congregation of colored people, who appear to be much interested in the services of the Church.

CHARLES A. MAISON.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

Baptisms, (Infant,)		6	
Communicants—Added 4, removed 6, present number		29	
,	\$ 20	05	
For "Foreign ditto,	16	12	
For Assessment,	28	00	
For Parochial purposes.	79	23	

The larger part of the services were rendered and collections made by Rev. Mr. Davis, whose charge of the Parish ceased on the 1st March.

F. M. HUBBARD.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

Rev. J. C. Huske, Rector.

Baptisms-White, Infant 3, Adult 3,		6
Catechumens—White 15, colored 6,		21
Confirmations,		4
Communicants,		26
Contributions—Assessment for Bishop's Fund,	\$ 10	00
For Missionary Fund,	15	00
For Widows' Fund,	8	60
For Domestic Missions,	3	00
For Parochial purposes,	11	64
Collection on behalf of Valle Crucis,	14	00
	\$ 57	24

I have preached a few times during the past year at a Station near the Linville River, and feel so much encouraged by the strong interest manifested in our services, that it is my design to make hereafter regular appointments for that place.

Rev. Mr. Prout being compelled to relinquish the charge of John's River Chapel, the congregation there is desirous that I should take charge.

Considering the demand for my service in Burke, and the state of

my health, I have resolved to give up the charge of St. Luke's, Lincolnton. I do this with great reluctance, but think my circumstances render it necessary. It is hoped that another Missionary will be sent to take charge at Lincolnton.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

Rev. J. C. Huske, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 5, colored 2,		7
Catechumens—White 12, colored (about) 30,		42
Communicants—Died 1, removed 1, added 5, present	No.	24
Deaths, (white,)		8
Collections—Assessment for Bishop's Fund,	\$10	00
" " Missionary "	15	00
" Widows' "	8	60
For Parochial purposes,	12	53
	841	18

Baptisms at Fayetteville, in behalf of Rev. J. B. Buxton, colored Infants 3.

JOSEPH C. HUSKE.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, LENOIR.

Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Rector.

Communicants, 17
Baptisms, 2

The new Church in this place will be ready for Consecration in August.

T. S. W. MOTT.

REPORT of the Rev. Wm. Passmore, Missionary at Valle Crucis.

Since my last annual report, I have been engaged almost exclusively at the Mission School at Valle Crucis. The only exceptions were three visits and services at the Lower Wataga Settlement, one visit and service on the South Fork of New River, and two visits and six services in the Diocese of Tennessee.

When at Valle Crucis I have officiated regularly in the Chapel services three times a day throughout the year.

There have been at the several Stations, including those served by the Rev. Mr. Prout,—

Baptisms—Adult 8, Infant 9, 17
Confirmations, 8
Burials, Communicants—Added 8, died, suspended, &c. 10, present number 28

Two Adults and three Children were awaiting Baptism when I left Valle Crucis. They have probably been Baptised before this by the Rev. Mr. Prout.

Since the Mission has been under the charge of your present Missionary its wants have all been supplied. The offerings of the faithful, with the produce of the Farm, have yielded us a comfortable support, besides enabling me to pay off debts to the amount of more than \$800, which had accumulated under the previous administration.

WILLIAM PASSMORE.

CHURCH IN SCUPPERNONG, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

Rev. J. Avery Shepherd, Missionary..

PETTIGREW'S CHAPEL.

Baptisms—White Infant 6; colored, Adult 2, Infant 4.	12
Catechumens—White 80, colored 25,	55 .
Confirmation, colored,	1.
Communicants—Added 3, removed 10; present number,	
white 42, colored 3,	45
Marriages,	4
Burials,	2
Donation-From certain friends of the Church to the Re-	•
lief Fund.	\$ 20

A statement of a collection from this Chapel, amounting to \$46 121, should have appeared on the Journal for the last year.

LAKE CHAPEL.

Baptisms-White, Infant 1; colored, Adult 5, Infant	20,	26 ⁻
Catechumens—White 5, colored 112,	•	17
Confirmations, (colored,)		8,
Communicants—Added 9, removed 4, died 1; present	ե	
number, white 6, colored 98,	-	104
Contributions—Assessment for Missionary Fund,	\$ 38	00 -
" for Bishop's Salary,	25	00
" for Relief Fund,	9	60.
Donations for Permanent Epis. Fund	, 100	00
" for Missionary Fund,		65 ·
·	\$ 243	25

Of this sum, \$108 65 was the result of Weekly Offerings. There have also been various other contributions, not mentioned in this report. Services are held every Sunday in both Chapels, and daily, morning and evening, in Lake Chapel.

J. AVERY SHEPHERD.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, MOCKSVILLE.

Rev. James G. Jacocks, Deacon.

Communicants—Removed I, added I, present number	8
Confirmation,	1
Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 2; Adult 2,	5

A Vestry Room has been added to this Church during the past year, and we hope during the coming year to make other improvements.

In the above County I have preached at the Poor House to large and attentive congregations.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

Communicants—Died 1, added 3, present number	89
Marriage,	1
Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 5,	8
Confirmations,	8
Funerals,	2
Contributions.	\$ 15

Many improvements have been made in this Church, and more are intended.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

Communicants—Added 1, present number	48
Confirmation,	1
Baptisms-Infant, white 1, colored 1,	2
Funeral,	1
Contributions,	\$ 3

IREDELL COUNTY.

Baptisms, (wh	ite Infant,)	6
Communicante	• •	17

I have also preached in this County at Statesville and Fifth Creek.

JAMES G. JACOCKS.

REPORT of Rev. H. H. Prout, Missionary at John's River Chapel, and parts adjacent.

Since the Convention of last year I have performed official duties at John's River Chapel, Burke County, and at Wataga and Linville, in Wataga County.

Baptisms—Adult, white 5, colored 3; Infant, white 2,

colored 3,	13
Confirmed,	6
Communicants, (added)	3
Burials,	3

Since August of last year I have discontinued regular services at John's River Chapel. The Station at Linville I have been able to visit but three times, owing to inclement weather during the time since I commenced a monthly service there.

H. H. PROUT.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON, NORTHAMPTON COUNTY.

Rev. Frederick Fitz Gerald, Deacon.

Baptisms—White Adult 1; colored Infant 5,	6
Communicants—White 6, colored 12,	18

This place has been without any Church services since the last Convention until the 4th of the present month, when a plain and appropriate edifice was consecrated to the service of God, at the Bishop's visitation.

The devout and untiring zeal of the few who have just formed this, the first Parish in Northampton county, gives, I trust, a good earnest of the Church's future success in this part of the Diocese.

FREDERICK FITZ GERALD.

REPORT of the Rev. Wm. E. Snowden, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford, Perquimons County, and Missionary in Perquimons and Gates Counties and parts adjacent.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.

Baptisms—White, Infant 13, Adult 7; colored, Infant 2,	
Adult 1; total	23
Confirmations—White 5, colored 2,	7
Communicants, (white)	21
Collections—Épiscopal Fund, \$20 00	
Relief Fund, 2 40	
Missionary Fund, 14 60	
	7 00

Contributions for Church building, \$1800 00

The Church has been completed and consecrated, and the very slight debt remaining has been assumed by private individuals.

CHURCH OF ST. BARNABAS, WOODVILLE, PERQUIMONS COUNTY.

Communicants, (white,)	10
Confirmation, (white,)	1
Funeral, (white,)	1

Since last Convention a very neat and good building has been erected in this Parish, under the title of the Church of St. Barnabas. The internal arrangements are very Church-like and complete.

GATESVILLE, GATES COUNTY.

Baptisms—White, Infant 2, Adult 2; colored Infant 5,	9
Confirmations, (white,)	5
Marriage, (white,)	1
Communicants, (white,)	15
WM. E. SNOW	VDEN.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBOROUGH.

Rev. J. B. Donnelly, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 5, colored 3,	8
Communicants—Removed 1, died 1, added 4 (8 from other	r•
Parishes,) present number	43

Marriage, (white,) Burial, (white,) Collected at Weekly Offertory,	1 1 \$61 03
ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, ORA	ANGE COUNTY.
Baptism, (white Infant,) Communicants, Burial, (white,) REPORT of the Rev. W. R. Gries, M.	J. B. DONNELLY.
and Iredell Coun	
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WII	LKES COUNTY.
Baptisms—Adult 1, Infant 6, Confirmation, Communicants, Marriage, Collections—Domestic Missions, Diocesan Missions,	7 1 15 1 \$8 10 —\$18
SURRY COUNT	ΓY.
Baptisms, (Infants,) Communicants, Marriage, Funeral,	8 11 1 1
IREDELL COUN	VTY.
Baptisms, Communicants, The Rev. Mr. Jacocks has officiated occand in Huntsville, Surry County.	20 20 casionally in Iredell County, W. R. GRIES.
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUI	HERFORDTON.
	Rev. J. Buxton, Minister.
Communicants—Removed 2, added 4. Confirmations, Baptism, (white Infant,) Burial, (white Infant,) Marriages, Parochial Assessment in full, General Foreign and Domestic Mission Charity, by Communion Offerings, by special subscription,	8 1 1 2 \$17 40

I now officiate in this Parish one-third of the Sundays in the year, my residence being in Asheville, 41 miles distant. It is highly desirable for a Minister to be resident here, who might easily open other points for Missionary labor within this large County.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

Communicants—Added 3, removed 2, present number		6
Baptisms—Infant, white 4, colored 18, colored Adult 3,		25
Burials—Adult 1, Infant 1,		2
General Foreign and Domestic Missionary Society,	3 '	75
	5 (60
	5 (00

This Parish, owing to the Church building not being ready for consecration, was without Episcopal visitation during the past year. The building is now ready, on a site given by a member of the congregation: cost (which has been paid,) \$1325. A Bell is on the way to us from Meneely's Foundry—weight 224 lbs. A handsome silver Service has been presented by one who desired to be unnamed. Also, we have received from a Lady of St. Michael's, Charleston, a Surplice, and 'a fair white linen cloth' for Communion times.

JARVIS BUXTON.

The Treasurer of the Convention made his report, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church. [See Appendix.]

The Committee who were appointed at the last Convention to examine the act of the Legislature, ratified 8th Jan. 1845, entitled an act to amend the Revised Statutes, entitled "Religious Societies," and all other acts on the same subject, and report the legal bearing and force of such acts as to parochial Property, and Church property in general, together with the form of a deed for the conveyance of property according to the provisions of said act or acts, made their report as follows, which was adopted, and the forms of deeds recommended, ordered to be published with the Journals of the Convention.

The undersigned, to whom, at the last Convention, it was referred "to examine the act of the Legislature ratified 8th January 1845, entitled "An act to amend the Revised Statutes entitled Religious Societies," and all other acts on the same subject, and report the legal bearing and force of such acts, as to Parochial property and Church property in general, together with the form of a deed for the Conveyance of property according to the provisions of said act or acts," have discharged the duty assigned them, and report: That, in their opinion, the third section of chapter 99 of the Revised Statutes, entitled "Religious Societies," provides for the appointment of Trustees for each separate Society or Congregation of any Church within this State, to whom any property, real or personal, may be conveyed, in trust for such Society or Congregation.

The 4th section of said act authorizes such trustees to sue for, and re-

cover all such property, in any Court of law having cognisance thereof;

and the 5th section provides for calling such trustees to account.

The 6th section confirms and ratifies all titles to such property, which may have been theretofore made, or may be thereafter made, to any religious society or congregation, or to any of the members thereof, for the use of the said society or congregation; thereby covering all defects in any conveyances made for that purpose, if it appear on the face of the deed that the conveyance was for the benefit of such society or congregation, or to some member thereof; and it transfers the absolute estate in all such property to each society or congregation for whose use and benefit the same may have been intended to be conveyed.

The provisions of this act, it will be seen, apply exclusively to property conveyed, or intended to be conveyed, to separate societies or congregations; and no authority was thereby conferred upon any Church,

in general, to hold such property.

To remedy this defect, the act of 1845, chap. 47, was passed, which authorises any Conference, Synod, Convention, or other ecclesiastical body representing any Church or religious denomination within this State, to appoint, from time to time, in such manner as they may think proper, a suitable number of persons as trustees for such Church or denomination, who shall have power to receive donations, and to purchase, take and hold property, real and personal, in trust for such Church or denomination within this State.

These two acts, it is evident, were not designed to conflict, nor dothey conflict with each other. The former points out the mode in which property intended for the use and benefit of the separate societies and congregations of the several Churches within this State shall be conveyed; and the latter in what manner the property designed for the use of such Churches in the aggregate, may be secured to them.

Although the 6th section of chapter 99 of the Revised Statutes was intended to cure defects in conveyances of property intended for the use of separate societies or congregations, it is, in the opinion of the undersigned, important, if not absolutely necessary, that such conveyances should on their face purport to be made to such society or congregation, or to some member thereof. They would therefore recommend that all such conveyances should be particularly examined, and, where practicable, made to conform to the provisions of this act, if they do not already do so. And they would also call the attention of the Convention to the fact, that no such provision exists in regard to property intended to be conveyed for the use of the Church in general, and that all conveyances of such property, to be effectual, must be in strict accordance with the provisions of the act of 1844—15.

They would therefore recommend the adoption of the annexed forms of deeds, to be used in the conveyance of such property,—the first being intended to apply to property conveyed for the use of separate congregations; the latter for the conveyance of property designed for the use of

the Church at large in the Diocese.

They would also recommend that, in future, in the election of the Vestries of the several congregations, the persons elected should like-wise be designated and elected as "trustees appointed pursuant to the

provisions of the 3d section of chapter 99 of the Revised Statutes, entitled "An act concerning religious societies and congregations."

All which is respectfully submitted.

GEO. W. MORDECAI, J. H. BRYAN, GEO. E. BADGER,

[For Forms of Deeds, see Appendix.]

The Chairman of the Investigating Committee appointed at the last Convention, being sick, the Rev. Dr. Mason stated that the Committee were ready to report.

Mr. Charles P. Mallett introduced the following Preamble and Reso-

lutions:

Whereas, the Committee of Inquiry, raised by the last Convention, at the request of the Bishop, is of necessity obliged to make a report upon the statement of facts submitted to them by the several Parishes, which report must in its nature be ex parte: and whereas, the said Committee were not empowered to confer with the Bishop in explanation of any circumstances connected therewith: Therefore,

Resolved, That the reading of said report be now dispensed with, and that it be re-committed to said Committee; and that said Committee be increased to twelve, consisting of six of the Clergy and six of the Laity, and that the individuals required to make up the number shall be elect-

ed by Congregations.

Resolved, further, That said Committee be empowered to confer with the Bishop or any other person touching any matter or thing referred to them, whether in explanation or otherwise, and report by resolution whether any action or what action, should be taken thereon by this Convention; and further resolved, that said Committee be authorised to meet during the sitting of this Convention.

A question of order having been raised by John H. Haughton, Esq. with reference to the introduction of said preamble and resolutions, the President decided that they were in order, from which decision Mr. Haughton appealed. After some discussion, the resolutions were withdrawn.

Mr. Chas. P. Mallett then moved that the reading of the report of the investigating Committee be dispensed with for the present, and that it be re-committed to a Committee of 12, to consist of 6 Clergymen and 6 Laymen.

A division of the question having been called for, the Chair decided the division to be in order.

The question was put on the first branch of the resolution, vis: that the reading of the report be dispensed with for the present; and it was ordered that the vote be taken by Congregations and Orders.

The roll of the Clergy having been called, the following voted in the

affirmative:

Rev. R. W. Barber, Rev. G. Benton, Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Rev. S. I. Johnston, Rev. Jas. G. Jacocks.

Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Rev. Thos. F. Davis, Jr., Rev. J. B. Donnelly, Rev. R. B. Drane, Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rev. E. Geer, Rev. W. R. Gries, The following voted in the negative: Rev. Jos. C. Huske, Rev. J. R. Lee, Rev. R. S. Mason, Rev. Jos. Jas. Ridle	Rev. Chas. A. Maison, Rev. Wm. Passmore, Rev. J. Avery Shepher Rev. Aldert Smedes, Rev. W. E. Snowden, Rev. W. W. Skiles, Rev. A. A. Watson.— Rev. C. F. McRae, Rev. A. F. Olmstead, Rev. J. H. Parker, ey.—7.	rd,	
The list of the Congregations having been called, the following voted in the affirmative:			
Levin	nos. H. Wright,	Aye. Aye. Aye. No.	
Christ Church, Newbern.—R. N. Forbes,		Aye.	
St. Paul's Church, Edenton.—Dr. Ed. Warren,		Aye.	
Trinity Church, Beaufort.—Israel Harding,		Aye.	
Wm. J. Laughinghouse,		Aye.	
Frederick Gri		No.	
Christ Church, Rowan.—Thomas Barber, Jr., Franklin J. Neely,		Aye. Aye.	
St. Paul's Church, Greenville, Pitt Co.—Dr. Ed. H. Goelet,		Aye.	
Christ Church, Rockfish.—Amasa Alden,		Aye.	
Chas. P. Mallett,		Aye.	
St. Philip's Church, Mocksville.—Dr. W. H. Beatty,		A je.	
		Aye.	
The following Parishes voted in the neg	rative:	•	
St. John's Church, Fayetteville.—Chas.	•	No.	
	lobt. Strange,	No.	
E . J . I	Iale,	No.	
John V	V. Wright,	Aye.	
Christ Church, Raleigh.—Hon. Geo. E. I	O ,	No.	
Hon. R. Hines	' _	No.	
G. W. Mordeca	ll,	No.	
E. P. Guion,	T ^mJ	No.	
St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.—John B. Lord,		No. No.	
A. Darmolomew & Unuren, Pittsborough.	Thos. Hill,	No. No.	
	M. Q. Waddell,	No.	
•	Henry A. London,	No.	

Calvary Church, Wadesborough.—Dr. Thos. C. Hall,	No.
Robt. Troy Hall,	No.
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.—Andrew Mickle,	. No.
Ed. Mallett.	No.
Church of the Redemption, Lexington.—Dr. W. R. Holt,	No.
Old St. Philip's, Smithville.—Dr. John H. Hill,	No.
The following Congregations were divided, viz:	•
St. Peter's Church, Washington.—Allen Grist,	No.
W. E. Demill,	Aye.
St. Mark's Church, Chatham Co.—George N. Evans,	Aye.
L. J. Haughton,	No.

Clergy present 27—Ayes 20; Noes 7. Congregations voting 20—Ayes 9; Noes 9; Divided 2.

So the first branch of the resolution was negatived.

A motion was made to adjourn, which was lost, 30 to 32.

On motion, resolved that all persons, not members of the Convention, be requested to withdraw, and the doors closed. Adopted—Ayes 30; Noes 28.

Whereupon the Secretary read the report of the Investigating Committee, and the accompanying documents. [See Appendix.]

Dr. F. J. Hill gave notice that he would move that the future sit-

tings of this Convention be held with open doors.

On motion, Resolved, That the President of the Convention communicate to the Bishop the report of the Investigating Committee, and inform him that the Convention are ready to receive any communication which he may be disposed to make, either in person or otherwise.

Which was unanimously adopted.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 10 o'clock, A. M., Friday.

FRIDAY, MAY 80, 10 A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by Rev. C. F. McRae. Lessons by Rev. J. C. Huske.

Rev. Dr. Mason, President, having called the Convention to order, announced the death of the Rev. J. B. Buxton, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, at 8½ A. M.

Whereupon, the Hon. G. E. Badger moved that the ordinary business be suspended, and that the Convention stand adjourned to 5 P. M.

Which was unanimously adopted.

5 O'CLOCK P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Hon. Mr. Badger enquired of the President whether he had received from the Bishop any reply to the Communication which he had been requested to make to him by the resolution of yesterday evening.

To which the President replied, that he had received nothing in writing to hand to the Convention; but that he believed that the Bishop stated he had some documents and some oral testimony to lay before a Committee,—that he did not know whether it was intended to be official or not.

Mr. J. Collins introduced the following preamble and resolutions:

Whereas, the Committee of enquiry raised by the last Convention at the request of the Bishop, was of necessity obliged to make a report upon the statement of facts submitted to them by the several Parishes; which report is, as the Committee state, ex parte in character: And whereas, the said Committee were not empowered to confer with the Bishop in explanation of any circumstances connected therewith.

Therefore Resolved, That the report and the accompanying documents be re-committed to a Committee of 12, consisting of 6 Clergymen

and 6 Laymen.

Resolved further, That said Committee be empowered to confer with the Bishop or any other person, touching every matter referred to them, whether in explanation or otherwise, and report by resolution whether any action and what action should be taken thereon by this Convention; and that they report to-morrow afternoon.

Resolved further, That the said Committee have leave to meet during

the sittings of this Convention.

Pending the discussion of these resolutions, they were withdrawn by the mover, for the purpose of allowing Hon. Robert Strange to make the following communication from the Wardens and Vestry of St. John's Church, Fayetteville:

At a Meeting of the Wardens and Vestry of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, held in the Church on Friday, May 30th, 1851, the following Preamble and Resolutions were unanimously adopted:

The Wardens and Vestry of Saint John's Church, Fayetteville, have heard with feelings of the deepest emotion and inexpressible regret, of the sudden death of their beloved Pastor, the Rev. JARVIS B. BUXTON.

Therefore Resolved, That this Parish has, by this dispensation of Divine Providence, sustained an irreparable loss, and the Church at large been deprived of a most able, efficient, and faithful Minister.

Resolved, That while indulging our grief for this privation, so startling and unexpected to us, we have the cheering confidence that our loss has been his incalculable gain, and that our beloved Pastor is now in the enjoyment of those rewards that await the faithful Soldiers of Christ.

Resolved, That we sympathise most sincerely with the family of the deceased in this their most distressing bereavement, and invoke in their

behalf the only comforter for griefs such as theirs.

Resolved, That as a public expression of our sorrow, the Wardens be requested to have the Church shrouded in mourning for the three months next ensuing, and to have a mural tablet erected in the Church to the memory of the deceased.

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed, consisting of the Wardens and one member of the Vestry of this Parish, to superintend the ar-

rangements for the funeral of our late Pastor.

Resolved, That the Presiding Officer of this meeting be requested to transmit a copy of these Resolutions to the family of the deceased, and to have the same published in the several public Journals of this place.

C. T. HAIGH, Chairman.

W. J. ANDERSON, Secretary.

Whereupon, the Hon. Geo. E. Badger addressed the Convention, pronouncing an appropriate eulogy upon the character of the deceased Rector, and closed his remarks by introducing the following resolutions, which were unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That this Convention respond to the Preamble and Resolutions of the Wardens and Vestry of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, and direct that they be entered on the Journal of the Convention.

Resolved, That the members of this Convention will in a body attend the funeral of the Rev. Jarvis B. Buxton, late Rector of this Church,

from this place, to-morrow at 8½ o'clock A. M.

Resolved, That the members of this Convention will wear the usual badge of mourning for thirty days, in testimony of their high regard and respect for the deceased.

The discussion of the preamble and resolutions was then resumed: Mr. John H. Haughton moved to amend the same by adding the following proviso:

Provided, said Committee shall report by 4 o'clock to-morrow afternoon. If a report be not made by that hour, the Committee shall be discharged, and the Convention will then proceed to act upon the present report of the Select Committee and the accompanying papers.

The Secretary asked leave to read his record of the statement made by the President of the Convention in reply to his communication to

the Bishop.

Which having been read, was decided to be correct.

Dr. F. J. Hill moved to amend the amendment, by striking out all after the word resolved, and inserting as follows, viz: That the subject of the report of the Investigating Committee be indefinitely postponed.

Which amendment was subsequently withdrawn by the mover.

Dr. P. Jones, a Delegate from St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough, appeared and took his seat.

A Certificate of Delegation from St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, was read, and the following were found duly elected Delegates to this Convention: L. A. Paschall, Jas. T. Littlejohn, Dr. Z. M. Paschall, W. V. Paschall. Of whom Dr. Z. M. Paschall appeared and took his seat.

Mr. J. H. Haughton substituted 6 P. M. for 4 P. M. in the proviso. The question upon the amendment having been put, it was carried. The question was then put upon the preamble and resolution as a-

mended. Carried.

Dr. Ed. Warren moved that the Committee be chosen by ballot. Lost. The President then announced the following to compose the said Committee, viz: Rev. Messrs. Geer, Smedes, Cheshire, Huske, Parker and Lee of the Clergy; Hon. Robt. Strange, and Messrs. Holt, J. W. Wright, Lord, T. H. Wright, and Demill, of the Laity.

Hon. Robt. Strange asked to be excused from serving: request refused.

J. W. Wright also asked to be excused: not granted.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 8½ o'clock to-morrow morning.

SATURDAY, MAY 30.

The Convention assembled at the Church at 8½ A. M., and, with the Bishop, attended, in accordance with the resolution of yesterday, the Funeral of the late Rector of St. John's Church, Rev. Jarvis B. Buxton.

The Funeral Service was read in the Church by the Bishop, the Rev.

Dr. Mason reading the Lesson.

After the Funeral Obsequies, the Convention met,—the Rev. Dr. Mason in the Chair.

Dr. Mason stated that he wished to inform the Convention, that the statement made by him as coming from the Bishop, in reply to the communication which he was requested to make to the Bishop, was intended as official.

Dr. F. J. Hill, in pursuance of the notice which he gave, moved that the future Sittings of this Convention be held with open doors.

The vote was called for by Orders and Congregations, and resulted as

follows: Clergy: Ayes 16, Nays 3.

All the Clergy present voted Aye, except Rev. Messrs. Donnelly, Jacocks and Watson.

Of the Laity, all voted Aye, 35 in number being present. So the vote by Congregations was unanimous, and the motion was carried.

The Rev. Dr. Mason, President of the Standing Committee, made the following Report:

REPORT of the Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee respectfully Report: That during the past Conventional year, they have signed testimonials on behalf of the following persons, viz: of Geo. Patterson, Horatio Hewitt, Richard Hines, Jr., and A. F. N. Rolfe, desiring to be received as candidates for Orders; and of Frederick Fitzgerald, Joseph W. Murphy, and Charles M. Parkman, desiring to receive Deacon's Orders; and of the Rev. W. R. Gries for Priest's Orders. They have also, on behalf of the Rev. Dr. F. H. Rutledge, Rector of St. John's Church, Tallahassee, and Bishop elect of the Diocese of Florida, signed the testimonials required by the 3d and 5th Canons of 1832 of the General Convention.

R. S. MASON, Pres't. St. Com.

The Committee on Unfinished Business of the last Convention made the following Report:

REPORT of Committee on Unfinished Business.

The Committee on the Unfinished Business of the last Convention, respectfully report,—That on page 42 of the Journal, in the report of the Committee on Canons, is the following resolution, viz:

"Resolved, That no individual shall be hereafter elected as a Delegate to the Diocesan or the General Convention, unless he be a Communicant

of the Church."

And on page 43, the following resolution, viz:

"That in future the Meetings of the Convention be held alternately in Fayetteville, Raleigh and Wilmington, the time to be fixed at each Convention."

No action was taken on the first of the above resolutions, and the last was by resolution postponed to this Convention.

C. F. McRAE, Chairman.

Which Report was accepted, and the resolutions referred to in the Report laid on the table.

Report of the Committee of Finance was made, and, on motion, laid

on the table.

Report of the Committee on the Relief Fund was made, and laid on the table.

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read.

The Secretary read the communication from the Arch-Bishop of Canterbury and the Protest of the Bishop of Oxford, and the parts of the Address of the Bishop having reference to these documents.

Mr. R. Hines moved to recommit the Report, with instructions to strike out of the Report all which had any reference to these communi-

cations.

Mr. Smith moved to amend the proposition, by recommitting the Report, with instructions to strike out the word "England," and insert, from the Arch-Bishop of Canterbury and the Protest of the Bishop of Oxford.

A division of the question was called for, and the question was taken on the motion to recommit, which was carried.

Of the Clergy, 19 present, 17 voted Aye, and 2 voted No.

Of the Congregations, 18 present, voted Aye.

Mr. J. H. Haughton moved to amend the instructions: And that the Committee be further instructed to bring in a resolution in accordance with the sentiments contained in the Protest of the Bishop of Oxford.

The question was taken by rising and sitting, and decided in the

negative.

Mr. J. H. Haughton moved further to amend the instructions: And that said Committee bring in a resolution expressing their own views; which was not carried.

The question was then taken on the second branch of the instructions, that the word "England" be stricken out, and insert "the Communication of the Arch-Bishop of Canterbury and the Protest of the Bishop of Oxford."

Mr. M. Q. Waddell called for a vote by Orders and Congregations.

Of the Clergy, those who voted Aye, were the Rev. Messrs. Barber; Benton, Davis, Drane, Forbes, Gries, Hughes, Johnston, Jacocks, Mason, Maison, McRae, Olmsted, Ridley, Shepherd, Snowden, Watson.

Those who voted Nay, were the Rev. Messrs. Passmore and Donnelly.

Ayes 17, Noes 2-19 voting.

Of the Congregations, 18 voting, the result as follows:
St. John's Church, Favetteville,—Ches. T. Haigh

St. John's Church, Fayetteville.—Chas. T. Haigh,
E. J. Hale,
Aye.

Christ Church, Rowan.—Thos. Barber, Jr.,

St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.—Sam'l R. Harrison,

Aye.

St. Peter's Church, Washington.—Allen Grist,

Aye.

Trinity Chapel, Beaufort.—Israel Harding,

Aye.

S. J. Laughinghouse,
St. James's Church, Wilmington.—Dr. A. J. DeRosset,
Aye.

Levin Lane, Aye. Chapel of the Cross.—Edward Mallett, Aye.

Andrew Mickle,

Aye.

Calvary Church, Wadesborough.—Dr. Thos. C. Hall, Aye.

Robert Troy Hall, Aye. Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.—Thos. A. Montgomery, Aye.

St. Stephen's, Oxford.—Dr. Z. M. Paschal,

Aye.

St. Mark's, Chatham.—Geo. N. Evans,

Aye.

L. J. Haughton, Aye. St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough.—John H. Haughton, Aye.

M. Q. Waddell, Aye.

Henry A. London, Aye.

St. Paul's Church, Edenton.—Dr. Edw'd Warren,
St. Philip's Church, Mocksville.—Dr. W. H. Beatty,
Aye.

Christ Church, Raleigh.—Hon. R. Hines, No.

G. W. Mordecai, Aye.

E: P. Guion, Aye. Christ Church, Newbern.—Richard N. Forbes, Aye.

St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.—Dr. P. Jones,

Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.—Richard II. Smith,

Aye.

So the instructions to the Committee were adopted.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee for the ensuing year; and after several ballotings, the following were elected: Rev. Messrs. R. S. Mason, D. D., Aldert Smedes, and C. F. McRae; and Hon. J. H. Bryan and Mr. G. W. Mordecai.

Mr. Mordecai called the attention of the Clergy, and the Wardens and Vestry-men, to the resolution of the last Convention, on the 33d page of the Journals, in relation to Church property, &c.

On motion, Resolved, That all candidates for Orders in this Diocese, and Clergymen of this Church, belonging to other Dioceses, who may

be present, be invited to take seats in the Convention.

Rev. M. A. Curtis, of South Carolina, took a seat. Adjourned to 4 o'clock, P. M.

4 o'clock, p. m.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

On motion, Resolved, That the Delegates to the General Convention be now elected; and after several ballotings, the following were elected: Rev. Drs. Drane and Mason of the Clergy, and Jno. W. Wright, J. S. Eaton and Josiah Collins, of the Laity.

Rev. Mr. Geer, Chairman of the Committee of 12, announcing his readiness to report, and the hour having arrived for said report, all further

proceedings in the election were suspended.

The Report was called for, and the Rev. Mr. Geer read the Report.

[See Appendix.]

The reading of several documents, which were attached to the Report of the Investigating Committee, being called for by Mr. Chas. P. Mallett and Dr. F. J. Hill, several motions were made. The motions were finally withdrawn, with the understanding that the reading of any of the documents accompanying the Report, or the Report, could at any time be called for.

On motion, the Convention took a recess for three quarters of an hour.

9 o'clock p. m.

Hon. G. E. Badger, after addressing the Convention, introduced the

following Resolutions:

Resolved, That in the opinion of this Convention, the Rt. Rev. L. S. Ives has lost the confidence of the people of his charge in his teachings as a religious guide and instructer, and that his usefulness is thereby destroyed or greatly impaired.

Therefore Resolved, That in the opinion of this Convention he ought

to resign his Episcopal jurisdiction over the Diocese.

Which were subsequently modified at the suggestion of Mr. Strange,

and the modification accepted, and they read as follows:

Resolved, That in the opinion of this Convention, the confidence of the people of his charge in the Bishop of the Diocese has been impaired, and his usefulness destroyed or greatly diminished.

Therefore Resolved, That in the opinion of this Convention an As-

sistant Bishop ought to be appointed.

The Convention was addressed by many gentlemen of the Clergy, and several of the Lay members, and at the suggestion of the President, that it was very late and on the eve of Sunday, the Convention adjourned to Monday, 9 o'clock A. M.

SUNDAY.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. R. S. Mason. The lessons were read by the Rev. R. B. Drane.

The Ante-Communion service read by the Bishop.

Sermon appropriate to the death of the Rector of this Church was

preached by the Rev. Jos. C. Huske, 90th Ps.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop to the Clergy, and then by the Rev. Drs. Mason and Drane to a large number of recipients.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. J. Avery Shepherd, the Rev. Dr. Drane reading the Lessons.

During the Service two children were Baptised by the Rev. Dr. Drane. Sermon preached by the Rev. E. M. Forbes, from Revelations, 21st chapter, 7th verse.

At Night, Prayers were said by the Rev. C. A. Maison.

After which Confirmation was administered to 11 persons,—6 white, 5 colored.

The Missionary Sermon was preached by the Rev. W. E. Snowden, from 1st Epistle of St. John, 1st chapter and 14th verse; and a collection amounting to \$150 made.

Monday, June 2,—61 A. M.

The Bishop and Clergy assembled at the Church for the purpose of adopting resolutions in relation to the death of the late Rector of St. John's Church, the Rev. Jarvis B. Buxton.

9 o'clock A. M.

The Convention assembled pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Wm. Passmore, the Rev. Thos. F. Davis, Jr. reading the Lessons.

The Report of the Committee on the Relief Fund was called up, read and adopted, as follows:

REPORT of the Committee on the Relief Fund.

The Committee to whom was referred the subject of the Belief of disabled Clergymen, and of the Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen, respectfully report: That there are two Widows of deceased Clergymen who receive assistance from this Fund, one of whom has three children.

The Treasurer of the Convention reports, that within the past Conventional year he has received in their behalf the sum of \$401 28, which, with a balance of \$55 12 previously on hand, makes a total of \$456 40. Of this Mrs. Wiley has received \$266 76, and Mrs. Thurston \$143 64; leaving on hand a balance of \$46 00.

It will be perceived that the sum paid into the Treasury falls about one hundred dollars short of the amount required to be paid out of the Assessments by a resolution of the Convention of 1849; while it is nearly two hundred dollars less than the amount assessed. The Committee have noticed with pleasure several instances where the sum contributed has exceeded that expected; but on the other hand, they have seen with mortification and regret, that out of forty-nine Parishes assessed, twenty-four, almost one-half of the entire number, are not reported as having at all remembered the sacred claims of the destitute Widows and Or-

They would therefore respectfully commend to the consideration of the Clergy of the delinquent Parishes especially, the importance of pressing upon their people the peculiar claims which this Charity has upon the sympathies of all christian hearts, together with their obligations as members of the Church to contribute, at least something, toward an object which she continually holds up before them with especial prominence. They would fain believe that there are few in the Diocese who, while constantly offering to God the petition that he would "provide for the fatherless children and widows," would yet be unwilling to second their

prayers with their alms.

The Committee would suggest the propriety of devoting the offerings of children to this Fund, on the plan of systematic charity. There seems to be something especially appropriate in children who are blessed with parents, and the enjoyment of this world's goods, contributing to the relief of other children less favored in these respects. And not only might an amount respectable in itself be thus collected for the relief of the needy,—it would be a double blessing: in opening the hearts of the rising generation to sympathy with the wants of others; in teaching them the true principles of Christian charity; in giving them an early and experimental proof of the truth of the maxim that "it is more blessed to give than to receive"; and thus training them up to that enlarged benevolence and extended usefulness which betoken a real manhood in Christ.

Believing that attention to the subject is chiefly needed to insure larger contributions, they would recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Scale of Assessments for the Relief Fund for the present year be that reported by the Committee of Finance.

N. COLLIN HUGHES, Chairman..

The Report of the Committee of Finance was taken up and read:

REPORT of the Committee of Finance.

The Finance Committee beg leave to report, that they have carefully examined the several accounts of the Treasurer, referred to them, and find them correct. These accounts show the exact state of all funds under the control of the Convention; and your Committee refer the Convention to them as containing full information as to the present state of the finances of the Diocese, and as superceding the necessity of any special detail in relation thereto.

The Committee recommend for the adoption of this Convention the Scale of Assessments made by the last Convention, with the few slight alterations and additions which are indicated in the schedule which accompanies this Report.

In behalf of the Committee.

R. B. DRANE, Chairman.

The Scale of Assessments for the year was read, and, after various alterations, adopted, as follows:—[See Appendix.]

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was called for, read and adopted, as follows:

REPORT of the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report: That, having examined the Bishop's Address and the Parochial Reports which were referred to them, they find that there have been 521 Baptised, of whom 130 are Adults, and 182 Confirmed. 141 have been added to the Communion. The present number of Communicants reported, is 2219. Two Presbyters and three Deacons have been Ordained. Four Churches have been Consecrated, and three others are reported as ready for Consecration. There are now four Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Committee would respectfully suggest to the Clergy the necessity of being more particular in making out their Reports, as it is impossible, from the imperfect manner in which many of those submitted to the Committee are drawn up, to ascertain the exact condition of the Church. They would also urge upon them the importance of using every effort to establish in their several Parishes Parochial Schools, in which the Children of their charge may, day after day, receive that instruction which will make them wise unto salvation. They would further recommend, that in every Parish attention be given to the oral instruction of the colored Children of the Church in the duties involved in their baptismal vows; that they may thus be made early to feel and appreciate their responsibilities and privileges as members of Christ.

The Committee trust that the difficulties which for several years have disturbed the peace of the Diocese, and in some degree retarded the prosperity of the Church within her borders, may be soon removed, and that such measures may be adopted at this Convention as shall tend to

the restoration of harmony to our beloved Zion.

The Committee heartily respond to the sentiments of the Bishop in regard to the communication received by him from His Grace the Arch-Bishop of Canterbury, and the Protest from the Bishop of Oxford; and do accordingly recommend that the suggestions with regard to the proper celebration of the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the venerable Society for the propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts, be carried out in the several Parishes of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted.

EDWIN GEER, Chairman.

C. W. Bradley, one of the Alternate Delegates from St. James's Church, Wilmington, was, on motion, admitted to a seat, in the place of Dr. A. J. DeRosset, who had left.

Mr. John W. Wright, on behalf of the Executive Missionary Com-

mittee, made the following Report, which was adopted:

REPORT of the Executive Missionary Committee.

The Missionary Committee report, as to the matters under their direction, that the aggregate of funds at the credit of the Missionary Fund,

for the past year, including the balance on hand at the last Convention, is \$3521 27. Of this sum, \$622 50 has been derived from bequests, and, pursuant to a resolution of the last Convention, transferred to an account for a permanent Missionary Fund; \$2061 03 is applicable to the Missionary calls for the year ending with this Convention; and \$837 74 to the year ending with the Convention of 1852. The appropriations made for Missionary services during the past year amount to \$1525, leaving a balance of 536 03 applicable to claims not yet disposed of. For the sources from which these funds are derived, the Convention is referred to the Report of the Treasurer.

The Stations which have been aided by appropriations and their in-

·cumbents are as follows:

Ashe and Rutherfordton.—Rev. Jarvis Buxton.

Morganton and Lincolnton.—Rev. J. C. Huske.

Hillsborough, and St. Mary's Chapel, Orange.—Rev. J. B. Donnelly.

Wilkesborough and parts adjacent.—Rev. W. R. Gries.

Leaksville.—Rev. J. R. Lee.

Pittsborough, and St. Mark's, Chatham.—Rev. A. F. Olmsted.

Wataga Mission and parts adjacent.—Rev. H. H. Prout.

Hertford and Gatesville.—Rev. W. E. Snowden.

Chapel Hill.—Rev. T. F. Davis, Jr.

Oxford.—Rev. J. J. Ridley.

Plymouth, and Washington County.—Rev. A. A. Watson.

R. S. MASON, Sec'y, pro tem.

Rev. J. C. Huske asked leave to report to the Convention the resolutions adopted this day, at the meeting of the Bishop and Clergy, on the subject of the death of the Rev. J. B. Buxton, and they were ordered unanimously to be spread on the Journals of the Convention.

Whereas, it has pleased Almighty God, in his wise Providence, by a sudden death to deprive this Parish and the Diocese at large of the valuable and efficient services of our departed Brother:

Resolved, That, acknowledging the hand of Divine wisdom, we bow

with submission to this chastening dispensation.

Resolved, That while in the loss of our dear Brother we mourn our social deprivation, as well as the loss to the Diocese, and to his own Parish, we sorrow not as those who have no hope, but are consoled with the firm and abiding trust, that in being removed from his labors on earth, he has gone to his rest, and finally to those rewards which, through the merits of the Redeemer, are laid up for the just—to the enjoyment of the special blessings which are promised to those who turn many to righteousness.

Resolved, That with heartfelt sympathy we offer our condolements to

the afflicted family of our much loved Brother.

Resolved, That the above resolutions be respectfully conveyed to the family of the deceased, and be also furnished to the newspapers in Fayetteville and Raleigh, with a request for their insertion.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of the remaining

number of Delegates to the General Convention. Rev. Messrs. Johnston and Watson, of the Clergy, and Edward Lee Winslow, of the Laity, were elected.

The following were appointed Trustees of the General Theological Seminary: The Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. C. F. McRae; Hon. Duncan Cameron and Josiah Collins, of the Laity.

John W. Wright was unanimously elected Treasurer for the ensuing

year.

Rev. A. A. Watson made the following Report from the Special Missionary Committee:

REPORT of the Missionary Committee.

The Missionary Committee raised by this Convention respectfully report: That owing to the difficulty, if not impossibility, of obtaining some papers usually laid before them, their Report cannot be as full as usual in those respects. They would express their regret that the receipts have fallen so far below the assessments—but at the same time their hope that better prospects are before us. They would affectionately urge their brethren of the Convention and the Diocese to greater exertions in the cause of our common Redeemer—our common Church—as well as the common cause of humanity.

Death is rapidly removing those whom we may thus be the instruments of blessing, and drawing with us to a higher and better world.

Let us work while it is day. What our hands find to do with our might. Let us remember, that whatever of our means we devote to the purposes of another world, we do as it were invest above, and thus send on before us for our eternal advantage.

There have been several applications to your Committee to report alterations in the Scale of Assessments—some for increase, some for decrease. With every disposition to meet the views of those who have thus addressed us, your Committee submit, that if such alterations be desirable, they had better be proposed under circumstances permitting the review of the whole Scale of Assessments. They would therefore beg leave to offer the following resolution, viz:

Resolved, That the whole Scale of Assessments, with the proposed

alterations in the same, be referred to the Finance Committee.

A. A. WATSON, Chairman.

The following were elected the Executive Missionary Committee: The Rev. Messrs. Drane and Benton, of the Clergy, and John W. Wright, C. P. Mallett and C. T. Haigh, of the Laity.

On motion, Resolved, That the next Annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese be held in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, on the 3d Wednesday in May 1852.

Resolved, That the Secretary have printed and circulated 1500 copies of the Journal of this Convention.

No other matter of business being before the Convention, the Hon. G. E. Badger rose and addressed the Convention, and asked leave to withdraw

the resolutions which he had introduced and which was the unfinished business of the Convention at the time of the adjournment on Saturday Evening. Leave was unanimously granted.

Mr. Badger introduced the following resolution, which was unani-

mously adopted:

Ordered, That so much only of the Report of the Committee of Investigation appointed at the last Convention, and of the Report of the Committee of twelve appointed at this Convention, as relates to the religious doctrines and teachings of the Bishop, together with the paper relating thereto which accompanies the last mentioned Report, be inserted on and printed with the Journals of this Convention.

Mr. H. A. London moved that a Committee of two Clergymen and three Laymen be appointed to wait on the Bishop and inform him of the result of the deliberations of the Convention, and request his attend-

ance at 4 o'clock to adjourn the same.

The Chair appointed Messrs. Forbes and McRae, of the Clergy, and Messrs. London, Collins and Strange, of the Laity.

Adjourned to 4 o'clock P. M.

4 o'clock P. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment. The Bishop in the Chair.

Four verses of the 99th Psalm were sung.

The Bishop addressed the Convention.

The members joined in singing the Gloria in Excelsis, and after Prayers by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned sine die.

EDWARD LEE WINSLOW, Secretary.

APPENDIX:

EXTRACTS from the Report of the Committee of Investigation, appointed at the Convention of 1850, at the request of the Bishop.

The Committee appointed under the resolution of the last Diocesan Convention, held at Elizabeth City, to inquire into the causes of the difficulties in the Diocese, alluded to in the Bishop's Address to said

Convention, beg leave to report:

That, soon after their appointment, for the purpose of carrying out the views of the Convention in the manner best calculated to attain their object, your Committee instructed their Chairman to address to the Pastors of the several Churches in this Diocese the following Circular:

"Rev'd and Dear Sir: The Committee of Investigation, in prosecuting the object of their appointment, respectfully call your attention, and that of your Vestry, to the following proceedings which were had at the late Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, held in Christ Church, Elizabeth City, May 1850:

"Extract from the Journal.

"The following Communication was received from the Bishop:

"BRETHREN OF THE CONVENTION: Aware that the difficulties in the Diocese, to which I have alluded in my Address, still threaten the peace of the same, and being anxious to do all in my power to restore harmony and good will, I hereby ask of you a Committee of Clergymen and Laymen, to investigate all the circumstances connected therewith, and report to a future meeting of this body.

(Signed,) "'L. SILLIMAN IVES,
"'Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina...

"'May 31st, 1850.

"On motion of Dr. F. J. Hill, Resolved, That the Communication of the Bishop, just made to the Convention, be referred to a Committee, composed of four Clergymen and four Laymen, to be elected by ballot."

"Whereupon, the Convention proceeded to ballot, and the following were elected to compose said Committee of Reference: Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. J. B. Buxton, Rev. S. I. Johnston, Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., of the Clergy, and the Hon. A. Moore, Josiah Collins, Geo. W. Mordecai, and Jas. W. Bryan, of the Laity.

"Said Committee of Reference made the following Report:

"The Committee to whom was referred a Communication from the Bishop to this Convention, in these words: (here follows the aforesaid Communication,) respectfully report: That they recommend the appointment of a Committee by this Convention, according to the request of

'the Bishop, to consist of three Clergymen and three Laymen, to be cho-'sen by ballot; and that said Committee make their Report to the next 'Annual Convention,—it being the opinion of this Committee, that this 'is the earliest period at which as full a representation of the Church in 'the Diocese could be obtained as the circumstances of the case require.

"'They therefore recommend the adoption of the following Resolu-

'tions:

"Resolved, That a Committee of three Clergymen and three Laymen the appointed, as requested by the Bishop, and that they make report to the next Annual Convention.

"'Resolved, That said Committee of Investigation be chosen by ballot.
(Signed,) "'JARVIS B. BUXTON, Chairman.

"The question on the adoption of the Resolutions as reported by the Committee was decided in the affirmative; when, on motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of the Committee of Investigation. The Rev. J. B. Buxton, Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Hon. A. Moore, Josiah Collins, and Geo. W. Mordecai, were 'elected.'

"Such, Rev'd and Dear Sir, is an abstract of the Conventional proceeding, which the Committee of Investigation have directed me to lay before you, and to request that you lay the same before a special meeting of your Wardens and Vestry, convened as early as will suit their convenience, that they may take such steps in the premises as you and they may think proper.

"You will scarcely fail to perceive at once, that any statements made in pursuance of these Conventional proceedings, should be marked in their spirit and manner with solemnity and impartiality; and this you will of course impress on any persons who may be disposed to make them.

"Sealed communications, relating to the matters herein contained, will be addressed to the undersigned as Chairman of the Committee, at Fayetteville, before the first day of January next.

"JARVIS B. BUXTON, Chairman
"of the Committee of Investigation...

"Fayetteville, July 2, 1850."

That, as well to enable the several Parishes to respond thereto, as to consult the convenience of the members of the Committee, they resolved to hold their meeting for taking the matters referred to into consideration, in Raleigh, on the 18th Jan'y 1851, on which day, a part only of the Committee being present, they adjourned over until Wednesday the 15th, when, all the members being present, they proceeded to business.

The Committee think it proper here to state, that from the terms of the resolution by virtue of which they were appointed, they did not consider themselves required or empowered to act as a Judicial nor as an Inquisitorial tribunal; but simply as a Committee to inquire and report upon the causes of the difficulties referred to. They therefore confined themselves to the examination of such documents as were laid before them in response to the communication of their Chairman. These documents were taken up seriatim, and the Committee proceeded to their examination under a serious and deep conviction of the important con-

sequences to result both to the Bishop and the Church, and with a sincere and anxious determination to discharge the duty assigned them, faithfully, independently and honestly, and asking the Divine aid and blessing on their deliberations.

Before proceeding to the consideration of the charges, the Committee had the several communications read, for the purpose of discarding such as might contain nothing requiring consideration. Of this character were the communications or answers from the following Parishes, viz:

The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

St. John's, Rutherfordton. Trinity Church, Asheville.

St. Paul's, Wilkesborough. St. Stephen's, Oxford.

St. Peter's, Washington.

Calvary Church, Tarborough. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

St. James's Church, Wilmington.

St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.

Grace Church, Morganton. Grace Church, Plymouth.

St. Luke's, Washington County.

St. Paul's, Edenton.

The Missionary Station at Scuppernong.

These were all laid aside, as containing no matter for the action of They are however carefully preserved, and the Comthe Committee. mittee have them ready to produce, should they be called for by the Convention.

Under head charging the Bishop with having held and taught erroneous doctrines, the following specifications were submitted, as being contained in the several communications from Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland County; St. John's Church, Fayetteville; St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough; Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; and also from George W. Mordecai.

1st. It is alleged that the Bishop stated, that he believed the Church to be in schism; and that he would not be Bishop of Maryland for his As charged in the communication from Warrenton, which refers to the Rev. J. B. Buxton, and also to the Rev. Messrs. Cameron F. McRae, R. E. Parham, J. Buxton, and Joseph C. Huske.

In relation to the above, the Rev. J. B. Buxton makes the following statement before the Committee: That he understood the Bishop as applying his remarks to the Diocese of Maryland and to California, as being originally subjected to the See of Rome, and not to the Church at large in the United States.

2d. It is alleged that he declared his purpose to appoint a Penitentiary Priest to visit the different Parishes of his Diocese. As charged in the communication from Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.

3d. It is alleged that he declared that he objects to the Prayers to the Virgin Mary, or to Saints, not because they are wrong in themselves, but because they are liable to abuse. As charged in the communication aforesaid.

4th. It is alleged that the difficulties in the Diocese have been caused by the teachings of the Bishop on the subject of Auricular Confession

and Absolution. As charged in the communication aforesaid.

5th. It is alleged that these difficulties have been caused by the teachings of the Bishop on the subject of the Real Presence in the Eucharist; which words are supposed to be used by him in their Romish sense. As charged in the communication from the Vestry of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.

6th. It is alleged that the Bishop's supposed connection with the publication of the Pamphlet known as "The Voice of the Anglican Church," has been one of the causes of the difficulties in the Diocese.

It is alleged that the Bishop did establish within this Diocese The Order of the Holy Cross, and that he did introduce novel and unauthor-

ized customs and practices within the same.

The Committee beg leave further to report, that in addition to the communications herein before referred to, a letter from Dr. M. Page, addressed to one of the members of this Committee, was likewise laid before them, which letter (marked B.) they beg to submit with the other documents.

The Committee deem it due to the Bishop, to call the attention of the Convention to that portion of his Annual Address to the late Convention of this Diocese, held at Elizabeth City, in which he sets forth his teachings; and also to the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church at said Convention, relating thereto, and submit the same to this Convention in connection with the specifications on the subject of erroneous doctrine, herein before contained.

The Committee deem it proper to add, that this Report is founded on ex parte statements, contained in the communications from the several Vestries and a few individuals, and they do not undertake to decide upon their merits; but they feel bound to say, that in their opinion the statements referred to do contain the true causes of the difficulties existing in the Diocese, and are in themselves of sufficient importance to require the Committee to lay the whole matter before the Convention for their consideration.

All which is respectfully submitted.

JARVIS B. BUXTON.

EXTRACTS from the Report of the Committee of Twelve, to whom was referred the Report of the Committee of Investigation.

The Committee to whom was referred the Report of the Committee of Investigation, appointed at the last Convention, with its accompanying documents, with authority to confer with the Bishop or any other person touching every matter referred to them, beg leave to report: That the Bishop appeared before them, and in explanation of the several charges which have been brought against him with respect to doctrine, made the following statement:

The Bishop said to the Committee, that it might be considered humiliating in him to offer to the Committee the statement he was now about to make, but a sense of duty, both to himself and to the Church,

compelled him to do so. That it had been at one time a very favorite idea with him to bring about a union of the Roman, the Greek, the Anglican, and the American Churches; and that in his zeal for Catholic union, he had overlooked the difficulties in the way, which he was now satisfied were insuperable. That this tendency of his mind towards a union of the Churches had been greatly increased, and his ability to perceive the difficulties in the way had been diminished, by a high state of nervous excitement, arising either from bodily disease or a constitutional infirmity. That in the pursuit of this favorite idea, he had been insensibly led into the adoption of opinions on matters of doctrine, and to a public teaching of them, of the impropriety of which he was now fully satisfied; and upon a review of those opinions, wonders that he should ever have entertained them. That this change in his views has been brought about in part by a return to a more healthy condition of mind and body, but mainly from having perceived the tendency of those doctrines to the Church of Rome, as sad experience has shown in the cases of Arch-Deacon Manning and others. That among the effects of his desire to bring about this union of the Churches, he was induced to tolerate the Romish notion of the Invocation of Saints, as expressed in his letter to the Rev. C. F. McRae, which expressions he now retracts and would denounce as strongly as any one. That on the subject of Auricular Confession and Absolution, whatever extravagances of opinion or expression he may have heretofore indulged, he now holds that Confession to a Priest is not necessary to salvation; and that he does not believe in judicial absolution, or the power of the Priest to forgive sins. Nor does he hold that the absolution recognised by the Protestant Episcopal Church is merely declaratory, but that the Priest is therein an instrument through whom pardon is transmitted to the penitent, while its efficacy does not in any degree depend upon the volition or intention of the Priest. That absolution is not essentially necessary to the forgiveness of sins, but that it is important when practicable to obtain public absolution as contained in the ritual of our Church, which is the only absolution that he holds proper, except in those cases in which that is That he had at one time, under the influences before mentioned, entertained doubts whether our branch of the Church was That he had never gone so far as to believe not in a state of schism. that it was, but merely entertained doubts. He was now satisfied beyond a doubt that she was not in schism. That he had never held the doctrine of the real presence in the Holy Communion, as synonymous with transubstantiation, but on the contrary had always abhorred it.— He admitted that on a review of some of his writings, he had become satisfied that he had exposed himself to misconstruction by the use of the term real presence, which was in the Romish Church synonymous with transubstantiation. But in the use of the term real presence, he had in his mind only the spiritual presence of Christ. That the term spiritual presence was the only one proper to be used, as the general expression real presence was, in the present state of the christian world, liable to be understood as asserting Christ's bodily presence in the Eucharist,—being used by the Romish Church to express its idea of tranubstantiation. And that the spiritual presence of Christ in the Eucharist is all that our Church teaches, and would recommend the use of that expression instead of real presence.

The above is correct.

L. S. IVES.

With regard to the publication of the Tract called "The Voice of the Anglican Church," the Bishop says that he had nothing to do with its compilation; but, learning while in New York that such a compilation had been made by two Clergymen in whom he had entire confidence, he determined, without verifying the quotations, to have it published as an appendix to his volume of Sermons. But that when he had ascertained its true character, he immediately countermanded its publication, and now regrets ever having had any thing to do with it.

With regard to the Order of the Holy Cross, the Bishop states—

That no such Order is now in existence, nor has been since the Salisbury Convention. That from his experience of the result, upon the minds of the young men, he is satisfied that no vows, beside those expressly required or allowed by our ritual, ought to be taken in our Church; and farthermore, that any vows, beyond these, are contrary to the spirit of our Church, and a temptation and snare to those who take them.

And that Valle Crucis is now only a Missionary Station.

The Committee would further state, that in addition to Dr. Page's letter, they have before them statements tending to shew that the Bishop has for several years past been in a state of mental excitement, which has impaired his memory and rendered quite uncertain the determinations of his judgment. An oral statement quite in detail, but which the Committee have not had time to reduce to writing, was also made by Josiah Collins, Esq., to shew that the Bishop's mind has been for several years past, from an attack of fever, singularly affected, so as to impair his judgment and enfeeble his memory, while other powers of the mind have been rather exalted: A state of mind well calculated to mislead its subject, and at the same time to expose him to gross misconception on the part of others.

All which is respectfully submitted.

EDWIN GEER, Chairman.

[The following unfinished Parochial Report of the Rev. J. B. Buxton, late Rector of St. John's Church, was handed to the Secretary after the adjournment of the Convention, and is inserted as a matter which will be of much interest to his late Congregation, as well as the Church at large:]

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

The Twentieth year of the Rector's charge of this Parish having closed with this Convention, he begs leave to report the following States

tistics from the Parish Register:

He entered upon this charge in May 1831, when 60 Communicants were reported to the Convention of that year. Of this original number, 16 have departed this life; 23 have removed; leaving 21 now surviving here.

Since the period referred to, he has reported the following Baptisms:

Adult—White 60, colored 44,
Infant—White 319, colored 70,
Beyond the Parish,

104
27

Total, —— 520 persons. ime. 230 persons.

Confirmations, within the same time,

Communicants—Added, white 251, colored 60; total

311 persons.

Of the above number of white Communicants, 36 have died; 96 have removed. The corrected list, including the balance of the original number, now shows the present number to be: white 140, colored 30, total 170.

Ninety-one Marriages within the term have been solemnized. Of

these were white 61, colored 30.

Within the same period were 197 Funerals, of which 149 were of

white persons and 48 of colored.

Four Public Executions have been solemnized. One in Cumberland County, one in Bladen, one in Johnston, and one in Richmond. The convicts were visited in prison, and on their confession of sins and profession of faith in Christ, were Baptised for the remission of guilt, and were admitted to the Holy Communion. So true is it that capital punishment is a means of grace, which, for the remission of scarlet sin, God hath instituted and ordained, and for the administration, of which the Church has provided.———

[The Wardens of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, furnish the following Report of Contributions:]

For Bishop's Salary and Contingent expenses of Convent	ion, \$210	00
Diocesan Missions,	250	00
Domestic Missions in the United States,	110	55
Fund for Relief of Widows, &c.,	60	00
Parochial Charities,	184	26
	QQ1	41

C. T. HAIGH, J. W. WRIGHT, Wardens.

FORM OF DEEDS.

NUMBER ONE.

This Indenture, made and entered into this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ----, between ---- of the County of ---- and State of ----, of the one part, and ----, the Wardens and Vestry and Trustees of - Church, -, and members of the said Congregation: Witnesseth, That the said —, for and in consideration of —— dollars to him in hand paid by the said ——, at and before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath given, granted, bargained and sold, conveyed and confirmed, and doth by these presents give, grant, bargain and sell, convey and confirm, unto the said ----, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees of said —— Church, ——, their heirs and successors in office, the following lot or parcel of land, situate in ——, and bounded as follows, to-wit: ——— To have and to hold the same, together with all and singular its appurtenances, to the said ——, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors forever, to and for the use and benefit of the Congregation of said —— Church, —. And the said — doth, for himself and his heirs, covenant and agree with the said —, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors, to warrant and defend the same to the said —, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors forever.

In witness whereof, the said —— hath hereunto set his hand and seal, the day and year above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered, in presence of ——.

[SEAL.]

NUMBER TWO.

This Indenture, made and entered into this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ----, between ----, of the County of ---- and State of ----, of the one part, and ----, Trustees appointed by the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the State of North Carolina, by virtue of the provisions of the Act of the General Assembly of North Carolina, passed in the year 1844-45, entitled "An Act to amend the Revised Statutes entitled Religious Societies": Witnesseth, That the said ——, for and in consideration of — dollars to him in hand paid by the said Trustees as aforesaid, at and before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath given, granted, bargained and sold, conveyed and confirmed, and doth by these presents give, grant, bargain and sell, convey and confirm, unto the said ----, Trustees as aforesaid, their heirs and successors in office, the following lot or parcel of land. situate in ——, and bounded as follows, to-wit: ——. To have and to hold the same, with all and singular its appurtenances, to the said ——, Trustees as aforesaid, their heirs and successors in office forever, to and for the use and benefit of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina.

And the said —— doth, for himself and his heirs, &c. [as in the foregoing Deed.]

63
SCALE OF ASSESSMENTS.

				Bisho	o ^b a i		(
				Salary !	ked			Reils	
				Conting	eni	Fund	<u>-</u> -	Fanc	-
St. James's Church, Wilmington,		-	-	\$225	00	\$ 850	00	\$ 60	00
St. John's Church, Fayetteville,		-	-	210	00	320	00	60	00
Christ Church, Raleigh, -		-	-	210	00	820		60	00
Christ Church, Newbern, -		-	-	210		820	00		00
St. Paul's Church, Edenton, -		-	-	200			00		00
St. Peter's, Washington, -		-	-	100	00	150			00
St. Mary's School,		-	-			150			00
Emmanuel Church, Warrenton,		-	-		00	75			00
St. Luke's, Seliabury,		-	-	25	00	85			00
St. Stephen's, Oxford,		•	-	25	00		00		00
Trinity Church, Scotland Neck,		_	•	86 86	00		00	12 12	00
St. John's in the Wilderness, - St. Matthew's, Hillsborough, -		-	_	1 85	00		00	12	00
Christ Church, Elizabeth City, -		_	_	80	00	50	00	12	00
Trinity School,		_	_	1	v	50	00	- 6	00
St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,		_	-	80	00	45	00	12	
St. John's, Williamsborough, -		•	-	16	00	20	00	5	
Calvary Church, Tarborough,		_	_	25	00	50	00	9	- +
Missionary Station in Scuppernor	ng.	-	-	25	00	88		9	
Church of the Holy Innocents, H		n.	-	18	00		00	5	
Trinity Chapel, Beaufort, -		•	-	24	00	86	00	9	60
Calvary Church, Wadesborough,		-	-	20	00	80		6	00
St. Thomos's, Buth,		-	-	20	00	80	00	6	00
Holy Trinity, Hertford, Perquime	ons,	-	-	20	00		00	2	
St. Thomas's, Windsor,		-	~	20	00:	30	00	6	
Christ Church, Rowan, -		-	-	15	00,	22	1	4	50
St. Andrew's Church, Rowan, -		-	-	16	00	22	00.	- 4	50
St. Thomas's, Craven,		-	-	15	00	22	00	- 4	50
St. James's, Granville,		-	-	16	00		00	- 4	50
St. Paul's, Louisburg,		-	-	15	00	22		4	50
Zion Chapel, Beaufort,		-	-		00			8	
Graco Church, Plymouth,	'	-	_		00		00		60
St. Mary's, Orange,		-	•	r	00 00.		00		60 60
St. Mary's, Kinston, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,		-	_		00		8		60
St. Mark's Church, Chatham cou		_	-		00		00		60
Church of the Redemption, Lexin		_	_	5	00		ŏŏ		60
St. Paul's, Granville,	Parel	•	_	1		l.	00		60
Grace Church, Morganton		-	_		00		ŏŏ		60
Christ Church, Rockfish, -		•	-				00		60
Gethaemane, Falkland, Pitt count	ty.	_	_		00		00		40
St. Luke's, Lincolnton,		-	-	10	00		00	8	60
St. Philip's Church, Mocksville,		-	-	5	00	8	90	2	40
St. Peter's, Charlotte,	,	-	-	5	00	15	00		40
St. John's, Pitt county,		*	-	5	00		00		40
St. Luke's ('hurch, Washington o	ounty,		-	5	00		00		40
St. John's, Rutherfordton, -		-	•	. 5	00		00		40
Church of the Advent, Williamsto	m,	*	-	6	00		00		40
Old St. Philip's, Smithville, -	•	-	-	6	00		00		40
Church of the Savionr, Jackson,		-	-	6	00		[40
Trinity Church, Asheville,	11.	-	-	6	00				40
Church of the Epiphany, Leaksvi	ne,	-	-	8	00	12	00	b	00
				\$1860	00	MATERIAL PROPERTY.	gen.	\$ 504	94
				-401000	VU	period.	100	9001	- OU

The Funds of the Convention, in charge of the Treasurer, are: The for Bishop's Salary and contingent expenses of the Convention; the bled Clergymen, and Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen. The ending with the Convention of 1851, is respectfully submitted.

	Die	ocese of North	Carolina, (for Bishop's Salary and	conting	en!
1850, June	3 7	'a cash naid Rt	Roy T. S. Iv	res, on account of salary,	\$ 150	00
		o draft of		favor of C. Dewey, Cash'r,	100	
				1000 copies of Journals of	100	V
,	20.	1850 and fo		3 1000 copies of Journals of	100	00
July	27 7			res, on account of salary,	72	
		To ac't paid E.				70
				s, favor of C. Dewey, Cash'r,	800	
				, allowance as Delegate to		
æ op		General Cor		, and wanted and being green to	75	00
	19.		•	se for expenses of General	•	•
				n check on N. Y., 39c.,	89	39
Oct	1.17			s, favor of Rev. A. Smedes,	50	00
			_	vested, for 1849,	13	
Nov.	•			s, favor of Rev. A. Smedes,	50	_
				on, allowance as a Delegate		
			ral Convention	•	75	00
Dec	. 6. 7			s, favor of Rev. A. Smedes,	50	95
		lo draft of		per receipt,	150	00
		o draft of	ditto,		100	00
1851,	1			·		
Feb.	17.	lo draft of	ditto,	favor Rev. A. Smedes,	50	00
	27.	To draft of	ditto,	ditto,	50	00
Mar.	21.	lo draft of	ditto,	ditto,	800	
	7	lo draft of	ditto,	ditto,	25	_
		To draft of		per receipt,	12	00
May	21. 7			dit of "Fund for the Episco-		
			ourchase of Ba		106	
				carriage of Books,		15
	7	To new account	for balance,		988	43
	ļ					
	j					
	1			1		
				•		
	.			1		
				1		
				j		
				1		
	ł			! -	40/2 000	
				1	\$2,863	12
	1					

FAYETTEVILLE, MAY 26, 1851.

rmanent Episcopal Fund; the permanent Missionary Fund; the Fund ssionary Fund for current purposes; the Fund for the relief of disance exhibits, shewing the receipts and disbursements for the year J. W. WRIGHT, Treas'r.

venses of Convention,) in account with Treasurer of Convent	ion. C	R.
50,	\$ 479	97
lay 20. By balance per statement rendered to Convention of 1850,	-	
24. By cash fm Rev. G. Benton, Assessm't, Christ ch., Rockfish	·10	
me 10. From Rev. Dr. Drane, St. James's church, Wilmington,	225	
From Rev. C. F. McRue, Emmanuel church, Warrenton,	50	
From Rev. J. H. Parker, St. Luke's church, Salisbury,	40	
From ditto, Christ church, Rowan,	11	
From ditto, ch. of the Redemption, Lexington,	10	
From ditto, St. Philip's church, Mocksville,		00
From ditto, St. Peter's church, Charlotte,		00
From ditto, St. Andrew's church, Rowan,	1	00
From Rev. J. J. Ridley, St. Stephen's church, Oxford,	21	00
From ditto, St. Paul's church, Louisburg,	11	00
From J. E. Hoyt, St. Peter's church, Washington,	100	00
From H. A. Loudon, St. Bartholomew's church, Pittsboro'	30	00
From Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Trinity church, Scotland Neck,	86	_
From ditto, Calvary church, Tarborough,	25	
From ditto, St. Thomas's church, Windsor,	20	
From W. F. Martin, Christ church, Elizabeth City,	30	_
From F. Grist, Trinity chapel, Beaufort,	24	
From Rev. A. A. Watson, Grace church, Plymouth,	12	
From ditto, St. Luke's church, Washington co.,		00
From Rev. J. A. Shepherd, Lake chapel, Washington co.,	25	
	210	
17. From Rev. Dr. Mason, Christ church, Raleigh,	_	
July 6. From Rev. N. C. Hughes, St. Paul's church, Greenville,		00
From ditto, Gethsemane Parish, Falkland,		50
From ditte, St. John's church, Pitt county,	4	50
8. Laterest for half-year ending 1st July on \$7500 Bonds of	207	
the Raleigh and Gaston Rail Road Co.,	225	00
27. By cash from Rt. Rev. L. S. Ives, Assessm't rec'd by him		
from H. T. Farmer, for church of St. John's in the		
Wilderness, payment 1848 and 1849,	72	
Nov. 1. From Bank of Cape Fear, div. of 4 per ct. on 32 sh's Stock	128	00
5. From Rev. J. C. Huske, Assessm't, Grace ch., Morganton,	10	00
51,		
Jan. 4. From ditto, St. Luke's church, Lincolnton,	10	00
eb. 12. From J. S. Eaton, church of Holy Innocents, Henderson,	25	
pril 9. From Rt. Rev. L. S. Ives, St. Thomas's church, Bath,	12	
16. Interest for half-year ending 1st Jan'y on \$7500 Bonds of		
the Raleigh and Gaston Rail Road Company,	225	00
May 5. Div. of 4 per ct. on 32 shares Stock of Bank of Cape Fear,	128	
13. By cash from Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Assessment, St. John's	V	
church, Rutherfordton,	K	00
15. From Rt. Rev. L. S. Ives, St. Paul's ch., Edenton, (1850,)	200	
	200	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	10	
From ditto, St. James's church, Granville, 20. From J. Carmon, Treas'r, St. John's church, Fayetteville,	210	
1	\$2,868	12

DR.	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Missionary Fund)	for current
1850,	1	
Oct. 4.	To Sec'y's draft in favor of Rev. A. F. Olmsted, on ac't,	\$ 100 0 0
Dec. 5.	Ditto Rev. H. H. Prout, "	100 00
	Ditto Rev. A. A. Watson, "	100 00
	Ditto Rev. J. R. Lee,	100 00
	Ditto Rev. J. J. Ridley, "	50 00 -
	Ditto Rev. Jarvis Buxton, "	100 00
	Ditto Rev. W. E. Snowden, "	100 00
	Ditto Rev. W. R. Gries, "	62 50
•	Ditto Rev. T. F. Davis, Jr.,	75 00
	Ditto Rev. J. C. Huske, "	100 00
1351,	•	
May 12.	Ditto Rev. A. A. Watson, in full to Convention of 1851,	100 00
•	Ditto Rev. J. R. Lee,	100 00
	Ditto Rev. W. E. Snowden, "	100 00
	Ditto Rev. W. R. Gries, "	62 50
	Ditto Rev. Jarvis Buxton, "	100 00
	Ditto Rev. J. C. Huske,	100 00
	Ditto Rev. J. B. Donnelly, on account,	75 00
	To this sum transferred, pursuant to resolution of the Con-	
	vention, to account of permanent Missionary Fund,	
	being for bequests and interest thereon,	622 50
26.	To new account for balance on hand,	1,878 77.
	•	\$3,521 27

	,) in account with the Treasurer of the Convention.	C)r
1850, May 20	By balance per statement rendered to Convention of 1850,	\$1,254	n
	By cash from Bryan Grimes, for 4th instalment of legacy		-
20.	of Rev. John Singeltary,	100	Λ
	From Rev. Dr. Mason, Assessment, Christ church, Raleigh		
June 10.	From Rev. Dr. Drane, St. James's church, Wilmington,	215	
	From Rev. W. N. Hawks, Christ church, Newbern,	227	
	From Rev. C. F. McRae, Emmanuel church, Warrenton,	50	_
	From Rev. J. H. Parker, St. Luke's church, Salisbury,	60	
	From ditto, ch. of the Redemption, Lexington,		
	From ditto, St. Philip's church, Mocksville,	8	00
	From ditto, St. Peter's church, Charlotte,	15	O
	From Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Trinity church, Scotland Neck,		
	From ditto, Calvary church, Tarborough, bal.,		
	From ditto, St. Thomas's ch., Windsor, bal.,		71
	From W. F. Martin, Christ church, Elizabeth City,	50	
	From H. A. London, St. Bartholomew's church, Pittsboro'		
	From F. Grist, Trinity chapel, Beaufort,		05
	From Rev. A. A. Watson, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, St. Luke's ch., Washington co.,	18 7	
	From ditto, St. Luke's ch., Washington co., From ditto, congregation at Williamston,	10	
	From Rev. J. R. Lee, church of the Epiphany, Leaksville,		
	From Rev. J. A. Shepherd, Lake chapel, Washington co.,	88	
	From ditto, donation from ditto,	68	
	From Rev. E. M. Forbes, collection at Conv., Eliz. City,	185	
July 6.	From Rev. N. C. Hughes, Assessm't, St. Paul's, Greenville	5	
	From ditto, Gethsemane Parish, Falkland,	10	
	From ditto, St. John's church, Pitt county,	15	
Nov. 2.	From Rev. Dr. Mason, Christ church, Raleigh, pay't 1851,	80	06
Dec. 20.	From Rt. Rev. L. S. Ives, for dividends on 5 shares stock		
	of B'k of Cape Fear, bequeathed by Miss Elizabeth Auld	52	50
1851,			•
	From T. H. Wright, Assessment, St. James's, Wilmington,	100	
	From Rev. J. C. Huske, St. Luke's church, Lincolnton,	15	
23.	From Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Calvary church, Tarborough,	40	
	From ditto, Trinity church, Scotland Neck,	25	
Pob 17	From Car A Smeder St. Thomas's church, Windsor,	12 50	
Mar. 21.	From Rev. A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, From ditto, ditto,	100	
	From Rev. Dr. Mason, Christ church, Raleigh,	100	
Pro se V.	From Bryan Grimes, for 5th instalment of legacy of Rev.	100	. .
	John Singeltary,	100	0 0
May 8.	From William Badham, Assessm't, St. Paul's ch., Edenton		
~	From Rev. W. R. Gries, Missionary Stations in Wilkes,		
	Surry and Iredell,	10	00
18.	From Rev. Jarvis Buxton, St. John's ch., Rutherfordton,	10	00
	From J. Carmon, Treas'r, St. John's church, Fayetteville,	250	
	From B'k of Cape Fear, div. of 4 per ct. on 5 shares Stock,	20	
24.	From Rev. J. C. Huske, Assessm't, Grace ch., Morganton,	15	0 0
		\$ 3,521	27
26.	By balance,	\$1,878	7;

Dr.	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Fund for relief of count with the	
	To cash paid Mrs. F. Thurston, per receipt, Ditto ditto, bal. collected to Conv. of 1850, Ditto Mrs. C. Wiley, ""	\$60 00 12 79 126 61
-		100 00 70 85 40 15 46 00
	•	
	·	
	- - -	\$456 40

WEAL			
1860, Mar 20	De belence men etatement mendened to Convention of 1950	@ KK	14
	By balance per statement rendered to Convention of 1850,	\$ 55_	• 1 (
40.	By cash from Rev. Dr. Mason, Assessment, Christ church,	10	Λ
94	Raleigh, balance,		G
	From Rev. Geo. Benton, Christ church, Rockfish, From Rev. W. N. Hawks, Christ church, Newbern,	40	
vane iv.	From Rev. C. F. McRae, Emmanuel church, Warrenton,	10	
	From Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Trinity church, Scotland Neck,	12	
	From ditto, Calvary church, Tarborough,	9	
	From W. F. Martin, Christ Church, Elizabeth City,	12	
	From H. A. London, St. Bartholomew's ch., Pittsborough,	• 12	
	From F. Grist, Trinity chapel, Beaufort,	2	
	From Rev. J. H. Parker, ch. of the Redemption, Lexington	8	
	From ditto, St. Philip's church, Mocksville,	2	
	From ditto, St. Peter's church, Charlotte,	2	4
	From Rev. J. A. Shepherd, Lake chapel, Washington co.,	9	6
	From Rev. S. I. Johnston, contribution from an individual		
	at Edenton,	15	0
July 6.	From Rev. N. C. Hughes, Assessm't, St. Paul's, Greenville	2	
•	From ditto, Gethsemane Parish, Falkland,	2	
	From ditto, St. John's church, Pitt county,	2	5
16.	From Rev. J. A. Shepherd, donation from friends of the		_
	Church at Pettigrew's chapel, Scuppernong,	20	
Nov. 2.	From Rev. Dr. Mason, Assessm't, Christ church, Raleigh,	20	
Dec. 80.	From Rev. C. A. Maison, St. Thomas's church, Windsor,	6	0
851,			_
Jan. 1.	From T. H. Wright, St. James's church, Wilmington,	60	_
	From Rev. J. C. Huske, St. Luke's church, Lincolnton,		0
	From Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Calvary church, Tarborough,	10	
Feb. 12.	From Rev. C. F. McRae, Emmanuel church, Warrenton,	18	
	From J. Carmon, Treas'r, St. John's church, Fayetteville,	20	
	From Rev. C. F. McRae, Emmanuel church, Warrenton,	15	
	From Rev. A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raleigh,	12	
-	From Rev. Dr. Mason, Christ church, Raleigh,	20	
•	From Rev. J. Buxton, St. John's church, Rutherfordton,		4
	From J. Carmon, Treas'r, St. John's church, Fayetteville,	40 *8	
24.	From Rev. J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton,		<u> </u>
		\$4 56	4
	1		

Dr.	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Fund for the sup	port of the
1851, May 26.	To securities on hand: Bonds of the Raleigh and Gaston Rail Road Company, endorsed by the State, 32 shares of Stock of Bank of Cape Fear, par value \$8,200, cost	\$7,500 00 8,066 50
Dr. D	iocese of North Carolina, (for Permanent Missionar	\$10,566 50
1851,	To securities and cash on hand, viz: 10 shares of Stock of Bank of Cape Fear, at cost, Cash,	\$1,060 00 62 50
		\$ 1,122 50

Episcop	ate,) in account with the Treasurer of the Convention	3. (R.
1850, May 20	By balance per statement rendered to Convention of 1850,	\$ 10 860	<u></u>
	By cash from Rev. J. A. Shepherd, for contribution to this Fund from Lake Chapel.		
1851,	r und from Lake Onaper,	100	W
•	By this sum transferred from account of "Diocese of North	ł	
220 3 220	Carolina for Bishop's salary and contingent expenses,"	106	00
		\$10,566	50
	f		
26.	By balance, securities on hand,	\$10,566	5 0
rived fr	By balance, securities on hand, om Bequests,) in account with Treasurer of Conventi		== -
rived fr	om Bequests,) in account with Treasurer of Convention By bequest of Rev. John Singeltary, received from Bryan	ion. (CR.
rived fr	By bequest of Rev. John Singeltary, received from Bryan Grimes, Ex'r,	s500	DR.
rived fr	By bequest of Rev. John Singeltary, received from Bryan Grimes, Ex'r, By ditto of Geo. E. Spruill, rec'd from Daniel Turner, Ex'r,	\$500 50	DR.
rived fr	By bequests,) in account with Treasurer of Convention By bequest of Rev. John Singeltary, received from Bryan Grimes, Ex'r, By ditto of Geo. E. Spruill, rec'd from Daniel Turner, Ex'r, By ditto of Miss Elizabeth Auld, 5 shares stock of Bank of	\$500 50	OO 00
rived fr	By bequest of Rev. John Singeltary, received from Bryan Grimes, Ex'r, By ditto of Geo. E. Spruill, rec'd from Daniel Turner, Ex'r,	\$500 50 500	00 00 00
	By bequest of Rev. John Singeltary, received from Bryan Grimes, Ex'r, By ditto of Geo. E. Spruill, rec'd from Daniel Turner, Ex'r, By ditto of Miss Elizabeth Auld, 5 shares stock of Bank of Cape Fear,	\$500 50 500	00 00 00 50

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN NORTH CAROLINA.

ARTICLE I.

The Protestant Episcopal Church in this State, accedes to, recognises and adopts, the General Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, and acknowledges its authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

There shall be an Annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese at such time and place as may be fixed by the next preceding Convention.

ARTICLE III.

The Convention shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen. Each regularly ordained Minister, of either order, being settled with a parochial charge in this State; or being a President, Professor, or Instructer of youth, in any Seminary of Learning in this State; or being a Missionary of the Protestant Episcopal Church, acting under the direction of the Ecclesiastical authority of this Diocese, shall be entitled to a seat and a vote in the Convention; provided he shall have been actually and canonically a resident of the State, or shall have been a candidate for orders belonging to this Diocese, for the space of twelve calendar months next before the Convention. Each Church or Congregation in this Diocese, which is now a member, or shall hereafter be admitted a member of this Convention, shall be entitled to send to the Convention one or more Lay Delegates, not exceeding four, to be chosen by the Vestry or by the Congregation, from among the members of such Congregation. Provided, however, that no one person shall be the Delegate of more than one Church or Congregation at the same Convention. Provided, also, that this Article shall not exclude from the Convention any Clergyman who is now and shall continue to be a resident in this State, and who is now a member of this Convention.

ARTICLE IV.

Every Convention shall be opened with Prayer, and a Sermon, which shall be delivered by some Clergyman who has been nominated by the Ecclesiastical authority of the Church.

ARTICLE V.

A President shall be annually appointed, who shall preside in all meetings of the Convention, except when a Bishop shall be present, when he shall, ex-officio, be President.

ARTICLE VI.

A Secretary shall be annually chosen, whose duty it shall be to keep

a record of the proceedings, and to give timely notice to each Minister and Vestry, of the time and place of each meeting of the Convention in this Diocese.

ARTICLE VII.

A Standing Committee, of not less than three nor more than seven persons, shall be annually chosen by ballot. They shall have power to admit Candidates for the Ministry, and when there is not a Bishop, they shall examine and pass on the testimonials of foreign Clergymen. They may call special meetings of the Convention; and shall transact all other business as they are empowered to do by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention. They shall also have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their own body by death, removal, or otherwise, during the recess of the Annual Convention.

ARTICLE VIII.

A majority of the Standing Committee of this Church shall at all times be Clergymen of this Diocese; and no Layman shall be appointed a member of said Committee, except he be a Communicant of the Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE IX.

In all questions which shall come before the Convention, when it shall be required by the Delegation of one Church or Congregation, or by any one Clerical member, the Laity shall vote by Congregations. And when it shall be so required, the two orders shall vote separately, and in the latter case, the concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to make a decision of the Convention. When no such division of the Convention shall be required, each member of the Convention, both Clerical and Lay, shall be entitled to one vote.

ARTICLE X.

The election of a Bishop in this Diocese shall be made in the following manner: The order of the Clergy shall nominate and appoint by ballot, some fit and qualified Clergyman for that office, and if this appointment be approved by the Lay order, he shall be declared duly elected. In the above-mentioned nomination and appointment, a majority of each order shall determine the choice—provided that two-thirds of all the Clergy entitled to votes be present; and two-thirds of all the Congregations entitled to votes be represented; otherwise two-thirds of the votes of each order shall be necessary to determine the choice.

ARTICLE XI.

This Constitution shall not be altered or amended, except by the concurrent votes of two-thirds of the attending members at an annual meeting of the Convention—such vote being taken in accordance with the preceding provisions of this Constitution.

ARTICLE XII.

Each Church or Congregation in this Diocesc, which is now a member, or shall hereafter be admitted a member of this Convention, shall be entitled to elect by its Vestry, in addition to those authorised by the third Article, four Alternate Delegates, to fill any vacancy in the delegation elect in the order of their election.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN NORTH CAROLINA.

ARTICLE I.

The Protestant Episcopal Church in this State, accedes to, recognises and adopts, the General Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, and acknowledges its authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

There shall be an Annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese at such time and place as may be fixed by the next preceding Convention.

ARTICLE III.

The Convention shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen. Each regularly ordained Minister, of either order, being settled with a parochial charge in this State; or being a President, Professor, or Instructer of youth, in any Seminary of Learning in this State; or being a Missionary of the Protestant Episcopal Church, acting under the direction of the Ecclesiastical authority of this Diocese, shall be entitled to a seat and a vote in the Convention; provided he shall have been actually and canonically a resident of the State, or shall have been a candidate for orders belonging to this Diocese, for the space of twelve calendar months next before the Convention. Each Church or Congregation in this Diocese, which is now a member, or shall hereafter be admitted a member of this Convention, shall be entitled to send to the Convention one or more Lay Delegates, not exceeding four, to be chosen by the Vestry or by the Congregation, from among the members of such Congregation. Provided, however, that no one person shall be the Delegate of more than one Church or Congregation at the same Convention. Provided, also, that this Article shall not exclude from the Convention any Clergyman who is now and shall continue to be a resident in this State, and who is now a member of this Convention.

ARTICLE IV.

Every Convention shall be opened with Prayer, and a Sermon, which shall be delivered by some Clergyman who has been nominated by the Ecclesiastical authority of the Church.

ARTICLE V.

A President shall be annually appointed, who shall preside in all meetings of the Convention, except when a Bishop shall be present, when he shall, ex-officio, be President.

ARTICLE VI.

A Secretary shall be annually chosen, whose duty it shall be to keep

a record of the proceedings, and to give timely notice to each Minister and Vestry, of the time and place of each meeting of the Convention in this Diocese.

ARTICLE VII.

A Standing Committee, of not less than three nor more than seven persons, shall be annually chosen by ballot. They shall have power to admit Candidates for the Ministry, and when there is not a Bishop, they shall examine and pass on the testimonials of foreign Clergymen. They may call special meetings of the Convention; and shall transact all other business as they are empowered to do by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention. They shall also have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their own body by death, removal, or otherwise, during the recess of the Annual Convention.

ARTICLE VIII.

A majority of the Standing Committee of this Church shall at all times be Clergymen of this Diocese; and no Layman shall be appointed a member of said Committee, except he be a Communicant of the Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE IX.

In all questions which shall come before the Convention, when it shall be required by the Delegation of one Church or Congregation, or by any one Clerical member, the Laity shall vote by Congregations. And when it shall be so required, the two orders shall vote separately, and in the latter case, the concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to make a decision of the Convention. When no such division of the Convention shall be required, each member of the Convention, both Clerical and Lay, shall be entitled to one vote.

ARTICLE X.

The election of a Bishop in this Diocese shall be made in the following manner: The order of the Clergy shall nominate and appoint by ballot, some fit and qualified Clergyman for that office, and if this appointment be approved by the Lay order, he shall be declared duly elected. In the above-mentioned nomination and appointment, a majority of each order shall determine the choice—provided that two-thirds of all the Clergy entitled to votes be present; and two-thirds of all the Congregations entitled to votes be represented; otherwise two-thirds of the votes of each order shall be necessary to determine the choice.

ARTICLE XI.

This Constitution shall not be altered or amended, except by the concurrent votes of two-thirds of the attending members at an annual meeting of the Convention—such vote being taken in accordance with the preceding provisions of this Constitution.

ARTICLE XII.

Each Church or Congregation in this Diocese, which is now a member, or shall hereafter be admitted a member of this Convention, shall be entitled to elect by its Vestry, in addition to those authorised by the third Article, four Alternate Delegates, to fill any vacancy in the delegation elect in the order of their election.

CANONS

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN NORTH CAROLINA.

CANON I—Passed April 1817.—Of Presentments.

Every trial of a Clergyman in this Church, for misbehaviour, shall be on presentment, made to the Bishop by the Convention, by the Vestry of the Parish to which the Clergyman belongs, or by three or more Presbyters of the Church. In every presentment the charge or charges shall be distinctly specified.

CANON II—PASSED APRIL 1817.—Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

For the trial of a Clergyman, the Bishop shall appoint three Presbyters, who shall be constituted a board for trying the accused person. The Bishop shall fix the time and place of trial; of both which, at least a month's notice shall be given to the party accused; and should he neglect or refuse to attend, the trial shall proceed. The Board thus constituted, shall examine fully, the charges alleged, and keep a minute and accurate record of the testimony of the witnesses, and of every question and proceeding that comes before them. No charge shall be substantiated on the testimony of less than two witnesses. On the examination of any witness, should the accused party require it, an oath or affirmation shall be administered by a magistrate. In all questions, a unanimous vote shall be necessary to a decision. Having come to a decision on the charge or charges respectively, the Board shall communicate their decision to the Bishop—and also, in case they have found the accused guilty, the sentence which, in their opinion, should be pronounced. A certified copy of the record of their proceedings shall be laid before the Bishop, and his judgment in the case be final.

CANON III—PASSED APRIL 1817.—Of the sentence to be pronounced upon a Clergyman found guilty of Misbehaviour.

This sentence may be admonition, suspension, degradation from the ministry, or excommunication; and shall be pronounced by the Bishop and communicated to every parish in the Diocese.

CANON IV—PASSED APRIL 1819.—Respecting the Call of a Special Convention.

When a Special Convention is called, it shall be the duty of the Secretary in issuing the notifications, to specify therein the business and purposes for which the Convention is to be assembled.

CANON V—PASSED APRIL 1819.—Concerning Parochial Registers and Reports.

In order to give effect to the 40th Canon of the General Convention in 1808, it is hereby required that each Minister of this Church shall

keep a register of all the Baptisms, Marriages, and Funerals, solemnized by him in the discharge of his Ministry; specifying the names of the parties married, the name and time of the birth of the child baptised, with the names of the parents, and the name of the person buried, and the time when each rite is performed; which register shall be transcribed, at least once in every month, in a book to be kept for that purpose, belonging to the Vestry of each Church. He shall also keep a register of the names of the Communicants within his care. And it shall be the duty of each Minister to report annually to the Bishop, at the meeting of the Convention, the amount or sum total of said registers, and also the amount of the register of adults required to be kept by the aforesaid Canon of the General Convention, together with a written account of the state of the Parish. Which reports shall be by the Bishop communicated to the Convention, and read in their presence, in order to promote a general knowledge of the state of the Church; and shall afterwards be preserved by the Secretary among the records of the Convention.

CANON VI—Passed April 1819.—The Clergy required to attend the Meetings of the Convention.

Whereas the regular attendance of the Clergy at the meetings of the Convention, is of essential consequence to the interest of the Church, this duty is hereby enjoined on them. At the opening of each Convention, the names of the Clergy entitled to seats therein shall be called over, the absentees noted, and at the ensuing Convention they shall be called upon for the reasons of their absence.

CANON VII—Passed May 1842, Instead of the one passed May 1821.—Of the Forming of a Congregation.

Any ten or more Adults may form themselves into a Congregation of this Church, and be received into union with this Convention, by consenting to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in these United States, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; by assuming a name to designate such Congregation; by electing a Vestry of four or more persons, not exceeding twelve; and by subscribing the following form of Certificate, to be presented to the Convention of the Church in this Diocese:

We, the undersigned, being assembled for the purpose of forming ourselves into a Congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States, do certify that we have consented to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; that we have assumed the name of ——, [here should follow the name and place,] and have elected the following persons Vestrymen, to-wit: [names of Vestrymen.] In witness whereof, we have subscribed our names, this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord ——.

CANON VIII—PASSED MAY 1824.—Respecting Annual Contributions.

An annual contribution shall be made by each Congregation in this

Diocese, to defray the necessary expenses of the Bishop's visitations, and the contingent charges of the Convention, and likewise to furnish our quota to the contingent expenses of the General Convention, which sums shall be remitted to the Treasurer of the Convention as they shall be received.

CANON IX—Passed May 1824.—Respecting the Bishop's authority to change the place of holding the Convention.

In all cases where a contagious disease, or any other sufficient cause, shall render it necessary, the Bishop may change the place of meeting appointed by the Convention.

CANON X—Passed April 1825.—To appoint a Treasurer and to prescribe his Duties.

A Treasurer of the Convention shall be appointed annually. He shall have the custody of all moneys belonging to the Convention, and shall render to the Convention an annual account of all moneys so entrusted to him. The said Treasurer shall, ex-officio, receive all money from the Trustees or General Agent of the Fund for the Episcopate as it may be collected, and vest the same, and all interest and dividends thereon, in the Capital Stocks of some one of the Banks of the State.

CANON XI—Passed May 1827.—Authorising the Treasurer to invest the Money belonging to the Convention.

The Treasurer of the Convention shall, from time to time, invest in stock, or put out to interest on good security, as he may deem most advantageous, all moneys in the Treasury not especially appropriated; and all sums received for the use of the Episcopate.

CANON XII—Passed May 1830.—Pointing out the Additional Duties of the Secretary.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to preserve for the use of the members of the Convention, during its Sessions, six copies of the Constitution and Canons of this Church; and each year to preserve for the same purpose, six copies of the printed Journals of Convention. These papers the Secretary shall cause to be present at each Convention.

CANON XIII—PASSED MAY 1830.—On the Election of a Bishop.

The Lay Delegates of no Congregation which is formed after a vacancy has occurred in the office of Bishop, by death or otherwise, shall vote in the election of the next successor in the office, or upon any question touching such election.

CANON XIV—PASSED MAY 1841.—Relating to the Standing Committee.

It shall be the duty of the members of the Standing Committee to hold meetings for the transaction of business at every Convention of the Diocese; and this Canon is hereby declared to be due notice to each member of the same, to assemble at the time and place of the meeting of each Annual Convention.

RESOLUTIONS CONTINUING IN FORCE,

ADOPTED AT VARIOUS SITTINGS OF THE CONVENTION.

Resolved, That with the consent of his Vestry, it be the duty of every settled Clergyman, not having more than two congregations in his Parochial Cure, to devote one Sunday in every three months to Missionary labor, and that the Bishop have the power of regulating the time and place of service.—[Adopted May 1832.]

Resolved, That the Vestries of such churches in this Diocese as may be destitute of Clergymen, be requested to forward to the Secretary, at least one month before the meeting of every Annual Convention, a report of the state and condition of said churches.—[Adopted June 1835.]

Resolved, That the Treasurer be requested to annex to his Report, the list of those congregations which have failed or may hereafter fail to pay the sums assessed for the Bishop's Salary and Contingent Fund, in the hope, that upon such deficiency being brought to their notice, they may transmit the same promptly.—[Adopted May 1836.]

Resolved, That it be recommended to every Clergyman, to procure annually the sum of at least Five Dollars, in money or books, for the increase of said Library.

Resolved, That each Clergyman present the Librarian with a list of the Books in his own or his Parish Library, so that unnecessary duplicates may not be purchased, and that each may know where to apply for any needed set of books.—[Adopted May 1841.]

Resolved, That in addition to the other Standing Committees, there shall be one appointed at each Convention, to be called the Committee on the Admission of New Congregations.—[Adopted May 1842.]

Resolved, That every Clergyman of this Diocese, having a Parochial Cure, be hereby enjoined to press upon his congregation, in a public discourse at least once a year, the high obligations under which we lie to contribute from our means, on the principle of Systematic Charity, as recommended by the Bishop and adopted by the Diocese.

Resolved, That each Clergyman having a Parochial Cure, or, where there is no Clergyman, the Wardens of the Parish, be requested to transmit quarterly, to the Treasurer, the amount collected up to that time for Missionary operations.—[Adopted May 1844.]

Resolved, That hereafter, the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and Resolutions of Conventions continuing in force, with the Rules of Order, shall be printed as an Appendix to the Journals of each sitting of the Convention.—[Adopted May 1844.]

Whereas, the General Convention of 1844 enacted a Canon, allowing to each Bishop, under certain limitations and restrictions, a due discre-

tion in the calling, trial, and examination of Deacons, whenever he should be requested so to do by the Convention of his Diocese: Therefore

Resolved, That this Convention does hereby request the Bishop of this Diocese to use the discretion allowed in said Canon, so far as may seem to him for the glory of God and the good of his Church.—[Adopted May 1845.]

Resolved by the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, That the Right Rev. Levi S. Ives, together with two Laymen, to be chosen by ballot, be and hereby are appointed Trustees for said Church, to receive donations, and to purchase, take, and hold property, real and personal, in trust for said Church; pursuant to an Act of the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, ratified the eighth day of January, A. D. 1845, and entitled an Act to amend the Revised Statutes, entitled Religious Societies.—[Adopted May 1845.]

Resolved, That the Form of Parochial Reports be hereafter printed with the Journals, and that the Clergy be requested to conform to the same in their Reports.—[Adopted May 1846.]

Resolved, That hereafter it shall be the duty of the Secretary of each Vestry, to transmit to the Minister of the Parish where the Annual Convention of the Diocese may sit, a certificate of the election of the Delegates to said Convention; and also to furnish a duplicate of said certificate to some one of said Delegates, whose duty it shall be to hand the same to the Secretary of the Convention in time for proper action thereon.—[Adopted May 1847.]

Resolved, That the resolutions of 1841, on the subject of the Fund for the Relief of Disabled Clergymen and of the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergymen, be, and they are hereby repealed.

Resolved, That a Committee, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen, be annually appointed by the President of the Convention, to be called "the Committee for the relief of disabled Clergymen, and of the Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen," whose duty it shall be to ascertain and report the amount of money which will probably be wanted during the succeeding year for such purpose, to make a definite appropriation in each and every case requiring aid, and to make a scale of assessment, upon the Parishes, proportioned generally to the existing scale of assessments for Bishop's salary and Contingent fund. Provided, that in case there be at any time no proper objects, there shall be no call made.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Convention shall be the Treasurer of this Committee, that he receive the moneys contributed to this Fund, and pay them out on the receipt of the individuals, or their representatives, to whom the appropriations may have been made.—[Adopted May 1848.]

Resolved, That the Treasurer be and he is hereby directed to pay the sum of \$50 to all Clergymen who may be appointed and attend as Delegates to the General Convention of the Church from this Diocese.—
[Adopted May 1848.]

Resolved, That all sums received for Missionary purposes, by bequest or other extraordinary donation, shall, if consistent with the will of the donors, be paid over to the Treasurer of the Diocese, with directions to fund the same; and furthermore, that for the present, and until otherwise ordered, he be directed to add to the principal the interest as it may accrue.—[Adopted May 1850.]

RULES OF ORDER..

1. The organization of the Convention by the President.

2. The Convention shall then proceed to appoint a Secretary by ballot.

3. The Committees on the State of the Church, and of Finance, and the Committee on New Congregations, each consisting of five, and a Committee to be called the Missionary Committee, to consist of seven persons, and all Special Committees, shall next be appointed.

4. The Bishop's Annual Address.

5. Parochial Reports to be presented to the Convention.

6. Report from the Standing Committee.

7. Report from the Treasurer.

8. Reports from Committees appointed by the last Convention.

9. Reports from Special Committees.

10. When the President takes the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.

11. Every member who shall deliver his opinion, or speak in any debate, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, and confine himself strictly to the point in debate.

12. No motion shall be debated, or shall be considered as before the Convention, unless seconded; and, if required, reduced to writing and

read by the Secretary.

- 13. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motion to lay upon the table, and to adjourn, shall always be in order.
- 14. A question once decided, shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, and not be drawn again into debate, except with the consent of two-thirds of the Convention: *Provided always*, that any member of the Convention voting in favor of any resolution, may, on the same day on which the vote is taken, move a reconsideration of said vote.
- 15. No member shall be absent from the Sessions of the Convention, unless he have leave, or be from sickness unable to attend.
- 16. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair.

Standing Committee for 1851-52.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.

Rev. ALDERT SMEDES.

Rev. CAMERON F. McRAE.

Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN. GEO. W. MORDECAI.

Executive Missionary Committee.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON,

JOHN W. WRIGHT. CHARLES P. MALLETT. CHARLES T. HAIGH.

Delegates to the General Convention.

CLERICAL.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.

Rev. S. I. JOHNSTON.

Rev. A. A. WATSON.

LAY.

JOHN W. WRIGHT.

JOSIAH COLLINS.

JOHN S. EATON.

EDWARD LEE WINSLOW.

Trustces of the General Theological Seminary.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.

Rev. C. F. McRAE,

Hon. DUNCAN CAMERON. JOSIAH COLLINS.

i

. 1

Treasurer of the Convention, JOHN W. WRIGHT, Fayetteville. Secretary of the Convention, EDWARD LEE WINSLOW, ditto.

The 36th Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, will be held in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, on the Third Wednesday in May 1852.

JOURNALE GOAS

or rut

THREEA-SIXTR ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

45, 102

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

BILLIE IN

ST SORYS SHOREH FAIRTIAHIT.

Mark to the State of the Land of the State o

18.12.

PROPERTY LITTLE DUE HALF DEON 3:50



LIST OF CLERGY,

In the Diocese of North Carolina, entitled to Seats in the Convention.

- Rt. Rev. L. SILLIMAN IVES, D. D., Bishop, and Ex-Officio President of the Convention.
- Rev. R. W. BARBER, Missionary, Wilkes and Iredell Counties, and parts adjacent.
- Rev. George Benton, Rector of Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland County.
- Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.
- Rev. Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarborough, and Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
- Rev. Thos. F. Davis, Jr., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.
- Rev. J. B. Donnelly, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.
- Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington.
- Rev. F. FITZGERALD, Deacon, Church of the Saviour, Jackson, Northampton County.
- Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- Rev. Edwin Geer, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington.
- Rev. W. N. HAWKS, Rector of Christ Church, Newbern.
- Rev. F. M. HUBBARD, Rector of Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and Professor in the University of North Carolina.
- Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Missionary, Pitt and Beaufort Counties.
- Rev. Jos. C. Huske, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville. Rev. Samuel I. Johnston, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
- Rev. James G. Jacocks, Missionary, St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, and parts adjacent.
- Rev. John R. Lee, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville
- Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
- Rev. CHARLES A. MAISON, New York.
- Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Charlotte and Lincolnton.
- Rev. Joseph W. Munphy, Deacon, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- Rev. A. F. Olmstead, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, and St. Mark's, Chatham County.
- Rev. JNO. HAYWOOD PARKER, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
- Rev. CHARLES M. PARKMAN, Assistant, St. Paul's Church, Edenton. Rev. H. H. PROUT, John's River Chapel, Burke County, and parts ad-
- jacent.

 Rev. Jos. Jas. Ridley, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, St. Paul's, Louisburg, and St. James's, Granville.
- Rev. George Patterson, Deacon, Grace Church, Plymouth.
- Rev. J. AVERY SHEPHERD, Missionary Station, Scuppernong, Washington County.
- Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Rev. W. E. Snowden, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford, Perquimons County, and Missionary in parts adjacent.

Rev. W. W. Skiles, Deacon, Watauga County.

Rev. Lewis Taylor, Granville County.

Rev. ALFRED A. WATSON, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's, Washington County.

Rev. J. T. WHEAT, D. D., Professor in the University of N. Carolina.

The Rev. Messrs. J. B. Donnelly, E. M. Forbes, W. N. Hawks, N. Collin Hughes, Sam'l I. Johnston, J. R. Lee, Chas. A. Maison, T. S. W. Mott, A. F. Olmstead, Charles M. Parkman, Geo. Patteerson, Aldert Smedes, Lewis Taylor, and J. T. Wheat, D. D., were not in attendance on this Convention.

LAY DELEGATES.

*John W. Wright, *CHARLES T. HAIGH, St. John's Church, Fayetteville. *Hon. R. STRANGE, *E. J. HALE, *Jos. H. LAUGHINGHOUSE, JARVIS B. HARDING, Trinity Church, Beaufort County. *ISRAEL HARDING, *CHARLES C. ARCHBELL, *Dr. John H. Hill, OWEN D. HOLMES, St. Philip's Church, Smithville. SAMUEL LANGDON, *JEREMIAH W. MURPHY. EDMUND WILKINS, D. A. BARNES, Church of the Saviour, Northampton Co. HENRY K. BURGWYN, JOHN RANDOLPH, JACOB CORRELL, JOHN RICE, St. Andrew's Church, Rowan County. THOMAS TURNER, WM. T. THOMASON, CHARLES P. MALLETT, *Amasa Alden, Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland Co. KENON PHILLIPS, REUBEN SPENCER, Dr. F. J. HILL, *HENRY A. LONDON, St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough. JOHN H. HAUGHTON, M. Q. WADDELL, Dr. J. CALLOWAY, M. JASON CARSON, St. John's Church, Rutherfordton. J. G. BYNUM, WM. M. SHIPP, J. W. PATTON, Trinity Church, Asheville. WM. PATTON, *J. CICERO JUSTICE, *R. N. Forbes, Christ Church, Newbern. *Israel Disosway, *Dr. John Harvey, WILLIAM LOCKE, WILLIAM MURPHY, St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. Benj. Sumner, CHAS. F. FISHER,

Dr. J. B. Jones, A. Mickle, *E. Mallett,	Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
M. FETTER, *Dr. A. J. DEROSSET, Jr., *A. A. BROWN,	1
JAMES ANDERSON, *C. W. BRADLEY,	St. James's Church, Wilmington.
*Thos. W. Brown, S. J. Person, C. Myers, A. H. Van Bokkelin,	} " " Alternates.
J. B. GOELET, HENRY DOWNING, JOSIAH COLLINS, JOHN GOELET,	St. Luke's Parish, Washington County.
A. L. CHESSON,	" Alternate.
*Dr. S. J. BAKER, W. R. SMITH, RICHARD SMITH, P. M. EDMONDSTON,	Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
*Dr. Benj. Arrington, John F. Phelps, F. F. Fagan, John McC. Boyle,	Grace Church, Plymouth.
G. W. Mordecai, W. H. Haywood, Jr., *John H. Bryan, *Thos. D. Hogg,	Christ Church, Raleigh.
Dr. E. T. BRODNAX, Dr. A. B. JOHNS, ROBERT BRODNAX, RAWLEY GALLOWAY,	Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.
*Geo. N. Evans, Peter G. Evans, L. J. Haughton, R. S. Frasier,	St. Mark's Church, Deep River.
*Dr. W. T. Johnson, Dr. W. M. Green, Dr. Spyers Singleton,	St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.
*Thomas S. Ashe, N. D. Boggan, *W. E. Troy, *Dr. Thos. C. Hall,	Calvary Church, Wadesborough.
B. H. DAVIDSON, Dr. L. G. Jones,	St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
*WILLIAM BRYSON,	St. John's in the Wilderness.

W. L. KENNEDY, DAVID B. PERRY, W. E. DEMILL, EDMUND S. HOYT,	St. Peter's Church, Washington.
Thomas Barber, Jr., Franklin S. Neely, *Julius A. Neely, *Samuel S. Barber,	Christ Church, Rowan County.
R. Kingsbury, E. H. Hicks, L. A. Paschall, James T. Littlejohn,	St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.
JOHN WHITE, WM. EATON, Jr., Dr. G. E. SPRUILL, THOS. A. MONTGOMERY,	Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.
John D. Hawkins, John S. Eaton, R. P. Hughes, R. F. Sturdivant,	Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.
James Weddell, Russell Chapman, Matthew Weddell, Jos. H. Bowditch,	Calvary Church, Tarborough.
L. E. Thompson, H. W. Guion, Dr. Alex. Ramsour, V. A. McBee,	St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.
Dr. M. Page, E. C. Hines, W. C. Hunter, Dr. Edward Warren,	St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

Those marked [*] were present.



JOURNAL.

FAYETTEVILLE, MAY 19, 1852.

This being the day and place for the meeting of the 36th Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, the Bishop, with the attending Clergy and Laity, assembled in St. John's Church, for the purpose of organizing the Convention.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

The Secretary for the last year called the list of the Clergy, and the following were found present and took their seats:

Rev. R. W. BARBER.

Rev. JARVIS BUXTON.

Rev. George Benton.

Rev. Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

Rev. Thos. F. Davis, Jr.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.

Rev. Edwin Geer.

Rev. Frederick Fitzgerald.

Rev. F. M. HUBBARD.

Rev. Jos. C. Huske.

Rev. JAS. G. JACOCKS.

Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D.

Rev. Jos. W. MURPHY.

Rev. John H. Parker.

Rev. H. H. Prout.

Rev. J. AVERY SHEPHERD.

Rev. W. E. Snowden.

Rev. W. W. SKILES.

Rev. A. A. WATSON.

The Certificates of Lay Delegation were called for, laid on the Secretary's table, and read, from which it appeared that the following Churches had elected Delegates to this Convention:

St. John's Church, Fayetteville.—John W. Wright, E. J. Hale, Charles T. Haigh, Hon. Robert Strange.

Trinity Church, Beaufort County.—Jos. H. Laughinghouse, Jarvis B. Harding, Israel Harding, Charles C. Archbell.

St. Philip's Church, Smithville.—Dr. John H. Hill, Samuel Langdon, Owen D. Holmes, Jeremiah W. Murphy.

Church of the Saviour, Jackson, Northampton County.—Edmund Wilkins, D. A. Barnes, Henry K. Burgwyn, John Randolph.

St. Andrew's Church, Rowan County.—Jacob Correll, John Rice, Thomas Turner, William T. Thomason.

Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland County.—Charles P. Mallett, Amasa Alden, Kenon Phillips, Reuben Spencer.

St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough.—Dr. F. J. Hill, Henry A. London, John H. Haughton, M. Q. Waddell.

St. John's Church, Rutherfordton.—Dr. J. Calloway, M. Jason Carson, J. G. Bynum, Wm. M. Shipp.

Trinity Church, Asheville.-J. W. Patton, Wm. Patton.

Christ Church, Newbern.—J. Cicero Justice, R. N. Forbes, Israel Disosway, Dr. John Harvey.

St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.—Wm. Locke, Wm. Murphy, Benjamin Sumner, Charles F. Fisher.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.—Dr. J. B. Jones, A. Mickle, E. Mallett, M. Fetter.

St. James's Church, Wilmington.—Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Jr., A. A. Brown, James Anderson, C. W. Bradley. Alternates: Thos. W. Brown, S. J. Person, C. Myers, A. H. Van Bokkelin.

St. Luke's Parish, Washington County.—J. B. Goelet, Josiah Collins, Henry Downing, John Goelet. A. L. Chesson, Alternate.

Calvary Church, Turborough.—James Weddell, Russell Chapman, Matthew Weddell, Jos. H. Bowditch.

Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.—Dr. S. J. Baker, W. R. Smith, Richard Smith, P. M. Edmondston.

Grace Church, Plymouth.—Dr. Benj. Arrington, John F. Phelps, F. Fagan, John McC. Boyle.

Christ Church, Raleigh.—G. W. Mordecai, W. H. Haywood, Jr., John H. Bryan, Thos. D. Hogg. Alternates: E. P. Guion, Charles Manly, Richard Hines, Jas. McKimmon.

Of whom the following were present and took seats as members of the Convention:

John W. Wright, E. J. Hale, Charles T. Haigh, Hon. R. Strange, Joseph H. Laughinghouse, Charles C. Archbell, Dr. John H. Hill, Jeremiah W. Murphy, Amasa Alden, Henry A. London, J. Cicero Justice, Israel Disosway, R. N. Forbes, Dr. John Harvey, Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Jr., Thos. W. Brown, Dr. S. J. Baker.

The President declared the Convention organized.

On motion, the Rules of Order of the last Convention were adopted. The Convention then, on motion, proceeded to elect a Secretary for the ensuing year. On counting the ballots, Edward Lee Winslow was unanimously elected.

The Convention, on motion, adjourned, to meet to-morrow at 9

o'clock A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire,—the

Rev. F. Fitzgerald reading the Lessons.

The Ante-Communion Service by the Bishop, and the Convention Sermon preached by the Rev. John H. Parker, from the 4th chapter of Ephesians, 16th verse.

At Night, Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Joseph W. Murphy, the Lessons read by the Rev. A. A. Watson, and a Sermon preached by the Rev. F. M. Hubbard, from the 30th chapter of Proverbs, 17th verse.

THURSDAY, MAY 20.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

The Minutes of yesterday were read, amended, and approved.

The Rev. Jos. Jus. Ridley appeared and took his seat.

C. W. Bradley, a Delegate from St. James's Church, Wilmington,

appeared and took his seat.

Certificates of Lay Delegation were handed in and read, from which it appeared that the following Churches had elected Delegates to this Convention:

Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.—Dr. E. T. Brodnax, Dr. A. B. Johns, Robert Brodnax, Rawley Galloway.

St. Mark's Church, Deep River, Chatham County.—George N. Evans, Peter G. Evans, L. J. Haughton, R. G. Frasier.

St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.—Dr. W. T. Johnson, Dr. Wm. M. Green, Dr. Spyers Singleton.

Culvary Church, Wadesborough.—Thomas S. Ashe, N. D. Boggan, Dr. Thos. C. Hall, W. E. Troy.

St. Peter's Church, Washington.—William L. Kennedy, David B. Perry, William E. Demill, Edmund S. Hoyt.

Christ Church, Rowan.—Thomas Barber, Jr., Franklin S. Neely, Julius A. Neely, Samuel S. Barber.

St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.—R. Kingsbury, E. H. Hicks, L. A. Paschall, Jas. T. Littlejohn.

Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.—John White, William Eaton, Jr., Dr. G. E. Spruill, Thomas A. Montgomery.

Of whom the following took seats as members of this Covention: Dr. Wood T. Johnson, Julius A. Neely, Samuel S. Barber, Wm. E. Troy, George N. Evans, Dr. Thos. C. Hall.

The President of the Convention announced the following appointments of the Standing Committees:

On the State of the Church.—Rev. Messrs. Hubbard, Geer, Snow-den, Parker, and Huske.

Committee of Finance.—Rev. Dr. Drane, Hon. R. Strange, Dr. S. J. Baker, Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Jr., W. E. Troy.

On the Admission of New Congregations.—Rev. Messrs. Cheshire and Shepherd, of the Clergy; Messrs. C. T. Haigh, J. C. Justice, and Jos. H. Laughinghouse, of the Laity.

Missionary Committee.—Messrs. Watson, Prout, Buxton, and Davis, of the Clergy; E. J. Hale, Dr. W. T. Johnson, and Dr. Arrington, of the Laity.

Relief Fund.—Rev. Jos. Jas. Ridley, H. A. London, and Dr. John H. Hill.

Unfinished Business of the last Convention.—Rev. Dr. Mason and Rev. Mr. Benton, of the Clergy, and A. Alden, of the Laity.

On motion of the Rev. J. Buxton,

Resolved, That the documents in relation to the formation of the Church of St. John's in the Wilderness, Buncombe County, be referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Congregations.

The Bishop then read his Annual Address to the Convention, which was, on motion, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

Let us unite in thanksgiving to God, that we are allowed to assemble once more in the peace and unity of the Gospel. •The affairs, both of our Diocese and of the Protestant Episcopal Church throughout the world, have, during the past year, assumed a more encouraging aspect. In our own Diocese, God seems by His providence and grace to have appeared in our behalf. His solemn interposition at our last Convention, through the death of a much-loved brother, as connected with the peaceful adjustment of our trying difficulties, has been followed with a less signal, perhaps, but no less certain manifestation of His grace, in the increasing harmony and prosperity of our Parishes during the whole period since we last met. Your Bishop desires to record his grateful thanks to Almighty God for more than usual tokens of divine blessing upon his labors during his late visitation. The thoughts of men, which for a time seemed, by outward commotion, diverted from themselves, have manifestly, as seen in numerous instances, been called back by the more urgent claims of personal religion; so that now the anxiety seems to be rapidly gaining ground, "What must I do to be saved? Lord, what wilt thou have ME to do?" The only serious drawback, in my view, to this encouraging state of things, is the diminished number of ministers, ordained of God, to answer such questions and guide inquiring sinners in the way of life.

In our branch of the Church Catholic, too, there are pleasing indications of increased stability in the faith, and increased zeal for the salva-But what, in the view of your Bishop, is, at present, demanded to give depth and substantial reality to this advancement, is a thorough knowledge of, and simple adherence to, the teaching of the Book of Common Prayer. It hardly need be observed, that this to us, as christians, as well as churchmen, is the teaching of Holy Scripture; and that we are bound as honest men to shape our faith and practice to its plain and natural meaning;—to allow no fancy or prejudice of our own minds either to warp that meaning, or be the ground of departure from it. Every Priest, it is true, is expected to form his judgment of the sense, and exercise a sound discretion in the use, under certain extraordinary circumstances, of the Prayer Book. But this is clearly distinct from the idea that we are at liberty to sacrifice its natural, obvious meaning to our prejudices, or to force from it a meaning to suit our private, Theological views! The fact is, the system of the Liturgy, and not of our own minds, is to be our guide. Our first aim, then, should be to keep our minds in a state of simple submission to its actual teaching. This will require, in the first place, careful and diligent study on

the part of the Clergy. Such study, to be careful and diligent, however, must be conducted on the principle that the language is to be taken in its natural sense, or the meaning of it sought under the precise rules which govern the proper investigation of other writings. which I mean, that the Liturgy is to be considered by itself, taken historically and as a whole—and not made to depend for its meaning upon our notions of the teaching of some other book to which it is held subservient. For example, we are not allowed in examining the Prayer Book, to force it into agreement with what we, in our private judgment, think to be the meaning of the Bible; for the simple reason that we have already received and pledged our submission to the Prayer Book as the Church's interpreter of the Bible—as exhibiting in respect to any litigated or other point, what we have bound ourselves to accept as the true sense of the Bible. So that we are not to go to the Bible to ascertain the meaning of the Prayer Book; but to the Prayer Book to ascertain the meaning of the Bible. That being the fountain of all fundamental Faith, the Church, under the providence and spirit of God, hath provided the Book of Common Prayer, to enable us the better to understand and apply it to our salvation.

But do not misapprehend me. It is far from my intention to teach that the Prayer Book has any truth or value independent of God's word. For my conviction is, that its truth and value are identical with that word, and come solely from it, as the source of all that is necessary, either to be believed or practiced, for the salvation of men. And further, when the Prayer Book is assailed by its enemies as unscriptural, I maintain that we are to go to the Scriptures for its defence. But I maintain, also, that we, as Christians, have accepted this Book as Scriptural; and furthermore, as exhibiting, plainly, distinctly, and emphatically, what the Scriptures teach in respect to all necessary Faith and obedience. And hence we have no right, as honest men, to hold that the Scriptures differ, in any essential matter, from the plain, distinct, and emphatic teaching of the Prayer Book; or that we may employ our private interpretation of the Scriptures to give an unnatural sense to this Book.

In our study of it, then, we are to look to the Prayer Book itself are to ascertain its meaning by a careful collation and comparison of its different parts, and by a diligent and cautious examination into the distinct history of these parts. In comparing the different parts of the Prayer Book, we must keep in mind two important ideas. The first is, that we are not to admit the possibility of any actual disagreement in these different parts. The other is, that the parts which are designed for the use of every christian man, which enter into the foundations of his Faith and practice, must be considered as taking the lead in the office of interpretation. I have reference here to such parts as the Creeds, the Catechism, and the Offices for the administration of Baptism, Confirmation, and the Lord's Supper;—not meaning, however, to imply that the other parts, rightly understood, are to be considered as of less authority; but only that what each christian is called upon to regard as defining his real relation to God, and to learn as his guide in Faith and obedience, is likely, under the wisdom of God's Church, to be eminently explicit and intelligible.

In examining the history of the several parts of the Prayer Book, we shall be under the necessity, especially in regard to the use of terms, of keeping strictly to the Church signification. Take the terms Election, Regeneration, Faith, Justification, and the like:—they have all attached to them a popular, modern idea, essentially repugnant to their true church-meaning. Instead of rejecting such idea, and searching for the church-meaning, we are prone to attempt a reconciliation between the two, and hence to produce confusion in our own minds and those of our people.

In seeking historically the sense of the Prayer Book, we have a right, to say the least, to go back to those primitive sources which were avowedly made the guides in its revision by the Framers themselves. Indeed, I cannot see why we are not bound as honest and faithful teachers, to do this. Besides, we are bound to ascertain the mind or judgment of these Framers, and of the Church which, at the time, received their work—together with the motive which led to any particular change, abridgement or enlargement. In this way we may hope to come at length to something like harmony in our views and teaching on

the Prayer Book.

For in the next place, to promote a proper adherence to the Prayer Book, such teaching is necessary. So our Church has judged, and hence has made provision to ensure it by canon—requiring that each Parochial minister "shall not only be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, but also, by stated Catechetical Lectures and instruction, be diligent in informing the youth and others in the Liturgy of the Church." In doing your duty here, Brethren of the Clergy, let me urge upon you the importance both of confining yourselves, in your explanations, strictly to the language of the Church, and of inculcating the uniform use of such language upon your people. Minds, that from any cause, have a sympathy with any thing peculiar to other communions, incur no little risk to themselves by adopting the characteristic phraseology of these communions. For phraseology constitutes the tie which binds us to ideas; and when it belongs, as a characteristic, to a communion adverse to our own, and is thoughtlessly or through affection adopted by ourselves, we are certain to adopt with it an idea which cannot fail either to weaken or neutralize, in our minds, the true influence of our own professed Faith. This, however, will be found true only in the cases where the phraseology adopted characterizes the erroneous part of the system to which it belongs. Hence we are not called upon to reject terms and phrases merely because persons in error employ them, but because they employ them to symbolize error. many terms and phrases employed by such persons have always been found in the Holy Catholic Church. These we are certainly allowed to use; while we are required to avoid only those which mark a departure from Catholic Faith and usage. In our parochial instructions, the simplest and least technical language is the best. Our object is to teach the truth as it is in Jesus. This truth is One, and always the same. It is necessary, then, in the first place, that our words convey clear and definite ideas—clear and definite not only to ourselves, but also-to our In the next place, they must convey such ideas as give distinct impressions of the "one Faith" "once for all delivered to the saints." Hence, these words should be always plain and familiar.— Strange terms are likely to beget strange ideas. They may startle and confound, but will not instruct and confirm in the truth. Brethren, I have been led to these cautions by a conviction forced upon me by the events of the last few trying years. I could say much more—but this is not the place. Besides, I have said enough to indicate the necessity of greater attention to the teaching of the Prayer Book, and of greater caution in the discharge of that duty. It only remains that I exhort you to increased earnestness and fidelity on this behalf; and to entreat Almighty God to "give you understanding in all things."

I now pass to the record of my official acts for the last conventional

year.

The first was in St. John's, Fayetteville, on the Sunday after Ascension. In the morning I administered the Holy Communion, and in the evening confirmed twelve persons. On the evening of the next day, preached in the same Church. These were seasons of great solemnity, as enforcing truth through the sudden death of a beloved and revered Pastor.

Whit Sunday, in Christ Church, Raleigh, I celebrated the Lord's

Supper.

Trinity Sunday, officiated in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, three times, preaching each time, and celebrating the Lord's Supper in the morning.

17th June, Christ Church, Rowan, preached, confirmed five persons,

and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

1st Sunday after Trinity, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, said morning prayer and evening prayer, preached twice, confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Lord's Supper. The wants and interests of the Church here I found to demand greatly the services of a Missionary.

25th and 26th, in St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, preached three

times, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

2d Sunday after Trinity, St. John's Church, Rutherfordton, consecrated the Church, preached twice, and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

July 2d, St. John's Church in the Wilderness, preached and confirm-

ed one person.

3d Sunday after Trinity, Trinity Church, Asheville, consecrated the Church, a neat Gothic edifice, highly creditable to the zeal and taste of the few churchmen there, preached twice, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

9th and 10th, Grace Church, Morganton, preached three times, con-

firmed one person, and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

11th, John's River, preached, confirmed three persons, and celebrated

the Lord's Supper.

4th Sunday after Trinity, Lenoir, Caldwell county; I only preached,—the celebration of Holy Communion being deferred till it could take place in the Church building, which, through the praiseworthy efforts of the congregation, was nearly completed.

15th, Valley of the Yadkin; preached.

5th Sunday after Trinity, in the morning, Church of the Holy Cross,

Valle Crucis, preached, confirmed three persons, and celebrated the Lord's Supper. In the evening, preached at the house of the Rev. Mr. Prout, Upper Wataga.

24th, St. Paul's Church, Wilkesborough; morning, said prayers and preached; evening, said prayers, preached, and confirmed one person.

Next morning, St. James's day, celebrated the Lord's Supper.

26th, and 6th Sunday after Trinity, St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, preached three times, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

28th, morning, St. Andrew's Church, Rowan, preached, confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Lord's Supper. At night, St. Luke's, Solichum anached

Salisbury, preached.

29th, at night, in Court House at Lexington, preached.

August 2d, St. Mark's Church, Deep River, preached, and confirmed

two persons.

Saturday, and 7th Sunday after Trinity, St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, preached three times, confirmed three persons, and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

6th, St. Mary's School, Raleigh, by special visitation, confirmed one

person.

8th Sunday after Trinity, Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, preached, and celebrated the Lord's Supper. This Parish having at the time only the services of a Deacon.

13th, in Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton, by request of the Rector, performed Burial Service, and made an address at the funeral of an old

and highly valued friend and communicant of the Church.

9th Sunday after Trinity and the four following Sundays, All Saints' Chapel, Nag's Head, preached five times, and celebrated the Lord's Supper twice.

Sept. 28th, (15th Sunday after Trinity,) Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford, preached twice, confirmed three persons, and celebrated

the Lord's Supper.

16th Sunday after Trinity, in Church of Holy Innocents, Henderson,

preached, and confirmed two persons.

Having been called by business to the little town of Newton, Catawba county, I passed 17th Sunday after Trinity there, said morning and

evening prayer, and preached twice.

18th October, St. Luke's day, in the Mountain Chapel, Rockingham county, preached, and confirmed three persons. This Chapel was erected through the christian liberality and active zeal of Rawley Galloway, Esq., whose detention from the services by an afflicting providence prevented its consecration.

18th Sunday after Trinity, in the Church of the Epiphany, Leaks-

ville, preached, and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

19th Sunday after Trinity, officiated in St. Mary's Chapel, Orange county, preaching, and celebrating the Lord's Supper. The confirma-

tion was deferred, owing to a violent rain.

28th, St. Simon's and St. Jude's day, in St. Matthew's Church, Hills-borough, preached, and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. J. G. Jacocks,—the Rev. Dr. Wheat and the Rev. Mr. Donnelly being present and bearing witness.

Morning of All Saints, in St. Mary's Chapel, Orange county, preached, and confirmed four persons. Evening of same day, in St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough, preached, and confirmed eight persons. Next morning, celebrated the Lord's Supper for a sick person in private, by request of the Rector. After which, preached and celebrated the Lord's Supper in St. Matthew's Church. Evening, preached and examined children in Catechism.

Tuesday, 4th Nov'r, in Chapel of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, by

special request, preached, and confirmed two persons.

21st Sunday after Trinity and previous evening, in Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, preached three times, and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

Being called by special duty to Washington City, I officiated in the morning of 22d Sunday after Trinity in St. John's Church, and in the

evening in the Church of the Epiphany.

23d Sunday after Trinity and previous day, in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, preached five times, confirmed ten persons, and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

Wednesday after, in St. James's Church, Granville county, officiated

once.

Advent Sunday, in St. John's Church, Williamsborough, preached,

confirmed one person, and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

Tuesday morning, 2d Dec., baptised, confirmed, and celebrated the Lord's Supper, for sick person, in the Parish of Holy Innocents, Henderson.

2d Sunday in Advent, Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, preached

twice, confirmed seven persons, and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

3d Sunday in Advent and previous evening, in School House, Louisburg, preached three times, confirmed three persons, and celebrated the Lord's Supper. It was a matter for gratitude to God, that the friends of the Church here are entering seriously and zealously upon the work of building a Church.

4th Sunday in Advent, and Christmas day, in Church of Holy Innocents, Henderson, preached twice, confirmed one person, and celebrated

the Lord's Supper twice.

1st and 2d Sundays after Christmas, preached in Christ Church, Ra-

leigh.

1st and 2d Sundays after Epiphany, in Chapel of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, preached twice, and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

Friday, Jan. 9th, in Christ Church, Raleigh, by special request, con-

firmed one person.

3d Sunday after Epiphany, preached in Christ Church, Raleigh.

4th Sunday after Epiphany, in Chapel of St. Mary's School.

Septuagesima Sunday, Church of Holy Innocents, Henderson, ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Thos. F. Davis, Jr.,—the Rev. Dr. Mason, the Rev. Messrs. Hubbard, McRae, and Taylor being present and bearing witness.

Sexagesima Sunday, at the residence of William Eaton, Esq., War-

gen county, officiated to colored congregation.

Quinquagesima Sunday, Christ Church, Raleigh, preached, and confirmed four persons.

Ash-Wednesday and 1st Sunday in Lent, preached at Chapel of St.

Mary's School.

6th March, at Halifax, baptised an adult, preached, and confirmed three persons. I note with much pleasure that arrangements are here made for Missionary services, once in the month, under encouraging circumstances.

2d Sunday in Lent, in Church of the Saviour, Jackson, preached twice, confirmed four persons, and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

Wednesday, 10th, preached at Woodville, Bertie county.

Thursday, 11th, in St. Thomas's Church, Windsor, preached, and

confirmed three persons.

3d Sunday in Lent, Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, said Morning Prayers, baptised an adult, preached, and confirmed four persons. The Rector being absent by special appointment.

16th, Calvary Church, Tarborough, preached morning and night.

18th, Church of Advent, Williamston, preached, and celebrated the

Holy Communion.

4th Sunday in Lent, St. Paul's Church, Edenton, preached, twice, ordained the Rev. C. M. Parkman to the Priesthood, (the Rev. Messrs. Johnston, Watson, and Shepherd being present and bearing witness,) and confirmed thirteen persons.

Tuesday, 23d, Gates C. H., preached, confirmed four persons, and

celebrated Holy Eucharist.

Thursday, 25th, Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin, Trinity Church, Hertford, preached twice, confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

Saturday, 27th, St. Barnabas' Church, Woodville, preached, con-

firmed one person, and celebrated Holy Communion.

5th Sunday in Lent, Christ Church, Elizabeth City, preached twice, confirmed five persons, and addressed colored congregation at night.

6th Sunday in Lent, morning, at Pettigrew's Chapel, preached, and confirmed eight persons. Evening, at Lake Scuppernong, preached, and confirmed five persons.

Good-Friday, Grace Church, Plymouth; morning, ordained to Holy Order of Deacons, George Patterson. Evening, preached, and con-

firmed four persons.

Easter-Day, morning, St. Luke's, Locust Grove, preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Lord's Supper. Evening, in Grace Church, Plymouth, preached, and celebrated Lord's Supper.

Easter-Tuesday, St. Thomas's, Bath, preached, confirmed five per-

sons, and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

Next day, 14th April, in Zion Chapel, Beaufort county, preached,

and confirmed ten persons.

Thursday, 15th, Saturday, 17th, and 1st Sunday after Easter, in St. Peter's Church, Washington, preached four times, confirmed five persons, examined children in Catechism, and celebrated Holy Communion.

Monday, 19th, Trinity Church, Beaufort county, preached, confirmed three persons, examined children, and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

Tuesday, 20th, officiated in St. Paul's, Greenville, Pitt county.

Thursday, 22d, St. John's, Pitt county, preached, and confirmed two persons.

Saturday, 24th, and 2d Sunday after Easter, Christ Church, Newbern, preached four times, confirmed four persons, examined children, and celebrated Lord's Supper.

Tuesday, 27th, Kinston, said Morning Prayer, baptised one adult

and four infants, and preached.

Thursday, 29th, Waynesborough, preached, confirmed one person,

and celebrated Lord's Supper.

Next two days and 3d Sunday after Easter, St. James's, Wilmington, preached five times, examined children, confirmed nineteen persons, and celebrated Lord's Supper.

4th Sunday after Easter, Calvary Church, Wadesborough, said Morning and Evening Prayer, baptised eleven infants, confirmed two per-

sons, and celebrated the Lord's Supper.

5th Sunday after Easter, morning, preached, St. John's Church, Fayetteville; evening, Christ Church, Rockfish, and confirmed thirteen persons.

From all which it appears, that during the past year I have baptised 4 Adults and 15 Infants; confirmed 210 persons; preached 130 times; celebrated the Lord's Supper on 52 occasions; consecrated 2 Churches, and ordained one Deacon and three Priests. In addition, St. Mary's School is to be visited soon after the Convention, where the number of confirmations will be considerably increased; and three Churches are now ready for consecration.

The present number of candidates for Holy Orders is eight, as follows: Richard H. Mason, Horatio Hewett, Arthur F. N. Rolf, Richard Hines, James T. Pickett, James Norwood, James A. Harrell, and Ben-

jamin Swan Bronson.

In regard to the changes among the Clergy of the Diocese, we are first met by that solemn providence which, during the sittings of our last Convention, deprived this Parish of a most able, efficient, and faithful Rector; this Diocese of the example and counsel of one of its most venerated Presbyters; and your Bishop of an ever dear and valued friend. May this providence keep us alive to that last great change

which must so soon come upon us all!

The Rev. Joseph C. Huske has been called from Burke county to supply this vacancy in the Rectorship of St. John's, Fayetteville. The Rev. Mr. Mott has removed from Caldwell county and taken charge of the Churches at Lincolnton and Charlotte. The Rev. Mr. Passmore has removed by letter to the Diocese of Texas. The Rev. Mr. Gries, by letter to the Diocese of New Jersey. The Rev. Mr. Babbitt, by letter to the Diocese of Florida. The Rev. Mr. McRae, by letter to the Diocese of Massachusetts. The Rev. C. A. Maison has taken up his residence temporarily in New York. The Rev. Mr. Barber, Deacon, has, under the direction of the Bishop, been officiating during the past year in Wilkes and Yadkin counties. The Rev. Mr. Parkman, since his ordination to the Priesthood, has accepted a call as Assistant Minister to the Rev. Mr. Johnston, of St. Paul's, Edenton. The Rev.

Mr. Patterson, Deacon, is placed under the direction of the Rev. Mr. Watson, of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's Church, Locust Grove.

The interest in Parochial Schools, I am glad to remark, is gradually increasing, while those noticed in my last journal have continued to prosper, and to give evidence of their importance as nurseries of truth and godliness.

In our present suffering from want of Clergy, a question arises, which our Parishes individually would do well to consider, whether it may not be the duty of each of them to make a special effort to increase our means for the proper education of Candidates for Holy Orders. Many more, I doubt not, might be brought to the sacred work, could your Bishop feel warranted in promising them an adequate support while

pursuing their studies.

While, in conclusion, it is my duty to exhort you to go to the business of the Convention under a controlling sense of dependence upon Him "from whom all holy desires, all good counsels, and all just works do proceed," I would not forget that it is our duty likewise to supplicate for the universal Church a special portion of that wisdom, and meekness, and holy love, with which the presence of her Divine Head blest her on earth; that she may so follow His blessed steps, as to ensure His guidance through all her toilsome way to His everlasting presence in Heaven!

L. SILLIMAN IVES.

The Committee on the Admission of New Congregations report: That application has been received from the Church of St. John's in the Wilderness, Buncombe county: They find the Canon complied with, and recommend that that Church be admitted into union with this Convention.

Which Report was adopted, and the Church admitted.

Whereupon, William Bryson, the delegate elect, was admitted to a seat in the Convention.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 5 o'clock P. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. H. H. Prout. Lessons read by the Rev. Thos. F. Davis, Jr. Ante-Communion Service, with the Collect, Gospel and Epistle for Ascension-Day, by the Bishop. Sermon preached by the Rev. J. Avery Shepherd, from 2d Epistle of Peter, 3d chapter, part of the 16th verse.

THURSDAY, 5 O'CLOCK P. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

E. Mallett, a Delegate from Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, appeared and took his seat.

The Parochial Reports were read by the Secretary, and, on motion, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Adults, white 6, colored 2,		
Infants, white 29, colored 11, 40		
		48
Catechumens, (about)	1	100
Confirmed—White 16, colored 3,		19
Communicants—Died 2, withdrawn and removed 22	, ad-	
ded 11, present number		263
Marriages-White 8, colored 3,		11
Funerals,		13
Contributions—For Bishop's Salary,	\$ 225	00
Diocesan Missions,	350	00
Relief Fund,	60	00
Parochial Charity,	103	09
Domestic Missions in the United		
States and kindred objects,	204	35
African Missions,	75	00
	\$ 1017	44

This Parish continues to exhibit gratifying indications of prosperity. The increasing numbers of persons desirous of attending our services, but who have heretofore been prevented by the want of room in the present Parish Church, have induced the Vestry to undertake the erection of an additional place of worship; and although the undertaking is as yet in its incipiency, the Rector indulges the hope that by the next Cenvention he will be enabled to report its completion.

ROBERT B. DRANE.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

Rev. Joseph C. Huske, Rector.

I entered upon the charge of this Parish in the latter part of September last. During the time intervening between the death of the late lamented Rector and the beginning of my ministry in this Parish, the following ministerial acts were performed:

Baptisms, (white Infants,)	3
Confirmations—White 6, colored 5,	11
Funerals—White, Adult 1, Infant 1,	2

The following Report embraces the period of my own ministry in this Parish:

Baptisms, (white Infants,)	13
Catechumens,	100 to 120
Communicants—Died 4, removed 1, added 6;	present
number	140
Marriages—White 5, colored 4,	9
Burials—White 4, colored 3,	7

Contributions—Bishop's Salary and Contingent Ex.	\$ 210 00
Diocesan Missions,	160 00
Relief Fund,	60 00
Parochial Charity,	235 05
Domestic Missions in U. States,	92 87
	\$ 757 92
CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.	
Rev. R. S. Mason, D.	. D., Rector.
Baptisms—Adult 1, Children 11,	12
Catechumens, (about)	70
Confirmations—White 1, colored 3,	4
Communicants,	102
Marriages—White 3, colored 4,	7
Funerals,	5
Collections for the Poor,	\$ 116 35
" for Missionary and Parochial purposes,	325 00
Assessment for Diocesan purposes,	210 00
\mathbf{R} .	S. MASON.
CHRIST CHURCH, NEWBERN.	
Rev. Wm. N. Ha	wks, Rector.
Baptisms-Adults 2, Children 29,	31
Confirmations,	
Marriages,	4 3
Communicants—Reported to last Convention, wh	_
122, colored 31; added, white	8,
colored 1; died and removed, wh	
9, colored 1; total	152
Burials, Contributions Discount Missions	6 150 19
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$150 13 20 17
Relief Fund, Parochial purposes,	$\begin{array}{c} 29 \ 17 \\ 168 \ 25 \end{array}$
• • •	210 00
Bishop's Salary,	
TX/ NE N	\$557 55
AN TAT. TA	. HAWKS.
ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTO	N.
Rev. Edwin	Geer, Rector.
Baptisms-Adult 1, Infants 14,	15
Confirmations,	5
Communicants—Died 3, removed 8, added (4 by tree) 24, present number	_

+7

Marriages,		8
Burials,		4
Sunday School—Scholars,		54
Teachers,		9
Money collected—For Assessment,	\$ 100	00
Jubilee collection for Diocesan		
Missions,	21	57 .
Sunday School for Relief Com.,	, 11	36
Parochial Charities,	90	30
	\$ 223	23
EDW.	-	EER.

23

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

Rev. Allert Smedes, Rector.

Baptised, two Adults.

Confirmed, three. Several candidates for Confirmation are now awaiting the Bishop's return from Fayetteville.

Communicants, on Easter-Sunday, thirty-five, of whom twenty-three

were pupils.

Contributions at the Altar, \$114 49, which have been paid to Treasurer of our Diocese for the Missionary Fund.

The School continues in a prosperous condition.

ALDERT SMEDES.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 12, colored 4; Adult, white 3,	
colored 1; total, white 15, colored 5,	20
Catechumens—White 50, colored 20,	70
Confirmations—White, (1 at Mr. Smedes',)	6
Communicants—Added by 1st Communion, white 5, co-	
lored 1; removed 2; died, white 2, co-	
lored 1; present number, white 51,	
colored 13,	64
Marriages, (white)	3 7
Funerals—White 4, colored 3,	7
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$78	00
Bishop's Salary, 30	00
Relief Fund, 12	00
Bibles and Prayer Books, 28	50
Domestic and Foreign Missions, 47	00
Parochial objects, 170	00
\$ 365	50
E, M. FOI	

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

colored 38,

Systematic Contributions—For Diocesan Missions,

Marriages—White 2, colored 5,

Burials—White 6, colored 6,

Rev. S. I. Johnston, Rector. Baptisms—Infants, white 13, colored 73; Adults, white 2, colored 1; total **89** Confirmations—White 12, colored 1, 13 Communicants—Died 6; removed 8; added, white 18, colored 4; present number, white 115, 154 7 12

8330 21

\$97 66 162 37

18 00

52 18

SAM'L I. JOHNSTON. CHURCH IN SCUPPERNONG, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

For the Poor,

For Valle Crucis,

For Relief Fund,

Rev. J. Avery Shepherd, Missionary.

J. AVERY SHEPHERD.

PETTIGREW'S CHAPEL.

Baptisms-White, Adult 1, Infant 5; colord, Adult	5,
Infant 1,	12
Catechumens—White 30, colored 50,	80
Confirmations—White 2, colored 6,	8
Communicants-Added, white 1, colored 6; died, c	0-
lored 1; present number, white 4	
colored 8,	48
Marriages—White 2, colored 1,	
Burials—White 5, colored 1,	3 6
Contribution—Collection on Jubilee Sunday to the	Di-
ocesan Missionary Fund,	\$ 50 00
LAKE CHAPEL.	
Baptisms—Colored, Infant 19, Adult 2,	21
Catechumens—White 6, colored 115,	121
Confirmations, (colored)	5
Communicants—Added (colored) 5, died 2; presen	nt
number, white 6, colored 101,	107
Marriages,	3
Burials,	3 5
Contributions—Assessment for Missionary Fund,	\$ 38 00
Bishop's Šalary,	$25 \ 00$
Relief Fund,	9 60
Donation to Permanent Epis. Fund,	100 00
Missionary Fund,	72 00
	\$ 244 60

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

	Rev.	John	H.	Parker,	Rector.
--	------	------	----	---------	---------

Baptisms—Infants, white 4, colored 1,		5
Communicants—Died 1, added by removal 2; present	;	
number, white 38, colored 1,		39
Marriages, (white)		2
Burials,		3
Contributions—Assessment,	\$ 70	00
Commemoration of the Jubilee of the		
Society for the Prop. Gospel,	22	10
General Domestic Missions,	26	58
	118	68

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

Rev. John H. Parker, Minister.

Baptism, (white Infant)			1
Communicants,			4
Contributions—Bishop's Assessment,		\$ 5	00
Missionary Fund,		10	00
Relief Fund,		3	60
		<u> </u>	
		\$1 8	
	JOHN H.	PAR	KER.

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

Rev. Alfred A. Watson, Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 6, colored 6; Adult, white 3,	
colored 2,	17
Catechumens, (white)	42
Confirmations—White 3, colored 1,	4
Communicants—Added by 1st Communion, white 1,	
colored 1, added by removal, white	
5; died (white) 1, removed (white)	
1; present No., white 28, colored 1,	29
Funerals,	4
Contributions—For Diocesan Missions, \$18	00
Bishop's Salary, 12	00
Relief Fund, 3	60
Domestic Missions, 2	93
Foreign Missions, 5	15
Jewish Mission, 5	51
Other objects, 18	08
\$65	27

Since Good-Friday, I have had the services of the Rev. Geo. Patterson, officiating as Deacon under me, in the Parish of Grace Church.

ST. LUKE'S PARISH, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

Rev. Alfred A. Watson, Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 2, colored 1, white Adult 1	. •	4
Catechumens, (white)	•	8 1
Confirmation,		1
Communicants—Added by removal 3, died 3, lost by		
removal 2; present number, white	3	
30, colored 2,		32
Funerals,		3
Contributions—For Diocesan Missions,	\$ 7	88
Bishop's Salary,	5	00
Relief Fund,	2	40
Domestic Missions,	1	88
Foreign Missions,	2	47
Parochial objects,	3	25
Other objects,	16	53
	\$ 39	41
ALFRED A.	WAT	SON.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH.

Rev. George Benton, Rector.

Baptisms, (Adult)	5
Confirmations,	13
Catechumens,	45
Communicants—Added 13, removed 1, present number	45
Marriages, (white)	2
Burial, (white)	1
Contributions—For Bishop's Salary, \$10	00
	60
GEORGE BEN	TON.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

Rev. Thos. F. Davis, Jun., Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, white 8, colored 1; Infant, white 5,	
colored 5,	19
Confirmations—White 5, colored 1,	6
Funerals,	2
Communicants—Added 8, removed 6, died 1; present	
number, white 21, colored 5,	26
Families,	15
•	

Contributions-Diocesan Missionary Assessment,	\$ 27	00
Bishop's Salary, &c.,	18	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
· General Domestic Missions,	7	40
General Foreign ditto,	3	00
Parochial purposes,	4	95
	\$ 65	35

Some repairs, which have long been much needed, are being made in and about the Church.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBOROUGH.

Rev. Thos. F. Davis, Jun., Rector.

Baptisms, (white Infant) Confirmation, Funerals,		4 1 2
Communicants—Added 1, removed 2, died 1; present number, white 9, colored 3,	•	12
Families,		14
Contributions—Diocesan Missionary Assessment,	\$ 16	00
Bishop's Salary, &c.,	10	00
Relief Fund,	4	00
General Domestic Missions,	1	00
Parochial purposes,	4	50
	\$ 35	50

This Parish has sustained a heavy loss in the death of Mr. Patrick Hamilton, the Senior Warden, who was ever a constant Communicant, a faithful friend, and a liberal supporter of the Church.

THOS. F. DAVIS, Jun.

REPORT of Rev. James G. Jacocks, Missionary at Mocksville and parts adjacent.

ST. PHILIP'S, MOCKSVILLE, DAVIE COUNTY.

Baptism, (Infant)	1
Confirmation,	1
Funeral,	1
Marriage,	1
Communicants, (removed 3, added 2,)	9

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN.

Baptisms, (Infant,)		5
Confirmations,		5
Funerals,		6
Marriage,	•	1
Communicants,		83

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN.

Baptisms,	4
Confirmations,	. 2
Funerals,	3
Marriage,	1
Communicants,	44
•	

IREDELL COUNTY.

Communicants,	19
Baptisms,	5

YADKIN COUNTY.

Communicants,

JAMES G. JACOCKS.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBOROUGH.

Rev. J. B. Donnelly, Minister.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 3,		6
Confirmations,		8
Communicants—Added 7, (2 from other Parishes and	l	
5 by first Communion,)		50
Marriage,		1
Catechumens,		16
Collected at the Weekly Offertory,	\$ 89	52

The Holy Eucharist is celebrated in St. Matthew's on the five high Festivals of the Church—for which a special Preface is appointed—on each Sunday in Lent, and on the second Sunday in every month. Morning and Evening Prayers are said on all Holy-days. During Lent, a second sermon is preached on Sundays, and three services are held in the week, viz: Wednesday and Friday mornings and Saturday evenings. The children of the Parish receive catechetical instruction every Sunday after Evening Prayer. The assessments have been paid from the Offertory collections.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, ORANGE CO.

Baptisms, (white Infant)	5
Confirmed,	4
Communicants,	5
Collected for assessments,	\$ 13 00

The Holy Eucharist is celebrated in St. Mary's three times a year. Morning Service is said and a sermon preached the fourth Sunday in every month.

J. B. DONNELLY.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBOROUGH.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector.

Baptisms, (white Infant)	2
Communicants,	17
Marriages,	3
Funeral,	1
Contributions—Bishop's Assessment,	\$ 25 00
Diocesan Missions,	50 00
Relief Fund,	9 00
Foreign Missions,	20 00
Domestic Missions,	21 00
	\$ 125 00

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

Baptisms—White, Adult 3, Infant 4; colored Infant 12,	19
Confirmations, (4 in this Parish and 2 in Halifax,)	6
Communicants—White 22, colored 6,	28
Marriages,	2
Funerals,	4
Contributions—Bishop's Assessment, \$36	00
	00
Relief Fund, 12	00
Domestic Missions, 21	00
	80
\$16 0	80

ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH, WINDSOR.

Baptisms-White, Adult 3, Infant 11; colored Infant 4,	18
Confirmations,	3
Communicants, (2 removed, 4 added,)	27
Marriages,	2
Funeral,	1
Contributions—Bishop's Assessment, \$20	00
Diocesan Missions, 30	00
Relief Fund, 6	00
Domestic Missions, 4	00
\$ 60	00

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

REPORT of Rev. H. H. Prout, Missionary at John's River Chapel, Burke County, and parts adjacent.

In furnishing my yearly Report of duties performed at this place, I can do little more than repeat what has been recorded annually before.

I have held divine service and preached once a month at Linnville Settlement, about twelve miles from my residence, during half the year. Once a month, I have preached in the Chapel at Valle Crucis, and administered the Holy Communion. At my own residence, also, monthly services have been held. On the remaining Sunday of each month, I have preached at Lower Wautaga Settlement. This latter station I have frequently visited twice a month, delivering familiar lectures on the Catechism. The Rev. Mr. Skiles, Deacon, officiating at this station, has also held monthly services there on Sundays; also in the Chapel at Valle Crucis; and has visited a Settlement on New River once, holding divine service. He has conducted a Sunday School during the year, with an average number of fifteen children. Also, a day School for the children in the neighborhood of Valle Crucis for about four months; and a catechetical class of colored persons has been formed under his care.

Baptisms, (Infant)	5
Confirmed,	3
Communicants,	18
Marriages,	4
Burial,	1
Offertory collections,	\$10.40

The construction of a Chapel in the neighborhood of my residence, through the liberality of a layman of the Church, has been so far advanced that it will probably be ready for consecration next summer.

H. H. PROUT.

ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH, WINDSOR.

Rev. Chas. A. Maison, late Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 8, colored 4; Adult, white	3,	15
Communicants—Removed 3, added 2, present num	m-	
ber, white,		25
Burial, white,		1
Marriages, (one by the Rev. Mr. Cheshire,) white,		2
Contributions—For Diocesan Missions,	\$ 15	00
Bishop's Salary, &c.,	10	00
Relief Fund,	6	00
Gen. Dom. Missions,	4	00
Parochial purposes,	92	50
In hands of Treasurer,	7	18
	\$ 134	68

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

Baptism, (colored Infant) Communicants—Added, white 2, present number,		1 7
Contributions—For Diocesan Missions, In hands of Treasurer,		00 05
22 2020 01 21 02 21 0		

A bell has lately been presented to the Parish by a churchman in New York.

The above reports show the state of the Parishes on the 12th of January, A. D. 1852.

CIIAS. A. MAISON.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

Rev. Jos. Jas. Ridley, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, white 2, colored 8; Infant, white 8,	
colored 6,	24
Confirmations—White 6, colored 4,	10
Communicants—Died (white) 1, removed 1; present	
number, white 54, colored 9,	63
Marriages—White 1, colored 2,	3
Burials—White 2, colored 1,	3
Money collected—For Assessment for Episcopate, *\$25	00
Diocesan Missions, 13	00
	00
Parochial purposes, 47	46
\$ 102	46

In addition to services on three Sundays in each month in this Parish, I have monthly services at St. James's Church, at a point 11 miles North of Oxford, and at a point midway between Oxford and Henderson.

I devote one Sunday in each month to my Parish in Louisburg.

*For Episcopal Assessment, by a gentleman not of St.

Stephen's,			\$ 5	00	
Diocesan Missions,	ditto	ditto.	5	00	
Widows and Orphans, by	two child	ren, daúght	ers		
of this gentleman,		, 6		00	
Ç				\$ 20	00

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

Rev. Jos. Jas. Ridley, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 5, colored 5,	10
Confirmations—White, Louisburg 3, St. Mary's *3,	6
Communicants—Removed 3, suspended 1, added 6; pre-	
sent number	18
Money collected—For Assessment for the Episcopate, \$12	00
Domestic Missions, 11	82
Parochial purposes, about 25	00
\$48	82

We are hoping to have a Church building ready for Consecration at the next Episcopal visitation.

This Parish has services once a month by its Minister, and once by Dr. W. T. Johnson, a Lay-Reader.

I have commenced a monthly service at Franklinton, with encouraging prospects.

*Of this number 2 had been confirmed before the last Convention, but were not included in my Report.

JOS. JAS. RIDLEY.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

Rev. Cameron F. McRae, late Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 24, colored 29; Adult, white	
6, colored 4,	63
Confirmations,	7
Communicants—Added 12, present number	78
Marriages,	4
Burials,	6
Moneys collected—Bishop's Salary,	\$ 50
Missions,	65
Relief Fund,	15
CAMERON F.	McRAE

THE CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON, NORTHAMP-TON COUNTY.

Rev. Frederick Fitz Gerald, Deacon.

Baptisms—White Infant 6, colored Infant 43, Catechumens—White 20, colored 5, Confirmations,	49 25 4
Communicants—Added 7, removed 3; present number	
white 12, colored 12,	24
	00
	00
For Parochial purposes, \$205	00
\$ 229	00

Regular services have been held in this Church three Sundays in the month. Half of the day is given to the instruction of a colored congregation. Both services have been remarkably well attended, and there is great cause for heartfelt thankfulness that God has manifestly blessed his Church in this place. There is also a flourishing Sunday School, and "Evening Prayer" is well attended twice in the week.—Much has been done towards making the Church more worthy for God's service, in the way of painting, plastering, and by the gifts of a folio Bible, Prayer Books, Font, and Lectum. The other Sunday in the month is given to the plantation of H. K. Burgwyn, Esq., where a plain Chapel has been creeted.

By a recent order of the Bishop, the service of one Sunday in the month has been taken from Jackson and given to the town of Halifax, where at present a spirit of no little zeal for the Church secms to be

awakened; and active measures have been already taken towards the erection of a house proper for God's holy service.

In Halifax there are seven communicants.

FREDERICK FITZ GERALD.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBOROUGH.

Rev. A. F. Olmsted, Rector.

Baptisms, (white Infant,)	5
Confirmations,	3
Communicants—Added 4, present number	38
Marriage,	1
Burial,	1
Contributions by Weekly Offertory.	\$ 88 80

ST. MARK'S, DEEP RIVER.

Baptism, (white Infant,)		1
Confirmations,		2
Communicants—Added 3, present number		8
Catechumens, (colored,) about		30
Marriage,		1
Contributions,	\$ 22	15

The increasing interest in the services of the Church manifested by the congregation of St. Mark's, under the disadvantage of only a monthly appointment, makes it exceedingly desirable that more frequent ministrations should be afforded them. And it is my ardent hope that some arrangement may soon be made for the attainment of this object.

A. F. OLMSTED.

REPORT of the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Missionary in Pitt and Beaufort Counties.

TRINITY CHAPEL, BEAUFORT COUNTY..

Baptisms, (white Infant,)	2
Confirmations, (white,)	3
Marriage, "	1
Communicants—Seceded 1, died 1, added 1; present	
number, white 32, colored 2,	34
Collections—Episcopal Fund, \$24	00
Missions, 10	00
Relief Fund, 9	00

Within the past year a building has been erected for a Parochiali School, and the School established with encouraging prospects.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.

Baptisms—White, Infant 2, Adult 1,	3
Confirmations,	3
Communicants—White 11, colored 2,	13.
5 .	

Collections—Episcopal Fund, Missions, Relief,	\$10 00 15 00 2 50
ZION PARISH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.	•
Baptisms, (white Infant,) Confirmations, Communicants—White, (not fully ascertained,) Funerals, (white Infants,) ST. THOMAS'S, BATH.	8 10 12 2
Baptisms—White, Adult 2, Infant 1, Confirmations—White 3, colored 1, Communicants—Died 1, added 4; present number, w 19, colored 3, Funeral, Marriage,	3 4 hite 22 1 1
ST. JOHN'S, DURHAM'S CREEK.	
Baptisms, (white Infant,) Confirmations, Communicants—Added 1; present No., white 9, color I officiated at Gethsemane Parish, Falkland, and at St. P Greenville, until the beginning of the present year, at wh signed the charge of them. I solemnized one marriage and baptised one Infant at Gethsemane Parish. In the f collected \$1 25 for the Relief Fund. N. COLLIN	aul's Church, ich time I re- in Greenville, ormer place I
REPORT of the Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary in Widell Counties.	lkes, Yadkin,
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBOROUG	H.
Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 1, Communicants—Removed 1, present number Marriages—White 1, colored 1, Contributions—For Diocesan Missions, Bishop's Salary, Parochial objects,	3 14 2 \$5 00 3 00 104 89
YADKIN COUNTY.	8 112 89
Richmond Hill: Communicants, Marriage, At Buck Shoals Factory, in this county, I have offi	4 1 ciated once a

onth (at night.) The services are generally well attended, chiefly by se operators in the Factory. There are two Communicants here, and se Infant has been baptised.

In Iredell county, I have officiated on the fifth Sundays, when they are occurred. At this station there is only one Communicant; but here has been a very good attendance on the services.

R. W. BARBER, Deacon:

'EPORT of the Rev. Wm. E. Snowden, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford, Perquimons County, and Missionary in Perquimons and Gates Counties.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.

Baptisms—White Adult 2, colored Infant 3,		5
Confirmations, (white)		5
Communicants, (white)		24
Burials—White 3, colored 1,		4
Marriages, (white)		2
Collections—Episcopal Fund Assessment,	\$ 20	00
Relief Fund,	2	5 0
Missionary Fund,	30	00
	\$ 52	50

HURCH OF ST. BARNABAS, WOODVILLE, PERQUIMONS.

Baptisms-White, Adult 2, Infant 1, colored Infant 2,	5
Confirmation, (white)	1
Communicants, (white)	11
Burials—White, Infant 2, Adult 1,	3

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE, GATES COUNTY.

Baptisms-White, Adult 1, Infant 6, colored Infant 2,	9
Confirmations—White 3, colored 1,	4
Communicants—White 14, colored 1,	15
Burials, (white)	2
WILLIAM E. SNOW	DEN.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Rector.

Baptisms, (white Infant)		5
Confirmation,	••	1
Communicants—Removed 2, present number		7
Burials,		2
Assessment in full,	\$17	40
General Missions, Foreign and Domestic,	5	00
Other charities,	13	06

I propose, hereafter, to confine my ministrations to this Parish and to the county within which it is situated.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, late Rector.

Baptisms,	2
Burial,	1
Communicants,	19
Assessment in full,	\$17 40
General Foreign and Domestic Missions,	5 00
Other charities,	9 00

I have relinquished the charge of this interesting Parish, but trust that the increasing interest in behalf of the Church will soon be rewarded with the services of a resident Minister. This Parish has just been called to mourn over the death of Matthew W. Davis, its late Warden, and a true Christian man.

JARVIS BUXTON.

REPORT of the Rev. T. S. W. Mott, officiating at St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton, St. James's Church, Lenoir, and St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

Communicants,		19
Confirmed,		2
Baptised,		4
Moneys collected-Missionary Fund,	\$ 15	00
Bishop's Šalary,	10	00
Contingent Fund,	3	60
	\$ 28	60

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, LENOIR.

Communicants,	13
Died during the year,	3
Removed,	2
Baptisms—Infant 4, Adult 1,	5
Funerals,	5
Marriage,	1

A new Church, completed in best style, and now ready for Consecration. It is furnished with an excellent Bell, and is one of the most neat and graceful edifices of its kind in the State. The whole cost \$1425.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

Communicants—White 9, colored 3,	12
Confirmations.	2

Baptisms—Adult 4, Infant 9,

13

Collection for Bishop's Salary and other Assessments, \$15 40

The undersigned took charge of the Churches at Lincolnton and Charlotte about the first of March, the arrangement being only temporary, till submitted to the approval of the Bishop. The condition of both these Parishes is at present feeble; the prospect of usefulness, however, in both, but particularly in Charlotte, is very encouraging.

T. S. W. MOTT.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

Rev. John R. Lee, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Adult 1, Infant 1, Confirmations,		2 5 2
Funerals, (white)		2
Communicants—Added by first Communion 6, died	13,	
present number		15
Contributions—Foreign Missions,	\$ 13	00
Domestic ditto,	13	00
. Bishop's Salary,	8	00
Diocesan Missions,	12	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
Prayer Books,	5	00
	\$ 56	00
JNO	O. R.	LEE.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

Baptism, (colored)	1
Families,	4
Communicants—Removed 1, present number	6
Contributions—Amount of Assessment, of which \$7 42	
was at Communion Offerings,	\$17

On 5th January 1852, the Rev. Charles A. Maison resigned the Rectorship of this and St. Thomas's Church, Windsor, since which time this Church has been without services, except the Bishop's visitation in March last.

WM. J. ELLISON, Senior Warden.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBOROUGH.

Baptisms, (Infant)	10
Confirmations,	. 2
Communicants, about	18
Money collected for Bishop's Fund,	\$ 20 00
" " for Relief Fund.	6 00

This Parish is, as at the last Convention, still without a Minister, and services, except twice in Dec. last by the Rev. Mr. Babbitt, late of Trinity School, and by the Bishop on the 9th inst.

Since the last Convention, the Rev. Mr. Buxton of this Diocese, and the Rev. Mr. McMasters of Illinois, have been successively called to officiate between this Parish and Charlotte, both of whom declined.

The Rev. Mr. Disbrow, of the Diocese of Virginia, was then called by this Parish alone, as Pastor and Teacher, but having just accepted a call from the Diocese of Maryland, declined our offers.

WALTER G. JONES, Warden.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Rector.

Burial	sms, (Infant) ls, iunicants,	3 2 27
Catech	numens,	17
Collec	tions at the Offertory,	\$ 42 12
Applie	ed to the Bishop's Salary,	\$ 10 00
	Missionary Fund,	15 00
	Relief Fund,	3 60
"	to Parochial purposes,	13 52
		\$42 1 2
		F. M. HUBBARD.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, SMITHVILLE.

Communicants—Added 4, present number		10
Contributions—Bishop's Salary, &c.	\$6	00
Missionary Fund,	9	00
Relief Fund.	ဂ္	40

I have performed Divine Service since the early part of February in this Church, to small but attentive congregations.

J. W. MURPHY, Lay Reader.

The Report of the Standing Committee was handed in and read, as follows:

REPORT of the Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee respectfully report: That during the past Conventional year they have performed the following acts: They have given their consent to the consecration of the Rev. Jno. Williams, D. D., as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut; to the Rev. Henry J. Whitehouse, D. D., as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Illinois; and of the Rev. William Creighton, D. D., as Provisional Bishop of the Diocese of New York. They have granted testimonials to the Rev. Charles M. Parkman, the Rev. Thos. F. Davis, the Rev. R. W. Barber, and the Rev. J. G. Jacocks, for Priest's Orders; to Mr. Horatio Hewitt, for Deacon's Orders; and to Dr. James A. Harrell and Mr. Benj'n S. Bronson, desirous of becoming candidates for Deacon's Orders.

R. S. MASON, Chairman.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to Friday morning, 10 o'clock.

At Night, Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Jos. Jas. Ridley; Lessons read by the Rev. Jas. G. Jacocks; Sermon preached by the Rev. W. E. Snowden, from 1st Chronicles, 16th chapter, 29th verse.

FRIDAY, MAY 21.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Hon. John H. Bryan and Thomas D. Hogg, Delegates from Christ Church, Raleigh, and A. A. Brown, a Delegate from St. James's Church,

Wilmington, appeared and took their seats.

A Certificate of Lay Delegation from the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, was handed in and read, and the following were found to be elected Delegates from that Church: John D. Hawkins, John S. Eaton, Ro. P. Hughes, Ro F. Sturdivant.

The Parochial Report of the Rector of St. Mary's School was handed in and read, and referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to fix the place and time for the meeting of the next Annual Convention, and after some discussion, it was

Resolved, That the next Annual Convention be held in Raleigh, on the last Thursday in May 1853.

The Treasurer of the Convention made his Report, which, on motion,

was referred to the Committee of Finance. [See Appendix.] On motion, the Convention adjourned, to meet at 5 o'clock.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Wm. E. Snowden; Lessons read by the Rev. J. H. Parker; Sermon preached by the Rev. H. H. Prout, from 12th chapter of St. Luke's Gospel, 7th verse.

5 o'clock P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

On motion, Resolved, That the Convention proceed to the election of a Standing Committee, the Executive Missionary Committee, and the Delegates to the General Convention, for the ensuing year. When the following were elected:

Standing Committee.—Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Rev. Aldert Smedes, of the Clergy, and Hon. John H. Bryan and G. W. Mordecai, of the Laity.

Executive Missionary Committee.—Rev. George Benton, Rev. Jos. C. Huske, of the Clergy, and John W. Wright, Charles P. Mallett, and Charles T. Haigh, of the Laity.

Delegates to the General Convention.—Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. S. I. Johnston, of the Clergy; John S. Eaton, Josiah Collins, Edw'd Lee Winslow, and Hon. John H. Bryan, of the Laity.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to elect a President, and the

Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., was unanimously elected.

On motion, Resolved, That before the Convention proceed to fill the vacancy in the list of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, it be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church to ascertain the number to which this Diocese is entitled.

On motion of the Rev. J. A. Shepherd,

Resolved, That the action of the Convention, fixing the time and place of meeting of the next Annual Convention, be rescinded.

Pending the discussion of this resolution, a motion was made to adjourn, and the Convention adjourned to 9 o'clock Saturday morning.

At Night, Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. A. A. Watson; Lessons read by the Rev. R. W. Barber; Sermon preached by the Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, from the 8th chapter of St. Luke's Gospel, 1st clause of the 18th verse.

SATURDAY, MAY 22.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

Minutes of the last meeting read and approved.

Thos. S. Ashe, a Delegate from Calvary Church, Wadesborough, appeared and took his seat.

Certificates of Lay Delegation were handed in and read, and the following Churches were found to have elected Delegates to this Convention:

St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.—L. E. Thompson, H. W. Guion, Dr. Alex. Ramsour, V. A. McBee.

St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.—Benj. H. Davidson, Dr. L. G. Jones.

The Committee on the Relief Fund made the following Report, which was read, and, on motion, Resolved, That the Scale of Assessment be the same as the last year.

REPORT of the Committee on the Relief Fund.

The Relief Committee respectfully report, with devout thanksgiving to Almighty God: That there has been no addition to the number of objects of this charity since the last Convention. There are now, as then, two widows of deceased elergymen (one having three children,) who receive aid from the Relief Fund.

There has been paid into the Treasury, during the past Conventional year, in this behalf, the sum of \$390 CD; which, added to a balance on

hand at the last report of \$46 00, makes \$436 69. Out of this Fund, Mrs. Thurston has received \$138 08, and Mrs. Wiley \$256 43; leaving a balance in the Treasury of \$42 18. Had death removed from his earthly ministry one of the clergy during the past year, and thrown his wife and children upon the charity of the Church, the Relief Treasury would have been rendered bankrupt—little or no assistance could have been rendered.

Your Committee beg leave to urge upon the Church the duty of making ample provision for the objects contemplated by this charity. The ministerial calling forbids such attention to worldly interests as is demanded to secure competency. The life of the ministry is a probation of faith—faith in God, faith in His Church. If, for the edification and comfort of their brethren in Christ, they be willing to endure the loss of all things; to labor, watch and pray, surely they have the right to ask the Church to throw the mantle of her charity over those whom God gave them for nurture and protection. There is surely an amount of divine charity among churchmen in North Carolina sufficient to provide amply for the widows and orphans of those who, for Christ and the Church, abandoned all considerations of worldly emolument. How cheerfully do your ministers give themselves wholly to their work, laboring upon the poorest pittance. But when called to "pass through the dark valley of the shadow of death," they ask, (they have a right to ask,) for some assurance that the Church will take care of those who are thus bereaved of a husband, a father. What heart, endowed with human feelings, but must feel, at this trying hour, peculiar solicitude about those whom we love and cherish! The ministers of Christ feel, deeply feel this; and we ask the Church to give them assurance that. their widows and orphans shall now be remembered and cared for.

Your Committee beg leave to commend this charity to the care of those whom God hath blessed with this world's goods. Could there be raised a permanent fund for this purpose, so that the helpless need not depend upon the precariousness of the annual collection, an incalculable benefit would be done the Church in North Carolina. Should not churchmen in North Carolina make provision for the widows and orphans of deceased clergymen, who have broken to them the bread of life, while they are making testamentary disposition of the good things with which God hath blessed them? Would to God that christians could, in sickness and in health, bear ever in mind that the silver and the gold are the Lord's, and out of it make provision for the poor of

God's heritage.

Your Committee ask that this suggestion be taken with serious and prayerful consideration; and that while churchmen, in their last testament, are making provision for those whom they are about to leave behind them, they forget not the "widows and orphans of deceased clergymen." We are much pained to perceive that of 52 Parishes assessed, 23 paid nothing towards this object. Can it be, that the clergy find an unwillingness among their people to contribute to this fund? We beg leave to suggest that the clergy bring this matter to the consideration of their Parishes on Easter Sunday of each year, or such other time as

may to them seem fit; and that a collection be then taken up for this object.

We recommend that the scale of assessment for last year be adopted

as the scale of assessment for this.

JOS. JAS. RIDLEY, Chairman.

On motion, Resolved, That if any one of the Delegates to the General Convention shall be unable to attend, they be required to give 30 days' notice to the Standing Committee, who shall be required to fill the vacancy.

The Executive Missionary Committee made the following Report,

which, on motion, was referred to the Missionary Committee:

REPORT of the Executive Missionary Committee.

The Missionary Committee of the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese, respectfully report: That the funds placed within the control of the Committee during the past year, including balance on hand at the date of the last report, amount to \$3,383 42. Of this sum, \$350 have been appropriated to Missionaries for services rendered during the year ending with the Convention of 1851, and \$1,816 in remuneration of services ending with this Convention; leaving a balance of \$1,217 42 applicable to further Missionary purposes.

For information respecting the sources from which these funds are

derived, the Convention is referred to the report of the Treasurer.

The Stations which have been aided by appropriations and their incumbents are as follows:

Plymouth, and Washington County.—Rev. A. A. Watson.

Pittsborough, and St. Mark's, Chatham.—Rev. A. F. Olmsted.

Wataga Mission and parts adjacent.—Rev. II. H. Prout.

Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.—Rev. J. R. Lee. ,

Asheville and Rutherfordton.—Rev. J. Buxton.

Morganton and Lincolnton.—Rev. J. C. Huske.

Hillsborough, and St. Mary's Chapel.—Rev. J. B. Donnelly.

Windsor and Williamston.—Rev. C. A. Maison.

Oxford.—Rev. J. J. Ridley.

Hertford and Gatesville.—Rev. W. E. Snowden.

Mocksville and parts adjacent.—Rev. J. G. Jacocks.

Jackson, Northampton County.—Rev. F. Fitz Gerald.

Wilkesborough.—Rev. R. W. Barber.

The Committee carnestly recommend to the incumbents of the various Missionary Stations, to transmit to them within the first quarter of each Conventional year, a statement of the ability of their several Parishes to support the services of the Church. During the past year, the Committee have felt the need of such information. Statistics of this nature would serve as a guide in their appropriations, and would relieve them, in many instances, from perplexity and embarrassment.

The Committee would also remark, that the object of contributions to Missionaay purposes is to aid such l'arishes as are really needy and unable to maintain the services of the Church—not to free those who

possess the ability from the privilege and duty of devoting of their substance unto God. And it is with regret that they have found it necessary to appropriate of the bounty of the Church where they have had reason to think that there existed sufficient means within the Parishes to support the ministrations of the Gospel, if those means were only accompanied with a willing mind and liberal heart. This is depriving the more needy Stations of the aid which they might reasonably expect, and taking out of the Committee's hands the power to establish new fields of labor.

All which is respectfully submitted.

The Committee of Finance made the following Report, and, on motion, Resolved, That the Assessments on the Congregations be the same as they were the last year.

REPORT of the Committee of Finance.

The Committee on Finance respectfully report, that the funds of the Convention in charge of the Treasurer are the permanent fund for the support of the Episcopate, the permanent fund for the support of Missions, the fund for the Bishop's Salary and contingent expenses of the Convention, the Missionary fund for current expenses, and the fund for the relief of widows and children of deceased clergymen. Assuming that the Treasurer has charged himself with the sums received by him—of which the Committee have no doubt—they find his several accounts fully and accurately stated, and the disbursements of the several funds sustained by accurate vouchers. As these accounts will be published with the Journal, a particular detail in this report is deemed unnecessary, and is therefore omitted.

The Committee see no reason to make any alteration in the Scale of Assessments adopted at the last Convention, and therefore recommend that the same Scale be continued for the ensuing year. They are sorry to observe a deficiency of payments in a number of Parishes under nearly all the items of assessment—amounting in the aggregate to a considerable sum. As these assessments have been graduated to meet the requirements of the Diocese on the most moderate scale of expenditures, and as a failure in their payment must lead to embarrassment and dishonor to the Church, your Committee would urge upon the Rectors and Vestries of the several congregations the necessity of greater punctuality in the collection and transmission of their dues.

R. B. DRANE, Chairman.

The Committee on the State of the Church made the following Report:

REPORT of the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report: That from a number of Parishes no report has been received; so that a full and accurate statement cannot be given of the number of Baptisms, additions to the Communion, &c., in the Diocese, within the Conventional year.

And under the instruction of the Convention to suggest a suitable form of Parochial report, they recommend the following; and recommend that the Secretary of the Convention be directed to cause the proper number to be printed and forwarded, in due time, to every Rector of a Parish in this Diocese.

Parochial Report of the

	Whites	. Colored.	fotal.
Baptisms—Infant, Adult, Total,			
Catechumens, Confirmations, Communicants—Number last year, Added by 1st Communication Removal, Lost by death, Removal, Excommunication Total now, Marriages,			
Funerals,	By Weekly Offerings	In other ways.	Total.
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, Bishop's Salary, Relief Fund, Permanent Epis. Fund, Domestic Missions, Foreign Missions, Jewish Mission, Parochial objects, Other objects,			
To'al,			

The Committee cannot forbear to press upon the attention of the Convention the fact alluded to in the Address of the Bishop, of a diminished number of Ministers, ordained of God, to guide inquiring sinners in the way of life; and to urge the question whether some measures may not be adopted to supply the deficiency. Perhaps one very effectual way would be to provide in part at least the means of supporting young men who have no sufficient means of their own, while they are candidates for Holy Orders.

Though our number of Clergy is yet smaller than the needs of the Parishes already organised require, the Committee are of opinion that

the services of two or more clergymen cannot be better bestowed than in the work of Missionaries at large. It will cost hardly more to sustain such an one, than one of our stationed Missionaries; while they can do a work not less valuable than that of any of the settled Clergy, and which is utterly beyond their reach. Let a large tract of one of our most destitute regions be committed to one of them; let him traverse the length and breadth of it once or twice or more times in a year; let him visit lonely families at whose doors no ministrations of religion are now offered; let him go to the many villages and settlements where the voice of our Church has never yet been heard; let him seek out and reclaim the baptised ones who have wandered from our fold, or have been lost in the wilderness of the world, because no shepherd was near to guide them; let him baptise the multitudes who are longing for that sacrament, and will seek what others can give, if no authorised minister of Christ brings its blessing to them; let him convey the hopes of religion and the doctrines of the Church to the scattered thousands who have no knowledge of the one and no faith in the other; and this, by public preaching, by private conversation, by the silent yet perpetual witness of Bibles and Prayer Books and Tracts;—and it would be no easy task to estimate in how many hearts such an Evangelist may awaken the hope of everlasting life, and in how many places now destitute of the Gospel, he may plant the seed which shall grow up some day into fair and prosperous Churches of our blessed Saviour. It may be well for us to consider some such method of extending the borders of His Church.

Another subject, very important to the permanent prosperity of the Church, and in respect to which a growing interest is felt, is the establishment of Parochial Schools. There are only a few now in operation among us. Several more are projected, and will probably soon be begun. The experience of those who have made the trial of such Schools leads us to hope that the number of them may rapidly increase, and to believe that every one added will contribute much to the strength and stability of all the institutions of the Church.

F. M. HUBBARD, Chairman.

On motion, Resolved unanimously, That the Executive Missionary Committee be requested to send into the field one or more Missionaries at large, to be appointed by the Bishop.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention cause to be printed and forwarded to each Clergyman, a suitable number of blank forms of the Personal Report recommended by the Committee

the Parochial Report recommended by the Committee.

On motion of the Rev. J. A. Shepherd, the unfinished business of the last meeting, the subject of fixing the time and place of the meeting of the next Annual Convention, was called up, and after considerable discussion, the motion to reconsider did not prevail.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 4 o'clock P. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. G. Benton; Lessons read by the Rev. J. A. Shepherd; Sermon preached by the Rev. F. Fitz Gerald, from 2d Corinthians, 5th chapter, 7th verse.

4 o'clock P. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The Committee on the State of the Church report: That the Diocese of North Carolina is now entitled to appoint seven Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

On motion, the election was postponed to the next Convention.

The Committee on Unfinished Business report: That on the Journal of the last Convention, page 41, they find the following have not been acted on, viz:

Resolved, That no individual shall be hereafter elected as a Delegate to the Diocesan or the General Convention unless he be a Communicant of the Church.

Resolved, That in future the meetings of the Convention be held alternately at Fayetteville, Raleigh, and Wilmington.

R. S. MASON, Ch'n.

On the first of these resolutions, after considerable debate, a vote by Orders was called for, and the resolution did not prevail.

On the second resolution, a motion was made for its indefinite post-ponement, and it was carried.

On motion of Dr. DeRosset,

Resolved, That a Standing Committee of one Clergyman and two Laymen, to be called the Education Committee, be appointed, of which the Bishop shall be the Chairman ex officio, who shall receive, take charge of and invest any fund or funds that may be contributed, and take such steps as they may deem best to raise funds for the purpose of aiding young men who may be determined to enter the Ministry of this Church, and report their proceedings to the next Convention.

The following were appointed the Committee: Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason,

Hon. John H. Bryan, G. W. Mordecai.

The Missionary Committee reported as follows:

REPORT of the Missionary Committee.

The Missionary Committee raised by this Convention respectfully report: That while hailing with gratitude the openings which the Providence of God is daily making for the extension of the Church, they view with regret the difficulties in the way of entering them as fully as would be desirable. Both men and means are sadly wanting. With respect to the former, they would urge upon their fellow churchmen, and especially the young men of the Diocese, the duty of devoting themselves more numerously to the service of God in the ministry, and upon parents and others having the care of the young, the duty of more frequently encouraging those in their charge to undertake its sacred labors. With respect to the pecuniary wants of the Diocese, while your Committee would rejoice in the extent of what is already accomplished, they would express the hope that the Church's offerings may abound

more and more, and that before long the whole amount assessed, and not only two-thirds of it, as now, may be brought up for the work of the Lord. Many new points suitable for Missionary labor are constantly opening; while the departure of so many of our Clergy within the past year only makes the call upon us more imperative.

God's mercy in overruling the difficulties which have for several years embarrassed us, should be acknowledged not only with grateful hearts and emotions, but also with increased exertions for his glory and

the spread of his earthly Kingdom.

Your Committee would conclude by offering the following resolution: Resolved, That in view of the past and present goodness of God to us, as well as of the increasing wants of the Diocese, an increasing liberality be affectionately urged upon our fellow churchmen of N. C.

ALFRED A. WATSON, Chairman.

On motion, the resolution accompanying the Report was unanimous-

ly adopted.

On motion, Resolved, That a Committee, consisting of three Clergymen and two Laymen, be appointed, who shall report such alterations and amendments in the Canons and Standing Resolutions of the Diocese, as they may deem expedient, to the next Annual Convention.

The following were appointed the Committee: Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason, Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. J. Avery Shepherd, of the Clergy; Hon. Jno.

H. Bryan and Josiah Collins, of the Laity.

John W. Wright was unanimously elected the Treasurer of the Con-

vention for the ensuing year.

On motion, Resolved, That the Secretary cause to be published and distributed 1000 copies of the Journals of this Convention.

On motion the Convention adjourned to 6 o'clock A. M., Monday.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Jno. H. Parker; Lessons read by the Rev. J. B. Cheshire; Sermon preached by the Rev. A. A. Watson, from Epistle of St. James, 1st chapter, 22d verse. The Holy Rite of Confirmation was administered by the Bishop to 15 candidates, 5 of whom were from the Parish of Christ Church, Rockfish.

SUNDAY.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. R. B. Drane; Lessons read by the Rev. Dr. Mason; Ante-Communion Service by the Bishop, with the Gospel; the Rev. Dr. Mason reading the Epistle. Sermon by the Bishop, from 2d Timothy, 3d chapter, 17th verse.

The Rev. R. W. Barber was admitted to the Order of Priesthood,—the Rev. Drs. Mason and Drane uniting in the imposition of hands.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop to the Clergy, saisted by the Rev. Drs. Drane and Mason, and then to a large number of recipients.

In the Afternoon, Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Jas. G. Jacocks; Lessons read by the Rev. Jos. W. Murphy; Sermon preached by

the Rev. Dr. Drane, from 11th chapter of Hebrews, 1st verse.

At Night, Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. R. W. Barber; Lessons by the Rev. F. M. Hubbard; Missionary Sermon by the Rev. J. Buxton, from 16th chapter of St. Luke's Gospel, 15th verse; and a collection made.

للمحالة المحالات المحالاتين الدائم المالية معتاليه والمحالية

MONDAY, MAY 24.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The Bishop being absent by reason of illness in his family, the President of the Convention, Rev. Dr. Mason, took the Chair and said Prayers.

John W. Wright asked and obtained the unanimous consent of the Convention to place on the Minutes the following resolutions, to lie over

for consideration at the next Convention:

Resolved, That the 3d Article of the Constitution of this Church be amended by inserting after the words "members of such congregation," the words "such Delegates being Communicants of this Church."

Resolved, That the Constitution be further amended by adding the

following Article:

ARTICLE 13. No person shall hereafter be elected as Delegate or Alternate Delegate from this Diocese to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, who is not a Communicant of the Church.

No further business appearing, the members of the Contintion united in singing four verses of the 99th Psalm, and after the Blessing was pronounced by the President, adjourned sine die.

EDW'D LEE WINSLOW, Sec'y.

APPENDIX.

SCALE OF ASSESSMENTS.

\$350 00 60 0	\$49.5 00 210 00 210 00 218 00 200 00 100 00 50 00 95 00 36 00 36 00 37 00 38 00 39 00 30 00 30 00 30 00
780 00 60 00 150	210 00 218 00 200 00 100 00 50 00 95 00 36 00 36 00 35 00 30 00 15 00 25 00 25 00
320 00 48 db 150 00 150 00 18 db 150 00 19 db 150 00 150 00 150 00 150 00 155 00 1	918 00 900 00 100 00 50 00 95 00 36 00 36 00 35 00 30 00 15 00 95 00
300 00 48 60 150 00 150 00 12 00 12 00 15	200 00 100 00 50 00 95 00 95 00 36 00 35 00 30 00 15 00 95 00
150 00 30 07 15 00	50 00 95 80 95 00 36 00 36 00 37 00 30 00 15 00 95 00
150 00 19 00 19 00 15 00	50 00 95 00 95 00 36 00 35 00 30 00 15 00 95 00
75 00 16 00 10 00 15 00	95 00 95 00 36 00 35 00 30 00 15 00 95 00
35 00 10 30 12 00	95 00 36 00 36 00 35 00 30 00 15 00 95 00
65 00 12 00	36 00 36 00 35 00 30 00 15 00 25 00 25 00
55 00 19 00	36 00 35 00 35 00 30 00 15 00 125 00 25 00
95 00 19 00 15 00	35 00 30 00 30 00 15 00 25 00 25 00
50 00 19 00 15 00	30 00 30 00 15 00 25 00 25 00
50 00 6 00 13 60 50 00 9 60 50 00 9 60	30 00 15 00 95 00 95 00
45 00 13 00 15 00	15 00 95 00 95 00
20 00 5 00 9 00 30 00 9 00 30 00 6 00 30 00 6 00 30 00 6 00 30 00 6 00 30 00 4 50 22 00 4 50 22 00 4 50 22 00 4 50 22 00 4 50 30 00 15 00 3 60	15 00 95 00 95 00
50 00 9 60 9 60 97 00 5 00 9 60 30 00 6 60 30 00 6 60 30 00 5 00 5 0	95 00 95 00
38 G0 9 60 27 60 5 60 36 60 30 00 6 60 30 00 6 60 30 30 00 6 60 30 30 00 4 50 22 00 4 50 22 00 4 50 22 00 4 50 22 00 4 50 22 00 4 50 22 00 15 00 3 60 15 0	95 00
97 60 5 60 36 60 30 60 30 60 30 60 30 60 30 60 30 60 30 60 30 60 30 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60	
26 CO	2 84 AVA 1
30 00 6 00 30 00 30 00 4 00 30 00 4 50 4 50 4 5	16 00
30 00 4 00 30 90 30 90 4 50 30 90 4 50 4 50 30 90 4 50 92 90 4 50 30 90 15 00 3 60 15 00 1	24 00
30 00	20 00
30 Q0	90 00
92 00 4 50 92 00 4 50 92 00 4 50 92 00 4 50 92 00 4 50 92 00 15 00	30 00
22 00 4 58 22 00 4 50 30 80 4 50 30 80 4 50 3 60 15 00 3 60 15 00	20 00
92 00 4 50 30 80 4 50 92 90 4 50 18 00 3 60 17 00 3 60 15 00 3 60	15 00
30 80 4 50 92 90 4 53 18 00 3 60 11 00 3 60 15 00 2 60 15 00 3 60	35 00
92 90 4 53 18 00 3 00 11 00 3 00 15 00 3 00	15 00 13 00
18 00 3 00 11 00 15 00 3 00 15 00 3 00 15	15 00
18 00 3 00 15 00 15 00 3 00 15 00 3 00 15	19 00
15 00 3 60 15 00 3 60	19 00
15 CO	70 00
15 00 3 60 15 00 3 60 10 00 3 60 15 60 3 60 15 00 3 60 15 00 2 60 15 00 2 60	10 00
15 00 3 60 10 00 15 00 15 00 2 60 15 00 15	10 00
15 60 3 60 15 00 3 60 15 00 3 60 15 00 2 60 15 00 3 60	10 00
15 00 3 00 15 00 2 00 15 00 2 40 15 00 3 00	5 00
15 00 2 60 15 00 2 40 15 00 3 60	10 00
15 00 2 40 15 00 3 60	20 00
15 00 3 60	10 00
15 00 3 60 1 3 60	10 00
[840] 3140	10 00
	\$ 00
15 00 2 40	5 00
15 00 2 46	\$ 00
7 00 3 40	\$ 00
10 00 2 40	5 00
9 00 2 40	
9 00 3 40	6 00
9 00 # 40	6 00
9 09 2 49	6 00 6 00
19 00 5 00	6 00 6 00
\$3/13R 00 \$594 \$6	6 00 6 00

The Funds of the Convention, in charge of the Treasurer, are: The for Bishop's Salary and contingent expenses of the Convention; the Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen. The anending with the Convention of 1852, are respectfully submitted.

Dr. 1852,	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Fund for the sup	port of t
May 15	Bonds of the Raleigh and Gaston Rail Road Company, endorsed by the State, 87 shares of Stock of Bank of Cape Fear, cost	\$7,500 3,616
		\$11,116
1862,	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Permanent Missionary	y Fund d
1862,	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Permanent Missionary To securities and cash on hand, viz: 10 shares of stock of Bank of Cape Fear, cost Cash,	**Fund d

FAYETTEVILLE, MAY 15, 1852.

Permanent Episcopal Fund; the Permanent Missionary Fund; the Fund Missionary Fund for current purposes; the Fund for relief of disabled nexed Exhibits, shewing the receipts and disbursements for the year J. W. WRIGHT, Treas'r.

Episcope	rte,) in accor	unt with the I	Treasurer of the Conventi	on.	CB.
1851, May 26.			ndered to Convention of 185 repherd, contribution to th		50
	Fund fro	m Lake Chapel	l, Scuppernong,	109	00
	1 —		m ac't of Diocese of N. Carol and Contingent expenses,	i- 450	00
.050				\$11,116	50
18 62, May 15.	By balance, s	securities on ha	nd.	\$11,116	50
rived fr	om Bequests,) in account	with Treasurer of Conve	ntio n . (Cr.
1851,					
•			ndered to Convention of 185	,	
Nov. 4. 1852,	by cash im b	k Cape Fear, d	iv. 4 per ct. on 10 shares stoc	K, 40	00
•	Ditto from	ditto,	for ditto,	40	00
				\$ 1,202	50
May 15.	By balance, s	securities and c	ash on hand.	\$1,202	50

DR. D	iocese of North Carolina, (for Bishop's Salary and	contingent
1851, June 8	To d'ft Rt. Rev. L. S. Ives, favor self, on ac't of salary,	\$408 54
	To ac't pd E. J. Hale & Son, prt'g 1500 copies Jour. 1851	160 00
	To d'ft Rt. Rev. L. S. Ives, favor Rev. A. Sinedes, ac't sal.	
	Ditto ditto, C. Dewey, Cash'r, do,	
Nov. 8.		150 00
2101. 0.	To this sum transferred to credit of Permanent Episcopal	100 00
	Fund, for purchase of Bank stock,	450 00
Dec. 3.	To d'ft Rt. Rev. L. S. Ives, fav. C. Dewey, Cash'r, ac't sal.	104 00
	To cash pd Tax on interest on Funds invested for 1850,	13 50
1852,		
	To d'ft Rt. Rev. L. S. Ives, fav. Mrs. F. Thurston, ac't sal.	115 00
	Ditto ditto, C. Dewey, Cash'r, do,	
7.	Ditto ditto, ditto, do,	
March 6.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Ditto ditto, Rev. A. Smedes, do,	
May 15.	To new account for balance on hand,	848 89
		\$3,241 98

expenses of Convention,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. CR.

1851,				
May 26. By balance	e per statemen	t rendered to Convention of 1851,	\$ 98 8	48
28. By cash fi	m Rev. Dr. Dra	ine, Ass'm't, St. James's, Wilm'n,	225	00
From Rev	. W. N. Hawks	, Christ ch., Newbern, pay. 1850,	210	00
From	di tto ,	ditto, pay. 1851 in part,	67	00
From Rev	. Edwin Geer,	St. Peter's church, Washington,	100	00
From Rev	. C. F. McRae,	Emmanuel church, Warrenton,	. 50	00
From Rev	. J. H. Parker,	St. Luke's church, Salisbury,	40	06
From	ditto, churc	ch of the Redemption, Lexington,	5	00
From Rev		St. Stephen's church, Oxford,	27	50
From		St. Paul's church, Louisburg,	11	00
From Rev		e, Trinity church, Scotland Neck,	86	00
From	ditto,	Calvary church, Tarborough.	25	OC
From Rev		y, St. Matthew's ch., Hillsboro',	35	00
From Rev	. E. M. Forbes	, Christ church, Elizabeth City,	30	
		, St. Bartholomew's ch., Pittsboro'	80	
From		St. Mark's church, Chatham,	5	00
From Rev		rd, ch. at Scuppernong, Wash. co.	25	00
		ch. of Holy Innocents, Henderson	25	00
		s, Trinity chapel, Beaufort,	17	00
From	ditto,	• • •	2	00
From	ditto,	Gethsemane church, Falkland,	4	00
From	ditto,	St. John's church, Pitt county,	8	00
From Dr.	T. C. Hall, Cal	lvary church, Wadesborough,	20	00
From Rev	. W. E. Snowd	en, ch. of Holy Triuity, Hertford,	20	O O
		, St. Thomas's church, Windsor,	20	00
l		s, Christ church, Rowan,	15	00
From	ditto,	St. Andrew's church, Rowan,	8	00
From	ditto,	St. Philip's church, Mocksville,	5	00
From Rev	. A. A. Watson	, Grace church, Plymouth,	12	00
From	ditto,	St. Luke's ch., Washington co.,	5	00
From Rev	. George Bento	on, Christ church, Rockfish,	10	00
From Edv	v'd Mallett, che	apel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	. 10	0(
July 16. Interest f	or half-year end	ding 1st July on \$7,500, Bonds of	•	
the F	Inleigh and Gas	ston Rail Road Company,	225	00
Aug. 5. By cash f	rom Rev. Dr. M	lason, Ass'mt, Christ ch., Raleigh	210	00
		v. 4 per ct. on 82 shares of stock,		00
18. From Rev	r. C. A. Maison	, part Ass. St. Thomas's, Windsor,	10	U(
1852,				
Jan 28. Interest f	or half-year en	ding 1st Jan'y on \$7,500, Bonds		
ef the	e Raleigh and (Gaston Rail Road Company,	225	00
		v. 4 per ct. on 37 shares of stock,	148	
15. From J. (Jarmon, Treas'	r, Ass't, St. John's, Fayetteville,	210	00
			\$3,241	98
By balance	:e.		\$843	89
109 0011011		-		

DR.	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Missionary Fund for	z current
1851,		
June 2.	To Sec'y's d'f fav. Rev. H. H. Prout, in full to Conv. 1851,	\$1 00 6 0
	Ditto Rev. A. F. Olmsted, ditto,	100 00
	Ditto "J. B. Donnelly, ditto,	75 00
	Ditto " C. A. Maison, ditto,	75 00
	Ditto " F. Fitz Gerald, for services com. Conv. 1851,	50 0 0
Nov. 18.	1_	75 00
	Ditto "A. A. Watson, ditto,	100 00
	Ditto " H. H. Prout, dirto,	100 00
	Ditto "Jarvis Buxton, ditto,	100 00
	Ditto "A. F. Olmsted, ditto,	100 00
	Ditto "J. R. Lee, ditto,	100 00
	Ditto "W. E. Snowden, ditto,	100 00
	Ditto " J. B. Donnelly, ditto,	75 00
	Ditto "J. G. Jacocks, ditto,	50 00
	Ditto "J. J. Ridley, ditto,	50 00
	Ditto "J. C. Huske, ditto, for 4 months,	66 00
1852,		
Jan. 19.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	50 00
April 21.		100 00
	Ditto "A. A. Watson, ditto,	100 00
	Ditto " H. H. Prout, ditto,	100 00
	Ditto "J. R. Lee, ditto,	100 00
	Ditto "Jarvis Buxton, ditto,	100 00
	Ditto "J. B. Donnelly, ditto,	75 00
	Ditto "W. E. Snowden, ditto,	100 00
	Ditto "J. G. Jacoeks, ditto,	50 00
	Ditto "R. W. Barber, ditto,	50 00
Mar. 15	Ditto "C. A. Maison, to 15th Jan'y 1852,	25 00
May 15.	To new account for balance on hand,	1,217 42
	•	
	}	
	i	
	,	
		•
	•	•
	<u> </u>	A
		\$3,883 42

purposes,) in account with the Treasurer of the Convention.	Cr.
1851,		
May 26.	By balance per statement rendered to Convention of 1851,	\$ 1,373 77
28.	By cash, Rev. Dr. Drane, Assm't, St. James's, Wilmington	200 82
1	Ditto Rev. W. N. Hawks, Christ church, Newbern,	201 97
	Ditto " 8. I. Johnston, St. Paul's church, Edenton,	10 00
	Ditto " C. F. McRae, Emmanuel church, Warrenton,	50 00
	Ditto " J. H. Parker, St. Luke's church, Salisbury,	60 00
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	Ditto "ditto, ch. of Redemption, Lexington,	10 00
	Ditto "J. J. Ridley, St. Stephen's church, Oxford,	5 00
I	Ditto " J. B. Cheshire, Trinity church, Scotland Neck,	55 00
1	Ditto "ditto, Calvary church, Tarborough,	15 00
1	Ditto "J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's ch., Hillsboro',	25 00
li li	Ditto " E. M. Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City,	50 00
	Ditto "A. F. Olmsted, St. Bartholomew's ch., Pittsboro'	45 00
L L	Ditto "ditto, St. Mark's church, Chatham,	4 00
-	Ditto "J. A. Shepherd, ch. at Scuppernong, Wash'tn co	108 65
1	Ditto "T. F. Davis, Jr., ch. Holy Innocents, Henderson	16 00
	Ditto " N. C. Hughes, Trinity chapel, Beaufort,	5 00
T .	Ditto "ditto, St. Paul's church, Greenville,	2 00
	Ditto "ditto, Gethsemane church, Falkland,	8 00
	Ditto "ditto, St. John's church, Pitt county,	14 00
	Ditto "W. E. Snowden, ch. of Holy Trinity, Hertford,	14 60
1	Ditto "C. A. Maison, St. Thomas's church, Windsor,	17 94
	Ditto "A. A. Watson, Grace church, Plymouth,	18 00
	Ditto " ditto, St. Luke's ch., Washington co.,	7 00
	Ditto Edw'd Mallett, chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	15 00
	Ditto Rev. C. A. Maison, ch. of the Advent, Williamston,	6 68
	Ditto "J. R. Lee, church of the Epiphany, Leaksville,	, 22 00
	Ditto Wardens St. John's ch., Fayettev'e, Miss. col. at Con.	153 50
	Ditto Rev. Dr. Mason, Ass't, Christ church, Raleigh,	50 00
l l	Ditto "C. A. Maison, St, Thomas's church, Windsor,	15 00
Sept. 7.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7 00
ľ	Ditto "ditto, St. Philip's church, Mocksville,	10 85
	Ditto " ditto, Christ church, Rowan,	2 66
Oct. 27.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	50.00
Nov. 18.		
Dec. 29.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	40 00
	Ditto " ditto, Calvary church, Tarborough,	80 00
1852,	This is T we have a second of the second of	000 00
	Ditto T. H. Wright, St. James's church, Wilmington,	200 00
	Ditto Rev. A. Smedes, St. Mary's School, Raleigh,	50 00
	Ditto Wm. Badham, St. Paul's church, Edenton,	62 56
	Ditto Rev. E. Geer, Jubilee col. St. Peter's, Washington,	21 57
	Ditto "Dr. Mason, Ass't, Christ church, Raleigh,	100 00
1 -	Ditto Wm. Badham, St. Paul's church, Edenton,	85 10
	Ditto Rev. A. Smedes, St. Mary's School, Raleigh,	26 75
15.	Ditto J. Carmon, Treas'r, St. John's church, Fayetteville,	160 00
		\$3,888 42
[1	By balance,	\$1,217 42

DR. Diocese of North Carolina, (for Fund for relief of disabled count with the Treasurer

	C	count with the	1 rcasu	rct
1851,				
June 2. To cash pd H. A. London, A	gent of Mrs. F	. Thurston, on	@ 50	-
account,	ham munamiam	of balance of	\$ 50	W
16. Ditto pd Mrs. F. Thurston, leading to Convention		or parance or	28	48
	•	ditto,	142	
1852,				0
Feb. 9. Ditto Mrs. F. Thurston, in p	art of Assessm	ents payable at		
Convention of 1852,	•		61	
		ditto,	114	
May 15. To new account for balance	on hand,		42	18
		1		
į				
		,		
			_	
		•	•	
•				
			\$436	69
•		- 1		

Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen,) in acoff the Convention. UR.

1851, May 26.	By balance per statement rendered to Convention of 1851,	\$4 6	00
	By cash fm Rev. W. N. Hawks, Ass't, Christ ch., Newbern	50	66
	Ditto Rev. J. H. Parker, St. Luke's church, Salisbury,	12	00
	Ditto "ditto, ch. of the Redemption, Lexington,	8	60
	Ditto "J. J. Ridley, St. Stephen's church, Oxford,	9	50
	Ditto "J. B. Cheshire, Trinity church, Scotland Neck,	12	00
	Ditto "J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's ch., Hillsboro',	12	0 0
	Ditto " E. M. Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City,	12	00
	Ditto "A. F. Olmsted, St. Bartholomew's ch., Pittsboro'	12	00
	Ditto "ditto, St. Mark's church, Chatham,	1	75
	Ditto "J. A. Shepherd, ch. at Scuppernong, Washt'n co	•	60
	Ditto "T. F. Davis, Jr., ch. Holy Innocents, Henderson,		00
	Ditto " N. C. Hughes, Trinity chapel, Beaufort,		00
	Ditto " ditto, St. Paul's church, Greenville,		00
	Ditto " ditto, Gethsemane church, Falkland,		00
	Ditto "ditto, St. John's church, Pitt county,		00
	Ditto Dr. T. C. Hall, Calvary church, Wadesborough,		00
	Ditto Rev. W. E. Snowden, ch. of Holy Trinity, Hertford,		40
	Ditto "A. A. Watson, Grace church, Plymouth,		00
	Ditto " ditto, St. Luke's church, Washington,		00
	Ditto Edw'd Mallett, chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,		00
	Ditto Rev. George Benton, Christ church, Rockfish,		00
	Ditto Wm. Badham, Tr., St. Paul's church, Edenton,		00
	Ditto Rev. Dr. Mason, Christ church, Raleigh,		00
Oct. 27.			00
	Ditto " C. A. Maison, St. Thomas's church, Windsor,	6	00
1852,	1	0-	^^
	Ditto T. H. Wright, Tr., St. James's church, Wilmington,	60	
Mar. 15.	Ditto Wm. Badham, Tr., St. Paul's church, Edenton,	22	
	Ditto J. Carmon, Tr., St. John's church, Fayetteville,	60	
May 10.	Ditto Rev. Dr. Mason, Christ church, Raleigh,	20	W
	·	\$436	69
	i :		=
15.	By balance,	\$ 42	18

J. W. WRIGHT, Treas'r.

CONSTITUTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPIS-COPAL CHURCH IN NORTH CAROLINA.

ARTICLE 1. The Protestant Episcopal Church in this State, accedes to, recognises and adopts, the General Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, and acknowledges its authority accordingly.

- ART. 2. There shall be an Annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese at such time and place as may be fixed by the next preceding Convention.
- ART. 3. The Convention shall be composed of Clergymen and Lay-Each regularly ordained Minister, of either order, being settled with a parochial charge in this State; or being a President, Professor, or Instructer of youth, in any Seminary of Learning in this State; or being a Missionary of the Protestant Episcopal Church, acting under the direction of the Ecclesiastical authority of this Diocese, shall be entitled to a seat and a vote in the Convention; provided he shall have been actually and canonically a resident of the State, or shall have been a candidate for orders belonging to this Diocese, for the space of twelve calendar months next before the Convention. Each Church or Congregation in this Diocese, which is now a member, or shall hereafter be admitted a member of this Convention, shall be entitled to send to the Convention one or more Lay Delegates, not exceeding four, to be chosen by the Vestry or by the Congregation, from among the members of such Congregation. Provided, however, that no one person shall be the Delegate of more than one Church or Congregation at the same Conven-Provided, also, that this Article shall not exclude from the Convention any Clergyman who is now and shall continue to be a resident in this State, and who is now a member of this Convention.
- ART. 4. Every Convention shall be opened with Prayer, and a Sermon, which shall be delivered by some Clergyman who has been nominated by the Ecclesiastical authority of the Church.
- ART. 5. A President shall be annually appointed, who shall preside in all meetings of the Convention, except when a Bishop shall be present, when he shall, ex-officio, be President.
- ART. 6. A Secretary shall be annually chosen, whose duty it shall be to keep a record of the proceedings, and to give timely notice to each Minister and Vestry, of the time and place of each meeting of the Convention in this Diocese.
- ART. 7. A Standing Committee, of not less than three nor more than seven persons, shall be annually chosen by ballot. They shall have power to admit Candidates for the Ministry, and when there is not a Bishop, they shall examine and pass on the testimonials of foreign Clergymen. They may call special meetings of the Convention; and shall transact all other business as they are empowered to do by the

Constitution and Canons of the General Convention. They shall also have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their own body by death, removal, or otherwise, during the recess of the Annual Convention.

- ART. 8. A majority of the Standing Committee of this Church shall at all times be Clergymen of this Diocese; and no Layman shall be appointed a member of said Committee, except he be a Communicant of the Episcopal Church.
- ART. 9. In all questions which shall come before the Convention, when it shall be required by the Delegation of one Church or Congregation, or by any one Clerical member, the Laity shall vote by Congregations. And when it shall be so required, the two orders shall vote separately, and in the latter case, the concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to make a decision of the Convention. When no such division of the Convention shall be required, each member of the Convention, both Clerical and Lay, shall be entitled to one vote.
- ART. 10. The election of a Bishop in this Diocese shall be made in the following manner: The order of the Clergy shall nominate and appoint by ballot, some fit and qualified Clergyman for that office, and if this appointment be approved by the Lay order, he shall be declared duly elected. In the above-mentioned nomination and appointment, a majority of each order shall determine the choice—provided that two-thirds of all the Clergy entitled to votes be present; and two-thirds of all the Congregations entitled to votes be represented; otherwise two-thirds of the votes of each order shall be necessary to determine the choice.
- ART. 11. This Constitution shall not be altered or amended, except by the concurrent votes of two-thirds of the attending members at an annual meeting of the Convention—such vote being taken in accordance with the preceding provisions of this Constitution.
- ART. 12. Each Church or Congregation in this Diocese, which is now a member, or shall hereafter be admitted a member of this Convention, shall be entitled to elect by its Vestry, in addition to those authorised by the third Article, four Alternate Delegates, to fill any vacancy in the delegation elect in the order of their election.

CANONS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN NORTH CAROLINA.

CANON I-PASSED APRIL 1817.—Of Presentments.

Every trial of a Clergyman in this Church, for misbehaviour, shall be on presentment, made to the Bishop by the Convention, by the Vestry of the Parish to which the Clergyman belongs, or by three or more Presbyters of the Church. In every presentment the charge or charges shall be distinctly specified.

CANON II—PASSED APRIL 1817.—Of the Trial of a Clergyman.
For the trial of a Clergyman, the Bishop shall appoint three Presbyters, who

shall be constituted a board for trying the accused person. The Bishop shall fix the time and place of trial; of both which, at least a month's notice shall be given to the party accused; and should be neglect or refuse to attend, the trial shall

proceed. The Board thus constituted shall examine fully the charges allaged, and keep a minute and accurate record of the testimony of the witnesses, and of every question and proceeding that comes before them. No charge shall be substantiated on the testimony of less than two witnesses. On the examination of any witness, should the accused party require it, an oath or affirmation shall be administered by a magistrate. In all questions, a unanimous vote shall be necessary to a decision. Having come to a decision on the charge or charges respectively, the Board shall communicate their decision to the Bishop—and also, in case they have found the accused guilty, the sentence which, in their opinion, should be pronounced. A certified copy of the record of their proceedings shall be laid before the Bishop, and his judgment in the case be final.

CANON III—PASSED APRIL 1817.—Of the sentence to be pronounced upon a Clergyman found guilty of Misbehaviour.

This sentence may be admonition, suspension, degradation from the ministry, or excommunication; and shall be pronounced by the Bishop and communicated to every parish in the Diocese.

CANON IV—PASSED APRIL 1819.—Respecting the Call of a Special Convention.

When a Special Convention is called, it shall be the duty of the Secretary in issuing the notifications, to specify therein the business and purposes for which the Convention is to be assembled.

CANON V—PASSED APRIL 1819.—Concerning Parochial Registers and Reports. In order to give effect to the 40th Canon of the General Convention in 1808, it is hereby required that each Minister of this Church shall keep a register of all the Baptisms, Marriages, and Funerals, solemnized by him in the discharge of his Ministry; specifying the names of the parties married, the name and time of the birth of the child baptised, with the names of the parents, and the name of the person buried, and the time when each rite is performed; which register shall be transcribed, at least once in every month, in a book to be kept for that purpose, belonging to the Vestry of each Church. He shall also keep a register of the names of the Communicants within his care. And it shall be the duty of each Minister to report annually to the Bishop, at the meeting of the Convention, the amount or sum total of said registers, and also the amount of the register of adults required to be kept by the aforesaid Canon of the General Convention, together with a written account of the state of the Parish. Which reports shall be by the Bishop communicated to the Convention, and read in their presence, in order to promote a general knowledge of the state of the Church; and shall afterwards be preserved by the Secretary among the records of the Convention.

CANON VI—PABBED APRIL 1819.—The Clergy required to attend the Meetings of the Convention.

Whereas the regular attendance of the Clergy at the meetings of the Convention is of essential consequence to the interest of the Church, this duty is here-by enjoined on them. At the opening of each Convention, the names of the Clergy entitled to seats therein shall be called over, the absences noted, and at the ensuing Convention they shall be called upon for the reasons of their absence.

CANON VII—Passed May 1842, instead of the one passed May 1821.—Of the Forming of a Congregation.

Any ten or more Adults may form themselves into a Congregation of this Church, and be received into union with this Convention, by consenting to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in these United States, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; by assuming a name to designate such Congregation; by electing a Vestry of four or more persons, not exceeding twelve; and by subscribing the following form of Certificate, to be presented to the Convention of the Church in this Diocese:

We, the undersigned, being assembled for the purpose of forming ourselves into a Congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States, do certify that we have consented to be governed by the Constitution and Canons

CANON VIII—PASSED MAY 1824.—Respecting annual Contributions.

An annual contribution shall be made by each Congregation in this Diocese, to defray the necessary expenses of the Bishop's visitations, and the contingent charges of the Convention, and likewise to furnish our quota to the contingent expenses of the General Convention, which sums shall be remitted to the Treasurer of the Convention as they shall be received.

CANON IX—PASSED MAY 1824.—Respecting the Bishop's authority to change the place of holding the Convention.

In all cases where a contagious disease, or any other sufficient cause, shall render it necessary, the Bishop may change the place of meeting appointed by the Convention.

CANON X—PASSED APRIL 1825.—To appoint a Treasurer and to prescribe his duties.

A Treasurer of the Convention shall be appointed annually. He shall have the custody of all moneys belonging to the Convention, and shall render to the Convention an annual account of all moneys so entrusted to him. The said Treasurer shall, ex-officio, receive all money from the Trustees or General Agent of the Fund for the Episcopate as it may be collected, and vest the same, and all interest and dividends thereon, in the Capital Stocks of some one of the Banks of the State.

CANON XI—PASSED MAY 1827.—Authorising the Treasurer to invest the Money belonging to the Convention.

The Treasurer of the Convention shall, from time to time, invest in stock, or put out to interest on good security, as he may deem most advantageous, all moneys in the Treasury not especially appropriated; and all sums received for the use of the Episcopate.

CANON XII—PASSED MAY 1830.—Pointing out the Additional Duties of the Secretary.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to preserve for the use of the members of the Convention, during its Sessions, six copies of the Constitution and Canons of this Church; and each year to preserve for the same purpose, six copies of the printed Journals of Convention. These papers the Secretary shall cause to be present at each Convention.

CANON XIII—Passed May 1880.—On the Election of a Bishop.

The Lay Delegates of no Congregation which is formed after a vacancy has occurred in the office of Bishop, by death or otherwise, shall vote in the election of the next successor in the office, or upon any question touching such election.

CANON XIV—PASSED MAY 1841.—Relating to the Standing Committee.

It shall be the duty of the members of the Standing Committee to hold meetings for the transaction of business at every Convention of the Diocese; and this Canon is hereby declared to be due notice to each member of the same, to assemble at the time and place of the meeting of each Annual Convention.

RESOLUTIONS CONTINUING IN FORCE,

Adopted at various Sittings of the Convention.

Resolved, That with the consent of his Vestry, it be the duty of every settled Clergyman, not having more than two congregations in his Parochial Cure, to devote one Sunday in every three months to Missionary labor, and that the Bishop have the power of regulating the time and place of service.—Adopted May 1832.

Resolved, That the Vestries of such churches in this Diocese as may be destitute of Clergymen, be requested to forward to the Secretary, at least one month before the meeting of every Annual Convention, a report of the state and condition of said churches.—Adopted June 1835.

Resolved, That the Trensurer be requested to annex to his Report, the list of those congregations which have failed or may hereafter fail to pay the sums assessed for the Bishop's Salary and Contingent Fund, in the hope, that upon such deficiency being brought to their notice, they may transmit the same promptly.

—Adopted May 1836.

Resolved, That it be recommended to every Clergyman, to procure annually the sum of at least Five Dollars, in money or books, for the increase of said Li-

brary.

Resolved, That each Clergyman present the Librarian with a list of the Books in his own or his Parish Library, so that unnecessary duplicates may not be purchased, and that each may know where to apply for any needed set of books.—

Adopted May 1841.

Resolved, That in addition to the other Standing Committees, there shall be one appointed at each Convention, to be called the Committee on the Admission

of New Congregations.—Adopted May 1842.

Resolved, That every Clergyman of this Diocese, having a Parochial Cure, be hereby enjoined to press upon his congregation, in a public discourse at least once a year, the high obligations under which we lie to contribute from our means, on the principle of Systematic Charity, as recommended by the Bishop and adopted by the Diocese.

Resolved, That each Clergyman having a Parochial Cure, or, where there is no Clergyman, the Wardens of the Parish, be requested to transmit quarterly, to the Treasurer, the amount collected up to that time for Missionary opera-

tions.—Adopted May 1844.

Resolved, That hereafter, the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and Resolutions of Conventions continuing in force, with the Rules of Order, shall be printed as an Appendix to the Journals of each sitting of the Convention.—Adopted May 1844.

Whereas, the General Convention of 1844 enacted a Canon, allowing to each Bishop, under certain limitations and restrictions, a due discretion in the calling, trial, and examination of Deacons, whenever he should be requested as to do by the Convention of his Diocese: Therefore

Resolved, That this Convention does hereby request the Bishop of this Diocese to use the discretion allowed in said Canon, so far as may seem to him for

the glory of God and the good of his Church.—Adopted May 1845.

Resolved by the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, That the Right Rev. Levi S. Ives, together with two Laymen, to be chosen by ballot, be and hereby are appointed Trustees for said Church, to receive donations, and to purchase, take, and hold property, real and personal, in trust for said Church, pursuant to an Act of the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina, ratified the eighth day of January, A. D. 1845, and entitled an Act to amend the Revised Statutes, entitled Religious Societies.—Adopted May 1845.

Resolved, That the Form of Parochial Reports be hereafter printed with the Journals, and that the Clergy be requested to conform to the same in their Re-

ports.—Adopted May 1846.

Resolved, That hereafter it shall be the duty of the Secretary of each Vestry, to transmit to the Minister of the Parish where the Annual Convention of the Diocese may sit, a certificate of the election of the Delegates to said Convention; and to furnish a duplicate of said certificate to some one of said Delegates, whose duty it shall be to hand the same to the Secretary of the Convention in time for proper action thereon.—Adopted May 1847.

Resolved, That a Committee, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen, be annually appointed by the President of the Convention, to be called "the Committee for the relief of disabled Clergymen, and of the Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen," whose duty it shall be to ascertain and report the amount

of money which will probably be wanted during the succeeding year for such purpose, to make a definite appropriation in each and every case requiring aid, and to make a scale of assessment, upon the Parishes, proportioned generally to the existing scale of assessments for Bishop's salary and Contingent fund. Provided, that in case there be at any time no proper objects, there shall be no call made.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Convention shall be the Treasurer of this Committee, that he receive the moneys contributed to this Fund, and pay them out on the receipt of the individuals, or their representatives, to whom the ap-

propriations may have been made.—Adopted May 1848.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be and he is hereby directed to pay the sum of \$50 to all Clergymen who may be appointed and attend as Delegates to the Gen-

eral Convention of the Church from this Diocese.—Adopted May 1848.

Resolved, That all sums received for Missionary purposes, by bequest or other extraordinary donation, shall, if consistent with the will of the donors, be paid over to the Treasurer of the Diocese, with directions to fund the same; and furthermore, that for the present, and until otherwise ordered, he be directed to add to the principal the interest as it may accrue.—Adopted May 1850.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. The organization of the Convention by the President.

2. The Convention shall then proceed to appoint a Secretary by ballot.

3. The Committees on the State of the Church, and of Finance, and the Committee on New Congregations, each consisting of five, and a Committee to be called the Missionary Committee, to consist of seven persons, and all Special. Committees, shall next be appointed.

4. The Bishop's Annual Address.

- 5. Parochial Reports to be presented to the Convention.
- 6. Report from the Standing Committee.

7. Report from the Treasurer.

8. Reports from Committees appointed by the last Convention.

9. Reports from Special Committees.

- 10. When the President takes the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.
- 11. Every member who shall deliver his opinion, or speak in any debate, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, and confine himself strictly to the point in debate.

12. No motion shall be debated, or shall be considered as before the Convention, unless seconded; and, if required, reduced to writing and read by the Se-

cretary.

13. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motion to lay upon the table, and to adjourn, shall always be in order.

14. A question once decided, shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, and not be drawn again into debate, except with the consent of two-thirds of the Convention: Provided always, that any member of the Convention voting in favor of any resolution, may, on the same day on which the vote is taken, move a re-

consideration of said vote.

15. No member shall be absent from the Sessions of the Convention, unless he have leave, or be from sickness unable to attend.

16. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair.

Standing Committee for 1852-53.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D. Rev. F. M. HUBBARD. Rev. ALDERT SMEDES.

Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN. GEO. W. MORDECAL

Executive Missionary Committee.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON. Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE.

JOHN W. WRIGHT. CHARLES P. MALLETT. CHARLES T. HAIGH.

Education Committee.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.

Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN. G. W. MORDECAL.

Delegates to the General Convention.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D. Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D. Rev. S. I. JOHNSTON.

Rev. A. A. WATSON.

JOSIAH COLLINS.
JOHN S. EATON.
EDWARD LEE WINSLOW.
Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN.

Treasurer of the Convention, JOHN W. WRIGHT, Fayetteville. Secretary of the Convention, EDWARD LEE WINSLOW, ditte.

The Rev. A. F. Olmsted is appointed to preach the Convention Sermon before the next Convention; the Rev. G. Benton, Alternate.

The Rev. J. B. Donnelly the Missionary Sermon, and the Rev. Thes.

F. Davis, Jr. Alternate.

The 37th Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, will be held in CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH, on the last Thursday in May 1853.

JOURNAL

.01134

31 1161

THERE IS SAVENTH ANNUAL CONVENTION.

(4.71)

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

48 4344

STATE OF NOBTH CAROLINA.

0124.0 48

* WRIST CHU BOTH BALLDIR.

1. 中元の A M M M J I I I M から1. のとすい M g 2h ema Abresia. M - 50

1.13.

Theres

LIST OF CLERGY,

the Diocese of North Carolina, entitled to Seats in the Convention.

ev. R. W. BARBER, Missionary, Wilkes and Iredell Counties, and parts adjacent.

ev. George Benton, Rector of Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland County.

ev. Jarvis Buxton, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.

- ev. Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarborough, and Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
- ev. Thos. F. Davis, Jr., Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.
- ev. J. B. Donnelly, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.
- ev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington.
- ev. F. FITZGERALD, Deacon, Church of the Saviour, Jackson, Northampton County.
- ev. E. M. Forbes, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- EDWIN GEER, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington.

ev. W. N. HAWKS, Rector of Christ Church, Newbern.

ev. Horatio Hewit, Deacon, Calvary Church, Wadesborough.

ev. J. W. Hoskins, St. Thomas's, Windsor, Bertie county.

- ev. F. M. Hubbard, Professor in the University of North Carolina.
- ev. N. Collin Hughes, Missionary, Pitt and Beaufort Counties.
- ev. Jos. C. Huske, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
- ev. Samuel I. Johnston, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
- ev. James G. Jacocks, Missionary, St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, and parts adjacent.
- ev. John R. Lee, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

ev. B. S. Mason, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

ev. R. H. Mason, Deacon, Missionary, St. John's, Rutherfordton.

ev. T. S. W. Mott, Charlotte and Lincolnton.

ev. Joseph W. Murphy, Deacon, Minister, Grace Church, Morganton, and parts adjacent.

ev. A. F. Olmstead, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, and St. Mark's, Chatham County.

- ev. Jno. Haywood Parker, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
- ev. Charles M. Parkman, Assistant, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
- ev. H. H. Prout, Missionary, Lenoir County, and parts adjacent.
- ev. Jos. Jas. Ridley, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, St. Paul's, Louisburg, and St. James's, Granville.
- ev. George Patterson, Deacon, Grace Church, Plymouth.

ev. A. F. N. Rolf, Deacon, St. Thomas's, Craven.

- ev. Aldert Smedes, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
- ev. WM. E. SNOWDEN, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford, Perquimons County, and Missionary in parts adjacent.

ev. W. W. Skilles, Deacon, Watauga County.

ev. Lewis Taylor, Granville County.

Rev. Alfred A. Watson, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's, Washington County.

Rev. J. T. WHEAT, D. D., Rector of Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and Professor in the University of N. Carolina.

The Rev. Messrs. Benton, Hughes, Prout, Donnelly, Murphy, Patterson and Taylor, were absent from this Convention.

LAY DELEGATES.

```
*George E. Badger,
                            Christ Church, Raleigh.
  *Dr. Chas. E. Johnson,
/ *John H. Bryan,
  *Geo. W. Mordecai,
  *George Green,
  W. CARMAN,
                       St. Thomas's Chapel, Craven County.
  *Benjamin Green,
  W. D. WADSWORTH,
  HENRY S. LLOYD,
  John Hyman,
                     Church of the Advent, Williamston.
  B. F. HALSEY,
  *S. C. BENJAMIN,
  Joseph Bonner,
  H. G. Holton,
                   St. Thomas's, Bath.
  GEO. W. ODEN,
  W. R. Boyd,
  W. H. ODEN,
  A. W. HAMMOND,
                                        Alternates.
  *Dr. Jno. F. Tompkins,
  *Dr. S. J. BAKER,
  *RICHARD H. SMITH,
                        Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
  WILL. R. SMITH,
  JAMES N. SMITH,
  *R. L. SMITH,
                          "
                                  "
                                                    Alternates.
  *Peter E. Smith, §
  *RICHARD B. CREECY,
  WILL. F. MARTIN,
                        Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
  *JAMES J. IREDELL,
  Lucius J. Johnson,
  Dr. S. D. GRICE,
  JAMES M. POOL,
                           "
                                 "
                                          "
                                                    Alternates.
  Dr. R. PIEMONT,
  FRANCIS VAUGHAN, J
```

```
Dr. M. PAGE,
Dr. W. C. WARREN,
                   St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
*E. C. Hines,
*J. A. BENBURY,
A. DIXON,
*Dr. EDWARD WARREN,
                                            Alternates.
T. C. MANNING,
JOHN SKINNER,
Col. WM. WALTON,
JOHN COLLETT,
                   Grace Church, Morganton.
THOS. G. WALTON,
JOHN H. MURPHY,
Lewis C. Desmond,
*Anthony Separk,
                     St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
RICHARD N. FORBES,
*HENRY F. COBB,
ELI HOYT,
B. Runyon,
                 St. Peter's, Washington.
W. L. KENNEDY,
*JAS. E. HOYT,
JOSIAH COLLINS,
A. L. CHESSON,
                  St. Luke's Parish, Washington County.
HENRY DOWNING,
JOHN GOELET,
*Robert Strange,
                         St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
*CHARLES T. HAIGH,
*EDWARD LEE WINSLOW,
*Edward J. Hale,
*Jos. H. Laughinghouse,
*ISRAEL HARDING,
                          Trinity Parish, Beaufort County.
*Frederick Harding,
*Henry M. Patrick,
*W. H. BATTLE,
Dr. J. B. Jones,
*A. MICKLE,
                   Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
*E. MALLETT,
*J. T. WHEAT, Jr.,
HUGH WADDELL,
                                                Alternates
J. CRAIG,
M. FETTER,
WILLIAM LOCKE,
CHARLES F. FISHER,
                    St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
G. A. MILLER,
Dr. Jno. Swann,
WILLIAM PATTON,
JAS. W. PATTON,
                   Trinity Church, Asheville.
ALEX. ROBERTSON,
```

```
*John McC. Boyle,
FRANKLIN FAGAN,
                     Grace Church, Plymouth.
EDWARD W. JONES,
W. A. LITTLEJOHN,
JACOB CORRELL,
*John Rice,
                    St. Andrew's Church, Rowan County.
Jos. C. McKnight,
W. T. THOMASSON,
*WILL. HEATHMAN,
                      "
                                                 "
                                                      Alternate
*George N. Evans,
ROBERT C. MILLER,
                    Church of the Holy Cross, Watauga.
NOAH MOST,
*B. J. SPRUILL,
*Dr. Turner Wilson,
                       St. Thomas's, Windsor.
*H. B. HARDY,
*Dr. B. F. ARRINGTON,
Jos. B. G. ROULHAC,
L. S. WEBB,
                          "
                                        "
                                             Alternates.
W. G. PARKER,
F. W. Byrd,
*Dr. F. J. HILL,
*Dr. Jno. H. HILL,
                    Old St. Philip's, Smithville.
O. D. Holmes,
PHILIP PRIOLEAU,
*THOMAS HILL,
*Jno. H. HAUGHTON,
                      St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough.
*HENRY A. LONDON,
M. Q. WADDELL,
P. G. EVANS,
R. G. FRASIER,
                  St. Mark's, Deep River.
JNO. W. HOOKER,
*L. J. HAUGHTON,
*Dr. Jas. P. Bryan,
THOMAS DAVIS,
                     St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
W. T. MARSH,
CHARLES GREEN, Jr.,
John S. Eaton,
J. D. HAWKINS, Sr.,
                     Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.
ROBT. P. HUGHES,
R. H. KINGSBURY,
*PHIL. B. HAWKINS,
                                                   Alternate
PROTHEUS E. A. JONES,
*WILLIAM A. EATON, } St. James's Church, Granville.
Dr. Z. M. PASCHALL,
*HENRY K. BURGWYN,
                       Church of the Saviour, Northampton Co.
*D. A. BARNES,
Dr. WM. BARROW,
```

```
*JAMES H. TAYLOR,
R. A. HAMILTON,
                       St. John's Church, Williamsborough.
CHARLES E. HAMILTON,
P. II. THOMAS,
*THOMAS RUFFIN,
                          St. Matthew's, Hillsborough.
J. L. BAILEY,
*CADWALLADER JONES, Sr.,
*E. D. McNair,
*Benj. R. Huske, )
                                  "
                                                    Alternates.
Pride Jones,
*M. W. JARVIS,
*John Daves,
                    Christ Church, Newbern.
J. C. Justice,
Jno. H. Bryan, Jr.,
*Tuos. H. WRIGHT,
JAS. S. GREEN,
                    St. James's Church, Wilmington.
*J. G. WRIGHT,
A. A. Brown,
*A. J. DEROSSET, Jr.,
*C. W. BRADLEY,
                                                   Alternates.
L. LANE,
S. J. Person,
Dr. A. RAMSOUR,
J. F. Hoke,
                  St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.
H. W. Guion,
*W. WILLIAMSON,
Dr. E. T. BRODNAX,
Dr. A. B. Johnson,
                     Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.
*Robert Brodnax,
RAWLEY GALLOWAY, J
*DANIEL TURNER,
*John White,
                        Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.
*Dr. THOMAS E. WILSON,
*THOS. A. MONTGOMERY, J
*R. KINGSBURY,
*Jasper Hicks,
                  St. Stephen's, Oxford.
*L. A. PASCHALL,
*E. H. Hicks,
Dr. W. R. Holt,
Dr. W. D. LINDSAY,
                   Church of the Redemption, Lexington.
ANDERSON ELLIS,
Benj. S. Skinner,
                   Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford.
ALBERT ELLIOTT,
Dr. Jos. T. SMITH,
*Dr. WALTER G. JONES,
E. COOLEY,
                        Calvary Church, Wadesborough.
*ROBT. T. HALL,
*WM. E. TROY,
```

```
JESSE NOBLE,
WILL. A. PUGH,
LEWIS B. PUGH,
*Col. Andrew Joyner,
F. S. Marshall,
*J. B. Batchelor,
B. F. Simmons,
Amasa Alden,
David Torrence,
Kenan Philips,
Eli Memory,
W. T. Davidson,
Dr. L. G. Jones,
B. H. Davidson,
St. John's Parish, Pitt County.
St. Mark's Church, Halifax.

Christ Church, Rockfish.

St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
```

JOURNAL.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH, MAY 26, 1853.

This being the day and the place for the meeting of 37th Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, the attending Clergy and Laity assembled in Christ Church for the purpose of organising the Convention.

No Bishop of the Diocese being present, the Secretary of the last

year called the members to order.

On motion, the Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., was called to the Chair.

The Secretary called the list of the Clergy, and the following were present and took their seats as members of the Convention:

Rev. R. W. BARBER.

Rev. JARVIS BUXTON.

Rev. Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

Rev. THOMAS F. DAVIS, Jr.

Rev. R. B Drane, D. D.

Rev. F. FITZGERALD.

Rev. E. M. Forbes.

Rev. E. GEER.

Rev. W. N. HAWKS.

Rev. F. M. HUBBARD.

Rev. Jos. C. Huske.

Rev. SAM'L I. JOHNSTON.

Rev. JAS. G. JACOCKS.

Rev. JNO. R. LEE.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.

Rev. R. H. MASON.

Rev. T. S. W. Mott.

Rev. A. F. OLMSTEAD.

Rev. JNO. HAYWOOD PARKER.

Rev. Chas. M. Parkman.

Rev. Jos. JAS. RIDLEY.

Rev. ARTHUR F. N. ROLFE.

Rev. A. SMEDES.

Rev. W. E. Snowden.

Rev. A. A. WATSON.

Rev. J. T. WHEAT, D. D.

Rev. J. W. Hoskins.

Certificates of Lay Delegation were called for, laid on the Secretary's table, and read, from which it appeared that the following Churches had elected Delegates to this Convention:

Christ Church, Raleigh.—George E. Badger, Dr. Chus. E. Johnson, John H. Bryan, Geo. W. Mordecai.

St. Thomas's Chapel, Craven County.—George Green, W. Carman, Benjamin Green, W. D. Wadsworth.

Church of the Advent, Williamston.—Henry S. Lloyd, John Hyman, B. F. Halsey, S. C. Benjamin.

St. Thomas's, Bath.—Joseph Bonner, H. G. Hilton, Geo. W. Oden, W. R. Boyd; and W. H. Oden, A. W. Hammond, Dr. John F. Tompkins, Alternates.

Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.—Dr. S. J. Baker, Richard H. Smith, Will. R. Smith, James N. Smith. And the following Alternates: R. L. Smith, Peter E. Smith.

Christ Church, Elizabeth City.—Richard B. Creecy, Will. F. Martin, James J. Iredell, Lucius J. Johnson. Alternates: Dr. S. D. Grice, James M. Pool, Dr. R. Piemont, Francis Vaughan.

St. Paul's Church, Edenton.—Dr. M. Page, Dr. W. C. Warren, E. C. Hines, J. A. Benbury. Alternates: A. Dixon, Dr. Edward Warren, T. C. Manning, John Skinner.

Grace Church, Morganton.—Col. Wm. Walton, John Collett, Thos. G. Walton, John H. Murphy.

St. Mary's Church, Kinston.—Lewis C. Desmond, Anthony Separk, Richard N. Forbes, Henry F. Cobb.

St. Peter's, Washington.—Eli Hoyt, B. Runyon, W. L. Kennedy, Jas. E. Hoyt.

St. Luke's Parish, Washington County.—Josiah Collins, A. L. Chesson, Henry Downing, John Goelet.

St. John's Church, Fayetteville.—Chas. T. Haigh, Robt. Strange, E. L. Winslow, E. J. Hale.

Trinity Parish, Beaufort County.—Jos. II. Laughinghouse, Israel Harding, Frederick Harding, Henry M. Patrick.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.—W. II. Battle, Dr. J. B. Jones, A. Mickle, E. Mallett, J. T. Wheat, Jr.

St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.—William Locke, Charles F. Fisher, G. A. Miller, Dr. Jno. Swann.

Grace Church, Plymouth.—John McC. Boyle, Franklin Fagan, Edward W. Jones, W. A. Littlejohn.

St. Andrew's Church, Rowan County.—Jacob Correll, John Rice, Jos. C. McKnight, W. T. Thomasson. Alternate: Will. Heathman.

Trinity Church, Asheville.—William Patton, Jas. W. Patton, Alex. Robertson.

Church of the Holy Cross, Watauga.—George N. Evans, Robert C. Miller, Noah Most.

St. Thomas's, Windsor.—B. J. Spruill, Dr. Turner Wilson, H. B. Hardy, Dr. B. F. Arrington. Alternates: Jos. B. G. Roulhac, L. S. Webb, W. G. Parker, F. W. Byrd.

Old St. Philip's, Smithville.—Dr. F. J. Hill, Dr. Jno. H. Hill, O. D. Holmes, Philip Prioleau.

St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough.—Thomas Hill, Jno. H. Haughton, Henry A. London, M. Q. Waddell.

St. Mark's, Deep River.—P. G. Evans, R. G. Frasier, Jno. W. Hooker, L. J. Haughton.

St. Paul's Church, Greenville.—Dr. Jas. P. Bryan, Thomas Davis, W. T. Marsh, Charles Green, Jr.

Church of Holy Innocents, Henderson.—John S. Eaton, J. D. Haw-kins, Sr., Robt. P. Hughes, R. H. Kingsbury. Alternates: Phil. B. Hawkins, Protheus E. A. Jones.

St. John's Church, Williamsborough.—James H. Taylor, R. A. Hamilton, Charles E. Hamilton, P. H. Thomas.

St. James's Church, Granville.—William A. Eaton, Dr. Z. M. Paschall.

St. Matthew's, Hillsborough.—Thomas Ruffin, J. L. Bailey, Cadwallader Jones, Sr., E. D. McNair. Alternates: Benj. R. Huske, Pride Jones.

Christ Church, Newbern.—M. W. Jarvis, John Daves, J. C. Justice, Jno. H. Bryan, Jr.

St. James's Church, Wilmington.—Thos. H. Wright, Jas. S. Green, J. G. Wright, A. A. Brown. Alternates: A. J. DeRosset, Jr., C. W. Bradley, L. Lane, S. J. Person.

Of whom the following took their seats as members of the Convention: John H. Bryan, G. E. Badger, Dr. Charles E. Johnson, G. W. Mordecai, S. C. Benjamin, Dr. S. J. Baker, Richard H. Smith, Rich'd B. Creecy, James J. Iredell, J. A. Benbury, Dr. Edward Warren, E. C. Hines, Anthony Separk, Jas. E. Hoyt, Chas. T. Haigh, Robt. Strange, E. L. Winslow, E. J. Hale, Jos. H. Laughinghouse, Israel Harding, Frederick Harding, Henry M. Patrick, W. H. Battle, A. Mickle, John McC. Boyle, John Rice, Dr. Turner Wilson, F. J. Hill, Thomas Hill, John H. Haughton, Henry A. London, Dr. Jas. P. Bryan, James H. Taylor, William A. Eaton, Thomas Ruffin, E. D. McNair, John Daves, Thomas H. Wright, A. J. DeRosset, Jr., Chas. W. Bradley.

The Convention was declared organised.

On motion, the Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason was unanimously elected President of the Convention for the ensuing year.

On motion, Edward Lee Winslow was unanimously elected Secretary

for the ensuing year.

On motion, the Rules of Order of the last Convention were adopted

to govern the deliberations of this Convention.

On motion, Resolved, That Ministers of this Church, not members of this Convention, and Candidates for Orders in this Diocese, be invited to take seats as honorary members of this Convention.

On motion, the Convention took a recess to attend Morning Service.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. A. A. Watson; the Rev. Dr. Mason read the Ante-Communion Service. The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. A. F. Olmstead, from the 30th chapter of Isaiah, 15th verse.

After Service, the Convention was called to order.

Certificates of Delegation were handed in and read, and the following Churches had elected Delegates to this Convention:

Church of the Saviour, Northampton County.—Henry K. Burgwyn, D. A. Barnes, Dr. Wm. Barrow.

St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.—Dr. A. Ramsour, J. F. Hoke, H. W. Guion, W. Williamson.

Of whom W. Williamson took his seat.

The following Certificates of Delegation were handed in and read, and the following Churches had elected Delegates to this Convention:

Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.—Dr. E. T. Brodnax, Dr. A. B. Johnson, Robert Brodnax, Rawley Galloway.

Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.—Daniel Turner, John White, Dr. Thomas E. Wilson, Thos. A. Montgomery.

St. Stephen's, Oxford.—R. Kingsbury, Jasper Hicks, L. A. Paschall, E. H. Hicks.

Of whom the following took seats as members of the Convention: R. Kingsbury, Robert Brodnax, Thomas A. Montgomery.

On motion of E. J. Hale,

Resolved, That in the absence of the Treasurer of the Convention, Charles T. Haigh be requested to act as Treasurer during this Convention.

A resolution was introduced by Dr. F. J. Hill, proposing the appointment of a Committee in relation to the present condition of the Church in the Diocese. After some discussion, it was withdrawn, to await the Report of the Standing Committee.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 5 o'clock P. M., to meet in

the old Church.

5 o'clock P. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Certificates of Lay Delegation were handed in and read, and the following Churches had elected Delegates to this Convention:

Church of the Redemption, Lexington.—Dr. W. R. Holt, Dr. W. D. Lindsay, Anderson Ellis.

Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford.—Benj. S. Skinner, Albert Elliott, Dr. Jos. T. Smith.

Calvary Church, Wadesborough.—Dr. W. G. Jones, E. Cooley, R. T. Hall, W. E. Troy.

St. John's Parish, Pitt County.—Jesse Noble, Will. A. Pugh, Lewis B. Pugh.

Of whom R. T. Hall, W. E. Troy, and Dr. W. G. Jones took seats as members of the Convention.

Rev. H. Hewett, a Clerical member of the Convention, appeared and took his seat.

On motion, Resolved, That the Standing Committee of the Diocese be called on for their Report.

Whereupon, the Rev. Dr. Mason, the President of the Committee, submitted the following Report:

REPORT of the Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee respectfully report, that during the past Conventional year they have performed the following acts:

On the ninth of August 1852, they granted testimonials to R. II. Mason, desirous of receiving Deacon's Orders; and to Samuel S. Barber, desirous of being received as a Candidate for Orders.

On the eleventh of Oct. 1852, the testimonials required by the fifth Canon of 1832 were signed on behalf of the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D. D. C. L. Provisional Bishop elect of the Diocese of New York.

On Dec. 80th, testimonials were granted to the Rev. Peyton Gallagher, Deacon, desirous of receiving Priest's Orders; and at his request, it was ordered that application be made to the Rt. Rev. Stephen Elliott, D. D., Bishop of Georgia, to ordain him to the Priesthood, if on examination he be found duly qualified for the same.

Letters dimissory to the Bishop of Maryland were, at his request, granted to Jas. A. Harrell, M. D., a Candidate for Orders in this Diocese.

On the 28th of Feb'y, Letters dimissory to the Bishop of Mississippi were granted, at his request, to the Rev. J. A. Shepherd, a Presbyter of this Diocese.

On the 16th of April 1853, Letters dimissory from the Bishop of Delaware, on behalf of the Rev. Jas. W. Hoskins, late Presbyter of Delaware, were received, and Mr. Hoskins has become Canonically resident in this Diocese.

Testimonials were granted to Mr. C. H. Albert, late a Minister of the German Reformed denomination, but desirous of being admitted a Candidate for Orders in this Church and Diocese.

On the 11th of May, testimonials were granted to the Rev. Frederick Fitzgerald, Deacon, desirous of receiving Priest's Orders. Letters dimissory to the Bishop of Alabama were granted, at his request, to the Rev. Peyton Gallagher, Presbyter.

The accompanying papers, (marked A, B, C, and D,) received by the Committee, are submitted for the consideration of this Convention. To the first request contained in paper A, the Standing Committee gave their assent, and ascertaining from the Treasurer of the Diocese that the sum of \$912 was available, they advised that the same be paid over to the applicant in advance of his salary.

R. S. MASON, Pres't of St. Committee.

Documents accompanying the above Report.

[A.]

RALEIGH, Sept. 27, 1852.

To the Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina:

Dear Brethren: Feeling it to be my duty, from the state of the health of Mrs. Ives and myself, to request an absence of six months from the Diocese, and an allowance of \$1000 in advance on my salary to enable us to travel, I addressed a letter to the several parishes, making this request, and now submit the result to yourselves as my canonical advisers,—which result is much less full at this date than it will doubtless be on the 5th of next month—that being the time on which I requested an answer to my communication. Circumstances, however, having arisen to hasten my departure, I take this early opportunity to

ask your official concurrence with the sentiments of the Vestries thus far expressed, and (1) consent to my absence for six months from the 1st of November; and (2) consent to my drawing on the Treasurer of the Diocese for one thousand dollars in advance on my salary.

With sentiments of the most affectionate regard,

I remain, Brethren,

Your faithful friend and serv't in the Lord,

L. SILLIMAN IVES.

[B.]

LIST of the Clergy of the Diocese of North Carolina, Sept. 29, 1852.

Rt. Rev. L. Silliman Ives, D. D., LL. D.

Rev. R. W. Barber.

- " George Benton.
- " Jarvis Buxton.
- " Jos. B. Cheshire.
- " Thomas F. Davis, Jr.
- " J. B. Donnelly.
- " R. B. Drane, D. D.
- " Fred. Fitzgerald, Deacon—has been so one year.
- " E. M. Forbes.
- " Peyton Gallagher, Deacon— " " "
- " E. Geer.
- " W. N. Hawks.
- " Horatio Hewit, Deacon.
- " F. M. Hubbard.
- " N. Collin Hughes.
- " J. C. Huske.
- " Sam'l I. Johnston.
- " James G. Jacocks.
- " John R. Lee.
- " R. S. Mason, D. D.
- " R. H. Mason, Deacon.
- " T. S. W. Mott.
- " J. W. Murphy, Deacon—has been so one year.
- " A. F. Olmstead.
- " John H. Parker.
- " Chas. M. Parkman.
- " H. H. Prout.
- " Jos. J. Ridley.
- "George Patterson, Deacon—under Canon of 1847.
- "A. T. N. Rolf, Deacon— " " "
- " J. Avery Shepherd.
- " A. Smedes.
- " W. E. Snowden.
- "W. W. Skiles, Deacon " " " "
- " Lewis Taylor.
- " A. A. Watson.
- " J. T. Wheat, D. D.

LIST of Candidates for Holy Orders, with the time of their admission.

Richard Hines,
James T. Pickett,

James Norwood,

James A. Harrell,

Benj. Swan Bronson,
Jno. Beckwith, Jr.

Admitted Feb'y 20, 1851.

Aug. 20, 1851.

" " under Canon of 1847.

Feb'y 3, 1852, from Methodist Min'y.

May 6, 1852.

Sept. 30, 1852.

[C.]

I hereby authorize the Standing Committee of North Carolina, in my absence from the Diocese, to invite any Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States to perform Episcopal duty in my place.

L. SILLIMAN IVES,

Bishop of North Carolina.

Raleigh, Sept. 30, 1852.

[D.]

Rome, Dec. 22d, 1852.

For the Convention of the

Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of N. Carolina:

Dear Brethren: Some of you, at least, are aware that for years, doubts of the validity of my office as Bishop, have at times harassed my mind and greatly enfeebled my action. At other times, it is true, circumstances have arisen to overrule these doubts and to bring to my mind temporary relief. But it has been only temporary; for, in spite of my resolutions to abandon the reading and the use of Catholic Books —in spite of earnest prayers and entreaties that God would protect my mind against the disturbing influence of Catholic truth—and in spite of public and private professions and declarations, which in times of suspended doubt, I sincerely made, to shield myself from suspicion and win back the confidence of my Diocese, which had been well nigh lost, -in spite of all this and of many other considerations, which would rise up before me as the necessary consequence of suffering my mind to be carried forward in the direction in which my doubts pointed, these doubts would again return with increased and almost overwhelming vigor—goading me at times to the very borders of derangement. der these doubts I desired temporary repose from duties that had become disquieting to me, and determined to accompany Mrs. Ives, whose health demanded a change of climate, in a short absence abroad. absence has brought no relief to my mind. Indeed the doubts that disturbed it have grown into clear and settled convictions—so clear and settled, that without a violation of conscience and honor and every obligation of duty to God and His Church, I can no longer remain in my position. I am called upon therefore to do an act of self-sacrifice, in view of which all other self-sacrificing acts of my life are less than nothing—called upon to sever the ties, which have been strengthened by long years of love and forbearance—which have bound my heart to many of you as was David's to that of Jonathan—and make that heart bleed as my hand traces the sentence which separates all Pastoral relation between us—and conveys to you the knowledge that I hereby resign into your hands my office as Bishop of North Carolina,—and further, that I am determined to make my submission to the Catholic Church.

In addition, (my feelings will allow me only to say,) that as this act is earlier than any perception of my own, and antedates by some months, the expiration of the time for which I asked leave of absence, and for which I so promptly received from members of your body an advance of salary, I hereby renounce all claim upon the same, and acknowledge myself bound, on an intimation of your wish, to return whatever you may have advanced to me beyond this 22d day of December.

With continued affection and esteem, I pray you to allow me still to

subscribe myself, your faithful friend,

L. SILLIMAN IVES.

Which being read, together with the accompanying documents, on motion of Mr. J. II. Haughton, the Report was laid on the table.

Mr. Haughton introduced the following resolution, which was read:

Whereas, Dr. Levi Silliman Ives has declared, by a letter addressed to the Convention, his final abandonment of the Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina:

Resolved, That the said abandonment has created a vacancy in the Episcopate in this Diocese.

Resolved, That this Convention will, at 10 o'clock A. M. Saturday,

proceed to fill said vacancy.

On motion, Resolved, That the resolution, with the Report of the Standing Committee and the documents, be referred to a Select Committee to report to-morrow, and that their Report be made the order of the day.

On motion of Mr. Strange, the resolution was reconsidered.

The following preamble and resolutions were read to the Convention by E. L. Winslow:

Whereas, by the Report of the Standing Committee and the documents therewith submitted, Levi S. Ives did, on the 22d day of December 1852, apostatize to the Church of Rome, thereby rendering his separation from the Protestant Episcopal Church complete, as far as in his power:

Resolved, That the Episcopate of North Carolina is vacant by the abandonment of the same by the late Bishop thereof.

Resolved, That this Convention will proceed, on Saturday the 28th, at 9 o'clock, to fill the vacancy thus made, by the election of some suitable person as Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Resolved, that a committee, consisting of two Clergymen and three Laymen, be appointed, whose duty it shall be to prepare carefully, after the adjournment of this Convention, a full statement of the facts in relation to the case of the late Bishop of the Diocese. L. S. Ives, and make report of the same to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and also make a copy of the same Report, with the action of the General Convention thereon, to the next annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese.

On motion of Mr. Strange,

Resolved, That the resolutions of Mr. Haughton, the Report of the Standing Committee, and the accompanying documents, be referred to a Select Committee, consisting of five Clergymen and five Laymen, with instructions to consider and report.

On motion, Resolved, That the resolutions introduced by Mr. Wins-

low be referred to the Select Committee.

The President appointed the following to compose the said Committee: Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. Edwin Geer, Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., Rev. A. A. Watson; Thomas Ruffin, G. E. Badger, Dr. F. J. Hill, Jno. H. Haughton, Robert Strange.

The following were announced as the Standing Committees of this

Convention:

Committee on the State of the Church.—Rev. S. I. Johnston, Rev. A. F. Olmstead, Rev. A. Smedes, Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rev. F. M. Hubbard.

Committee of Finance.—Rev. W. N. Hawks, Rev. J. R. Lee, of the Clergy; G. W. Mordecai, W. H. Battle, A. J. DeRosset, Jr., of the Laity.

Committee on the Admission of New Congregations.—Rev. Messrs. Forbes, Ridley and Snowden, of the Clergy; Messrs. Thos. H. Wright and Richard H. Smith, of the Laity.

Missionary Committee.—Rev. Messrs. Parker, Buxton and Davis, of the Clergy; Messrs. Hale, Hoyt and Boyle, of the Laity.

The Parochial Reports were called for, handed in, and referred to the Committee on the State of the Church, as follows:

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white		5
Confirmations—White		9
Communicants—Number last year 102; added by Communion, white 9; ditto by ral, white 2; lost by death, white by removal, white 3; dit withdrawal, colored 2; total not	emov- ite 3; to by	104
Marriages-White 3, colored 1,		4
Funerals—White		7
Contributions-Diocesan Missions, by weekly offer-		00
ings,	\$ 210	00
Bishop's Salary, in other ways,	210	00
Relief Fund, by weekly offerings,	40	00
Domestic Missions, " "	6 0	00
Foreign Missions, " "	15	00
Parochial objects, " "	159	14
Total,	\$694	14

In consequence of the want of Sunday School Teachers, the attendance of Catechumens has been irregular, and the number not accurately ascertained.

During the past year this Parish has been much afflicted in the loss of some of its most influential members. But through the mercy of God, these sorrows have not been unattended with counteracting causes of rejoicing. The Parish has been able, after many difficulties and delays, to complete, with the exception of the steeple, a new Church, which is much admired for its architectural beauty. The design was furnished by Mr. Richard Upjohn. An organ of ample power and fine tone has been procured.

A sum, (\$2500,) supposed by the generous giver sufficient for the purpose, has been bequeathed by a late member of the congregation, to

crect the steeple.

The same person has likewise bequeathed \$5000 to found a Parochial School.

R. S. MASON.

ST. JAMES'S PARISH, WILMINGTON.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant white 37; colored 7, Catechumens—White, about	•	44 125
Communicants-Number last year, white 239, col	ored	L2 5 .
24; added by first Communion, w		
10, colored 2; ditto by remov	al, 5	
white; lost by death, 5 white,	l co-	
lored; ditto by removal, 9 white;	total	
now, white 241, colored 25,	2	266
Marriages—White 8, colored 4,		12
Funerals—White 23, colored 3,		26 °
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 350	00
Bishop's Salary,	225	
Relief Fund,		00
Education Committee, (donations,)	250	00
Domestic Missions,	100	00
Sunday School Union,	76	84
Parochial objects,	140	70
Other objects,		00
- -	31272	54
	. DR.	

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

Rev. S. I. Johnston, Rector. Rev. C. M. Parkman, Assistant Minister.

Baptisms—Infant, white 13, colored 28; Adult, col'd 2, 43 Catechumens—About 40 white, 80 colored, 120 Communicants—Number last year, white 115, colored.

5, colored 1; 3; lost by do ditto by rem total now, where total now, where the distribution of the distrib	first Communion, white ditto by removal, col'd eath, white 2, colored 1; oval, white 2, colored 3; hite 119, colored 38, 157 157 158, by weekly offering \$187 13 as, by weekly offer- 24 60, by weekly offerings, 158 78	
Total,	\$360 51 SAM'L I. JOHNSTON. CHARLES M. PARKMAN	J.
CHRIST CHURCI	I, NEWBERN.	
	Rev. Wm. N. Hawks, Recto	r .
4; ditto by redeath, white	rear, white 121, colored first Communion, white emoval, white 1; lost by 3, colored 1; ditto by re- 2, colored 1; total now,	
Funerals—White 13, colored 3,	16	
Contributions—Diocesan Mission ings,	\$150 35	
\$33 42, in oth Parochial objects ings,	weekly offerings ner ways \$5 00, 38 42 s, by weekly offer- 83 27 weekly offerings, 116 42 WM. N. HAWKS	I.
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH	, FAYETTEVILLE.	
	Rev. Joseph C. Huske, Rector	r,
11; ditto by r death, white 2	ed 50, 175 12	

Marriages-W	hite 6, colored 8,				14
	ite 11, colored 8,				19
	-Diocesan Missions, b	y w'kly c	ffr'ngs	\$ 221	16
	Bishop's Salary,	"	"	210	
	Relief Fund,	"	"		00
	Domestic Missions,	"	"	•	69
	Parochial objects,	66 66	"	277	
	Other objects,	••	• •	161	
	Total,	JOSI	EPH (\$1029 C. HU	
ST PE	TER'S CHURCH,	WASHI	አር ጉር	N	
51. 11.	indication,				•
		Rev. E	dwin (icer, A	lector.
Baptisms—Infa					8
	—Died 3, removed 2 ,	added 3;	presen	t No.	
Marriages,	•				9
Funerals,	Calladam.				16
Sunday School-					60 7
Contributions.	Teachers, -Assessment for the	Enigonat	· •	\$ 100	
Continuitions—	Special col. for Relies			-	VV
	Sunday School for	"	5 5		
	Dundany Donovi Ivi	_		- 105	50
	For Parochial purpo	ses.		137	65
	Special collection for		n Fund	_	53
	Ditto do. for D			•	46.
			•	9400	14
			FDW	\$420 IN G	
			EDW	IN G	EER.
ST. I	LUKE'S CHURCH,	SALISI	BURY	•	
	Re	v. John 1	I. Par	ker, R	ector.
Baptism-Whi	te Infant,				1
Catechumens-	White				12
Confirmation—	_		_		1
Communicants-	-Number last year,				
	added by first C		•	,	
	ditto by remove				
	death, white 2;				90
Funerals—Whi	white 2; total no	w, white	50, coi	a 1,	39 7
	Diocesan Missions,			84 7	75
AMINITUM TOURS—	Bishop's Salary,			25	00
	Relief Fund,			10	
	Domestic Missions	3 ₂			00
		-	-		
	Total,			\$ 112	75

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

Communicants—White	4
Baptism—White Infant,	1
Burial-White Infant,	1
Assessments—Bishop's Salary,	\$ 5 00
Missionary,	10 00
Relief Fund,	3 60 .
Total,	\$18 60 JNO. H. PARKER.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 8, colored 2; Adult, white 2, colored 1; total Catechumens—White 60, colored 15, Communicants—Number last year 64; added by first Communicants—Number last year 64; added	13 75
lored 11,	61
MarriagesWhite	3
Funcrals—White 6, colored 1,	7
Contributions, by weekly offerings:	
Diocesan Missions, \$75	00
Bishop's Salary, 30	
Relief Fund, 12	
Domestic and Foreign Missions, 50	
Parochial objects, 147	
Other objects, 21	_
Total \$336	40

The Ladies of the Parish have raised \$250 for the purpose of adding another room to the Parochial School-house, for a primary department in the School.

E. M. FORBES.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBOROUGH.

Rev. A. F. Olmsted, Rector,

Baptism—Infant, white,	1
Catechumens—White	12
Communicants—Number last year, white 36, colored 2,	
added by removal, white 1; lost by	
death, white 2; ditto by removal,	
white 4; total now, white 31, col'd 2,	33
Marriages—White	2

Funerals—White		2
Contributions-Diocesan Missions, by weekly offering	gs, \$45	00
Bishop's Salary, " "	30	00
Relief Fund, " "		00
Domestic Missions, " "		00
Foreign Missions, " "	_	00
Parochial objects, by weekly offeri	ngs	
\$35 33, in other ways \$4 00,	39	33
	\$ 136	33
ST. MARK'S, DEEP RIVER.		
Rev. A. F. Oln	nsted, R	ector.
Baptisms-Infant, colored 1; Adult, white 1; total		2
Catechumens—Colored		20
Communicants—Number last year, white 7, color	red 1;	
added by first Communion, wh		
ditto by removal, white 1; lost		
moval, white 1; total now, wh		
colored 1,	•	9
Marriage—White		9 1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 15	00
Bishop's Salary,	10	00
Relief Fund,	3	60
•	•	
	\$ 28	
Total,	-	60
Total,	\$ 28	60
Total, A. F.	\$28 OLMS	60 FED.
Total, A. F. CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH. Rev. George Be	\$28 OLMS	60 FED.
Total, A. F. CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH. Rev. George Be	\$28 OLMS	60 FED.
Total, A. F. CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH. Rev. George Be Baptisms—Infant, Confirmations,	\$28 OLMS	60 FED.
Total, A. F. CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH. Rev. George Be Baptisms—Infant, Confirmations, Catechumens,	\$28 OLMS	60 FED. ector. 6
Total, A. F. CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH. Rev. George Be Baptisms—Infant, Confirmations, Catechumens, Catechumens, Communicants—Removed 3; present number	\$28 OLMS	60 FED. ector. 6 5 40 42
Total, A. F. CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH. Rev. George Be Baptisms—Infant, Confirmations, Catechumens,	\$28 OLMS	60 FED. ector. 6 5 40
Total, A. F. CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH. Rev. George Be Baptisms—Infant, Confirmations, Catechumens, Catechumens, Catechumens, Communicants—Removed 3; present number Marriage—White	\$28 OLMS	60 FED. ector. 6 5 40 42
Total, A. F. CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH. Rev. George Be Baptisms—Infant, Confirmations, Catechumens, Catechumens, Communicants—Removed 3; present number Marriage—White Burial—White	\$28 OLMS: enton, R	60 FED. ector. 6 5 40 42 1
Total, A. F. CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH. Rev. George Be Baptisms—Infant, Confirmations, Catechumens, Catechumens, Communicants—Removed 3; present number Marriage—White Burial—White Contributions—For Bishop's Salary,	\$28 OLMS: enton, R	60 FED. ector. 6 5 40 42 1 1 00 60
Total, A. F. CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH. Rev. George Be Baptisms—Infant, Confirmations, Catechumens, Catechumens, Communicants—Removed 3; present number Marriage—White Burial—White Contributions—For Bishop's Salary,	\$28 OLMS: mton, R	60 FED. ector. 6 5 40 42 1 1 00 60
Total, A. F. CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH. Rev. George Be Baptisms—Infant, Confirmations, Catechumens, Catechumens, Communicants—Removed 3; present number Marriage—White Burial—White Contributions—For Bishop's Salary, For Relief Fund,	\$28 OLMS: mton, R	60 FED. ector. 6 5 40 42 1 1 00 60
Total, A. F. CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH. Rev. George Be Baptisms—Infant, Confirmations, Catechumens, Catechumens, Communicants—Removed 3; present number Marriage—White Burial—White Contributions—For Bishop's Salary, For Relief Fund, GEORGE	\$28 OLMS: mton, R \$10 3 \$13 E BEN:	60 FED. ector. 6 5 40 42 1 1 00 60 60 FON.
Total, A. F. CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH. Rev. George Be Baptisms—Infant, Confirmations, Catechumens, Catechumens, Communicants—Removed 3; present number Marriage—White Burial—White Contributions—For Bishop's Salary, For Relief Fund, GEORGE GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.	\$28 OLMS: enton, R \$10 3 \$13 E BEN'.	60 FED. ector. 6 5 40 42 1 1 00 60 60 FON.

Communicants—Number last year, added by first C				
	_	•		
ditto by remova	•	•		
death, white 1; di	•	•	1116	9Δ
3; total now, white	te 29, co	iorea i,		30
Marriage—White				1
Funerals—White 6, colored 1,				7
Contributions-Diocesan Missions, h	v weekl	offerings	3	
\$10 46, in other			\$ 12	96*
Bishop's Salary, by	•	•	•	00
Relief Fund,	"	" "		60
Domestic Missions,	"	"	5	27
Foreign Missions,	"	< 6	4	68
Jewish Mission,	"	"	3	59
Education Fund,	"	"	7	03
Parochial objects, by	y weekly	offerings	3	
\$28 82, in other			33	82
Other objects, by w			5	50
			\$88	45

The balance of this Assessment will be paid by private contribution. During the past year I have had the assistance in this Parish of the Rev. George Patterson, Deacon, and have thus been enabled to extend my own Sunday appointments to 6 or 8 in each month, including the Parishes of Grace Church, Plymouth, St. Luke's, Washington County, Church of the Advent, Williamston, and St. Thomas's, Bath, besides a promising Station at Hamilton, and several about the country. I have also kept up for nearly two years a Church School at Plymouth, in which I have at present the assistance of the Rev. Mr. Patterson, and Mr. B. S. Bronson, a Candidate for Orders in this Diocese.

The Service days of the Church are for the most part observed, and besides the daily religious exercises, weekly instruction is given to the pupils in the Chatechism and Prayer Book, as well as in Church History.

Upon the whole, the Parish appears to flourish.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

Rev. Alfred A. Watso	m, R	ector.
Baptisms-White, Infant 4, Ault 2,		6
Communicants—White, number last year 7; added		
removal 1; lost by removal 2; total		6
Contributions Diocesan Missions, by weekly offerings	3	
\$8 08, in other ways 92 cts.,	\$ 9	00
Relief Fund, in other ways,	2	08
Domestic Missions, by weekly offerings	3	
50 cts., in other ways \$1 22,		72
Education Fund, by weekly offerings,	2	02
Total,	\$14	82

I resumed charge of this Parish soon after the last Convention. I attend monthly, and at each visit give a Sunday night service to the town of Hamilton, 13 miles further, where generally a full congregation may be expected. There are several members of the Church there, who are reckoned in the Parish lists of the Church of the Advent.

ST. LUKE'S PARISH, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

Rev. Alfred A. Watson, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 7, Adult Catechumens,	•			10 5
Communicants—Number last year, lost by removal				
white 29, colore	d 2,	•	•	31
Funeral—White	•			1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,			87	00
Bishop's Salary,			5	00
Relief Fund,			2	40
Foreign Missions, by	y weekly	offerings	•	91
Education Fund,	"	**	•	97
Parochial objects,	"	46	6	88
Other objects,	"	"		59
			8 28	25

In addition to the Services in the Parish Church, there have been regular appointments at several places in the surrounding country, which have been very well attended.

ST. THOMAS'S, BATH.

Rev. Alfred A. Watson, Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white,	8
Catechumens-White,	8
Communicants—Number last year, white 19, colored 3; lost by death, white 1; ditto by removal, white 1; total now, white 17,	
colored 3,	20
Marriage—White	1

I took charge of this Parish in December last—the grant of the Missionary Committee to my Assistant, Rev. Mr. Patterson, enabling me to do this by retaining his services in Plymouth. I have appointments not only in the old Church in Bath, but also in the country on the other side of Bath Creck, where indeed the greater part of the congregation reside. Besides this I have, in concert with the Rev. Mr. Geer, of St. Peter's, Washington, made several visits to Hyde county and the lower part of Beaufort. In these latter districts we have baptised several children, the record of which enters into the Parochial Report of St. Thomas's, Bath, that being the next Parish.

ALFRED A. WATSON.

REPORT of Rev. Geo. Patterson, Deacon.

Since last Convention I have been officiating as Assistant to the Rev. A. A. Watson. My services have been mainly rendered at Plymouth and in its vicinity, but occasionally in neighboring Parishes. I have regularly assisted the Rector in the Church Services at Plymouth, and in his absence have myself performed the following official acts, which are included in the Parochial Reports, viz:

Infant Baptism, (white)

Burials—White 1, colored 1,

GEO. PATTERSON.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 6, colored 6; Adult, white 1, Communicants—Number last year, white 17, colored 6; added by first Communion, white 4; ditto by removal, white 1; total now,	13
white 22, colored 6,	28
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,	2
Funerals,	2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$70	00
	00
	00
	00
	00
	00
\$202	00

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBOROUGH.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2; Adult, white 1, colored	i 1,	4
Catechumens,	·	40
Communicants—Added by first Communion 2; dit removal 6; lost by removal 4;		
number, white 17, colored 2,		19
Marriages,		2
Funerals,		2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 50	00
Bishop's Salary,	25	00
Relief Fund,	9	00
Domestic Missions,	26	00
Foreign Missions,	12	00
Education Fund,	21	00
Total,	\$ 143	00

During last Summer I officiated occasionally in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, in which Parish I Baptised 3 Infants and solemnised one Marriage.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

CHURCH OF HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

Rev. Thomas F. Davis, Jr., Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 11, colored 17; Adult, colored 1,	29
Catechumens—White 13, colored 3,	16
Communicants—Number last year, white 21, colored 5;	
lost by death, white 1; ditto by re-	
moval 8; total now, white 17, col'd 5,	22
Funerals—White 3, colored 2,	5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, by weekly offerings	
\$12 00, in other ways \$30 00, \$42	00
Bishop's Salary, by weekly offerings, 18	00
Relief Fund, " 5	00
Domestic Missions, " 4	00
Parochial objects, by weekly offerings	
\$26 00, in other ways \$125 53, 151	53
\$220	53

The contribution of \$15 to Diocesan Missions over and above the regular Assessment, was occasioned by the recent Circular of the Executive Missionary Committee. Of the \$125 53 for Parochial purposes, \$48 36 was not gotten from the members of this Congregation.

The lack of Confirmations has been owing to the absence of all Epis-

copal visitation.

There is no cause for discouragement in this Parish, but rather the contrary.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBOROUGH.

Rev. Thomas F. Davis, Jr., Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white				6
Catechumens-White				6
Communicants—Number last year lost by death,				
white 8, colored		-, •••••• - -	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	11
Funerals—White 1, colored 1,				2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,			\$ 20	00
Bishop's Salary, by	weekly	offerings,	15	00
Relief Fund,	"	"	5	00
Parochial objects,	"	"	6	00
Total,			\$ 46	00

The Rector of this Congregation is very much gratified at being able to state, that this year, for the first time, it has paid the entire Assessment upon it.

Other signs of improvement also are not altogether wanting. There

has been no Confirmation, because there has been no Episcopal visitation. But the Rector is assured that the number of Communicants will be increased in the course of the ensuing year.

THOS. F. DAVIS, Jun.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBOROUGH.

Rev. Horatio H. Hewitt, Deacon.

Baptisms-Infant 1, Adult 1,	2	
Funerals—Infant 1, Adult 2,	3	
Marriage,	1	
Communicants 20, (all white;) removed 2, present No.	18	
Sunday School Scholars, about	30	
" Teachers,	4	
Moneys collected—For Bishop's Salary and Contingent,	\$ 20	
Relief Fund,	6	
Amount of collection in Church for		
Missionary Fund, in answer to the		
appeal of the Committee,	20	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		146

I entered upon the duties of this Parish, as Deacon, ninth Sunday

after Trinity, Aug. 1st, 1852.

This year aid has been granted the Parish by the Missionary Society, but I am happy to state that for the coming year the congregation have, with praiseworthy seal, relieved it, by raising for the Minister a very respectable support,—an example of what might, by the blessing of God, be accomplished in other Parishes similarly situated, could they be supplied with Ministers.

The Church building has been greatly improved by a thorough clean-

ing and painting.

A very neat and sweet-toned Melodeon has also been purchased, which is of great service in rendering more orderly the worship of God in praise.

The Holy Eucharist has been administered twice by the Rev. Alex'r Gregg, of the Diocese of South Carolina, who kindly consented to exchange duties with me for that purpose.

HORATIO H. HEWITT.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., Rector.

Catechumens—White		15
Communicants—Number last year, white 26, added be removal, white 1; total now, white	y	27
Contributions, by weekly offerings:		
Diocesan Missions,	315	00
Bishop's Salary,	10	00
Relief Fund,	3	60
Total,	<u> </u>	60
J. T. V	VΗ	EAT

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 5; Adult, white 1, Catechumens—White 15, colored 7, Confirmation—White Communicants—White, number last year 7, added by first Communion 1, ditto by removal 3,	8 22 1
total now	11
Funeral—Colored	1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$9	00
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	40
·	50
·	50
	00
\$4 8	40

Beside my Parochial ministration in Asheville, I have visited during the year the villages of Marion, Waynesville, Burnsville, where good congregations attended upon our Services. I have also, as Presbyter, visited Rutherfordton four times to administer the Holy Communion.

A kind friend of this Church has made us an acceptable present of

an appropriate Baptismal Font.

In this region of country, the cause of Christ—one with His Church—suffers sadly for the want of more Ministers. The harvest seems ripe enough, but the laborers are few. While we pray the Lord of the harvest to send forth more laborers into His vineyard, and to stir up the spirit of the few who are already working therein, it cannot be forgotten that prayer implies the use of all proper means within our power; and until some approved system be devised for training up Missionaries in our midst, I am persuaded that nothing of moment, as compared with what might and ought to be done, will ever be achieved among the mass of the people in these Western parts.

JARVIS BUXTON.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD, PERQUI-MONS COUNTY.

Rev. Wm. E. Snowden, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 9, Adult 2, Communicants—White, number last year 24; added by		11	
first Communion 8, ditto by removal			
2, lost by removal 3, total now,		26	
Marriage—White		1	
Funerals—White		6	
Contributions—Relief Fund,	2	40	
	3	00	
•	<u> </u>	40	
&2	U)	40	

CHURCH OF ST. BARNABAS, WOODVILLE, PERQUIMONS COUNTY.

Rev. Wm. E. Snowden, Rector.

Communicants—Number last year 11, added by removal 3, lost by death 1; do. by removal 2, total now

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE, GATES COUNTY.

Rev. Wm. E. Snowden, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 4, colored 8, 12
Communicants—Number last year, white 14, colored 1;
lost by death, white 1; ditto by removal, white 4; total now, white 14,
colored 1, 15
Funerals—White 5
WM. E. SNOWDEN.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

Rev. R. H. Mason, Deacon.

Baptisms-Infant, white 1, colored 12,	13
Catechumens—White 9, colored 10,	19
Communicants—Number last year, white 19; added by	
first Communion, white 1, colored 1;	
lost by death, white 1; ditto by re-	
moval, white 6; total now, white 13,	
colored 1,	14
Funerals—White 1, colored 1,	2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$10	00
Bishop's Salary, 5	00
Relief Fund, 2	50
Parochial objects, 9	00
For a debt, 113	00
\$ 139	<u>50</u>

I have had charge of this Church since the first of September. I have been absent since the last of March, and during that time preached three Sundays at Salem Chapel, Orange county, and two Sundays in Warrenton; and several times on Missionary duty in other parts of the Diocese.

R. H. MASON.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 7, colored 1,	8
Catechumens - White	12

Communicants—White, number last year 20, added first Communion 3, lost by death	Ĭ;
total now,	22
Marriages—White	2 1
Funeral—White	
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, by w'kly offr'ngs,	
Distrop & Carary,	10 00
Relief Fund, " "	8 60
ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.	
Rev. T. S. W. Mo	tt, Rector.
Baptisms—White, Infant 7, Adult 1, Communicants—Number last year, Contributions—Diocesan Missions, by w'kly offr'ngs, Relief Fund, "" "	8 12 \$15 00 2 40
T. S. W	\$17 40 V. MOTT.
ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.	
Rev. Jos. Jas. Ridle	ry, Rector.
Baptisms-Infant, white 5, colored 5; Adult, white	. 1
colored 2,	16
,	58
Catechumens—White 32, colored 26,	• -
Communicants—Number last year, white 55, colored	_ •
added by first Communion, white	•
colored 2; added by removal, wh	
3; lost by death, white 3, colored	
lost by removal, white 1, colored	•
lost by excommunication, colored	,
total now, white 57, colored 7,	64
Funerals—White 4, colored 2,	6
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 25 00
Relief Fund,	8 00
Domestic Missions,	5 00
Parochial objects,	29 79
	8 67 70
The Bishop neglected to visit this Parish, although pre- before leaving the Diocese; there was accordingly no Confi	
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG, FRANKLIN	COUNTY.
Rev. Jos. Jas. Ridl	ey, Rector.
Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 3; Adult, white I Catechumens—White	1, 5 9

	ommunion 1, lost by removal	
2, tota	•	17
Marriages—White	1	2
Contributions—Parochial Building	objects, about \$15 Church, about 1200	
This Parish was without Epfirmations. We have a neat CKind friends abroad aided us in be ready for service.	\$1215 iscopal visitation, consequently hurch going up, to cost abou n our feebleness. The Church	no Con- t \$1500.
REPORT of Rev. Jos. Jas. R Gra	Ridley, perfo <mark>rming service at St.</mark> nville County.	James's,
Baptisms-White, Infant	3, Adult 3,	6
Communicants—White, r	number last year 5, added by ommunion 2, lost by removal 2,	
total n	ıo₩,	5 1
Marriage—White Contributions—Diocesan Relief Fur each,)	Missions, by one gentleman, \$10 and, by two young ladies, (\$5	
This Parish has been withou quently no Confirmations. The this Parish; for many years it	out Episcopal services; there a he Missionary is endeavoring	to revive
SI. FHIMF S CHURCH,	Rev. Jas. G. Jacocks,	
Baptisms—Infant, white Catechumens,	4; Adult, white 1, colored 1,	6 25
Cummunicants—Number added colored by ren	last year, white 10, colored 1; by first Communion, white 1, d 1; lost by death, white 1; do. noval, white 4; total now, white ored 2,	8
Funerals—White		8 2
Contributions—Diocesan	·	7 37
CHRIST CHUR	CH, ROWAN COUNTY.	•
	Rev. Jas. G. Jacocks,	Rector.
	last year 83, lost by death 2,	6
total : Marriages—White	HOM	81 3
Funerals—White		3 5

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

Rev. Jas. G. Jacocks, Rector.

	·	
	er last year 44, added by first	2
	munion 1, lost by death 3, ditto	40
	emoval 2, total now	40
Marriage—White		1
Funerals—White	n Missions. \$1	4 85
Contributions—Diocesar		00
Perman	ent Episcopal Fund, 2	
	\$ 3	85
YA	DKIN COUNTY.	
Communicants,		3
MILLS'S SETTL	EMENT, IREDELL COUNTY.	
Communicants		15
Communicants, Funerals,		2
r unerais,	JAS. G. JACO	
ST. MARY'S CHAPE	L, KINSTON, LENOIR COUN	TY.
	Rev. Wm. N. Hawks, R Rev. A. F. N. Rolfe, De	
Baptism-White Infan	t .	1
	er last year, white 8, colored 1;	•
	l now, white 8, colored 1,	9
Funeral-White	- 	ĺ
ST. THOMAS'S	CHAPEL, CRAVEN COUNTY.	
Baptism-White Infan	t.	1
	, number last year 3, total now	$\overline{3}$
	WM. N. HAV A. F. N. RO	WKS.
ST. MARY	'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.	
	Rev. Aldert Smedes, Is	Rector.
Adult Baptisms,		2
Confirmations,		2 8
Communicants,		28
T)'	0150	00

Communicants,
Diocesan Missions,
Relief Fund,
The School continues in a prosperous state.

ALDERT SMEDES.

\$150 00

12 00

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

Rev. Jno. R. Lee, Rector.

Baptisms-White, Infant 4, Adult 1,		5
Communicants-White, number last year 15, added 1	by	
first Communion 1, ditto by remov		
1, total now		17
Marriages—White 2, colored 1,		3
Funerals—White		7
Contributions—Diecesan Missions,	8 12	00
Bishop's Salary,	8	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
Domestic Missions,	12	50
Foreign Missions,	12	75
Parochial objects,	4	50
Other objects,	5	00
• •	\$ 59	75
JNO.	R.	LEE.

REPORT of Rev. Joseph W. Murphy, Minister of Grace Church, Morganton, and John's River Chapel, and Missionary.

Baptisms-Infant, white 4, colored 9; Adult, colored 1,	14
Catechumens—White 10, colored 10,	20
Confirmations-White	3
Communicants—Added by first Communion, white 3;	
lost by death, white 1; ditto by re-	
moval, white 1; total now, white 25,	
colored 3,	28
Marriages-White (one by Rev. Mr. Buxton) 2, col'd 1,	3
Funeral—White (by Rev. Mr. Prout)	1
Contributions, by weekly offerings:	
Diocesan Missions, \$15	00
Bishop's Salary, 10	00
	69
	00
	40
*** ***	00

Since I entered upon my duties here, I have performed services as follows: In Morganton, three Sundays in each month; a Sermon in the morning, and the Service without a Sermon in the evening. This last is an experiment which has, on the whole, succeeded very well; still it is plain that here, as elsewhere, there is too much importance attached to the Sermon, and the Services of the Church are not valued as they ought to be. On the fourth Sunday in each month, I have held regular Services in John's River Chapel, where there has been generally a pretty good attendance, and a growing interest in the Services has been manifested.

Regular Services once a month (on Saturday) have been commenced at a School-house ten miles from here, where some interest has been aroused and several persons have expressed a desire to learn how to use the Prayer Book. It is to be hoped that (with God's assistance) we will be enabled to accomplish something in this new field.

In addition to this, I have held services in two other neighborhoods; in one of these places once, and in the other twice. My Report shows the number of Baptisms, &c. not only in the Parish of Grace Church,

but those belonging to John's River Chapel.

JOSEPH W. MURPHY, Deacon.

REPORT of Rev. N. Collin Hughes, officiating in Pitt and Beaufort Counties.

Shortly after the last Convention I was compelled by infirm health to resign the charge of St. Thomas's Church, Bath, and St. John's, Durham's Creek. Until within a few months past my labors have been almost entirely confined to Trinity Parish, Beaufort County.

ZION PARISH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Baptism—White Infant,		1
Communicants—Added by first Communion, white 3; to tal, about	}-	20
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.		
Baptisms—White Infants, Communicants—Number last year, white 11, colored 2) .	3.
added by first Communion, white 2 colored 1; lost by death, colored 1	2,	
total now, white 13, colored 2,	· ,	15
	15	00
	10	00
Relief Fund,	2	50
\$	27	50

TRINITY CHAPEL, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Baptisms-Infant, white,		5
Communicants-Number last year, white 31, colored 2;		
added by first Communion, white 3;		
total now, white 34, colored 2,		36
Funeral—White Infant,		1
Contributions—Domestic Missions, by w'kly offerings, \$25	2	93
Relief Fund, " "	•	00
Other objects, in other ways,	0	00
Q A:	 1	02

The Assessment for the Bishop's Salary in this Parish is \$24. It is

generally collected by the Vestry. They are ready to contribute any portion or the whole of it if needed.

In this Parish I now officiate semi-monthly. On the intervening

Sundays Lay Services are conducted by Mr. S. S. Barber.

N. COLLIN HUGHES.

THE CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON, NORTHAMP-TON COUNTY.

Rev. Frederick Fitzgerald, Deacon.

Baptisms-Infant, white 7, colored 14; Adult, whi	te 2,	
colored 6,		29
Catechumens—White 30, colored 40,		70
Communicants—Number last year, white 12, colored		
added by removal, white 3; los	st by	
removal, white 2; total now, v	vhite	
13, colored 12,		25
Marriages—White 1, colored 2,		8
Funerals—White		3
Contributions-Diocesan Missions, by weekly offering	zs, \$ 9	00
Bishop's Salary, " "		00
Relief Fund, " "	3	00
For the "Episcopal Home" in Raleig	h, 10	00
Parochial objects, by weekly offering		
\$13 00, in other ways \$98 00,	111	00

Services have been held on the first and third Sundays at Jackson. The Evening Services are for the instruction of Negroes. "Evening Prayer" twice during the week. Sunday School open every Sunday. Money, not mentioned in this Report, has been supplied also for the liquidation of the debt of the Church and the erection of a fence.

Total.

The second Sunday in the month is given to the town of Halifax, where the Services are well attended. Funds, nearly sufficient for the building of a Church in this place, have already been collected. A Parish has also been formed, under the name of "St. Mark's Church." In Halifax there are nine Communicants.

The fourth Sunday, as well as each Thursday evening in the month, are given to the instruction of a large colored congregation on the plantation of H. K. Burgwyn, Esq.

FREDERICK FITZGERALD.

\$139 00

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, BRUNSWICK COUNTY.

Rev. Peyton Gallagher, late Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 7; Adult, colored 1, 11 Communicants last year, white 12, colored 1; added, white 1; lost by removal, white 1; total now 13

Contributions by weekly offerings and in other ways, for Assessment upon the Parish and Parochial objects, about \$157.

Through the kindness of some Ladies of Wilmington, blinds have been furnished for the Vestry-room and a small debt upon it liquidated.

I assumed the charge of the Parish on the 27th of June 1852, and on the last Sunday in March 1853, being Easter-Day, my connexion with it terminated.

PEYTON GALLAGHER.

REPORT of the Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary in Wilkes, Yadkin, and Iredell Counties.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKES.

Baptisms—White 2, colored 3,		5
Communicants—White 9, colored 5,		14
Contributions—To Missionary Fund,	\$ 5	00
Bishop's Šalary,	3	00
For Parochial objects,	20	00

At Richmond Hill, I have preached one Sunday in each month during the past year. The number of Communicants is 5—white. Offertory collections, \$7 35; disposed of for local objects, \$4.

At Buck Shoals Factory, I have preached once a month,—at night.

The number of Communicants is three.

In Iredell County, I have officiated but three times since the last Convention, on two of which occasions I had very good congregations, and administered the Communion to 5 persons; three of them were from Buck Shoals.

R. W. BARBER.

ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH, WINDSOR, BERTIE COUNTY.

Rev. J. W. Hoskins, Rector.

The undersigned, by invitation of the Vestry, took charge of this Church the first of January last, and after so short a connection he finds encouragement in the healthy condition of its affairs—the ardent attachment of its members to the doctrines, ordinances and worship of the Church, and their christian unity.

Besides the regular Services appointed by the Church for Sundays and other days, he visits Woodville, 16 miles distant, and preaches there once a month. There is a most excellent state of feeling at that place, and he hopes to have a Church edifice erected there during the present year, as nearly \$1000 have been secured for that purpose.

Baptisms-Adult 1, (by Rev. Mr. Ridley,) Infant 1,	. P.	2
Communicants—Present number		28
CatechumensWhite 20, colored 30,		50
Contributions—To Bishop's Fund,	20	00-
Missionary "	30	00:
Relief "	6	00

\$56 00 J. W. HOSKINS REPORT of Rev. W. W. Skiles, Deacon, Watauga County.

Baptism—Adult, white,
Confirmation—White

1

Communicants—Number last year, white 18; added by first Communion, white 2; ditto by removal, white 1; lost by removal, white 1; total now, white

Contributions—Offerings at Communion, \$9 75

I have assisted in the Services once a month in the Chapel at Valle Crucis. I have kept up a Sunday School, with the assistance of Mr. George N. Evans, consisting of a Class of white children every Sunday morning, and a class of colored persons and children in the afternoons, until about Christmas. Since that time I have not been enabled to keep it regularly, and taught a Day School nearly four months gratis, for the children in the vicinity of Valley Crucis. I have held Scrvices once a month at a private house on Lower Watauga, and occasionally at Easter Chapel, on Upper Watauga. Also at Cranberry Forge once a month for nine months; at Lineville about six months, and occasionally at the bottoms of Elk, or near there. There is manifestly an increased interest in the Services of the Church, and many are inquiring for the good old paths.

W. W. SKILES, Deacon.

REPORT of Rev. II. H. Prout, Missionary, Caldwell County.

LENOIR, May 9, 1853.

20

Rev. RICHARD S. MASON, D. D.: Dear Sir—As President of the Standing Committee of this Diocese, I submit to you my Report of

Missionary Services during the past year.

Lenoir, Caldwell County, the Valley of the Yadkin, in the same County, and Valle Crucis, Watauga County, are the Stations which I have regularly visited in the performance of Ministerial duty. In the Church at Lenoir I have preached and catechised twice a month, and administered the Holy Communion three times. At the Valley of the Yadkin, Divine Service has been held once a month. In the Chapel of the Holy Cross, at Valle Crucis, I have preached and administered the Holy Communion on the first Sunday of each month in the year. At request of the Rev. Mr. Murphy, I administered the Holy Communion in Grace Church, Morganton; and in his absence, at another point in his sphere of labor I buried a member of the Church.

St. Andrew's Church, Lenoir, Caldwell County, was consecrated last Summer, by Bishop Ives, to the worship of God, according to the Liturgy of the Protestant Episcopal Church. On the same visitation, he also consecrated a Chapel near my late residence in Watauga County, by the title of Easter Chapel. I hope it may not be without use hereafter in Christ's behalf. Divine Service has been held there by the Rev. Mr. Skiles since my removal from Watauga County.

I cannot say that our discouragements are few, or that our prospects are very cheering in this circuit of Missionary labor. Yet the remark-

able events of the last year have unsettled none amongst us, nor disheartened us in an unusual degree. If the defection of Bishop Ives has sharpened the enmity of any toward the Church, and given a fertile occasion to those who were ready to wish what has actually happened, I hope it may also have increased the watchfulness and humility and patient courage of others. It is to be wished that an event of so much sadness may not be without indirect benefit; teaching, as it does, a lesson of theological discretion; showing that the Church's path is indeed a "via media," and that only in this middle way are stability and safety.

Baptisms—Infant 8, Adult 1, Confirmed, Communicants, (in Caldwell County,)

1 13

H. H. PROUT.

The Treasurer of the Convention made his Report, which was re-

ferred to the Committee of Finance.—[See Appendix.]

The papers in relation to the formation of a new Congregation in the County of Halifax were laid before the Convention, and referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Congregations.

On motion of Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Jr.,

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to inquire into the propriety of increasing the salary of the Bishop of this Diocese, and also of providing him with a suitable residence.

The Committee appointed under this resolution consists of A. J. De-

Rosset, Jr., G. W. Mordecai, Thomas Ruffin.

On motion, the Convention adjourned, to meet Friday morning, 10 o'clock.

and the second of the second o

FRIDAY, May 27.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were read by the President.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Certificates of Delegation from the following Churches were handed in and read, and the following Delegates were elected to this Convention:

Christ Church, Rockfish.—A. Alden, D. Torrence, Kenan Phillips, Eli Memory.

St. l'eter's Church, Charlotte.—W. T. Davidson, Dr. L. G. Jones, B. H. Davidson.

The following were appointed the Committee on the Relief Fund: Rev. Jos. C. Huske, Dr. E. Warren, Thos. A. Montgomery.

The following were appointed a Committee on the Unfinished Business of the last Convention: Rev. Messrs. Snowden and Fitzgerald, of the Clergy; J. H. Haughton, of the Laity.

The Rev. Mr. Forbes, from the Committee on the Admission of New

Congregations, made the following Report:

The Committee on the Admission of New Congregations having examined the papers of the Congregation of St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and finding them correct, do recommend that the said Church be received into union with the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

On motion, Resolved, That St. Mark's Church, Halifax, be received into union with this Convention.

Certificate of Delegation from St. Mark's, Halifax, was handed in and read, and the following were elected Delegates to this Convention: Col. A. Joyner, F. S. Marshall, J. B. Batchelor, B. F. Simmons.

Of whom Mr. Batchelor took his seat as a member of the Convention.

The following Delegates appeared and took seats as members of the Convention: George Green, Benjamin Green, P. E. Smith, Henry F. Cobb, E. Mallett, J. T. Wheat, Jr., B. J. Spruill, H. B. Hardy, Dr. B. F. Arrington, Cadwallader Jones, Sr., Benj. R. Huske, M. W. Jarvis, Joshua G. Wright, Henry K. Burgwyn, D. A. Barnes, Dan'l Turner, John White, Dr. Thomas E. Wilson, Jasper Hicks, L. A. Paschall, G. N. Evans.

The Rev. Dr. Drane, from the Select Committee of ten, made the following Report:

The Committee to whom were referred the Report of the Standing Committee with its accompanying documents, and sundry resolutions relating to the case of Dr. Ives, having considered the same, beg leave

to report thereupon the following preamble and resolutions:

Levi Silliman Ives, D. D. LL D., lately the Bishop of this Diocese, having in the month of October last left the United States for Europe, upon leave of absence asked and obtained by him, for the purpose of recruiting his health and that of Mrs. Ives, alleged by him to have become impaired: and having, by a communication written from Rome, under date of the 22d day of Dec. last, (mentioned in the Report of the Standing Committee,) and addressed to this Convention in the form of a resignation of his Episcopal place and jurisdiction, made known the fact that he had renounced the Communion of the Protestant Episcopal Church and had determined to make his submission to the Church of Rome: and it thus appearing that he has relinquished and abandoned his Episcopal charge, and by his apostacy to the Roman Church has disabled himself from ever exercising any Episcopal jurisdiction within this Diocese: this Convention, in the name and in behalf of all the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese, doth declare the Episcopate thereof to be vacant; and therefore

Resolved, That the Convention will proceed to elect some suitable

person as Rishop of this Diocese, to fill the said vacancy.

Resolved, That a Committee, consisting of three Clergymen and two Laymen, be appointed, with instructions to draw up a detailed statement of the difficulties between Dr. Ives, lately the Bishop of this Diocese, and the said Diocese, and that they deliver the same to the Delegates from this Diocese to the next General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, to be by them laid before the said General.

Convention; and also that a copy of the said statement be published with the Journals of this Convention.

Respectfully submitted.

R. B. DRANE, Chairman.

On motion, Resolved, That the resolutions be acted on by the Convention separately.

The question being on the preamble and first resolution, they were

unanimously adopted.

After some discussion, the question was put on the second resolution, and the resolution was carried.

Rev. Mr. Watson moved that the Preamble as reported be amended by placing the words Right Reverend before the words Levi Silliman Ives, which was not carried.

On motion of Mr. Ruffin,

Resolved, That the President of this Convention be a member of the Committee under the resolution, and that he be appointed Chairman of the same.

Which resolution was put to the house by the Secretary, and was unanimously carried.

Rev. Mr. Watson moved that the other members of the Committee

be appointed by ballot, which motion was not carried.

The Committee consists of the Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Chairman, Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. A. F. Olmsted, Thomas Ruffin, W. H. Battle.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Drane,

Resolved, unanimously, That the Rev. A. F. Olmsted be requested to furnish a copy of the Convention Sermon delivered by him, and that the same be published with the Journals of this Convention.

On motion of Mr. John H. Haughton,

Resolved, That this Convention will proceed to the election of a

Bishop, Saturday, 9 o'clock A. M.

On motion, Resolved, That the Church of St. Mark's, Halifax, is entitled to vote in the election of a Bishop by the Constitution of the Church in this Diocese.

On motion of Mr. J. H. Haughton,

Resolved, That the 13th Canon of the Church in this Diocese be and is hereby repealed.

Pending which motion, a motion was made to adjourn, and the Convention adjourned to 5 o'clock P. M.

5 O'CLOCK P. M.

The Rev. J. C. Huske made the following Report from the Executive Missionary Committee:

REPORT of the Executive Missionary Committee.

This Committee, beyond the statement of mere business transactions, have but little to report the present year.

The funds placed within their control, applicable to the year now ending, amount to \$2495 85. Of this sum they have appropriated

\$2456 25. The balance, with contributions which have come in subject to appropriation for services during the year commencing at this date, amounts to \$807 89.

The Stations which have been aided by appropriations, with their

incumbents, are as follows:

Plymouth and Washington County, Williamston, Hamilton and Bath.—Rev. A. A. Watson and Rev. Geo. Patterson.

Pittsborough and St. Mark's, Chatham.—Rev. A. F. Olmsted.

Lenoir.—Rev. H. H. Prout.

Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.—Rev. J. R. Lee.

Asheville.—Rev. J. Buxton.

Rutherford.—Rev. R. H. Mason.

Hillsborough and St. Mary's Chapel.—Rev. J. B. Donnelly.

Louisburg and Granville.—Itev. J. J. Ridley.

Hertford and Gatesville.—Rev. W. E. Snowden.

Mocksville and parts adjacent.—Rev. J. G. Jacocks.

Jackson, Northampton County.—Rev. F. Fitzgerald.

Wilkesborough.—Rev. R. W. Barber.

Wadesborough.—Rev. H. H. Hewitt.

Charlotte and Lincolnton.—Rev. T. S. W. Mott.

Morganton.—Rev. J. W. Murphy.

Smithville.—Rev. Peyton Gallagher.

The Committee again ask of the incumbents or Vestries of the several Missionary Stations, to transmit a statement of the means of their respective Parishes to support the Services of the Church, within the first quarter of the Conventional year. The information received on this point during the last year has relieved them, in several instances, from doubt and hesitation, and they express the hope that this request will be generally complied with.

They mention with pleasure that the Church of the Epiphany, Leaks-ville, has this year relinquished their claim to one-half of the usual Missionary appropriation, with the design of supporting the Services of the Church by their own unaided efforts; and Rev. Jas. G. Jacocks has also relinquished a part of his claim on the fund. And the Committee call attention to this instance, as exemplifying in their opinion the real end and design of the Missionary institution, namely: to aid, with the funds placed at their disposal, weak Parishes, until they shall become able to support themselves.

It is to be feared that this fact is too often lost sight of; and that Parishes, relying on the aid which they have heretofore received from this source, and on its continuance, do not contribute to the extent of their ability. And thus they deprive the Committee of the power to carry out the real aims of the Church, by extending more efficient support to weaker points and to unoccupied fields of labor.

The prospects of the Church in the Missionary department are encouraging. Increased and urgent calls for the Services of the Church, in new and inviting fields, have been made upon them during the year just closed, to which they have been able but feebly to respond.

Anxious to discharge the responsibilities of their trust, and with the sanction of the Standing Committee as the highest Ecclesiastical

authority of the Diocese under present circumstances, they have issued a Circular, addressed to the Clergy, briefly setting forth what they conceive, in their judgment, to be the wants and necessities of the Church, and the duties of her members at the present time; of which the following is a copy:

"To the Members of the

Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina:

"DEAR BRETHREN: The Executive Missionary Committee, acting under the sanction of the Standing Committee—the present Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese—desire to draw your attention to the present condition of the Missionary interest of the Church, and to urge upon you the importance of increasing the contributions to the Missionary Fund.

"A few words only, will be sufficient to present to your minds the facts, which, in the judgment of the Committee, make this appeal proper.

"In the first place, then, the appropriations for the present year, to the Missionaries now engaged in the service of the Church, have exhausted the fund at the disposal of the Committee. These appropriations, small as they have been at the most, your Committee would have been obliged to lessen during the present year, but for the voluntary relinquishment, by one of the Missionaries, of one-half of his just claim

upon the Missionary Fund.

"We have before us the statements of the Missionaries themselves, (made in compliance with a recommendation of the last Convention,) setting forth the amounts received directly from the people whom they respectively serve. And these amounts are in all cases so small, that we do not see how your Missionaries are to live, if there should be any material reduction of that aid from the Missionary Fund which goes to eke out their scanty support. Unless the Congregations themselves do more towards the support of their respective Ministers, it is certain that the contributions from the Missionary Fund cannot be diminished without running the risk of losing the services of valuable men.

"But, in the second place, earnest applications for Missionary help have been made to the Committee, during the present year, from various points, where inviting fields for Missionary labor are opening.—
These certainly must be regarded as indications of Providence, calling for increasing energy, activity, and liberality. Urgent demands—like these—for the Services of the Church, and at the present time, are as encouragements, divinely sent, to awaken our zeal for the diffusion of the truths of the Gospel in their entireness, and proofs that the hand of the Almighty is stretched out to guide the Church in her onward way.

"To these applications, however, your Committee could make only a

very inadequate response.

"Such then, being the case, it is clear that if we mean to maintain our present Missionary posts, we must all resolve to be more liberal—to give more of our substance to the support of these faithful and laborious men, now relying upon us for the means of subsistence, while doing their most important work. And if it be our purpose, as it is our duty, to do not only this, but to extend the influence of the Church of

Christ—to send men to occupy ground which by the providence of God is newly opened, or to reclaim those portions of our Lord's vincyard which, from want of Ministerial culture, have run to waste,—then it is

equally clear, that we must resolve to give more largely still.

"Being entrusted by the resolutions of the Convention of 1836, "with the whole management of the Missionary operations of the Diocese, and thereby vested with authority to devise ways and means for conducting these operations," and acting at the suggestion of the Standing Committee, we have deemed it to be our duty to lay these facts before you, and to ask of you more liberal contributions to the Missionary Fund. All of which is respectfully submitted, with the confident trust that God will put it into your hearts to make a hearty and liberal response.

"By order of the Committee.

"J. C. HUSKE.
"GEO. BENTON.

"Fayetteville, N. C., May 4, 1853."

Respectfully submitted.

J. C. HUSKE, Chairman.

GEO. BENTON, Secretary.

On motion, it was referred to the Standing Missionary Committee.
The following were appointed the Executive Missionary Committee
for the ensuing year: Rev. George Benton, Rev. Jos. C. Huske, C. T.
Haigh, John W. Wright, E. J. Hale.

On motion, Resolved, That the Committee on Education consist of

the Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., John H. Bryan, G. W. Mordecai.

On motion, Resolved, That the Convention do now proceed to elect Delegates to the General Convention.

Rev. Thos. F. Davis, Jr. and Rev. R. H. Mason appointed Tellers.

The Committee on the Unfinished Business of the last Convention report: That they find on the Journal of the last Convention, page 48, the following resolutions printed, to lie over to this Convention:

Resolved, That the 3d Article of the Constitution of this Church be amended by inserting after the words "members of such congregation," the words "such Delegates being Communicants of this Church."

Resolved, That the Constitution be further amended by adding the

following Article:

ARTICLE 13. No person shall hereafter be elected as Delegate or Alternate Delegate from this Diocese to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, who is not a Communicant of the Church.

The Committee report, that for the present no action on this matter is necessary.

W. E. SNOWDEN.

On motion, Resolved, That the Report lie on the table.

The ballots having been counted, it was found that the following were elected Delegates to the General Convention: Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. S. I. John-

ston, of the Clergy; John H. Bryan, Edward Lee Winslow, Dr. Thos. H. Wright, Josiah Collins, of the Laity.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 9 o'clock Saturday morning.

At Night, Prayers were said by the Rev. Chas. M. Parkman, and a Sermon preached by Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., from 6th verse of the 6th chapter of St. Matthew's Gospel.

SATURDAY, May 28.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the President.

Minutes of yesterday read.

Rev. Mr. Watson moved that the word unanimously, as stated in the record of the vote on the preamble and first resolution in the Report of the Committee of 10, to whom the resolutions relating to the late Bishop of the Diocese were referred, be stricken out, which was not carried.

Col. A. Joyner, Dr. Jos. F. Tompkins, and Dr. John H. Hill, mem-

bers of this Convention, appeared and took their seats.

The Committee of Finance made the following Report, which was accepted:

REPORT of the Committee of Finance.

The Finance Committee, to whom were referred the accounts of the Treasurer for the last fiscal year, have examined the same and find them all correct, and the general balances of Cash reported by him as belonging to the several funds in his charge, to be on deposit in the Bank of Cape Fear, Fayetteville.

The Scale of Assessments will be the subject of a future Report. WM. N. HAWKS, Ch'n.

The Committee on the subject of the salary of the Bishop of this Diocese made the following Report, and recommend the resolution appended to the Report:

The Committee to whom was referred the resolution to inquire into the expediency of increasing the salary of the Bishop of this Diocese and of providing him with a suitable residence, have had the same under consideration and beg leave to report: That they deem it inexpedient at present to take any measures towards procuring or fixing the residence of the Bishop; but they recommend that his salary shall be increased to the sum of Three Thousand Dollars per annum.

A. J. DEROSSET, Jr., Ch'n.

Resolved, That the salary of the Bishop of this Diocese be increased, and fixed at Three Thousand Dollars.

On motion of Mr. Ruffin, Resolved, That the sum of \$3000 be stricken out, and \$2500 inserted. Which motion, after full debate,

was adopted, and the salary of the Bishop of the Diocese was fixed at \$2500.

The Committee on the State of the Church made the following Report, which was adopted:

REPORT of the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report: That they have examined the Parochial Reports submitted to them, and find that there have been 438 Baptisms; that there are 1022 Catechumens; 1778 Communicants; 73 Marriages; 166 Burials. There have been only 41 Confirmations,—the smallness of the number being attributable to the peculiar state of the Diocese. These statistics the Committee do not believe shew the true state of the Church, as there are a number of Parishes from which no Parochial Report has been received. The Committee beg leave to bring to the notice of the Convention, the suggestion made by the Committee on the State of the Church to the last Convention, to-wit: that there should be one or more Missionaries at large in the Diocese.

The present state of peace and confidence of the Church in this Diocese, when we consider the events which have occurred to try her faith and patience, exhibits the love and allegiance of the hearts of her Clergy and people to her doctrines, discipline and worship, and is just cause of thankfulness to her Great Head, our Lord Christ.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

SAM'L I. JOHNSTON, Ch'n.

Mr. J. H. Haughton moved to take up the order of the day, being the election of a Bishop of this Diocese.

Leave was granted that the Clergy should retire for consultation, and after waiting some time for their return, the Lay members took a recess until 5 o'clock P. M.

5 o'clock p. m.

The Convention met, notice having been received that, under the Constitution of the Church in this Diocese, the Clergy were ready to nominate an individual for the office of Bishop.

The list of the Clergy was called, and as they were called each mem-

ber deposited his ballot.

On counting the ballots, it was found that there were 27 present entitled to vote and had voted, of which two-thirds, or 18, were necessary for a choice; whereof the Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., of Baltimore, had received 20 votes; Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., of Raleigh, received 3; Right Rev. Dr. Southgate, of Boston, 2; and that 2 votes were blank.

Rev. T. Atkinson, D. D., was therefore declared duly nominated

and appointed by the Clergy.

The Lay vote being called for, the list of the Parishes entitled to vote, and represented in this Convention, was called. 30 Parishes voted; whereof 25 voted to confirm the nomination and appointment of the Clergy; 3 voted in the negative; and 2 voted blank.

The Rev. T. Atkinson, D. D., having thus received two-thirds of the votes of each Order in this Convention, was by the President declared duly elected Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Secretary was directed to prepare the usual Testimonial for the

Bishop elect.

On motion the Convention adjourned to 8½ o'clock P. M.

81 O'CLOCK P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The President of the Convention being absent, the Rev. Dr. Wheat was requested by him to take the Chair, which was done, and the Convention proceeded to business.

The Testimonial for the Bishop elect, required by Canon III of 1832, was read, and the Clergy and Laity proceeded to sign the same as their

names were called.

Mr. R. Strange, appointed on the Committee to prepare a Statement in relation to the case of the late Bishop and the Diocese, asked leave to be excused from serving on the Committee; and leave was granted by the Convention.

Resolved, That the Convention proceed to appoint Alternate Dele-

gates to the General Convention.

On motion, the usual mode of ballot was dispensed with, and the 4 Clergymen and the 4 Laymen who received the greatest number of votes after the 4 Clergymen and 4 Laymen elected, be the Alternate Delegates; which was agreed to.

The Rev. A. F. Olmsted, Rev. Jos. C. Huske, Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Thomas Ruffin, G. E. Badger, Dr. F. J. Hill, J. H. Haughton, are the Alternate Delegates to the next General Convention of the Church.

The Rev. Mr. Huske made the following Report from the Committee on the Relief Fund:

REPORT of the Committee on the Relief Fund.

The Committee on the Relief Fund respectfully report: That there has been paid into the Treasury during the past year the sum of \$437 88; which being added to the balance on hand last year of \$42 18, amounts to \$480 06. Of this Fund, Mrs. Wiley has received the sum of \$258 74, and Mrs. Thurston the sum of \$139 32; leaving a balance in the Treasury at present of \$82 00.

22 Parishes have paid the Assessment for this Fund in full; 5 Parishes have exceeded the Assessment by small sums; 16 Parishes have not contributed at all to this Fund; and 9 have contributed only in part.

It appears that there has been an increase of contribution to this

Fund, during the past year, of \$47 19.

The Committee have nothing to add to this statement, by way of urging the claims of this Fund upon the members of the Church, except to commend the subject to the serious consideration of the delinquent Parishes.

J. C. HUSKE.

On motion of Mr. J. H. Haughton, which motion was amended by a motion of the Rev. Mr. Geer,

Resolved, That the Standing Committee of the Diocese be instructed and requested to inform the Rev. T. Atkinson, D. D., Bishop elect, of his election.

Which was adopted.

The following were elected the Standing Committee for the ensuing year: Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Rev. Aldert Smedes, John H. Bryan, Geo. W. Mordecai.

John W. Wright was unanimously appointed Treasurer of the Con-

vention for the ensuing year.

On motion of Mr. Ruffin,
Resolved, That so much of the resolution, adopted May 23d, 1845,
providing for the appointment of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, under the Act of Assembly ratified the 8th day of January 1845,
entitled "An Act to amend the Revised Statutes entitled Religious Societies," as appoints Levi Silliman Ives, lately Bishop of the Diocese,
one of the Trustees, be and the same is hereby rescinded and repealed;
and that hereafter the Bishop of the Diocese, when there is a Bishop,
and when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee,
ex-officio, with the two Laymen elected or who may be at any time
elected by the Convention, under the said resolution, shall be the Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese, for the pur-

On motion of Rev. A. A. Watson,

poses in the said Act mentioned.

Resolved, That the Committee appointed to revise the Canons and the Standing Resolutions be continued, with power to report also on the Constitution of the Church in this Diocese as to any amendments, at the next Convention. And that the President of the Convention fill the vacancy occasioned by the removal from the Diocese of the Rev. J. A. Shepherd.

Rev. F. M. Hubbard appointed.

Report of the Treasurer of the Education Fund read and approved.

[See Appendix.]

On motion, Resolved, That the next Convention be held in St. James's Church, Wilmington, on the 3d Wednesday in May 1854.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Secretary print and circulate 1500 copies of the Journals and the Convention Sermon, and 500 copies of the Statement to be prepared by the Committee on the case of the late Bishop.

At 10 o'clock P. M., on motion, adjourned to Monday, 5 o'clock A.

M.

Saturday Evening, Prayers were said and a Sermon preached by the Rev. W. E. Snowden.

SUNDAY.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Parkman, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Wheat.

The Ante-Communion Service by the Rev. Dr. Drane.

The Epistle and Gospel read by the Rev. Mr. Mott.

Sermon preached by the Rev. A. A. Watson, from 10th chapter of St. Luke's Gospel, 25th to 28th verses inclusive.

After Service, the Holy Communion was administered by the Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., to the Clergy, and, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Mott, Drane and Johnston, to a large number of recipients.

On Sunday night, Service was read by the Rev. R. H. Mason, and a Missionary Sermon preached by the Rev. Thomas F. Davis, Jr., and a collection made of \$174 60.

Monday, 5 o'clock A. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Minutes of Saturday read.

On motion of Dr. F. J. Hill,

Resolved, That the Minutes be amended by striking out the record as read, and stating that Rev. Dr. Atkinson was elected Bishop by the constitutional majority.

Which motion was not carried.

The Minutes were found correct.

The Rev. Mr. Parker made the following Report from the Standing Missionary Committee, which was adopted:

REPORT of the Standing Missionary Committee.

The Missionary Committee respectfully report: That there are seventeen Ministers-more than one-half of all engaged in the regular discharge of Parochial duty-who, during the past Conventional year, have been assisted by the contributions of the Diocese at large; while not quite two-thirds of the amount of the Assessments have been paid by the several Parishes. In view of these facts, in connection with the gratifying intelligence that fresh fields of promise are continually inviting the labors of our Ministers, your Committee would urgently press upon all the members of the Church, especially at this time, the high obligation of appropriating freely of their substance to this department of christian charity; while they would recommend to the consideration of the Parishes receiving assistance, the duty of making more strenuous efforts to supply for themselves the blessings of the Gospel, and to provide for the support and comfort of those who serve them in the Lord. This visible proof that the value of their services was felt and appreciated, would cheer the hearts and strengthen the hands of their faithful Ministers, and encourage them to engage with greater energy and zeal in the labors of their holy office; while by the blessing of God upon every thing that is freely done for His sake, the sacrifice and self-denial which might be required to effect it would result in their own spiritual improvement. Thus, too, they would directly promote the extension and prosperity of our beloved Zion, by enabling the Executive Committee to dispense the contributions of the Church at large to other Stations more needy of their help. In this connection your Committee desire to express the sincere gratification with which they have learned that two Parishes, which up to this time have received aid from the Missionary fund, have resolved to forego that assistance, and under the blessing of God to provide out of their own means for the support of the Gospel—and earnestly to recommend their good example, so far as it is practicable, to the imitation of others.

The Committee recommend the same Scale of Assessments for Missionary purposes, and earnestly press upon the Parishes the duty of

paying the same punctually.

JNO. H. PARKER.

On motion of Mr. Hale, Resolved, That the Scale of Assessments for the Bishop's Salary and Contingent Fund be increased one-third for the year 1853.

Which was adopted.

The letter of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in relation to the amendment of the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, was read, and the amendment, after discussion, was rejected.

No further business, after Prayers by the President, the Convention

adjourned sine die.

EDW'D LEE WINSLOW, Sec'y.



APPENDIX.

SCALE OF ASSESSMENTS.

	Sister Salary				Relle	,
	Conting		Pan		Pane	
			\$ 850	00	\$60	O
t. James's church, Wilmington	(_		60	
t. John's church, Fayetteville					60	
hrist church, Raleigh	2 000	1			60	
hrist church, Newbern					48	
L Paul's church, Edenton					-	
L Peter's, Washington		w			80	
L Mary's school			150	1	12	
mmanuel church, Warrenton		1		- 4	18	
st. Luke's, Salisbury	85	00			10	
4. Stephen's, Oxford	85	,		1	10	-
frinity church, Scotland Nock	48	1		00}	12	
st. John's in the Wilderness		008	55	00	12	
t. Matthew's, Hillsborough		00	25	00	12	-04
hrist church, Elizabeth City		00	50	00}	12	0
L. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough		00	45	00	12	0
4. John's, Williamsborough		008	20	00		O
Calvary church, Tarborough	84	00		00	_	6
		00		00		61
dissionary Station in Scuppernong		00			_	Ŏ
hurch of the Holy Innocents, Henderson		,		00	_	6
rinity Chapel, Beaufort		00		100		Ö
alvary church, Wadesborough	شہ ا	00		00		Ö
t. Thomas's, Bath			80	,		
loly Trinity, Hertford, Perquimons	-	00		- 1		4
t. Thomas's, Windsor		00	80		9	0
Arist churck, Bowan	20	00				ō
4. Thomas's, Craven	20	00	22		4	6
L. James's, Granville	20	00		00}	- 4	5
t. Paul's, Louisburg,		00	22	00}	4	6
ion chapel, Beaufort		00	18	00}	8	6
race church, Plymouth		-00	18	-008	8	6
L. Mary's, Orange	18	00	15	00	8	6
t. Mary's, Kinston.	5 40	00		00		6
		00		00		6
hapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill	,	00		00		6
t. Mark's church, Chatham county	5 -	50		00		8
hurch of the Redemption, Lexington		00		00		6
t. Paul's, Granville	٠	00		1		
race church, Morganton				00		6
hrist church, Bockfish		00		00		6
othsemane, Falkland, Pitt county	·	00		00		4
t. Luke's, Lincolnton	} 15	00		00		6
t. Philip's church, Mockavilla	} 7	50		00		4
L. Peter's, Charlotte.		50	15	00	2	4
L. John's, Pitt county		50	15	00	2	4
t. Luke's church, Washington county			_	00		4
		50		00		4
L. John's, Rutherfordton) <u> </u>	50		00		4
hurch of the Advent, Williamston			-	00	_	4
ld St. Philip's, Smithville						
hurch of the Saviour, Jackson	} ≂			00	_	4
rinity church, Asheville		00		00	_	4
hurch of the Epiphany, Leaksville		00		00}	6	0
t. Mark's, Halifax	10	00		3		
**						

The Funds of the Convention in charge of the Treasurer, are: The Missionary Fund; the Fund for Bishop's salary and contingent expenses Fund for the relief of disabled Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of The annexed Exhibits shew the receipts and disbursements for the It will be seen, from the account of the "Diocese of North Carolina that the salary of Bishop Ives has been paid to 1st June 1853. This tee, to whose proceedings on the application of the Bishop the Conven-Respectfully submitted.

Dr.	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Fund for the sup	port of the
1853, May 23.	To securities on hand, viz: Bonds of the Raleigh and Gaston Rail Road Company, 48 shares of Stock of Bank of Cape Fear, cost	\$7,500 00 4,324 50
		\$11,824 50
	viocese of North Carolina, (for Permanent Missionar	y Fund do
1858, May 28	To securities and cash on hand, viz: 11 shares of Stock of Bank of Cape Fear, cost Cash,	\$1,178 00 112 50 \$1,290 50

FAYETTEVILLE, May 23, 1853.

Permanent Fund for the support of the Episcopate; the Permanent of the Convention; the Missionary Fund for current purposes; and the deceased Clergymen.

year ending with the Convention of 1853.

for the Bishop's salary and contingent expenses of the Convention," advance was made under the recommendation of the Standing Committion is referred.

J. W. WRIGHT, Treas'r.

Episc ope	ate,) in account with the Treasurer of the Convention	n. (R.
1852,	1		
	By balance per statement rendered to Convention of 1852		50
22.	By cash from Rev J. A. Shepherd, for contribution to this Fund from Lake chapel, Washington county,	100	00
Oct. 11.	By this sum transferred from account of "Diocese of North Carolina for Bishop's salary and contingent expenses		
	of the Convention," for purchase of Bank Stock,	608	00
	·	\$11,824	50
1868, May 23.	By balance,	\$11,824	50
1852, May 15.	By balance per statement rendered to Convention of 1852	\$1,202	DR.
	By cash from Bk Cape Fear, div. 4 per ct. on 11 sh's stock By ditto ditto, for ditto,	44	00

DB. Diocese of North Carolina, (for Bishop's salary and contingent

1852,			
May 22.	To draft Rt Rev L. S. Ives, on account of salary,	\$484	00
26.	To ac't pd E. L. Winslow, Sec'y, postages and stationery,		75
June 18.	To ditto E. J. Hale & Son, printing and forwarding 1000		
	copies of Journals of Convention of 1852,	110	00
Aug. 14.	To ditto ditto, printing 500 forms of Parochial Re-		
	ports and postage,	18	65
Sept. 4.	To dft Rt Rev L. S. Ives, favor C. Dewey, Cash'r, salary,	450	00
	To ditto ditto, favor Mrs F. Thurston, do,	120	00
	To ditto ditto, favor Brown & DeRosset, New		
	York, in full of salary to 1st June 1853,	796	00
	To this sum transferred to Permanent Episcopal Fund, for	•	
	purchase of Bank stock,	608	00
Nov. 26.	To cash paid tax on interest on Funds invested for 1851.	18	
1853,			
	To ditto postage account to this date,	2	28
-	To new account for balance,	852	

\$3,407 29

```
y 15. By balance per statement rendered to Convention of 682,
                                                                 8848 89
  22. By cash fm Rev Dr Drane, Ass't, St James's ch, Wilmingt'n
                                                                   225 00
      From Rev Dr Mason, Christ church, Raleigh,
                                                                   210 00
      From Rev W. N. Hawks, Christ church, Newbern,
                                                                   210 00
      From Rev Edwin Geor, St. Peter's church, Washington,
                                                                   100 00
      From John White, Treas'r, Emmanuel ch., Warrenton,
                                                                    50 QU
      From Rev J. H. Parker, St. Luke's church, Salisbury,
                                                                    25 00
      From
                            ch. of the Redemption, Lexington,
                                                                     5 00
      From Rev J. J. Ridley, St Stephen's church, Oxford,
                                                                    25 00
                             St. Paul's church, Louisburg
                  ditto,
                                                                    12 00
      From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity church, Scotland Neck,
                                                                    86 00
      From
                   ditto,
                              Calvary church, Tarborough,
                                                                    25 00
                   ditto,
      From
                              St. Thomas's church, Windsor,
                                                                    10 00
      From Rt Rev L. S. Ives, St. John's in the Wilderness,
                                                                    85 00
                              St. Thomas's church, Bath.
                     ditto,
                                                                    10 00
      From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's ch., Illisboro',
                                                                    85 00
                  ditto,
                             St. Mary's chapel, Orange,
                                                                     7 00
      From Rev J. W. Murphy, Christ ch., Elizabeth City,
                                                                    80 OU
      Prom H. A. London, St. Barthelomew's ch., Pittsborough
                                                                    80 00
                ditto,
                          St. Mark's church, Chatham,
                                                                     4 00
      From Rev T. F. Davis, Jr, St. John's ch., Williamsboro',
                                                                    10 00
                 ditto,
                            ch. of Holy Innocents, Henderson,
                                                                    18 00
      From Rev J. A. Shepherd, Lake chapel, Washington co.,
                                                                    25 00
      From J. H. Laughinghouse, Trinity chapel, Beaufort,
                                                                    24 00
      From Wm. E. Troy, Calvary church, Walesborough,
                                                                    20 00
      From Rev. W. E. Snowden, ch. of Holy Trinity, Hertford,
                                                                    20 00
      From Rev J. G. Jacocks, Christ church, Rowan,
                                                                    14 15
                              St. Andrew's church, Rowan,
      From
                   ditto.
                                                                     8 25
      From Rev A. A. Watson, Grace church, Plymouth,
                                                                    12 00
                   ditto,
                            St. Luke's ch., Washington co.
                                                                     5 00
      From Rev F. M. Hubbard, chapel of the Cross, Ch'l Hill,
                                                                    10 00
      From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's church, Lincolnton,
                                                                    10 00
      From
                               St. Peter's church, Charlotte,
                    ditto,
                                                                     5 OU
      From Rev Jarvis Buxton, St. John's ch., Rutherfordton,
                                                                     5 00
                   ditto,
                               Trinity church, Asheville,
                                                                     6 00
      From Dr John Hill, St. Philip's church, Smithville,
                                                                     6 00
      From Rev F. Fitzgerald, church of the Saviour, Jackson,
                                                                     6 00
      From Rev R. W. Barber, St. Paul's ch., Wilkesborough,
                                                                     8 00
      From Rev J. J. Ridley,
                                    (donation from Granville,)
                                                                     5 00
  26. From W. J. Ellison, As't, ch. of the Advent, Williamston,
                                                                     6 00
me 8. From Rev N. C. Hughes, St. John's church, Pitt county,
                                                                    10 00
                   ditto,
                              Gethsemane church, Falkland,
                                                                     2 00
  21. From Rev J. R. Lee, church of the Epiphany, Leaksville,
                                                                     8 00
pt. 27. From Rev A. A. Watson, Grace church, Plymouth,
                                                                    12 00
      From
                   ditto,
                               St. Luke's ch., Washington co.,
                                                                     5 00
let. 5. From L. S. Webb, St. Thomas's church, Windsor,
                                                                    10 00
  11. Interest for half-year ending 1st July on $7500 Bonds of
          Raleigh and Gaston Rail Road Company,
                                                                   225 00
ev. I. From Bk Cape Fear, div. of 4 per cent. on 48 shares stock
                                                                   172 00
b'y 2. Interest for half-year ending 1st Jan'y on $7500 Bonds of
          Raleigh and Gaston Rail Road Company,
                                                                   225 00
fay 2 From Bk Cape Fear, div. of 4 per cent. on 48 shares stock
                                                                   172 00
  21. From J. Carmon, Treas'r, As't, St. John's ch., Fayetteville
                                                                   210 00
  28. From Rev Dr Mason, Christ church, Raleigh,
                                                                   210 00
                                                                $8,407 29
     By balance.
                                                                 $852 11
```

DR.	Diocese of North Carolina	, (for Miss	ionary Fund	for curr	en
1852,	m a			<u> </u>	
May 20	To Sec'y's draft in favor of	Rev W. W. S	kiles, in full to		^
	Convention of 1852,		90.4	\$50	
01	Ditto Rev F. Fitzgerald,		ditto,	50	
	Ditto Rev J. W. Murphy, ac't		om. Con. 1852,		
Sept. 15	Ditto ditto,	ditto,	1 1050	50	
M 10	Ditto Rev H. Howitt,		ig. 1, 1852,	50	
Nov. 10	Ditto Rev P. Gallagher,	<u> </u>	ne 27, 1852,	50	
	Ditto Rev F. Fitzgerald,	· ·	nv. of 1852,	50	
	Ditto Rev R. W. Barber,	ditto,	ditto,	50	
.	Ditto Rev J. R. Lee,	ditto,	ditto,	100	
17	Ditto Rev H. H. Prout,	ditto,	ditto,	100	
	Ditto Rev Jarvis Buxton,	ditto,	ditto,	100	
	Ditto Rev J. J. Ridley,	ditto,	ditto,	50	
	Ditto Rev J. G. Jacocks,	ditto,	ditto,	50	
	Ditto Rev A. A. Watson,	ditto,	ditto,	100	
	Ditto Rev Geo. Patterson,	ditto,	ditto,	25	
	Ditto Rev A. F. Olmsted,	ditto,	ditto,	100	
	Ditto Rev W. E. Snowden,	ditto,	ditto,	100	
	Ditto Rev T. S. W. Mott,	ditto,	ditto,	75	
	Ditto Rev J. B. Donnelly,	ditto,	ditto,	75	
	Ditto Rev J. G. Jacocks, for p			10	
81 1853,	Ditto Rev R. H. Mason, ac't s	ervices, com.	Sept. 1, 1852,	75	0
· • • • • •	Ditto Rev P. Gallagher, in ful	to this date	•	65	0
May 2	Ditto Rev H. Hewitt, in full to	Convention	of 1858,	75	0
•	Ditto Rev J. W. Murphy,	ditto,	•	50	0
	Ditto Rev F. Fitzgerald,	ditto,		50	0
	Ditto Rev R. W. Barber,	ditto,		50	00
	Ditto Rev H. H. Prout,	ditto,		100	00
	Ditto Rev Jarvis Buxton,	ditto,		100	00
	Ditto Rev J. J. Ridley,	ditto.		50	00
	Ditto Rev J. G. Jacocks,	ditto,		50	00
	Ditto Rev A. A. Watson,	ditto,		100	00
	Ditto Rev Geo. Patterson,	ditto,		50	
	Ditto Rev A. F. Olmsted,	ditto,		100	00
	Ditto Rev W. E. Snowden,	ditto,		100	
•	Ditto Rev T. S. W. Mott,	ditto,		75	
	Ditto Rev J. B. Donnelly,	ditto,		50	
	Ditto Rev R. H Mason,	ditto,		81	
				2,456	2:
28	. To new account for balance,	•		807	_
				\$8,264	14
	1			1	

w pour	,) in account with the Treasurer of the Convention.		CR.
852, May 15.	By balance per statement rendered to Convention of 1852	\$1,217	42
22.	By cash from Rev Dr Drane, As't, St. James's ch., Wil-		
	mington, payment 1852, balance,	150	
	From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, balance	78 05	
	From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity ch., Scotland Neck, do. From ditto, Calvary ch., Tarborough, do.	25 20	
	From ditto, St. Thomas's church, Windsor,	15	
	From Rev W. N. Hawks, Christ church, Newbern,	150	
	From Rev C. F. McRae, Emmanuel church, Warrenton,	65	
	From Rev J. H. Parker, St. Luke's church, Salisbury,	57	
	From ditto, ch. of the Redemption, Lexington,	10	
	From Rev J. J. Ridley, St. Stephen's church, Oxford,	18	00
	From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's ch., Hillsboro',	25	
	From ditto, St. Mary's church, Orange,		00
	From Rev J. W. Murphy, Christ church, Elizabeth City,	50	
	From H. A. London, St. Bartholomew's ch., Pittsborough	45	
	From ditto, St. Mark's church, Chatham,		00
	From Rev T. F. Davis, Jr., St. John's ch., Williamsboro', From ditto, ch. of Holy Innocents, Henderson,	16 27	
	From ditto, ch. of Holy Innocents, Henderson, From Rev J. A. Shepherd, Lake chapel, Washington co.,	88	
	From ditto, donation from ditto,	72	
	From ditto, As't, Pettigrew's chapel, ditto,	50	
	From J. H. Laughinghouse, Trinity chapel, Beaufort,		00
	From Rev W. E. Snowden, ch. of Holy Trinity, Hertford,	80	
	From Rev A. A. Watson, Grace church, Plymouth,	18	00
	From ditto, St. Luke's ch., Washington co.,	7	00
	From ditto, donation from Williamston,	•	OC
	From Rev J. J. Ridley, ditto from Granville,		00
	From Rev F. M. Hubbard, chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill	15	
	From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's church, Lincolnton,	15	
	From Rev Jarvis Buxton, St. Peter's church, Charlotte, From Rev Jarvis Buxton, St. John's ch., Rutherfordton,	10	00
	From ditto, Trinity church, Asheville,		00
	From Dr John Hill, St. Philip's church, Smithville,		00
	From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson,	15	
	From Rev R. W. Barber, St. Paul's ch., Wilkesborough,		00
	From Rev J. C. Huske, Missionary collection at Conv'n,	168	
26.	From W. J. Ellison, ch. of the Advent, Williamston,	9	00
June 8	From Rev N. C. Hughes, Trinity chapel, Beaufort,		50
•	From ditto, St. John's, Pitt county,		00
	From ditto, Gethsemane Parish, Pitt county,		U(
	From Rev J. R. Lee, ch. of the Epiphany, Leaksville,	12	0(
Dec. 23	From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Calvary ch., Tarboro', payable	90	Ω
	at Convention 1858, From ditto, Trinity ch., Scotland Neck, do.		00
858,	From ditto, Trinity en., Scouling Neck, do.	00	U
•	From T. H. Wright, Treas'r, St. James's, Wilmington, do.	200	00
•	From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, do.		Oi
_	. From W. Badham, St. Paul's church, Edenton, do.		
May 14	From ditto, ditto, ditto, do.		13
21	From J. Carmon, Treas'r, St. John's ch., Fayetteville, do.		
	From Rev. A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, do.	50	0(
		\$3,264	1
4) Q	. By balance,	\$807	20
20	. IJ V VOLGHUT.	TOU!	00

Dr.	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Fund for relief of count with the	
June 10.	To cash paid Mrs F. Thurston, on account of collections for this Fund, payable at Conv. of 1852, per receipt, Ditto Mrs C. Wiley, ditto, ditto,	\$84 42 156 78
1858, Jan'y 29. May 28.	Ditto ditto, on account of collections to this date, Ditto Mrs F. Thurston, ditto ditto, To new account for balance on hand,	101 96 54 90 82 00
	•	
	•	
·		
·	•	
		\$480 06

ngymen and Widows and	Orphans of deceased	Clergymen,) in ac-
the Convention.	•	Cr.

2,			
ıy 15.	By balance per statement rendered to Convention of 1852	\$4 2	18
2 2.	By cash from Rev W. N. Hawks, As't, Christ ch., Newbern	29	17
	From Rev Edwin Geer, St. Peter's ch., Washington,	11	86
	From Rev C. F. McRae, Emmanuel church, Warrenton,	15	00
	From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raleigh,	12	00
	From Rev J. H. Parker, St. Luke's church, Salisbury,	10	00
	From ditto, ch. of the Redemption, Lexington,	8	60
	From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity church, Scotland Neck,	12	00
	From ditto, Calvary church, Tarborough,	9	00
	From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's ch., Hillsboro',	12	00
	From Rev J. W. Murphy, Christ church, Elizabeth City,	12	00
	From H. A. London, St. Bartholomew's ch., Pittsborough	12	
	From ditto, St. Mark's church, Chatham,	2	15
	From Rev T. F. Davis, Jr., St. John's ch., Williamsboro',		00
1	From ditto, ch. of Holy Innocents, Henderson	5	00
	From J. H. Laughinghouse, Trinity chapel, Beaufort,		00
	From W. E. Troy, Calvary church, Wadesborough,		00
	From Rev W. E. Snowden, ch. of Holy Trinity, Hertford,		50
	From Rev A. A. Watson, Grace church, Plymouth,		60
	From ditto, St. Luke's ch., Washington co.,	2	40
	From Rev F. M. Hubbard, chapel of the Cross, Ch'l Hill,	8	60
	From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's church, Lincolnton,	8	60
	From ditte, St. Peter's church, Charlotte,	2	40
	From Rev Jarvis Buxton, St. John's ch., Rutherfordton,	2	40
	From ditto, Trinity church, Asheville,	2	40
	From Dr John Hill, St. Philip's church, Smithville,	2	40
	From Rev F Fitzgerald, church of the Saviour, Jackson,	8	00
	From Rev J. A. Shepherd, Lake chapel, Washington co.,	9	60
	From Rev J. J. Ridley, donation from Granville,	10	00
26 .	From W. J. Ellison, As't, ch. of the Advent, Williamston,	2	00
ane 8.	From Rev N. C. Hughes, Trinity Parish, Beaufort,	5	55
	From ditto, St. John's church, Pitt county,	2	50
	From ditto, Gethsemane church, Falkland,	1	00
	From Rev N. C. Hughes, St. Paul's church, Greenville,	8	65
	From Rev J. A. Shepherd, donation from friends of the		
	Church at Pettigrew's chapel, Washington county,	20	00
21.	From Rev J. R. Lee, As't, ch. of the Epiphany, Leaksville	5	00
	Donation from a lady of St. John's church, Fayetteville,	5	00
8,			
	From T. H. Wright, As't, St. James's ch., Wilmington,	60	00
	From J. Carmon, Treas'r, St. John's church, Fayetteville	40	00
	From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raleigh,	19	00
ay 21.		12	00
_	From J. Carmon, Treas'r, St. John's ch., Fayetteville, bal	20	00
23.	From Rev Dr Mason, Christ church, Raleigh,	40	00
		\$480	06
	By balance,	\$ 82	<u> </u>
	Ly vmanue,	402	

George W. Mordecai, Treasurer of Education Committee, in account with said Committee.

	Dr.		Du	١.
1852,				
August. To cash rec'd from Rev Dr R. S. Mason, contribution from Fayetteville	\$ 5	00		
80. Ditto Rev J. Buxton, Asheville	•	00		
Sept, 6. Ditto Rev E. Geer, Washington		58		
28. Ditto Rev Thos. F. Davis, Jr., Henderson	7			
Nov. 16. Ditto J. McKimmon, Treas'r, Christ ch., Raleigh. Ditto dividend on 5 shares Fayetteville and West-	•	28		
ern Plank Road stock, given to this Fund by	_			
A. J. DeRosset, Jr	_	50		
Ditto Rev R. S. Mason, Raleigh		00		
Dec. 8. Ditto Rev A. A. Watson, Plymouth		00		
Ditto Rev J. Donnelly, Hillsborough	7			
24. Ditto Rev A. A. Watson, Plymouth	2	00		
1853,				
Feb'y 28. Ditto Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Scotland Neck	89	00		
Ditto ditto, Tarborough	21	00		
May 4. Ditto dividend on 5 shares Plank Road stock		00		
28. Ditto Rev N. C. Hughes, Trinity chapel, Beaufort		00		
By balance in Treasurer's hands			\$ 176	81
	\$176	81	\$176	81

The above exhibits the state of the Education Fund up to this day. The only amount invested is the 5 shares of Fayetteville and Western Plank Road Stock, presented by Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Jr. GEO. W. MORDECAI, Treas'r, &c.

Raleigh, May 28, 1853.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN NORTH CAROLINA.

ARTICLE I.

The Protestant Episcopal Church in this State, accedes to, recognises and adopts, the General Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, and acknowledges its authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

There shall be an Annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese at such time and place as may be fixed by the next preceding Convention.

ARTICLE III.

The Convention shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen. regularly ordained Minister, of either order, being settled with a parochial charge in this State; or being a President, Professor, or Instructer of youth, in any Seminary of Learning in this State; or being a Missionary of the Protestant Episcopal Church, acting under the direction of the Ecclesiastical authority of this Diocese, shall be entitled to a seat and a vote in the Convention; provided he shall have been actually and canonically a resident of the State, or shall have been a candidate for orders belonging to this Diocese, for the space of twelve calendar months next before the Convention. Each Church or Congregation in this Diocese, which is now a member, or shall hereafter be admitted a member of this Convention, shall be entitled to send to the Convention one or more Lay Delegates, not exceeding four, to be chosen by the Vestry or by the Congregation, from among the members of such Congregation. Provided, however, that no one person shall be the Delegate of more than one Church or Congregation at the same Convention. Provided, also, that this Article shall not exclude from the Convention any Clergyman who is now and shall continue to be a resident in this State, and who is now a member of this Convention.

ARTICLE IV.

Every Convention shall be opened with Prayer, and a Sermon, which shall be delivered by some Clergyman who has been nominated by the Ecclesiastical authority of the Church.

ARTICLE V.

A President shall be annually appointed, who shall preside in all meetings of the Convention, except when a Bishop shall be present, when he shall, ex-officio, be President.

ARTICLE VI.

A Secretary shall be annually chosen, whose duty it shall be to keep

a record of the proceedings, and to give timely notice to each Minister and Vestry, of the time and place of each meeting of the Convention in this Diocese.

ARTICLE VII.

A Standing Committee, of not less than three nor more than seven persons, shall be annually chosen by ballot. They shall have power to admit Candidates for the Ministry, and when there is not a Bishop, they shall examine and pass on the testimonials of foreign Clergymen. They may call special meetings of the Convention; and shall transact all other business as they are empowered to do by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention. They shall also have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their own body by death, removal, or otherwise, during the recess of the Annual Convention.

ARTICLE VIII.

A majority of the Standing Committee of this Church shall at all times be Clergymen of this Diocese; and no Layman shall be appointed a member of said Committee, except he be a Communicant of the Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE IX.

In all questions which shall come before the Convention, when it shall be required by the Delegation of one Church or Congregation, or by any one Clerical member, the Laity shall vote by Congregations. And when it shall be so required, the two orders shall vote separately, and in the latter case, the concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to make a decision of the Convention. When no such division of the Convention shall be required, each member of the Convention, both Clerical and Lay, shall be entitled to one vote.

ARTICLE X.

The election of a Bishop in this Diocese shall be made in the following manner: The order of the Clergy shall nominate and appoint by ballot, some fit and qualified Clergyman for that office, and if this appointment be approved by the Lay order, he shall be declared duly elected. In the above-mentioned nomination and appointment, a majority of each order shall determine the choice—provided that two-thirds of all the Clergy entitled to votes be present; and two-thirds of all the Congregations entitled to votes be represented; otherwise two-thirds of the votes of each order shall be necessary to determine the choice.

ARTICLE XI.

This Constitution shall not be altered or amended, except by the concurrent votes of two-thirds of the attending members at an annual meeting of the Convention—such vote being taken in accordance with the preceding provisions of this Constitution.

ARTICLE XII.

Each Church or Congregation in this Diocese, which is now a member, or shall hereafter be admitted a member of this Convention, shall be entitled to elect by its Vestry, in addition to those authorised by the third Article, four Alternate Delegates, to fill any vacancy in the delegation elect in the order of their election.

CANONS

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN NORTH CAROLINA.

CANON I—PASSED APRIL 1817.—Of Presentments.

Every trial of a Clergyman in this Church, for misbehaviour, shall be on presentment, made to the Bishop by the Convention, by the Vestry of the Parish to which the Clergyman belongs, or by three or more Presbyters of the Church. In every presentment the charge or charges shall be distinctly specified.

CANON II—PASSED APRIL 1817.—Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

For the trial of a Clergyman, the Bishop shall appoint three Presbyters, who shall be constituted a board for trying the accused person. The Bishop shall fix the time and place of trial; of both which, at least a month's notice shall be given to the party accused; and should he neglect or refuse to attend, the trial shall proceed. The Board thus constituted, shall examine fully, the charges alleged, and keep a minute and accurate record of the testimony of the witnesses, and of every question and proceeding that comes before them. No charge shall be substantiated on the testimony of less than two witnesses. On the examination of any witness, should the accused party require it, an oath or affirmation shall be administered by a magistrate. In all questions, a unanimous vote shall be necessary to a decision. Having come to a decision on the charge or charges respectively, the Board shall communicate their decision to the Rishop—and also, in case they have found the accused guilty, the sentence which, in their opinion, should be pronounced. A certified copy of the record of their proceedings shall be laid before the Bishop, and his judgment in the case be final.

CANON III—PASSED APRIL 1817.—Of the sentence to be pronounced upon a Clergyman found guilty of Misbehaviour.

This sentence may be admonition, suspension, degradation from the ministry, or excommunication; and shall be pronounced by the Bishop and communicated to every parish in the Diocese.

CANON IV—PASSED APRIL 1819.—Respecting the Call of a Special Convention.

When a Special Convention is called, it shall be the duty of the Secretary in issuing the notifications, to specify therein the business and purposes for which the Convention is to be assembled.

CANON V—PASSED APRIL 1819.—Concerning Parochial Registers and Reports.

In order to give effect to the 40th Canon of the General Convention in 1808, it is hereby required that each Minister of this Church shall

keep a register of all the Baptisms, Marriages, and Funerals, solemnized by him in the discharge of his Ministry; specifying the names of the parties married, the name and time of the birth of the child baptised, with the names of the parents, and the name of the person buried, and the time when each rite is performed; which register shall be transcribed, at least once in every mouth, in a book to be kept for that purpose, belonging to the Vestry of each Church. He shall also keep a register of the names of the Communicants within his care. And it shall be the duty of each Minister to report annually to the Bishop, at the meeting of the Convention, the amount or sum total of said registers, and also the amount of the register of adults required to be kept by the aforesaid Canon of the General Convention, together with a written account of the state of the Parish. Which reports shall be by the Bishop communicated to the Convention, and read in their presence, in order to promote a general knowledge of the state of the Church; and shall afterwards be preserved by the Secretary among the records of the Convention.

CANON VI—Passed April 1819.—The Clergy required to attend the Meetings of the Convention.

Whereas the regular attendance of the Clergy at the meetings of the Convention is of essential consequence to the interest of the Church, this duty is hereby enjoined on them. At the opening of each Convention, the names of the Clergy entitled to scats therein shall be called over, the absentees noted, and at the ensuing Convention they shall be called upon for the reasons of their absence.

CANON VII—PASSED MAY 1842, INSTEAD OF THE ONE PASSED MAY 1821.—Of the Forming of a Congregation.

Any ten or more Adults may form themselves into a Congregation of this Church, and be received into union with this Convention, by consenting to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in these United States, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; by assuming a name to designate such Congregation; by electing a Vestry of four or more persons, not exceeding twelve; and by subscribing the following form of Certificate, to be presented to the Convention of the Church in this Diocese:

We, the undersigned, being assembled for the purpose of forming ourselves into a Congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States, do certify that we have consented to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; that we have assumed the name of ——, [here should follow the name and place,] and have elected the following persons Vestrymen, to-wit! [names of Vestrymen.] In witness whereef, we have subscribed our names, this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord ——.

CANON VIII—PASSED MAY 1824.—Respecting Annual Contributions.

An annual contribution shall be made by each Congregation in this

Diocese, to defray the necessary expenses of the Bishop's visitations, and the contingent charges of the Convention, and likewise to furnish our quota to the contingent expenses of the General Convention, which sums shall be remitted to the Treasurer of the Convention as they shall be received.

CANON IX—PASSED MAY 1824.—Respecting the Bishop's authority to change the place of holding the Convention.

In all cases where a contagious disease, or any other sufficient cause, shall render it necessary, the Bishop may change the place of meeting appointed by the Convention.

CANON X—Passed April 1825.—To appoint a Treasurer and to prescribe his Duties.

A Treasurer of the Convention shall be appointed annually. He shall have the custody of all moneys belonging to the Convention, and shall render to the Convention an annual account of all moneys so entrusted to him. The said Treasurer shall, ex-officio, receive all money from the Trustees or General Agent of the Fund for the Episcopate as it may be collected, and vest the same, and all interest and dividends thereon, in the Capital Stocks of some one of the Banks of the State.

CANON XI—PASSED MAY 1827.—Authorising the Treasurer to invest the Money belonging to the Convention.

The Treasurer of the Convention shall, from time to time, invest in stock, or put out to interest on good security, as he may deem most advantageous, all moneys in the Treasury not especially appropriated; and all sums received for the use of the Episcopate.

CANON XII—PASSED MAY 1830.—Pointing out the Additional Duties of the Secretary.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to preserve for the use of the members of the Convention, during its Sessions, six copies of the Constitution and Canons of this Church; and each year to preserve for the same purpose, six copies of the printed Journals of Convention. These papers the Secretary shall cause to be present at each Convention.

CANON XIII—PASSED MAY 1830.—On the Election of a Bishop.

The Lay Delegates of no Congregation which is formed after a vacancy has occurred in the office of Bishop, by death or otherwise, shall vote in the election of the next successor in the office, or upon any question touching such election.

CANON XIV—PASSED MAY 1841.—Relating to the Standing Committee.

It shall be the duty of the members of the Standing Committee to hold meetings for the transaction of business at every Convention of the Diocese; and this Canon is hereby declared to be due notice to each member of the same, to assemble at the time and place of the meeting of each Annual Convention.

RESOLUTIONS CONTINUING IN FORCE,—Adopted at various Sittings of the Convention.

Resolved, That with the consent of his Vestry, it be the duty of every settled Clergyman, not having more than two congregations in his Parochial Cure, to devote one Sunday in every three months to Missionary labor, and that the Bishop have the power of regulating the time and place of service.—Adopted May 1882.

Resolved, That the Vestries of such churches in this Diocese as may be destitute of Clergymen, be requested to forward to the Secretary, at least one month before the meeting of every Annual Convention, a report of the state and condition of said churches.—Adopted June 1885.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be requested to annex to his Report, the list of those congregations which have failed or may hereafter fail to pay the sums assessed for the Bishop's Salary and Contingent Fund, in the hope, that upon such deficiency being brought to their notice, they may transmit the same promptly.—Adopted May 1836.

Resolved, That it be recommended to every Clergyman, to procure annually the sum of at least \$5, in money or books, for the increase of said Library.

Resolved, That each Clergyman present the Librarian with a list of the Books in his own or his Parish Library, so that unnecessary duplicates may not be purchased, and that each may know where to apply for any needed set of books.—

Adopted May 1841.

Resolved, That every Clergyman of this Diocese, having a Parochial Cure, be hereby enjoined to press upon his congregation, in a public discourse at least once a year, the high obligations under which we lie to contribute from our means, on the principle of Systematic Charity, as recommended by the Bishop and adopted by the Diocese.

Resolved, That each Clergyman having a Parochial Cure, or, where there is no Clergyman, the Wardens of the Parish, be requested to transmit quarterly, to the Treasurer, the amount collected up to that time for Missionary operations.—Adopted May 1844.

Resolved, That hereafter, the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and Resolutions of Conventions continuing in force, with the Rules of Order, shall be printed as an Appendix to the Journals of each sitting of the Convention.—

Adopted May 1844.

Whereas, the General Convention of 1844 enacted a Canon, allowing to each Bishop, under certain limitations and restrictions, a due discretion in the calling, trial, and examination of Deacons, whenever he should be requested so to do by the Convention of his Diocese: Therefore

Resolved, That this Convention does hereby request the Bishop of this Diocese to use the discretion allowed in said Canon, so far as may seem to him for the glory of God and the good of his Church.—Adopted May 1845.

Resolved, That hereafter it shall be the duty of the Secretary of each Vestry to transmit to the Minister of the Parish where the Annual Convention of the Diocese may sit, a certificate of the election of the Delegates to said Convention; and to furnish a duplicate of said certificate to some one of said Delegates, whose duty it shall be to hand the same to the Secretary of the Convention in

time for proper action thereon.—Adopted May 1847.

Resolved, That a Committee, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen, be annually appointed by the President of the Convention, to be called "the Committee for the relief of disabled Clergymen, and of the Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen," whose duty it shall be to ascertain and report the amount of money which will probably be wanted during the succeeding year for such purpose, to make a definite appropriation in each and every case requiring aid, and to make a scale of assessment, upon the Parishes, proportioned generally to the existing scale of assessments for Bishop's salary and Contingent fund. Provided, that in case there be at any time no proper objects, there shall be no call made.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Convention shall be the Treasurer of this Committee, that he receive the moneys contributed to this Fund, and pay them.

out on the receipt of the individuals, or their representatives, to whom the appropriations may have been made.—Adopted May 1848.

Resolved. That the Treasurer be and he is hereby directed to pay the sum of \$50 to all Clergymen who may be appointed and attend as Delegates to the General Convention of the Church from this Diocese.—Adopted May 1848.

Resolved, That all sums received for Missionary purposes, by bequest or other extraordinary donation, shall, if consistent with the will of the donors, be paid over to the Treasurer of the Diocese, with directions to fund the same; and furthermore, that for the present, and until otherwise ordered, he be directed to add to the principal the interest as it may accrue.—Adopted May 1850.

Resolved. That the salary of the Bishop of this Diocese be increased, and

fixed at Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars.—Adopted May 1853.

Resolved, That so much of the resolution, adopted May 23d, 1845, providing for the appointment of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, under the Act of Assembly ratified the 8th day of January 1845, entitled "An Act to amend the Revised Statutes entitled Religious Societies," as appoints Levi Silliman Ives, lately Bishop of the Diocese, one of the Trustees, be and the same is hereby rescinded and repealed; and that hereafter the Bishop of the Diocese, when there is a Bishop, and when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, ex-officio, with the two Laymen elected or who may be at any time elected by the Convention, under the said resolution, shall be the Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese, for the purposes in the said Act mentioned.—Adopted May 1853.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. The organization of the Convention by the President.

2. The Convention shall then proceed to appoint a Secretary by ballot.

8. The Committees on the State of the Church, and of Finance, and the Committee on New Congregations, each consisting of five, and a Committee to be called the Missionary Committee, to consist of seven persons, and all Special Committees, shall next be appointed.

4. The Bishop's Annual Address.

- 5. Parochial Reports to be presented to the Convention.
- 6. Report from the Standing Committee.

7. Report from the Treasurer.

8. Reports from Committees appointed by the last Convention.

9. Reports from Special Committees.

- 10. When the President takes the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.
- 11. Every member who shall deliver his opinion, or speak in any debate, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, and confine himself strictly to the point in debate.

12. No motion shall be debated, or shall be considered as before the Convention, unless seconded; and, if required, reduced to writing and read by the Se-

erctary.

- 13. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motion to lay upon the table, and to adjourn, shall always be in order.
- 14. A question once decided, shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, and not be drawn again into debate, except with the consent of two-thirds of the Convention: Provided always, that any member of the Convention voting in favor of any resolution, may, on the same day on which the vote is taken, move a re-consideration of said vote.
- 15. No member shall be absent from the Sessions of the Convention, unless be have leave, or be from sickness unable to attend.
- 16. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair.

Standing Committee for 1853-54.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D. Rev. F. M. HUBBARD.

Rev. ALDERT SMEDES.

Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN. GEO. W. MORDECAI.

Executive Missionary Committee.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON.

Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE.

JOHN W. WRIGHT. C. T. HAIGH. E. J. HALE.

Education Committee.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.

Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN. G. W. MORDECAI.

Delegates to the General Convention.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.

Rev. S. I. JOHNSTON.

Rev. A. A. WATON.

Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN. EDWARD LEE WINSLOW. THOS. H. WRIGHT. JOSIAH COLLINS.

Treasurer of the Convention, JOHN W. WRIGHT, Fayetteville. Secretary of the Convention, EDWARD LEE WINSLOW, ditto.

The 38th Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, will be held in St. James's Church, Wilmington, on the 3d Wednesday in May 1854.

SERMON

PREACHED BEFORE THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, MAY 26th, 1852,

By Rev. A. F. OLMSTED.

≈In quietness and in confidence shall be your strength."—Isaiah, xxx, 15.

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

I could have wished that the duty which it happens to me to perform on this occasion, had fallen upon one whose age and experience better fitted him to speak to us words of counsel and encouragement, suited to the times, and to the extraordinary circumstances under which we are, once more, met together. For our circumstances are indeed extraordinary. In this assembly, designed to represent the Church in her constituent parts, we miss him who should be to us the centre of unity, binding all in one. Priest, Deacon, and People are here; but where is our Bishop? Where is he who was wont to preside in our Councils in times past, and who, for more than twenty years, has gone in and out among us, as our Chief Shepherd and Guide? Does sickness withhold him from us? has death robbed us of him, that he is not in his place here to-day among us, as of old? Alas! voluntarily he has left us forever; and in his absence from our midst on this occasion, we read anew the melancholy truth, that the last, and almost the first, Protestant Bishop, who has gone back to the Church of Rome, was the Bishop of our own beloved Diocese.

Of this act by which he has thus separated himself from us, of its antecedents or accompaniments, I propose not now to speak. He who has thus abjured his Apostleship, and forsaken the flock over which the Holy Ghost had made him overseer, has done an act too awful in its character and results, to be made the subject of mere reproach and vituperation. We are awed into silence and a forbcarance of our own judgment, while we think of his accountability, who has done this act, to the great Head of the Church, who alone can judge unerringly of its impelling causes, and of all which may aggravate or extenuate his fault who has thus betrayed the trust once so solemnly committed to him.

He has gone from us forever. Be it so. Let the sad story of his

fall, with all its painful associations, pass, as soon as may be, into silence and forgetfulness, "and his Bishoprick let another take."

I would consider this event, then, at present, only in its theological connections and bearings, in the subject which I propose briefly to discuss. And in addressing myself to the peculiar circumstances of the occasion, I trust I may be allowed a somewhat wider range of remark, and a looser treatment, perhaps, than would befit an ordinary sermon. I have taken the text, not for the purpose of a formal exposition, but as expressing a tone and temper of mind, which it is the design of this discourse, at this time to encourage in ourselves.

It is not to be concealed, that the event already alluded to, is a disastrous one, in some of its aspects and consequences. It is not among
the least unhappy results of this and the other defections which have
taken place, of late years, both in our own, and in the mother Church
of England, that they tend to bring into suspicion and disrepute, doctrines, principles, and persons, even the Church itself, with which they
who have thus gone out from us, were once associated. These and perversions are held by some to prove that Romanism is the ultimate, natural, and necessary result, of Church principles, especially—(I cannot
well dispense with the word, though I do not particularly affect it)—of
High Church principles. "See," it is argued, "these persons once held
such principles, and they have ended by becoming Romanists; therefore
these principles and doctrines necessarily lead thither."

The reasoning is plausible, though it may turn out to be only the very common fallacy of proving from a mere sequence of facts, their logical and necessary connection. And the mischief of this inference against Church principles is, that under a general term thus sought to be discredited, are classed indiscriminately, not only opinions and practices which are false and alien to our system, and of a Romish tendency, but also real and true principles and doctrines of our own Church; which, as good Churchmen we do hold, if we hold to the teachings of our Prayer Book, and of our great standard theologians. I may instance such doctrines as those of the Divine Constitution of the Church in the Episcopate, and the Apostolic Succession of the Ministry—Baptismal Regeneration, and the Real, Spiritual, Presence of the body and blood of our Lord in the Holy Communion; or the doctrine generally of Sacramental grace; and the importance of forms and ceremonies in religion as having much to do with the inward life and power thereof.

These and the like principles, it is alleged, lead naturally to Romanism. Romanism entire in its doctrine and practice, is their necessary complement.

And the charge is thought to be strengthened by the fact, that some who once held these views, have actually embraced Romanism; and it is implied, if not openly alleged, that they who still hold them and yet remain in the Church, do so by a happy inconsequence in their reasoning, or a lucky inconsistency between principles and practice. Is this to be believed by any reflecting and candid mind? Of the eighteen or nineteen thousand Clergymen, for example, in the English Church and our own, by a great majority of whom these principles are firmly held, can it be thought that the mere handful, comparatively, who have gone out, are the only ones who have the ability to see, or the honesty to fellow, where their principles would lead them?

Can the few and mostly isolated secessions from our own Church to that of Rome, which have taken place within the last few years, be held to prove such an affinity between the two, as shows the transit from us to Rome to be natural and easy, and but the carrying out of our principles to their fair and necessary results?

Indeed this theory of tendencies, so plausibly urged against our Church, and which these miserable defections are quoted as evidencing, would lead us to curious and perhaps unexpected conclusions, in some other applications of it. For example: Within the last few years, many hundreds of their ministers and people have come over to us, from the various religious denominations around us. Will our Dissenting friends, from these facts, allow a "tendency" in their systems to Episcopacy? Will they admit such results to issue from the genuine and regular development of the principles and doctrines held among them? Of course not. They will say, that the deserters had first lost their hold upon the true principles of their own system, and somehow taken up new notions, and opinions, and sympathics; and that thus they were led away.

Again: It is notorious, that not a few of those who have thus left us, were of these very persons who came to us originally from the sects around us; and who, without ever having been grounded and settled in the true principles of our Church, seem to have made it hardly more than a point of transit to the Church of Rome; thus passing from one extreme to the other—from ultra Protestantism to Romanism. Now in the case of such persons, which is to be held responsible for the result, the religious system in which they were born and nurtured, which had the training of them, but failed to ground them firmly and unchangeably upon the truth; or the Church which never had a real hold upon them, and whose principles they never rightly understood, nor thoroughly embraced?

Again: at the very time that the Romanizing movement has been.

going on among us, a counter movement of much greater significance has been progressing in Ireland, where, within the last few years, the Romish Church has lost more than thirty thousand members, who have conformed to the Protestant faith, by joining the Reformed Church of Ireland.

How stands the theory of tendencies, in view of facts so various, opposite, and conflicting? Can any thing more be soundly argued from these facts than this: that in a time of great intellectual activity, religious inquiry, and theological controversy, the minds of many, loosened, by one cause or another, from their old moorings, and setting sail in different directions, have arrived at very different havens, and in many instances, very distant from the spot whence they set out?

And this brings me to remark, that if we would rightly understand these defections, (thus sought to be turned against us) in their causes and bearings upon Church principles, and whether they should shake our confidence in the truth and strength of our position as Churchmen; we should consider them in connection with the great movement which has been going on in the Church of England during the present century, and more especially within the last twenty or twenty-five years. It has communicated its impulse to our own Church, which has shared many of its results.

It has been, not unaptly, styled the Second Reformation. To understand aright its character and results, we must go behind the present into a brief notice of the state of the English Church in the century preceding.

The eighteenth century forms in her history, for the most part, a dreary chapter. Speaking generally, it was an age of spiritual decleasion and barrenness, of religious indifference or active unbelief. Whether owing to a natural reaction from Puritan fanaticism and excess in the previous century, or to the Church's inability to perform her duty under the trummels of the miserable State policy to which she was subject, or to these and other causes, yet such was the fact. tion was suppressed. Erastianism had overspread the Church like a plague. The idea of the Church's Divine character, and independent spiritual constitution and powers, seemed almost lost; and it was re garded as a mere State establishment, its subservient creature and pliant instrument for political purposes. Its highest offices and emolaments were often bestowed upon unworthy men, as the reward for par-Churches were suffered to go to decay and ruin. Divine Service was made almost hateful and loathsome by the coldness, indevoutness, and oftentimes slovenly carelessness and indecency with

which it was performed. Theological learning received little encouragement, active zeal was viewed with jealousy, and any pretensions to spirituality and strictness of life, stigmatized as fanaticism. The Church was fast losing her hold upon all classes of society, and religion was at its lowest ebb. Of course there were shining exceptions to this state of things; but that the view is generally correct, abundant proof might be brought to show. It may not be amiss to quote one or two remarkable testimonies from one not given to exaggeration, the devout Bishop Butler. He lived and wrote towards the middle of the eighteenth century.

In a Preface to his great work, the Analogy, as showing to what a deplorably low state religion had fallen, he says: "It has come, I know not how, to be taken for granted by many persons, that Christianity is not so much as a subject of inquiry, but that it is now, at length, discovered to be fictitious. And accordingly they treat it, as if, in the present age, this were an agreed point among all people of discernment, and nothing remained, but to set it up as a principal subject of mirth and ridicule, as it were by way of reprisals, for its having so long interrupted the pleasures of the world." Again, in his Charge to the Clergy of his Diocesc, he says: "I cannot forbear lamenting, with you, the general decay of religion in this nation; which is now observed by every one, and has been for some time the complaint of all serious persons. The influence of it is more and more wearing out of the minds of men."

Once more, as showing how the deep and fervent realities of Gospel holiness had given place to a mere cold and unspiritual morality, he complains, in his Sermon "on the Love of God," that "we are got into the contrary extreme to enthusiasm, under the notion of a reasonable religion; so very reasonable, as to have nothing to do with the heart and affections." To this low and unspiritual state of the English Church in the eighteenth century, was owing the great Methodist schism, which, in its first rise and beginnings, appears to have been a quickening of spiritual life within the Church herself; but from unwise management, as is not unlikely, the movement passed wholly out of her, and ended in a permanent and extensive schism. The evils to the Church, of this schism, were the fruit of her apathy and spiritual slumber; and were vastly greater than Romanizing and all other evils which may have attended her re-awakening; especially when we consider the results for good which have already grown from that awakening.

During the present century, and particularly within the last twenty or twenty-five years, a remarkable movement has been steadily going on in the Church of England, extending through all its parts and de-

pendencies, sending its impulse across the Atlantic to our own Church, which has sympathized with it, and has shared many of its results. It may be characterised as, in the best sense, a great Revival of religious life and earnestness.

It has already borne abundant fruits, tokens of its reality and genuincness; and we have reason to hope that they are but the earnest of still greater and more excellent things to come. This awakening of spiritual life in the Church, has manifested itself in the increased holiness of its members, in a higher tone of devotion, and stricter rules of life—in the more frequent use of the means of grace—in the restoring, to some good degree, of the week-day and daily services of the Church -in the endowment of noble charities, and greater attention to the bodily and spiritual wants of the poor, the ignorant, and afflicted. It is seen also in the restoration of old and decaying Churches, and the building of new ones; there being more Churches built now by English Churchmen, every successive year, than were built in the entire last There is also a revived attention to Christian Art, especially in its connections with the Divine Service and Worship. In Theology, there has been a recurrence to the older, deeper, and better Divines of the English Church, and to the writings of Primitive Antiquity. One of the clearest and most gratifying tokens of the earnestness and reality of this great movement in the Church of England, is seen in the enlarged activity of her Missionary operations. There has been an increase of sixteen in her Colonial Episcopate within the last twelve years; and it now numbers twenty-six Bishops, most of them noble men of devoted zeal.

When there is added to this catalogue of good works, the strenuous efforts now making throughout the English Church for the revival of Convocation in its reality, to enable her by her own synodical action to meet the necessities of the times—an effort which has good hope of final success—may we not say that this movement has already produced great things; and may we not hope that God will prosper it to yet more glorious issues?

It was not, surely, in the nature of things, to be expected, that a movement fraught with so great a good, should have been unattended with some untoward results. It is not surprising that it should, in some directions, and in the case of some individuals engaged in it, have run out into exaggeration and excess. Nor is it difficult to see, how Romanism should, in some instances, have been a gainer, during this movement. It has been a period, as I have said, of keen intellectual activity, and rife with theological controversy. The old order of things

was breaking up. Side by side with this renewed life in the English Church, the Church of Rome, with her restless, unscrupulous, and proselytizing spirit, has been astir; employing, as of old, that "cunning craftiness whereby" she "lies in wait to deceive." The Romish Controversy has, in a manner, re-opened. Nor has Rome, with her arts, been without her success. Here and there an individual, or, at the most, a little clique or set of men, has been beguiled by that marvellous system of falsehood and deceit, with which even to tamper, seems to deaden the moral sense and blind the clear perception of truth.

Of this number, some have been drawn over to Rome by her pretensions to superior sanctity, and boasted opportunities for greater self-denial and holiness; won by the sentimentalities of her devotional practice, and the sensuous attractions of her multiplied rites and ceremonies. Some have been overawed by her exclusive claims to Catholicity. Some, restless, subtle, and speculative minds, have been allured by the promise of an infallible Guide, who should put to rest their doubts.

Others have succumbed to a galling sense of State interference with their own Church; lacking faith and patience to wait her deliverance from the oppressive thraldom in God's good time. Some may have indulged the hope of bringing about a re-union with Rome; or if not that, of assimilating their own system more and more to her's;—and disappointed in that expectation, they may have gone over in chagrin at their failure in engrafting into their own Church, Romish doctrine and practice.

Such I believe to be a true account of the defections from the English Church and our own, which have taken place during the progress of the great religious movement of which I have spoken. They are not its legitimate product and fruit, nor the expression of its real spirit and purpose. It is unjust to charge them upon it. Still more unjust is it, to hold what are called Church principles, responsible for what is either the result of their exaggeration and excess, or, us in most of the instances alluded to, of an utter departure from them. It is not by an advance upon the line of the true principles of their own Church, that these misguided men have gone out; but by an embracing of new principles, views, and sympathies, alien to their own system. They went out from us because they had come to be not of us. The inner bond of union and sympathy with their own Church had been fretted away by the indulgence of a morbid discontent at her supposed deficiencies, and by dwelling upon the fancied perfections of the Church of Rome. Their loyalty had been tainted, and their affections transferred to another than their own spiritual mother, before they actually renounced her.

the very fact that they have gone, is testimony in favor of the Church they have left. It shows, that having imbibed the doctrines and spirit of Romanism, they could no longer sympathise with her spirit, nor stay within her. It is proof of the antagonism of the two Churches.

There is reason to think that this Romanizing reaction in our Church has nearly spent itseif. One of its unhappy consequences, as I have said, has been to bring suspicion upon persons, doctrines, and principles, with which they who have been actors in it, were once associated. It is charged that high views of the Church, of her Ministry and Sacraments, have a natural affinity with, and almost inevitable tendency to, Indeed, it is seriously to be questioned, whether, at present, we are not in less danger of Romanizing in our Church, than, from a sort of panic sought to be created from its results, of a retreat from those principles which, as Churchmen, we have hitherto held, to some lower position. When even things true and right have been, for a time, strained too far and too high, there is always danger of such a recoil to opposite extremes. "Truth or right," says Butler, "is somewhat real in itself, and so not to be judged of by its liableness to abuse, or by its supposed distance from or nearness to error." Yet this so important truth is apt to be forgotten, especially at such times as the present. Let us not, then, be driven by a dread of Romanism into any opposite extremes. Security from error lies only in the possession and stedfast holding of the truth; and truth is not apt to lie in extremes.

Our own Church occupies a middle position between the errors of Rome on the one hand, and those of the ultra-Protestant sects on the It was reformed by a wise moderation, not upon the principle of rejecting everything which had been abused by the Church of Rome, but upon a different principle. Our Reformers rightly judged, that as Romanism itself was the corruption of a more primitive and purer Christianity, so a Reformation, to be true and safe, must be wrought by a return to the purity and simplicity of the ancient faith and practice, and not by an utter overturn of the existing religion, and a building up upon entirely new foundations. While zealous to reform, they sought also to preserve; and in the whole of their great work, were governed not so much by a desire to get as far as possible from the errors of the Church of Rome, as to bring back all things to the faith and practice of the purer and better ages of the Church. "We are come," says Bishop Jewel, as near as we possibly could, to the Church of the Apostles, and of the old Catholic Bishops and Fathers; and have directed according to their customs and ordinances, not only our doctrine, but also the Sacraments and the form of Common Prayer." Such was, notoriously, the principle upon which the British Reformation was conducted.

But because our Church, at the Reformation, took up her position on a middle ground, has she ever since been exposed, and perhaps will continue to be, to the imputation, from extreme Protestants, of latent "Popery" lurking in her doctrines and ceremonies;—while on the other hand, Romanists deny her Catholic character and claims, and class her indiscriminately with the rest of Protestants; the truth being, that against both extremes, she upholds that Primitive System from which they, by their innovations, have widely departed, though in different directions.

Whatever may be our Church's nearness to and affinity with the Church of Rome, as alleged, yet that she does hold, as against that corrupt Church, a clearly marked and distinct Protestant position, appears in the fact, besides the express declarations of her Articles and Homilies, that she has furnished some of the strongest champions of the Protestant faith. And they are men in whose writings the true mind and doctrines of the English Church stand expressed. Such were Jewel, Laud, Braimball, Andrewes, Hooker, Jackson, Taylor, Hammond, Bull, and a host of others I need not name. These men were Churchmen, most of them high-toned Churchmen; yet they were most able and staunch defenders of the Reformed religion. And the very position their Church had taken up enabled them so successfully to maintain her claims against those of Rome. Not only our first Reformers, but all the great Theologians of the English Church, have rested her cause, in the great controversy with Rome, fearlessly upon the judgment of Ecclesiastical Antiquity.

How successfully they have done so, is seen in the fact, that the most able and favored defenders and apologists of modern Romanism, base its claims upon the new theory of Development, alleging the evidence of Christian Antiquity for their own system, only in its first germ and rudiment; thus virtually allowing our own claim to the benefit of that testimony. Upon that ground the battle has been fought and the victory won. Our own Church stands forth as the representative of Primitive Christianity. And in that fact greatly lies our safety and our strength. Other Protestant bodies not only cut loose from Romish corruptions, but unfortunately they also departed widely from the Primitive and Apostolic system itself. And if, by such an utter remove, they have escaped the dangers of Romanism, (which fact and experience make us doubt,) they have, by casting aside the safeguards of the old réligion, run into other dangers. Whole bodies of them have already fallen off into manifold forms of heresy and unbelief.

To be thoroughly grounded and settled in the true doctrines and

principles of our own Church, is, as I solemnly believe, the surest preservative against the insidious dangers of Romanism, and all other heresy and misbelief. Because it is to be grounded upon the doctrine and practice of that primitive Christianity to which our own Church, at the Reformation, was, as nearly as possible, conformed.

It is to be established in the faith of the Christian Church as it was before Romish corruptions had sprung up; and as it shall continue, when, as we trust, Romanism, as distinct from that purer and better faith, shall be overthrown and swept away.

Nor need we fear that the Church of England, with which our own is substantially one, will not prove herself, as in time past, so in time to come, the strongest bulwark of the Protestant religion. More nearly than any Church on earth, as we believe, does she in her forms of sound doctrine "hold fast the faith once delivered to the saints." More nearly than any other, is she identical in doctrine and polity, in life and spirit, with the Primitive Church of Christ.

"Go round about her and tell the towers thereof; mark well her bulwarks"—her venerable Creeds—the austere beauty and solemnity of her Ceremonies and Worship—the chastened fervors of her devotions the unbroken continuity and succession of her Apostolic Ministry—the solid learning, the calm strength, and ripe wisdom of her noble Theology.

That any one should forsake such a Church as this, for one so far gone in superstition and idolatry as that of Rome, is lamentable indeed; but there is nothing whatever in the fact to move us from our stedfast abiding by her doctrines and principles.

In the review of the past, in the signs of the present, there is nothing to alarm or dishearten us as members of that branch of the Catholic Church of Christ in which God's good hand hath planted us. There never was a time when we had more reason to feel confidence in the truth and strength of our Church's position than now; never a time when we might more properly realize the sentiment of the text, "In quietness and in confidence shall be your strength." Let us not then lose our hold upon those principles which, as Churchmen, we have hitherto cherished.

This Diocese has occupied heretofore, in the American Church, an elevated position for true, sound, and high-toned Churchmanship. Let us not be willing that she should, in any way, fall back from it. Let us abide stedfast by those principles upon which, under God, the Church in this Diocese was established, and upon which alone it has ever flour-ished, turning aside from them neither to the right hand nor to the left. Let us hope that the impress stamped upon it by its first Bishop,

the lamented Ravenscroft, will remain ineffaceable. Ever blessed be the memory of that true-hearted man and noble Bishop! And may God raise up to sit in his See, one worthy to be his successor; one who shall be to us "the repairer of the breach, the restorer of paths to dwell in."

Beloved Brethren: We are once more met together in council, to deliberate for the welfare of the Church in this Diocese. We have, of late years, come up to these assemblings with uneasy fears and forebodings, and it may be, with something of mutual distrust and suspiciousness. Perhaps our zeal and vigilance for the preservation of sound doctrine among us have been too much mingled with the allays of human infirmity, of human passion and prejudice.

But all this, it is to be hoped, has passed away, and a more cheering future is before us. Our Conventions were once noted for their unanimity, and the absence of all party division and strife. So may it be once more.

If in the earnest and honest differences which have divided us, in the unhappy times gone by, anything of coldness and estrangement have grown up among us, let it now be forgotten. Let us auspicate the opening of a Convention, fraught to our Diocese, it may be, with most important results, by laying aside all coldness, and distrusts, and suspiciousness. And may He "who maketh men to be of one mind in an house," make us to be of one heart and one mind, as in the peaceful and harmonious times of old.

"O pray for the peace of Jerusalem; they shall prosper that love thee. Peace be within thy walls, and plenteousness within thy palaces. For my brethren and companions' sakes, I will wish thee prosperity. Yea, because of the house of the Lord our God, I will seek to do thee good."



JOURNAL

OF THE

THIRTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON,

Wednesday May 17, Thursday May 18, Friday May 19, Saturday May 20, and Monday May 22,

1854.

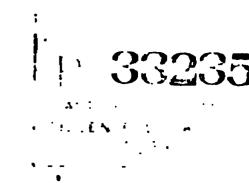
FAYETTEVILLE:

PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON.

1854.



JOURNAL



OF THE

THIRTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON,

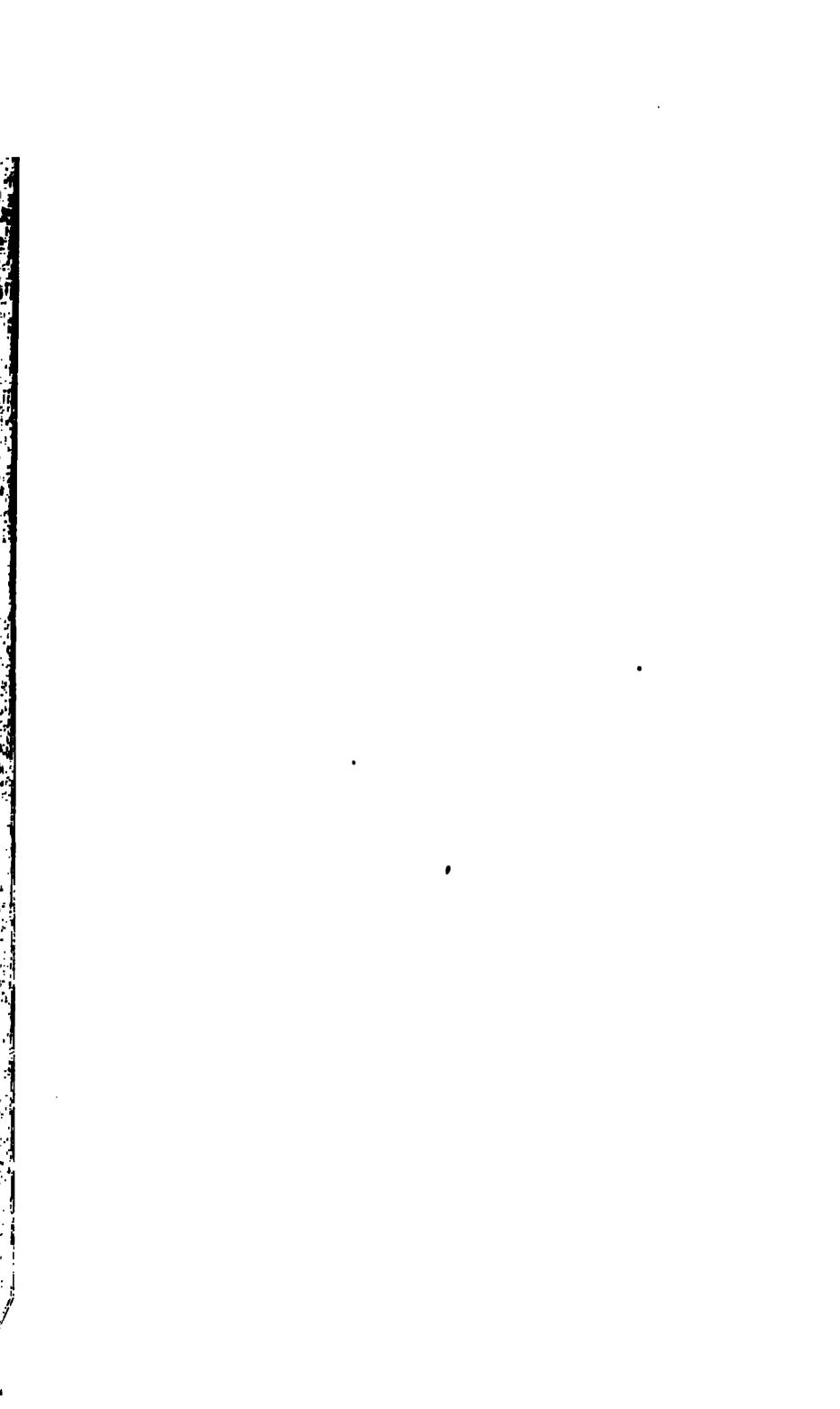
On Wednezday May 17, Thursday May 18, Friday May 19, Saturday May 20, and Monday May 22,

1854.

FAYETTEVILLE:

PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON.

1854.



LIST OF CLERGY,

In the Diocese of North Carolina, entitled to Seats in the Convention.

Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., Bishop, and President ex officio of the Convention.

Rev. R. W. BARBER, Missionary, Wilkes and Iredell Counties, and parts adjacent.

Rev. George Benton, Rector of Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland County.

Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.

Rev. Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarborough, and Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

Rev. Benjamin Swan Bronson, Deacon.

Rev. John Beckwith, Jr., Deacon.

Rev. J. B. Donnelly, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D., Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington.

Rev. F. FITZGERALD, Rector, St. Mark's, Halifax, Church of the Saviour, Northampton.

Rev. E. N. Forbes, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Rev. EDWIN GEER, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington.

*Rev. N. F. Green, Rector of Christ Church, Newbern.

Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Professor, Chapel Hill.

Rev. Jos. C. Huske, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville.

Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Missionary, Pitt and Beaufort Counties.

Rev. W. N. HAWKS, Missionary, Craven County.

Rev. Horatio Hewitt, Calvary Church, Wadesborough.

Rev. R. C. HINES, Deacon.

Rev. S. I. Johnston, Rector, St. Paul's, Edenton.

Rev. Jas. G. Jacocks, Missionary, St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, and parts adjacent.

*Rev. W. G. Jackson, Missionary, Henderson, and parts adjacent.

Rev. J. R. LEE, Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rector, Christ Church, Raleigh.

Rev. R. H. Mason, Missionary, Rutherfordton, Rutherford County.

Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Charlotte and Lincolnton.

Rev. Jos. W. Murphy, Missionary, Washington County and parts adjacent.

Rev. A. F. Olmsted, Rector of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough, and St. Mark's, Deep River.

Rev. John Haywood Parker, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

Rev. Chas. M. Parkman, Missionary.

Rev. H. H. PROUT, Lenoir, Caldwell County, and parts adjacent.

Rev. JAS. T. PICKETT, Deacon, St. Paul's, Edenton.

Rev. GEORGE PATTERSON, Deacon, Grace Church, Plymouth.

Rev. A. F. N. Rolfe, St. Stephen's, Goldsborough, and St. Paul's, Clinton.

Rev. A. Smedes, St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Rev. W. E. Snowden, Rector, Holy Trinity, Hertford, Perquimons County.

Rev. W. W. Skills, Deacon, Watauga County.

Rev. LEWIS TAYLOR, Granville County.

*Rev. Leonidas L. Smith, Rector, Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.

Rev. A. A. WATSON, Rector, Grace Church, Plymouth.

Rev. J. T. WHEAT, D. D., Professor, Chapel Hill, Rector of Chapel of the Cross.

*The Rev. Messrs. Green, Jackson and Smith, not entitled to seats at this Convention but as honorary members.

The Rev. Messrs. Benton, W. N. Hawks, Hubbard, Hawitt, Hines, Lee, R. H. Mason, Mott, Olmsted, Parkman, Prout, Pickett, Rolfe, Taylor, Watson, Wheat, were not present at this Convention.

LAY DELEGATES.

```
*Henry A. London,
N. M. HILL,
                     St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough.
M. Q. WADDELL,
*THOMAS HILL,
WILLIAM PATTON,
Jas. W. PATTON,
                     Trinity Church, Asheville.
ALEX'R ROBERTSON, J
*Dr. A. J. DEROSSET, Sr.,
*Dr. Thos. H. WRIGHT,
                          St. James's Church, Wilmington.
*LEVIN LANE,
*Jas. S. Green,
*CHARLES T. HAIGH,
*Edw'd Lze Winslow,
                        St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
*E. J. HALE,
W. J. Anderson,
*B. S. SKINNER,
HENRY W. BARBER,
                      Holy Trinity, Hertford.
Dr. T. D. MARTIN,
*Jos. G. Granberry,
*James T. Littlejohn,
L. A. PASCHALL,
                        St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.
WM. V. PASCHALL,
Dr. Z. M. PASCHALL,
S. S. ROYSTER,
P. H. Thomas,
                        -St. John's Church, Williamsborough.
JAMES A. BULLOOK,
*ROBERT A. HAMILTON,
H. J. ROBARDS,
L. H. Henderson,
                                  "
                                                  Alternates.
C. E. HAMILTON,
P. B. HAMILTON,
FREDERICK GRIST,
F. B. SATTERTHWAITE,
                       Trinity Church, Beaufort County.
*Israel Harding,
*HBNRY M. PATRICK,
*Moses W. Jarvis,
JOHN BLACKWELL,
                    Christ Church, Newbern.
*J. CICERO JUSTICE,
*WM. DUNN,
*W. J. Ellison,
*D. B. PERRY,
                 St. Peter's Church, Wachington.
*ALLEN GRIST,
*JAS. E. HOYT,
```

```
NOAH MAST,
SAMUEL HICKS, \ Church of the Holy Cross, Valle Crucis.
GEO. N. EVANS, J
W. R. SMITH,
R. H. SMITH,
                      Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
JAS. N. SMITH,
Dr. Jas. M. Johnson,
*PETER E. SMITH,
                                            "
                                                Alternates.
Dr. A. S. HALL,
WILLIAM LOCKE,
WILLIAM MURPHY,
                    St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
B. F. SUMNER,
CHAS. F. FISHER,
Dr. W. T. Johnson,
                     St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.
W. H. STROTHER,
Dr. W. W. GREEN,
*Russell Chapman,
                     Calvary Church, Tarborough.
MATTHEW WEDDELL,
Jos. H. Bowditch,
JOHN B. GOELET.
HENRY DOWNING,
                      St. Luke's, Washington County.
JOSIAH COLLINS,
Thos. G. HAUGHTON,
                                                Alternate.
                          "
Andrew L. Chesson,
WM. BADHAM,
*John Thompson,
                   St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
T. C. Manning,
*J. A. BENBURY,
Dr. E. WARREN,
E. C. HINES,
                             "
                                       "
                                             Alternates.
John Skinner,
T. L. SKINNER,
*A. JOYNER,
*J. B. BATCHELOR,
                   St. Mark's, Halifax.
W. W. DANIEL,
B. F. SIMMONS,
EDMUND WILKINS,
*HENRY K. BURGWYN,
                       Church of the Saviour, Northampton.
*D. A. Barnes,
SAMUEL CALVERT
Dr. Wm. Barrow,
                                                    Alternati
JOHN RANDOLPH,
AMASA ALDEN,
                Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland County.
K. T. PHILLIPS,
JACOB CORRELL,
                 St. Andrew's Parish, Rowan County.
WM. HEATHMAN,
J. McKnight,
```

```
*Hon. W. H. BATTLE,
Dr. J. B. Jones,
                       Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
 K. MALLETT,
 ALFRED M. WADDELL,
 G. W. Mordecai,
 John H. Bryan,
                   Christ Church, Raleigh.
 *Thos. D. Hogg,
 CHARLES MANLY,
 JAS. H. Pool,
 R. B. CREECY,
                 Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
 L. J. Johnson,
 W. F. MARTIN,
 RICHARD A. CALDWELL,
 E. COOLEY,
                         Calvary Church, Wadesborough.
R. TROY HALL,
 W. E. TROY,
 *W. R. Holt, Church of the Redemption, Lexington.
 JESSE NOBLE,
 WM. A. Pugh, St. John's Parish, Pitt County.
 L. B. Pugh,
 G. W. Collier,
 *WM. A. WILLIAMS,
                         St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough.
 *T. Hoskins,
 *B. F. ARRINGTON,
 RICHARD WASHINGTON,
 G. V. STRONG,
                                                 " Alternates
 D. GOGDELL,
 J. B. WHITAKER,
 Dr. WM. McKoy,
 *RICHARD.C. HOLMES,
                        St. Paul's Church, Clinton, Sampson C'ty
 Dr. WM. G. MICKS,
 John C. Slocum,
 Dr. PRIDE JONES,
 Thos. B. HILL,
                      St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.
 BENJ. R. HUSKE,
 EDMUND D. MCNAIR,
 Hon. THOS. RUPPIN,
 Hon. J. L. BAILEY,
                                      "
                              "
                                                   Alternates.
 H. K. Nash,
 J. M. PALMER,
 JOHN McC. Boyle,
 8. H. McRAE,
                     Grace Church, Plymouth.
 P. F. FAGAN,
 E. W. Jones,
 W. A. LITTLEJOHN, )
                       "
                                           Alternates.
                              "
 THOS. H. GILLIAM,
 T. H. LASSITER, St. Mary's Church, Gatesville.
 G. W. GATLING,
```

WILLIAM PLUMMER,
*THOS. A. BLOUNT,
Dr. THOS. E. WILSON,
THOS. A. MONTGOMERY,

**THOS. A. MONTGOMERY,

Those marked [*] were present.

JOURNAL.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON, N. C., MAY 17, 1854.

This being the day and the place for the meeting of the 38th Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, the Bishop, with the attending Clergy and Laity, assembled in St. James's Church, for the purpose of organizing the Convention.

The members were called to order by the Bishop.

The Secretary for the last year called the List of the Clergy entitled to seats, and the following were present and took seats as members of the Convention:

Rev. R. W. BARBER.

Rev. JARVIS BUXTON.

Rev. Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

Rev. J. B. DONNELLY.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.

Rev. F. FITZGERALD.

Rev. E. M. Forbes.

Rev. Edwin Geer.

Rev. Jos. C. Huske.

Rev. N. Collin Hughes.

Rev. JAS. G. JACOCKS.

Rev. S. I. Johnston.

Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D.

Rev. Jos. W. MURPHY.

Rev. Jno. Haywood Parker.

Rev. George Patterson.

Rev. ALDERT SMEDES.

Rev. W. E. Snowden.

Rev. W. W. SKILES.

Certificates of Lay Delegation were called for, laid on the Secretary's table, and read, from which it appeared that the following Churches had elected Delegates to this Convention:

St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough.—Henry A. London, N. M. Hill, M. Q. Waddell, Thomas Hill.

Church of the Holy Cross, Valle Crucis.—Noah Mast, Sam'l Hicks, G. N. Evans.

Trinity Church, Asheville.—William Patton, Jas. W. Patton, Alexander Robertson.

St. James's Church, Wilmington.—Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Sen., Dr. Thomas H. Wright, Levin Lane, James S. Green.

St. John's Church, Fayetteville.—Charles T. Haigh, Edward Lee Winslow, E. J. Hale, William J. Anderson.

Holy Trinity, Hertford.—B. S. Skinner, Henry W. Barber, Dr. T. D. Martin, Joseph G. Granberry.

St. John's Church, Williamsborough.—S. S. Royster, P. H. Thomas, James A. Bullock, Robert A. Hamilton. And Alternates: H. J. Roberts, L. H. Henderson, C. E. Hamilton, P. B. Hamilton.

St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.—James T. Littlejohn, L. A. Paschall, Wm. V. Paschall, Dr. Z. M. Paschall.

Trinity Church, Beaufort County.—Frederick Grist, F. B. Satter-thwaite, Israel Harding, Henry M. Patrick.

Christ Church, Newbern.—Moses W. Jarvis, John Blackwell, Wm. Dunn, J. Cicero Justice.

Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.—William R. Smith, Richard H. Smith, James N. Smith, Dr. James M. Johnson. Alternates: Peter E. Smith, Dr. A. S. Hall.

- St. Peter's Church, Washington.—W. J. Ellison, D. B. Perry, Allen Grist, James E. Hoyt.
- St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.—William Locke, William Murphy, Benj'n F. Sumner, Charles F Fisher.
 - St. Mary's Church, Gatesville.—T. H. Lassiter, G. W. Gatling.
- St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.—Dr. W. T. Johnson, W. H. Strother, Dr. W. W. Green.

Calvary Church, Tarborough.—Russell Chapman, Matthew Weddell, Joseph H. Bowditch.

- St. Luke's Parish, Washington County.—John B. Goelet, Henry Downing, Josiah Collins, Thomas G. Haughton. Alternate: Andrew L. Chesson.
- St. Paul's Church, Edenton.—William Badham, John Thompson, T. C. Manning, J. A. Benbury. Alternates: Dr. E. Warren, E. C. Hines, John Skinner, T. L. Skinner.
- St. Mark's Church, Halifax.—A. Joyner, J. B. Batchelor, W. W. Daniel, B. F. Simmons.

Church of the Saviour, Northampton.—Edmund Wilkins, Henry K. Burgwyn, David A. Barnes, Samuel Calvert. Alternates: Dr. Wm. Barrow, John Randolph.

Christ Church, Rockfish.—Amasa Alden, K. T. Phillips.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.—Hon. W. H. Battle, Dr. J. B. Jones, E. Mallett, Alfred M. Waddell.

Of whom the following appeared and took seats as members of the Convention: Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Sr., Dr. Thomas H. Wright, John Thompson, J. A. Benbury, Russell Chapman, W. J. Ellison, D. B. Perry, Jas. E. Hoyt, Peter E. Smith, Israel Harding, Henry M. Patrick, R. A. Hamilton, James T. Littlejohn, Charles T. Haigh, E. L. Winslow, E. J. Hale, Jas. S. Green, H. A. London.

The President declared the Convention organized.

On motion, Edward Lee Winslow was unanimously elected Secretary for the ensuing year.

On motion, the Rules of Order of the last Convention were adopted. On motion, Resolved, That the Ministers of the Episcopal Church, not members of this Convention, and Candidates for Orders in this Church, be invited to take seats as honorary members of this Convention.

Under this resolution, the Rev. Messrs. N. F. Green and W. G. Jackson, took seats, and John Beckwith, Jr. and B. F. Bronson, Candidates for Orders.

The Convention, on motion, resolved, after Divine Service, to adjourn to Thursday morning, 9 o'clock.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. J. Blount Cheshire; the Lessons read by the Rev. W. E. Snowden; the Ante-Communion Service, with the Epistle and Gospel, by the Bishop; the Convention Sermon by the Rev. A. Smedes, from Acts, 5th chapter, 42d verse.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Jacocks; the Lessons were read by the Rev. Mr. Donnelly, and a Sermon preached by the Rev. Mr. Green, from 11th chapter of St. Matthew's Gospel, 2d, 3d and 4th

verses.

THURSDAY, MAY 18.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were read by the Bishop.

The Minutes of yesterday read and approved:

The following Delegates appeared and took their seats: Levin Lane, A. Joyner, H. K. Burgwyn, D. A. Barnes, M. W. Jarvis, Jos. G. Granberry, John Thompson, Hon. Wm. H. Battle, W. J. Ellison, J. Cicero Justice.

Charles T. Haigh, Esq. was requested by the Convention to act as

the Treasurer, pro tempore.

Certificates of Lay Delegation were handed in and read, from which it appeared that the following Churches had elected Delegates to this Convention:

Christ Church, Raleigh.—G. W. Mordecai, John H. Bryan, Thos. D. Hogg, Charles Manly.

St. Andrew's Parish, Rowan County.—Jacob Correll, Wm. Heathman, J. McKnight.

Christ Church, Elizabeth City.—Jos. H. Pool, R. B. Creecy, L. J. Johnson, Wm. F. Martin.

Calvary Church, Wadesborough.—Richard A. Caldwell, E. Cooley, Robert Troy Hall, W. E. Troy.

Church of the Redemption, Lexington.—Dr. W. R. Holt.

St. John's Parish, Pitt County.—Jesse Noble, Wm. A. Pugh, L. B. Pugh.

Of whom the following appeared and took seats as members of the Convention: Dr. W. R. Holt, Thos. D. Hogg.

The Bishop appointed the following Standing Committees:

Committee on the Admission of New Congregations.—Rev. Messrs.

Forbes, Snowden and Fitzgerald, of the Clergy; Messrs. T. H. Wright and Israel Harding, of the Laity.

Committee on the State of the Church.—Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. S. I. Johnston, Rev. J. C. Huske, Rev. J. B. Cheshire, Rev. J. Buxton.

Committee of Finance.—Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. A. Smedes, Hon. W. H. Battle, M. W. Jarvis and Thos. D. Hogg.

Standing Missionary Committee.—Rev. Messrs. Parker, Hughes and Geer, of the Clergy; and Messrs. Hale, Hoyt and Joyner, of the Laity.

On motion, Resolved, That the papers in relation to the admission of the Congregations of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, Sampson County, and St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough, Wayne County, into union with the Church in this Diocese, be referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Congregations.

The Bishop read his Annual Address to the Convention, as follows:

Having been by the voice of this Convention, at its last annual meeting, chosen to fill the vacancy in the Episcopate of this Diocese, occasioned by the lamentable falling away of the late Bishop, and feeling that under the peculiar circumstances of the case, I was bound to regard it as the will of God that I should now accept a post which I have heretofore shunned, surrendering my doubts as to my own fitness, and consenting, with whatever pain, to sever the ties which bound me to a city where I had for many years found a happy home, and to a congregation which had, beyond my merits, honored and loved me, I wrote, after a short interval for deliberation and prayer, and consultation with my friends, to the Standing Committee, signifying my acceptance. When the General Convention met in the Autumn, I attended it as a Delegate from Maryland, waiting its action on the questions which my election brought up. These being satisfactorily settled, I was, with my brother the Rev. Dr. Davis, Bishop elect of the Diocese of South Carolina, duly Consecrated on the 19th day of October last, having the happiness to receive the imposition of hands, not only from some of our own honored Prelates, but also from two of the Bishops of our mother After the adjournment of the General Convention, I tarried a few days in Baltimore to take leave, as far as I could in a short time, of the friends in that city I was about to be separated from, and then setting my face Southward, reached Raleigh on the 8th of Nov'r. That place, as the most central and one of the largest in the Diocese, I chose as that of my residence, and began to make preparations for the removal of my family there. On Sunday the 13th, I officiated for the first time in my new relation, at Christ Church, both morning and afternoon, the Rev. Dr. Mason reading prayers, and I preaching; and in the evening I attended service at St. Mary's Chapel, the Rev. Mr. Smedes reading prayers, and I preaching and afterwards confirming twelve persons, pupils of that most valuable, and ably and judiciously conducted School.

November the 16th, I left Raleigh for Wilmington, which I reached the same evening, and during the rest of the week was engaged in making the acquaintance of the people of this flourishing Parish, and in arranging for other visitations. On Sunday the 20th I preached, morning and afternoon, at St. James's Church, the Rev. Dr. Drane reading prayers. Monday the 21st, I laid the corner-stone of a new Church, now in the process of erection in this city, and which will, when completed, be a most gratifying and distinguished monument of the zeal and liberality of the members of our communion in this city.

Tuesday, 22d, I set off for Fayetteville, where I arrived the next

morning.

Thursday, Nov. 24, it being Thanksgiving-Day, Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Huske, and the Ante-Communion office by my-

self, and the Sermon was preached by the Rev. Mr. Olmsted.

Friday evening, Service was performed by Messieurs Huske and Olmsted, and the Sermon preached by Mr. Hewitt. On Saturday, Mr. Hewitt was examined for Priest's Orders, by Messrs. Benton, Huske and Olmsted, in my presence, and the examination sustained. In the evening of the same day, after service, I preached and confirmed eight persons.

Sunday, Nov. 27th, after Morning Service, I preached and ordained Rev. Horatio H. Hewitt, Priest, the candidate being presented by the Rev. Mr. Huske, who, together with Messrs. Benton and Olmsted, united in the imposition of hands. In the Evening, after Service, I

preached again and confirmed three persons.

Monday, Nov. 28th, I went to Clinton, where, in the evening, at the Court House, I read prayers and preached to a full congregation. Efforts are making here to build a Church, and the Rev. Mr. Rolfe now statedly officiates in the village.

Tuesday, Nov. 29th, I went on to Halifax, where I met with the Rev. Mr. Fitzgerald, who, in the evening, read prayers, and I preached. The congregation at this place has been accustomed to worship in a Church common to several denominations, and otherwise inconvenient;

but they are now preparing to build one for their own use.

Wednesday, Nov. 30th, I went on, in company with the Rev. Mr. Cheshire and some other friends, to Warrenton, where, on the same evening, after Service, I preached and baptised two adults. Our Church at Warrenton was then without the services of a Minister, the Rev. Mr. Smith, who had accepted the charge of it, not having arrived. The next day, December 1st, in the morning, after service by Mr. Cheshire, I preached and confirmed four persons.

On the same evening I went on to Henderson, where, in the morning of December 2d, the Rev. Mr. Davis read prayers, I preached and

confirmed two persons, both colored.

Dec. 3d, in company with Mr. Davis, I reached Oxford, where, at night, I read prayers and Mr. Davis preached. Sunday, Dec. 4th, after Morning Service, I preached, and, assisted by Mr. D., administered the Lord's Supper. In the evening, after Service, I preached and confirmed five persons, of whom one was colored.

Dec. 5th, in company with Mr. Davis, I went to Williamsborough, where, after Morning Prayer, I preached and confirmed four persons,

and, assisted by Mr. D., administered the Holy Communion.

Dec. 6th, Mr. Davis and I went on to Louisburg, which, together

with Oxford, was then and still is without a Rector. There we were met by the Rev. Dr. Mason and the Rov. Mr. Smedes, of Raleigh, who had held services the night before. On this day, in the morning, a consecrated a new and handsome, though small Church, to the worship of Almighty God. Though small, this Church reflects great credit on the liberality of the little band who united their gifts and efforts in its erection. After the Consecration, I preached, and assisted by Dr. Mason, administered the Holy Communion. In the evening, Mr. Davis read prayers, and I preached and confirmed one person. Dec. 7th, after Morning Prayer, Mr. Smedes preached. In the evening we returned to Raleigh.

Sunday, Dec. 11th, after Morning Service at Christ Church, I preached and confirmed seven persons, one of whom was colored, ano-

ther a deaf mute.

Dec. 14th, I returned for a few days to Baltimore, in order that I might bring on my family to their future home. On the 15th, I took some part in the services at the Dedication of Mount Calvary Church in that city, it having been recently enlarged and otherwise improved. Sunday, Dec. 18th, after Morning Service at Grace Church, my late field of labor, then vacant, now most worthily and efficiently occupied, I preached, and in the afternoon baptised three children; and in the evening, preached again at St. Peter's, where more than half of my ministerial life has been spent, happily, and I trust not altogether use-lessly. After Service, I baptised another child in private.

Dec. 20th, I left Baltimore again for Raleigh, where I arrived on the

next day.

Dec. 22d, I received from the Presiding Bishop the notification of the Deposition of the late Bishop of this Diocese, with the resolution of the House of Bishops, that the sentence be read in every congregation throughout the Church. Supposing that the Clergy in many instances might not have copies of this document, which yet would soon reach them through the Journal of the late General Convention, then daily expected, I postponed and up to this time have postponed, calling their attention to this painful duty. I must now, however, remind them of it, and take this opportunity of doing so.

Saturday, Dec. 24th, I went to Oxford, where, on Christmas Day, I read prayers, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. In the evening, I read prayers, preached, and confirmed two persons, one

of whom was colored.

Jan. 5th, 1854, I consecrated to the service of Almighty God, the beautiful house of worship recently erected by the congregation of Christ Church, Raleigh. There were present on that occasion, of the Clergy, besides the Rector, the Rev. Dr. Mason, the Rev. Messrs. Hubbard, Smedes, Olmsted, Cheshire, and R. H. Mason, and a large congregation of the Laity. On that occasion I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Presbyters present. Jan. 8th, I preached in the morning at the same Church.

Jan. 13th, I set off, in fulfilment of an engagement made some months before, to perform some duties in New York and Philadelphia. Sunday, 15th, I preached twice in Grace Church, Baltimore. On the

17th, I lectured in New York before the Brotherhood of the Church. On the 22d, I preached in the morning at St. Mark's in Philadelphia, and in the evening at St. Luke's, the latter being one of a course of Sermons on the evidences of Christianity. On Sunday the 29th, I preached in the morning at the Monumental Church in Richmond, and in the evening at St. Paul's Church in the same city.

Having returned home, I went to Oxford, so as to officiate there on Sunday February the 8th, reading prayers and preaching twice on that

day, and in the evening confirming one person.

Feb. 8th, in Raleigh, I confirmed in private one person, being a sick and aged lady.

Feb. 12th, I officiated at Henderson, reading prayers, preaching, and

baptising one adult, a colored woman.

Feb'y 13th, at Louisburg, at Evening Service, I read prayers and preached. Feb. 14th, at the same place, in the morning, I performed the same services.

Feb. 18th, I went to Chapel Hill, where, at Evening Service, Mr. Olmsted, who had come over to meet me, preached. During the same evening, Mr. Richard Hines was examined for Deacon's Orders, on the terms prescribed for those who are to take charge of a Parish. The examination was conducted by Messrs. Hubbard, Wheat, Olmsted, and myself, and was sustained. Sunday, 19th, in the morning, after service, I preached and ordained Mr. Hines, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Messrs. Wheat and Olmsted. In the evening, after service, I again preached and confirmed eleven persons.

Sunday, Feb. 26th, I attended Divine Service in the morning at Christ Church, Raleigh, and in the evening at St. Mary's in the same city, where also I preached. March 1st, being Ash-Wednesday, I at-

tended service at Christ Church, Raleigh, and preached.

On the next day, Thursday 2d, I left home on a long visitation. That evening, I held service at Franklinton, in the Methodist Church, which was kindly offered me for that purpose. I read prayers and preached to an excellent congregation. There are here a few persons attached to the Church and desirous to enjoy its services as often as possible; and as the village is rapidly increasing, there is ground to hope that even the occasional labors of a faithful man would be largely blessed there.

Friday, March 3d, I reached Halifax, and at night had service there

and preached.

Saturday, March 4th, I reached Tarborough. Sunday, March 5th, after morning prayer, I preached. In the afternoon, after a service for colored persons, I preached and confirmed three. At night, there was a third service, when I again preached and confirmed one person. Monday, 6th, in the evening after service, I again preached.

On Tuesday, in company with Mr. Cheshire, I went to Scotland Neck, where, on Wednesday, we had service at Trinity Church, and I preached

and confirmed four persons.

On Thursday, in consequence of a flood in the Roanoke obstructing the direct road to Jackson, I returned to the Wilmington Rail Road, which I reached at Enfield, and thence proceeded to Garysburg, and procuring a conveyance there went down to the residence of H. K. Burgwyn, Esq. On Friday the 10th, at a little Chapel on his estate, after Evening Prayer, I preached to his slaves, who attended very numerously and with a gratifying appearance of interest and devotion. The Rev. Mr. Fitzgerald, who lives at Mr. Burgwyn's, gives much of his time and labor to this important and often neglected part of our population; and with the efficient aid which he receives from Mr. Morell, now a candidate for Orders, who resides as a Tutor in the family, and from the excellent mistress of the household, the good work seems to make gratifying progress.

On Sunday, March 12th, I was gratified to enjoy the assistance, not only of Mr. Fitzgerald, but of the Rev. William G. Jackson, who had come on to the Diocese with the expectation of transferring his residence to it, which I am happy to say, he has since done. In the morning, I preached, and assisted by these brethren, administered the Holy Com-

munion. In the evening, after prayers, Mr. Jackson preached.

On Monday, March 13th, I returned to Mr. Burgwyn's, where, in the evening, at his Chapel, after prayers, I preached and confirmed thirteen of his slaves.

Tuesday, March 14th, I went, accompanied by Mr. Fitzgerald, to Murfreesborough, where, at night, we held service in the Methodist Church, which had been courteously offered to our use. On that occasion I preached. Mr. Fitzgerald officiates in Murfreesborough on each fifth Sunday, but as the village is growing and the number of persons attached to the Church increasing, there is a demand for more services, which I trust he will be able to provide for them, and there is also an earnest desire on the part of many and a hopeful effort for the erection of a Church.

On Wednesday, I went with Mr. F. to Mr. Stephen Norfleet's, where we remained on Thursday.

On Friday, we held service at Woodville, in Bertie County, where I preached. In this place also, there are preparations making to build a Church.

On Saturday, March 18th, we went on to Windsor, which had recently been left without a Clergyman, by the removal of Mr. Hoskins. In the evening, we had service, when Mr. Fitzgerald preached, and on the next day, Sunday, 19th, in the morning, service, I preached, and assisted by him, administered the Holy Communion; and in the evening, I again preached and confirmed three persons. I have made arrangements, soon I hope to be carried into effect, to supply the vacancy in this Parish.

On Monday the 20th, I went with Mr. F. to Gatesville, where we met the Rev. Mr. Snowden. Immediately on our arrival there was service in the Court House, where the congregation has been accustomed to meet. On that occasion Mr. Snowden preached. In the morning, Tuesday, 21st, after service, I preached and confirmed two persons, and afterwards, assisted by my Reverend brethren, administered the Holy Communion. In the evening, after service, I again preached. There is here quite a spacious and handsome Church nearly completed, which will, with God's blessing, be a means of improvement,

as well as a source of spiritual comfort to a small, but faithful, ener-

getic and self-denying, body of christian people.

Wednesday the 22d, I parted with regret from my useful and agreeable travelling companion, the Rev. Mr. Fitzgerald, who was obliged to return to his own cure. I continued however to enjoy the society of Mr. Snowden, with whom I went to a school-house in the immediate vicinity of Mrs. Lassiter and in a very populous neighborhood, where he is accustomed to hold services. But the day being one of heavy and incessant rain, we were disappointed in a congregation. In the evening, we went to Dr. John Gatling's, where, in consequence of the indisposition of his wife and her consequent inability to attend public worship, confirmation was administered in private to himself and her.

On Thursday I reached Edenton, where, on Saturday the 25th, there were morning and evening services, at both of which I preached. On the same day, Mr. James T. Pickett, a candidate for Deacon's Orders, was examined by the Rev. Messrs. Johnston and Snowden, and myself, and his examination sustained with reference to his taking charge of a Parish as well as being Ordained. On Sunday, March 26th, at Morning Prayer, I preached, and afterwards Ordained Mr. Pickett and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Johnston. In the afternoon, Mr. Pickett preached, and in the evening, I preached and confirmed eight persons.

Tuesday, March 28th, I went to Hertford, where I met the Rev. Messrs. Snowden and Parkman. In the evening, we had service and I preached. Wednesday, March 29th, at Morning Prayer, I preached and confirmed two persons, and, assisted by Messrs. S. and P., administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, Mr. Parkman preached.

In the evening, I went on my way towards Woodville, Perquimons County, where, the next morning, we were met by the Rev. Mr. Forbes. Here, after prayers, I preached and confirmed one person, and administered, in conjunction with my Rev'd brethren, the Holy Communion.

Snowden preached. Saturday, April 1st, Evening Service was hindered by a storm. Sunday, April 2d, after Morning Prayer, I preached, and, with Messrs. Forbes and Parkman, administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, I preached again, and confirmed sixteen persons, of whom five were colored. In the evening, we had a service especially for the colored people, which was attended by a congregation very large in numbers and respectable in appearance. On this occasion Mr. Forbes preached. The labors of Mr. Forbes, manifold as they are, and especially among the young people and the persons of color in his congregation, appeared to me exceedingly zealous, judicious and effective.

On Monday I returned to Edenton, and on Tuesday evening came to

Plymouth.

On Wednesday morning, I went down to St. Luke's, in Washington county, where I met the Rev. Messrs. Watson and Patterson. After prayers, I preached, and, with them, administered the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon of the same day, I went on to the residence of Mr. Josiah Collins, and the next day attended service at Pettigrew's Chapel, where I was met by the Rev. Mr. Murphy. On that occasion I preached

and confirmed ten persons. On Friday, April 7th, I held a service at the Chapel on Mr. Collins's estate, where, after Morning Prayer, I preached and confirmed two persons, both colored. At the same time, assisted by Mr. Murphy, I administered the Holy Communion to a large number of persons, consisting mainly of Mr. Collins's servants. I had, early in the morning, attended a school service for these slaves, in which their master himself instructed them catechetically, interspersing remarks appropriate to their circumstances and grade of intellectual and spiritual culture. This is a service held by him personally every week, and additional to the instruction which they receive from their Minister. Such cares and labors for their souls' good, accompanied, as in his case, by correspondent solicitude for their temporal welfare, seemed to me the best answer to those who revile the entire population of the South, and who know so well how to do that, which Burke felt to be so far beyond his powers, to draw up an indictment against a whole people. Perhaps the philanthropy which thus rails and is puffed up, may be less precious in the sight of God, than that more obscure benevolence which only works and makes sacrifices.

Saturday, April 8th, I came to Plymouth, where, at night, Mr. Patterson read prayers and I preached. Sunday, April 9th, after Morning Prayer, I preached, and, assisted by Mr. Watson, administered the Lord's Supper. At Evening Prayer, I again preached, and then confirmed sixteen persons, one of whom was colored; and the next day, in private, confirmed a sick person. It was very gratifying to observe the vigorous growth of this young Parish under the assiduous labors of its Rector, and it enhanced the regret with which I observed the feeble health of so self-denying a man. During and since my visit, successful efforts have been made in his Parish, and among his friends elsewhere, to enable him, by a sea-voyage and European tour, to recruit energies and to prolong a life which have here so freely offered up in the cause

of his Master.

On Tuesday, April 11th, I went, a companied by Mr. Watson, to Williamston. This place, where there is a neat Church, is now vacant, in consequence of Mr. W's infirm health compelling him to circumscribe his area of labor. Wo had services the next morning, in which we enjoyed the assistance of the Rev. Mr. Geer, who came from Washington to meet us. After the service, I preached, and, assisted by Mr. G., administered the Holy Communion. The members of the Church here, though few, are earnest and zealous. It is hoped that an arrangement will soon be made by which they will obtain the benefit of regular services.

On Thursday, the 13th, I went down with Mr. Geer to Washington, and the next day, Good-Friday, I officiated at Trinity Chapel, Beaufort County. The Rev. Mr. Hughes, the Minister of the Parish, read prayers, and I preached and confirmed eight persons, and afterwards,

assisted by Mr. H., administered the Holy Communion.

Easter-Eve, I was in Washington, where, at night, there was service and I preached. On Easter-Sunday, in the morning, I preached in the same Church, and, with Mr. Geer's assistance, administered the Lord's Supper. At night, I preached again, and confirmed eleven persons, and on Monday morning two more, in private.

On Tuesday in Easter-Week, I went to Greenville, in company with Mr. Geer, where we met with Mr. Hughes, who had held service there and preached the night before. On that day we had service in the morning, when I preached, and, assisted by Mr. Geer, administered the Lord's Supper; and again in the evening, when I preached. Greenville has a small, but new and neat Church, now vacant. The commendable seal and liberality, however, which the few members of our Communion in that place show in their efforts to obtain regular services, warrant the hope that they will not long remain in this destitute condition.—Had we indeed but men and means, what a field opens before us in this Diocese!

On the next day I went to Raleigh, where for a few days I was sick. Thursday, April 26th, I again left Raleigh, and went on to Newbern, which place I reached on the evening of the 27th. On the next day, at Evening Prayer, I preached; and on Sunday morning again preached, and, assisted by Mr. Green, administered the Holy Commu-In the evening, he again read prayers, and I preached and confirmed sixteen persons. On Monday, May 1st, at Evening Service, I again preached, the Rector reading prayers and baptising an adult. was gratifying to observe the increasing prosperity of this important Parish, due, under God, mainly to the zeal and efficiency of their Rector, who is here displaying, on a larger field, the qualities which I could not but observe and respect while we were fellow-laborers in the same Parish in the Diocese we have both recently left. I found also, at Newbern, the Rev. Mr. Hawks, who is faithfully and disinterestedly serving some small congregations in the neighborhood of that place, while he maintains himself by the superadded, and not very light, labors of a large school.

On Tuesday, May 2, accompanied by Rev. Mr. Greene, and by Mr. Jarvis, a Layman in his Parish, to whose kindness I acknowledge myself much indebted, I went on to Beaufort, where, on Wednesday evening, we had service in the Court House, Mr. Greene reading prayers and I preaching. This town, already of some size and commercial importance, and which has the prospect of very rapid growth and expansion, as the contemplated maritime terminus of the great Central Rail Road of this State, ought to receive our immediate care and attention, with the view of building a Church and establishing a congregation there. At present we have neither, although some persons attached to the Faith and worship of the Church live there. The Rev. Mr. Rolfe, now of Golsborough, has procured some contributions towards the building, and Mr. Hawks has, much to my gratification, agreed to add this to the other places where he officiates.

Thursday, May 4th, I returned with my friends to Newbern, and the next day went on to Kinston, where Mr. Rolfe and a Lay friend from Goldsborough met me. On Saturday, May 6th, at Kinston, Mr. Rolfe read Morning Prayer, and I baptised an infant, preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

On the same evening I went, with my friends from Goldsborough, to that place. It is a new and growing village, where as yet we have no Church, but Mr. Rolfe is, with characteristic zeal, endeavoring to

procure the means to build one. We held our services, on Sunday the 7th, in the Court House, where a large congregation attended. In the morning, Mr. Rolfe read prayers, and I preached, and administered, with his assistance, the Holy Communion. In the evening, after

prayers, I again preached, and confirmed three persons.

On Monday, May 8th, I went on to Rocky Mount, in Edgecombe county, where, on Tuesday, I was joined by the Rev. Messrs. Cheshire and Parker. As we have no Church there, our Service was held in a school-house, Mr. Cheshire reading prayers, and I preaching and confirming one person. This village is an encouraging place for Missionary effort.

On the next day, I returned to Raleigh. Sunday, May 14th, I preached, morning and afternoon, at Christ Church, and in the evening at St. Mary's Chapel, confirming on the last occasion three persons.

Since coming to the Diocese, I have preached 89 times; confirmed 190 persons, on 36 occasions; administered the Holy Communion 28 times; ordained one candiate for the Priesthood, the Rev. Horatio H. Hewitt, and two for the Diaconate Missions, Richard Hines and James T. Pickett; consecrated two Churches; laid one corner-stone, and baptised three adults and six infants. My visitations, it will be observed, have as yet reached only the Eastern and middle portions of the Diocese, and not all the Parishes in these. The West I have not yet entered on. Wherever I have been, I have to acknowledge a cordial reception on the part both of Clergy and Laity; and it has been most gratifying to me to observe, notwithstanding the shock occasioned by the fall of the late Bishop, how firmly the Diocese stands in the Faith, how united and harmonious it is, and how manifestly the work of the Lord prospers in The field before us is very insufficiently occupied, but the labor bestowed on it is well rewarded. After God's blessing, our chief want is more laborers, and means for their temporary support, for after a time the people among whom they labor will provide for them. Upon you, brethren of the Laity, it mainly rests whether there shall be such laborers; for a regular and permanent supply must come, not from abroad, but from among yourselves and your children. And on you, moreover, it depends, whether, when they come, they shall have bread to eat and raiment to put on.

The following changes among the Clergy have taken place since I entered on the duties of the Episcopate: The Rev. Messrs. Harrell and Hoskins have taken letters dimissory to the Diocese of Maryland, and the Rev. Mr. Davis to that of South Carolina, and the Rev. Mr. Ridley has removed to that of Tennessee. On the other hand, the Rev. Lconidas L. Smith has been received into the Diocese from that of Virginia, and the Rev. Henry F. Greene and William G. Jackson from that of

Maryland.

The following persons are candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese, viz: James Norwood, Benjamin Swan Bronson, John Beckwith, Jr., George Badger Wetmore, Samuel S. Barber, Daniel Morell, Silas D. Davenport, and Thomas G. Haughton. Charles H. Albert, a candidate for Orders, has been transferred to the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

I have received from the Bishop of Maryland, notice of the Deposi-

tion from the Ministry of Messrs. Thomas H. Quinan and Francis A. Baker.

I have to acknowledge, with gratitude, the gift to the Diocese of 250 Prayer Books, from the Bishop White Prayer Book Society of Philadelphia, in addition to the same number bought from that useful and liberal institution.

Among the occurrences of a painful nature, which have taken place since my entrance on the duties of the office which I now fill, I have to report as one which has most deeply afflicted the Diocese, the death of J. W. Wright, Esq., the late Treasurer of this Body. His diligence and faithfulness in that office were only developments of the interior principle which governed his whole conduct, devotion to the cause of Christ and His Church. It is not merely that we lament in his death the loss of so valuable an officer, but the removal from among us of one who set to all who knew him such an example of the performance of christian duty.

And now, Brethren, I commend you to the care, guidance and blessing of the Father of Lights, from Whom cometh every good and perfect gift, that He will grant you wisdom to know what is right, and grace and strength to perform it, for His dear Son's sake.

THOMAS ATKINSON.

The Committee on the Admission of New Congregations reported, that they have examined the papers in relation to St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough, and St. Paul's Church, Clinton, and having found them correct, do recommend that the said Congregations be admitted into union with the Church in this Diocese.

F. FITZGERALD, Chairman.

On motion, Resolved, That the Congregation of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough, Wayne County, be admitted into union with the Church in this Diocese.

The Certificate of Delegation was read, and the following were found to be elected from that Church as Delegates to this Convention: G. W. Collier, Wm. A. Williams, T. Hoskins, B. F. Arrington. Alternates: Richard Washington, G. V. Strong, D. Cogdell, J. B. Whitaker.

On motion, Resolved, That St. Paul's Church, Clinton, Sampson

County, be admitted into union with the Church in this Diocese.

The Certificate of Delegation was read, and the following were found elected as Delegates to this Convention: Dr. Wm. McKoy, Richard C. Holmes, Dr. Wm. G. Micks, John C. Slocum.

The following communication, from the Executors of the late John W. Wright, was made by Mr. C. T. Haigh, a Delegate from St. John's Church, Fayetteville:

FAYETTEVILLE, 15th May, 1854.

C. T. HAIGH, Esq.—Dear Sir: We enclose you an extract from the Will of the late J. W. Wright, and beg that you will present the same to the Convention which is to meet in Wilmington on Wednesday next. You will please state to the Convention, that we are prepared to com-

ply with the bequest, and will do so whenever the Convention shall have taken the steps contemplated in the Will.

Yours, respectfully,

C. B. MALLETT. W. J. ANDERSON, Ex'rs.

Extract from the Last Will and Testament of J. W. Wright, dated 19th December 1853.

"I desire my Executors to pay to the Treasurer of the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina, or to such person as may be authorised to receive the same, Five Hundred Dollars, towards defraying the expense of the publication of a new Edition of the Works of Bishop Ravenscroft, or Selections from the same,—to be paid when the Convention shall order such publication, and shall provide such further sum as may be necessary to effect the object: the proceeds of such publication, so far as my contribution is concerned, to be added to the permanent Missionary Fund of the Diocese."

On motion, Resolved, That the communication from the Executors of the late John W. Wright be referred to a Select Committee consisting of five; and the following were appointed by the President to compose said Committee: Rev. Messrs. Drane, Buxton and Huske, of the Clergy, and Charles T. Haigh and A. Joyner, of the Laity.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 4 o'clock.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. S. I. Johnston; the Lessons read by the Rev. E. Geer; Sermon preached by the Rev. Dr. Mason, from 3d chapter of St. Paul's Epistle to the Colossians, 1st and 2d verses.

4 o'clock P. M.

Convention met, and was called to order by the President.

Certificate of Lay Delegation from Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, was read, and the following were found to be elected Delegates to this Convention: William Plummer, Dr. Thos. E. Wilson, Thos. A. Blount, Thos. A. Montgomery.

Of whom Thomas A. Blount took his seat as a member of the Convention.

Thomas Hill, a Delegate from St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsbo-

rough, appeared and took his seat.

The Standing Committee made the following Report, which, together with the letter referred to in the Report, was read and referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

REPORT of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of N. Carolina.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina respectfully report: That during the past Conventional year they have held seven sessions, and performed the following acts:

At their first session, a letter, on the request of the Rev. Fd'k Fitz-gerald, Deacon, was directed to the Rt. Rev. John Williams, D. D., Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Connecticut, asking him, according to

Canon IV of 1847, to ordain to Priest's Orders the said Rev. Fred'k Fitzgerald, Deacon.

On Dec. 24, 1853, letters dimissory to the Diocese of Tennessee were granted to the Rev. J. J. Ridley. Testimonials for Priest's Orders were granted to the Rev. Horatio H. Hewitt, Deacon.

On Dec. 20, 1853, testimonials were granted to George Badger Wet-

more, desirous of becoming a candidate for Orders.

On Feb'y 17, 1854, testimonials for Deacon's Orders were granted to Richard Hines.

On March 1, 1854, testimonials for Deacon's Orders were granted to J. T. Pickett.

On April 11, 1854, testimonials were granted to Silas D. Davenport and to Daniel Morell, desirous of becoming candidates for Orders.

On May 15, 1854, testimonials for Priest's Orders were granted to the Rev. A. F. N. Rolfe; for Deacon's Orders to John Beckwith, Jr. and to Thomas G. Haughton, desirous of becoming candidates for Orders.

At the same time, testimonials were presented from Wm. E. Snow-den, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hertford, and from the Vestry of the same, on behalf of Benj'n S. Bronson, desirous of receiving Deacon's Orders. These testimonials extended back to two, instead of the three years required by Canon XV. of 1832, Sec. 2, but were accompanied by an explanation that these two years embraced the whole period of Mr. Bronson's having entered the Church by baptism.

The Committee agreed to sign testimonials for Mr. Bronson, to the extent of the two years, and present them to the Bishop for such action as he judged right, accompanied by an explanation of the circumstances

of the case.

At the same meeting of the Committee, a letter from the Rev. Dr. Forbes, Priest of the Church of Rome, was laid before the Committee by the President, but the Committee thinking that the consideration of any action to be taken on such letter would belong properly to the Convention, the letter is herewith submitted.

R. S. MASON, Ch'n.

A motion was made to reconsider the reference, which motion was not carried.

A motion was subsequently made to reconsider the reference, but requiring the unanimous consent of the house, and that not being obtained, the question was not put to the Convention; and so the reference was made to the Committee.

The Executive Missionary Committee of the Diocese made a Report, which was read and referred to the Standing Missionary Committee, viz:

REPORT of the Executive Missionary Committee.

The Executive Missionary Committee beg leave to report, as follows: The fund placed in their hands, for the year now ended, amounted to the sum of \$2,346 80. Of this sum they have appropriated to the payment of Missionary salaries, and to other Missionary purposes, \$2,150; leaving in the Treasury a balance of \$196 80. This balance,

with contributions received applicable to the ensuing year, amounts to \$931 35. By comparing this with the last Report, it will be seen that the amount of Missionary contributions for this year is less than for the last by \$149 05—(\$2495 85—\$2346 80.)

The following list shows the Stations which have received Missionary

aid, and the names of the incumbents:

Plymouth and Washington County, Williamston, Hamilton and Bath—Rev. A. A. Watson and Rev. Geo. Patterson.

Windsor and Bertie County-Rev. J. W. Hoskins.

Hertford and Gatesville—Rev. W. E. Snowden.

Louisburg and Granville-Rev. J. J. Ridley.

Jackson, Northampton County—Rev. F. Fitsgerald.

Hillsborough and St. Mary's, Orange—Rev. J. B. Donnelly.

Mocksville and parts adjacent—Rev. J. G. Jacocks.

Charlotte and Lincolnton—Rev. T. S. W. Mott.

Morganton and Burke County-Rev. J. W. Murphy.

Wilkesborough and Wilkes County—Rev. R. W. Barber.

Watauga County-Rev. W. W. Skiles.

Asheville, Buncombe County—Rev. Jarvis Buxton.

Rutherfordton and Rutherford County—Rev. R. H. Mason.

Pittsborough and St. Mark's—Rev. A. F. Olmsted.

Lenoir, Caldwell County—Rev. H. H. Prout.

The following Stations have been vacated since the last Report, by the removal of their incumbents:

Morganton, &c.—By removal of Rev. J. W. Murphy.

Smithville—By removal of Rev. Peyton Gallagher.

Louisburg, &c.—By removal of Rev. J. J. Ridley.

Windsor, Bertie-By removal of Rev. J. W. Hoskins.

The balance in the Treasury at this time is greater than a year ago, (viz: \$196 80, against \$39 60,) although the whole amount of Missionary funds for the present year was less than for the last by \$149 05, as before stated.

The reason of this will be found in the fact of the removal of the Missionaries before named, early in the Conventional year,—three of them to other Dioceses, and one to a self-supporting Parish within this Diocese. Their places not being supplied, no demand has been made upon the Missionary Fund since their removal.

The Committee would conclude by recommending an increase of this

Fund by at least \$400 or \$500.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

J. C. HUSKE, Chairman.

Rev. GEO. BENTON, Secretary.

The following resolution was introduced, and, on motion, referred to the Standing Missionary Committee:

Resolved, That the Missionary Committee be requested to report on the subject of employing one or more Travelling Missionaries in this Diocese.

Charles T. Haigh, Esq. submitted the Report of the Treasurer of the Convention, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee of Finance.

The following were appointed a Committee on the Unfinished Business of the last Convention: Rev. Mr. Murphy, and E. J. Hale.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to Friday morning, 9 o'clock.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Robertson; Lessons read by the Rev. Mr. Parker; Sermon by the Bishop, from the 2d Epistle of St. Peter, 1st chapter, 10th verse.

FRIDAY, MAY 19.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were read by the Bishop.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

A Certificate of Lay Delegation from Grace Church, Plymouth, was handed in and read, and the following were elected Delegates to this Convention: John McC. Boyle, S. H. McRae, F. F. Fagan, E. W. Jones. Alternates: W. A. Littlejohn, Thos. H. Gilliam.

Of whom E. W. Jones took his seat as a member of the Convention.

R. C. Holmes, a Delegate from St. Paul's Church, Clinton, appeared and took his seat.

A. Grist, a Delegate from St. Peter's Church, Washington, appeared and took his seat.

B. S. Skinner, a Delegate from Holy Trinity, Hertford, appeared and took his seat.

The following were appointed a Committee on the Relief Fund: Rev. Messrs. Hughes and Donnelly, of the Clergy; H. A. London and P. E. Smith, of the Laity.

Rev. L. L. Smith appeared and took a seat as an honorary member of the Convention.

On motion, Resolved, That the portion of the Bishop's Address relating to the death of the late John W. Wright, Treasurer of the Convention, be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The following communication was received from A. A. Brown, Se-

cretary of the Parish of St. James's Church, Wilmington:

WILMINGTON, May 19, 1854.

E. L. Winslow, Esq., Secretary of Convention:

Dear Sir: I have the pleasure to inform you that, by an arrangement with the Directors of the Wilmington & Raleigh, the Raleigh & Gaston, and the Wilmington & Manchester Rail Road Companies, and the Proprietors of the Steamer Fanny Lutterloh, the Clergymen and Delegates in attendance on the Diocesan Convention will be furnished with return tickets gratis by whichever of these lines they may have come hither.

Please communicate this information to the members of the Conven-

tion in whatever mode you shall deem most proper.

I am yours, very respectfully,

ASA A. BROWN, Secretary of the Parish of St. James. Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are due and are hereby tendered to the Parish of St. James's Church, for the communication read by the Secretary, by which a free passage homewards has been generously tendered to the members of this Convention.

The Committee of Finance made the following Report, which was

adopted:

REPORT of the Committee of Finance.

The Finance Committee, to whom were referred the Accounts of the late Treasurer and of the Treasurer pro tem., for the last fiscal year, have examined the same and find them all correct, and the general balances of cash, reported by him as belonging to the several funds in his charge, to be on deposit in the Bank of Cape Fear, Fayetteville.

The Committee recommend the Scale of Assessments of last year, with the addition of Assessments upon the following recently admitted

Congregations:

Bishop's Salary, &c. Missionary. Relief.
St. Paul's, Clinton, \$20 \$10 \$5
St. Stephen's, Goldsborough, 15 5 5
ALDERT SMEDES, Chairman.

[For Scale of Assessments, see Appendix.]

The Committee on Unfinished Business of the last Convention made the following Report, which was made the order of the day for Saturday:

REPORT of the Committee on Unfinished Business.

The Committee on the Unfinished Business of the last Convention report: That they find on the Journal of the last Convention, page 43, the following resolutions printed, to lie over to this Convention:

Resolved, That the 3d Article of the Constitution of this Church be amended by inserting after the words "members of such congregation," the words "such Delegates being Communicants of this Church."

Resolved, That the Constitution be further amended, by adding the

following Article:

ARTICLE 13. No person shall hereafter be elected as Delegate or Alternate Delegate from this Diocese to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, who is not a Communicant of the Church.

The Committee also report, that on page 40th of the Journal of last Convention, they find the following resolution, offered by Mr. J. H. Haughton, and which does not appear to have been finally acted upon:

Resolved, That the 13th Canon of the Church in this Diocese be and

the same is hereby repealed.

Not feeling called upon to express any opinion upon either of these points, the Committee respectfully report them to be acted upon by the Convention.

JOSEPH W. MURPHY.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 4 o'clock P. M.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Mr. Forbes; the Lessons by the Rev. J. W. Murphy; Sermon preached by the Rev. Mr. Huske, from 116th Psalm, 7th verse.

4 o'clock p. m.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.
The Education Committee made the following Report:

REPORT of the Education Committee.

The Education Committee respectfully report: That during the past Conventional year two applications have been made to them for assistance. On examining the powers conferred on them by the resolution appointing the Committee, the Committee could find no power which authorised them to disburse moneys received, and at first declined to comply with the application; subsequently, having reason to believe that the Convention designed to confer such power, they thought it best to grant the assistance asked,—trusting that if they committed an error in transcending their power, the Convention would pardon it. They have accordingly remitted Fifty Dollars each to two young men, to aid them in the pursuit of their studies as a preparation for the Ministry.

The Committee propose to the Convention the following resolutions: 1st. Resolved, That the resolution appointing the Education Committee be amended by the insertion of the words 'and disburse' after the word invest, in the fourth line of the resolution, so that the resolu-

tion may read as follows:

Resolved, That a Standing Committee of one Clergyman and two Laymen, to be called the Education Committee, be appointed, of which the Bishop shall be the Chairman ex officio, who shall receive, take charge of, invest and disburse any fund or funds that may be contributed, and take such steps as they may deem best to raise funds for the purpose of aiding young men who may be determined to enter the Ministry of this Church, and report their proceedings to the next Convention.

2d. Resolved, It is hereby recommended, that a collection be made for the benefit of the Education Fund, in every Parish of this Diocese,

on Whit-Sunday of every year.

By order of the Committee.

R. S. MASON.

On motion, the resolutions were adopted.

Parochial Reports were read, and, on motion, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

ST. JAMES'S PARISH, WILMINGTON.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 18, colored 4; Adult, white 5, 27 Catechumens—About 100 Communicants—No. last year, white 241, colored 25;

added by first Communion, white 14; ditto by removal, white 4; lost by death, white 10, colored 1; ditto by removal, white 3; total now, white 246, colored 24,

270

Marriages—White 7, colored 4,			11
Funerals—White 27, colored 1,			28
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,		\$ 350	00
Bishop's Salary,		300	00
Relief Fund,		60	00
Domestic Missions,		245	72
Foreign Missions,		43	3 5
Education Committee,		39	45
Parochial objects,		599	00
Other objects in the Diocese,		714	00
		\$2,851	52
	R.	B. DR	ANE.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

Rev. Joseph C. Huske, Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 23, colored 11; Adult, white	
1, colored 1; total, white 24, colored 12,	36
Catechumens—White 100, colored 50,	150
Confirmations—White	11
Communicants—No. last year, white 131, colored 14;	
added by first Communion, white 9,	
colored 1; ditto by removal, white	
1, colored 1; lost by death, white 5;	
ditto by removal, white 5, colored	
	110
1; total now, white 131, colored 15,	146
Marriages—White 5, colored 7,	12
Funerals—White 13, colored 10,	23
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$29	1 41
Bishop's Salary, 28	80 00
. The second of	50 00
Domestic Missions, 13	35 75
	51 00
$lackbox{m{\psi}}$	8 21

Within the past year, God, in His wise Providence, has seen fit to take from this world an unusually large number of our Communicants—all of them, we trust, unto that Rest which remaineth for the people of God.

All of these were Communicants of long standing, and two of them, John W. Wright and Robert Strange, were members of this Parish from its foundation.

They were deeply devoted to the interests of the Church, and ever held important positions in it. It was the Church of their love: They loved it as the body of Christ, and as the means of their eternal salvation. The influence of these, especially of the former, who, by circumstances, was more directly connected with the business of the Church, will long be felt, for good, within this Parish. Having departed this

life in the faith and fear of God, they have left us a "good example," which God grant that we all may so follow that, with them, we may be partakers of His Heavenly Kingdom.

J. C. HUSKE.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 17; Adult, white 3, colored 1,		21
Catechumens—White 45, colored 25,		70
Confirmations—White 7, colored 1,		8
Communicants—No. last year, white 104; added by first		
Communion, white 5, colored 2; do.		
by removal, white 9; lost by death,		
white 1; ditto by removal, white 4;		
total now, white 113, colored 2,		15
Marriages-White		
Funerals—White		5 5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$21	0	00
Bishop's Salary, 28	30	00
	0	00
	4	00
,	27	65
	6	00
\$1 4 4		65

Since the last Convention, by the blessing of God, the new Church

building has been consecrated.

The contributions for "other objects" were, for the relief of sufferers by a fire \$50, for the Education fund \$50, for the sufferers at New Orleans by the pestilence \$96, for the purchase of a carpet for the Church \$500.

R. S. MASON.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEWBERN.

Rev. Henry F. Greene, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 17, colored 2; Adult, white 4;	
total, white 21, colored 2,	23
Catechumens—White 112, colored 150,	262
Confirmations—White 11, colored 5,	16
Communicants—No. last year, white 121, colored 29;	
added by first Communion, white 3;	
ditto by removal, white 1; lost by	
death, white 1, colored 1; ditto by	
removal, white 5; total now, white	
119, colored 28,	147
Marriages—White 3, colored 1,	4
Funerals—White 11, colored 3,	14

Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$190	05
Bishop's Salary,	225	00
Relief Fund,	60	61
Foreign Missions,	31	91
Parochial objects,	317	27
Other objects,	175	94
	\$1,000	78

I took charge of the Parish of Christ Church, Newbern, as Rector, Jan. 20th, 1854. The above Report is for the year 1853-4, including that portion of the year when the Parish was under the charge of Rev. Wm. N. Hawks, the former Rector, and the period when the Parish was without any settled Minister. It may be proper to state, that the Holy Eucharist has not been celebrated in the Church since the rite of Confirmation was administered by the Bishop on his late visitation, and on this account there have been but few added to the number of Communicants from those confirmed. Pleasing signs of interest are observable in the Church, in the constancy with which numerous services have been attended—in the formation of charitable societies, and the readiness with which contributions have been made through them—in the willingness with which numbers have engaged in the work of Sunday School instruction, and in the establishment of a daily school for the Church training of the poor children of the Parish.

HENRY F. GREENE.

Rev. Edwin Geer, Rector.

EDWIN GEER.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

Baptisms—Adult 2, Infant 13, 15 13 Confirmations, Communicants—Died 1, removed 4, added 12; present 132 number Marriages, 7 11 Funerals, Sunday School—Teachers, 6 Scholars, about 60 **\$**135 00 Contributions—Assessment for the Episcopate, Parochial Charities, **86 00** Special collection for the Church at 46 00Beaufort, Ditto for Diocesan Missions, 36 65 Ditto for Relief Committee, S. S. Scholars for ditto, 14 75 95 98 Other objects, 67 00 **\$**466 63

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

Rev. S. I. Johnston, Rector. Rev. Jas. T. Pickett, Deacon.

Baptisms-Infant, white 7, colored 4,		11
Confirmations—White 5, colored 3,		8
Communicants—No. last year, white 119, colored	38:	
added by first Communion, white	,	
colored 1; lost by death, colored	•	
ditto by removal, white 2; total n	•	. ~ _
white 121, colored 36,]	157
Marriages—White 4, colored 4,		8
Funerals—White 6, colored 15,	•	21
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 151	00
Bishop's Salary,	266	00
Relief Fund,	48	00
Parochial objects,	149	00
Other objects,	215	00
·	\$ 829	00
S. I. JO	HNST	ON.
JAS. T.		_

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBOROUGH.

Rev. J. B. Donnelly, Minister.

Baptisms-Infant, white 3, colored 1,	4
Catechumens,	14
Communicants—Added by first Communion 2, ditto by removal 2; lost by removal 3; total	
now,	46
Marriage—White,	1
Funerals—White 2, colored 2,	4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$25	00
•	00
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	00
	55
\$117	55

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, ORANGE COUNTY.

Rev. J. B. Donnelly, Minister.

Baptism—White Infant,	1
Communicants,	5
Services are held in this Chapel the fourth Sunday in ev	ery month.
J. B. DOM	INELLY.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 19; Adult, white 9, colored 4;	
total, white 28, colored 4,	32
Catechumens—White 65, colored 15,	80
Confirmations—White 12, colored 4,	16
	10
Communicants—No. last year 61; added by first Com-	
munion, white 2, colored 1; lost by	
death, white 1, colored 1; total now,	
white 51, colored 11,	62
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,	2
Funerals—White 6, colored 3,	9
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$70	
Bishop's Salary, 40	00
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	50
	00
	50
Parochial objects, 155	
	50
\$ 365	50

The Congregation presented a fine Bell to the Churca as a Christmas Offering. I am happy to state that the Parochial School continues to prosper.

E. M. FORBES.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

Rev. John H. Parker, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white,	3
Catechumens—White,	17
Communicants—(same as last year,) white 38, colored 1,	39
Marriage—White,	1
Funerals—White,	4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$35	00
Bishop's Salary, 35	00
Relief Fund, 10	00
Domestic Missions, 54	75
\$ 13 4	75
JNO. H. PAR	KER.

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

Rev. Alfred A. Watson, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white	10, colored 2; Adult, white 5,	
colored 1;	total, white 15, colored 3,	18
Catechumens, about	•	27

Confirmations—White 16, colored 1,	17
Communicants-No. last year, white 29, colored 1; ad-	
ded by first Communion, white 13,	
colored 1; ditto by removal, white 2;	
lost by death, white 2; ditto by re-	
moval, white 4; total now, white 38,	
colored 2,	40
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,	2
Funerals—White 9, colored 2,	11
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$29	04
Bishop's Salary, 18	00
	00
	00
•	56
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	76
	43
• \$84	79

ST. LUKE'S PARISH, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

Rev. Alfred A. Watson, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 1, Adult 1, Catechumens—White, Communicants—No. last year, white 29, colored 2; lost by death, white 2; ditto by removal, white 1; total now, white 26, col'd 2,	2 6 28
Marriage—White, Funerals—White, Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$3	1 6 63 00
Education Fund, 1 Foreign Missions, 1	00 00 95
\$27	58

All the regular Diocesan Assessments, though not entirely raised luring the past year, will be nevertheless entirely paid.

ST. THOMAS'S, BATH.

Baptisms-Infant, white 4; Adult, colored 1,	5
Communicants—No. last year, about 20; lost by death, white 3; total now, about	17
white 5; total now, about	1.
Funerals—White.	3

I was obliged by impaired health to resign this Parish last Winter. As the Bishop's visit has not yet been made, there has been no opportunity for Confirmation. I have presented the Parochial statistics as courately as was in my power.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 1, Communicants—No. last year, white 6; lost by removal		2
2; total now		4
,	}	00
	}	00
		76
\$7	7	76
Sad health obliged me to resign this Parish some months now been without regular services for nearly eight months	a	go.

B has I A. A. WATSON.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBOROUGH.

Rev. H. Hemitt. Rector.

nev.	n. newut, nector.
Baptisms-Infant, white 12, colored 2; Adult	t, white 2,
colored 2,	18
Catechumens—White,	12
Communicants—No. last year 18; added by munion 5, lost by removal 3	
death 1; total now, white 19	
Funerals (white) 3; one an Infant baptised in the	
in my absence, the Service was read by a Layman	
Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	\$ 27 00
Relief Fund,	6 00
Domestic Missions,	6 00
Parochial purposes,	16 00
	\$ 55 00
	H. HEWITT.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.

Pev. Wm. E. Snowden, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, could 9; Adult, colored Catechumens—White 15, colored 16,	1,	11 31
Confirmations—White, Communicants—White,		$\frac{2}{24}$
Marriage—Colored,		1
Funerals—White 4, colored 1,		5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 30	00
Bishop's Salary,	27	00
Relief Fund,	2	40
Parochial objects, (for an Organ,)	763	25
Other objects,	40	00
	\$ 862	65

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE.

Rev. Wm. E. Snowden, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 4, colored 10; Adult, white 5,	19
Confirmations—White,	4
Communicants—White 15, colored 1,	16
Funerals—White 3, colored 4,	7
Contributions—Parochial objects, (Church building,) \$	1,500
Other objects,	32
	1.532

A Church edifice in Gatesville is nearly completed.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, WOODVILLE.

Rev. Wm. E. Snowden, Rector.

Baptism—White Infant,	1
Confirmation—White,	1
Communicants—White,	6
,	W. E. SNOWDEN

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

Rev. Thos. F. Davis, Jun'r, late Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 1,	2
Catechumens-White,	12
Confirmations—Colored,	2
Communicants-No. last year, white 17, colored 5; ad-	
ded by first Communion, colored 2, ditto by removal, white 1; lost by death, white 2; total now, white 16,	
colored 7,	23
Funerals—White 3, colored 1,	4
	3 00
	00
	00
	3 00
	00
\$ 9\$	5 00

This Parish has sustained a heavy loss during the past year, in the

death of Maj. John S. Eaton.

The Report given above extends as far as the 1st Sunday in April 1854. That from St. John's Church, Williamsborough, ends likewise with the same date. After that period the connexion of the undersigned with these Parishes ceased.

In removing, as he now does, from his native State into another Diocese, he trusts that he may be allowed, without impropriety, to express

the deep and sincere regret which he feels at being called upon by motives of duty thus to part from his beloved Brethren of the Clergy and Laity of North Carolina.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBOROUGH.

Rev. Thos. F. Davis, Jun'r, late Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 6, colored 3,	9
Confirmations—White,	4
Communicants—No. last year, white 8, colored 3; added	
by first Communion, white 4; total	
now, white 12, colored 3,	15
Marriages—White,	2
Funerals—White,	3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$20	00
Bishop's Salary, 20	00
	00
Parochial objects, 6	00
\$51	00
THOS. F. DAVIS,	Jun'r

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBOROUGH.

Rev. A. F. Olmsted, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,	3
Catechumens—White,	14
Communicants—No. last year, white 31, colored 2; ad-	
ded by first Communion, white 1; lost	
by removal, white 1; total now, white	
31, colored 2,	33
Marriages-White,	2
Funerals—White 3, colored 1,	4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$45	00
	00
	00
	00
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	00
\$144	00

ST. MARK'S, DEEP RIVER.

Rev. A. F. Olmsted, Rector.

Baptism—White Infant,	1
Communicants—No. last year, white 8, colored 1; ad-	
ded by removal, white 1; lost by death,	
white 1; ditto by removal, white 1;	
total now, white 7, colored 1,	8

Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 15 00
Bishop's Salary,	15 00
Relief Fund,	3 60
	\$33 60 A E OLMSTED
	A. F. OLMSTED.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

Baptisms—Adult 1, Children 2,	3
Confirmed,	1
Communicants,	15 .
Money collected—For Bishop's Salary,	\$ 20
This Parish has been without a Minister since October	er 1853, when
the Rector, J. J. Ridley, removed to the Diocese of Tenr	1e88ee.
Our Church was consecrated in December last. There	

Our Church was consecrated in December last. There has been Lay-

Reading once in two weeks.

W. T. JOHNSON, Wardens. W. W. GREEN,

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBOROUGH.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 4, Catechumens, Confirmations—White 2, colored 3. Communicants—No. last year, white 17, colored 2; added by first Communion, colored 2; ditto by removal, white 2; lost by re-	7 40 5
moval, white 1, colored 1; total now	21
Funerals—White 3, colored 1,	4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$50	00
Bishop's Salary, 34	00
	00
Domestic Missions, 12	00
	00
	00
\$142	00

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 6, colored 1; Adult, colored 2,	9
Confirmations—White,	4
Communicants—White 25, colored 6,	31
Marriage-White,	1
Funeral—White,	1

Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	\$4 8	00
Diocesan Missions,	65	00
Domestic Missions,	22	00
Foreign Missions,	12	00
Education Fund,	25	00
Relief Fund,	12	00
	<u>-</u> <u>-</u> 9 184	00

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON, NORTHAMPTON Co.

Rev. Frederick Fitzgerald, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 9, colored 13; Adult, white 1,	23
Catechumens—White 32, colored 40,	72
Confirmations—Colored,	13
Communicants—No. last year, white 13, colored 12; ad-	
ded by first Communion, white 1, co-	
lored 6; ditto by removal, white 2,	
colored 1; lost by death, colored 1;	
	33
Marriage—White,	1
Funerals—White 2, colored 1,	3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$9	00
•	00
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	00
,	00
Parochial objects, 427	35
\$461	35

Services the same as last year, on the first and third Sunday of each month.

The Sunday School has been kept open every Sunday, with increased success.

The Church is now out of debt. An excellent fence has been placed around the Church-yard, and several improvements made in the Church. The past year the services have been better attended than any previous year.

Services are also held as often as possible at the Poor House.

On the fourth Sunday, and on each Thursday evening of every month, services are held on the plantation of H. K. Burgwyn, Esq.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

Rev. Frederick Fitzgerald, Rector.

Baptism—White Infant,	1
Communicants—(White,) No. last year 9; added by first	
Communion 1, do. by removal 1; lost	
by death 1; total now,	10

Contributions—Bishop's Salary, Foreign Missions, Parochial objects,	_	00 00 50
	\$27	

In this Parish I have officiated regularly on the second Sunday of each month: generally in the afternoon to the servants.

Though little has been done to fill up a Parochial Report, the attend-

ance on public worship has been most gratifying.

A plain Gothic Church is now in the process of erection, and will be finished some time during the Autumn.

MURFREESBOROUGH, HERTFORD COUNTY.

Rev. Frederick Fitzgerald, Missionary.

Communicants,

8

Upon the occurrence of a fifth Sunday in a month, I have held services in this large and prosperous town. Other religious bodies of Christians have been active here, while our own Church has been sadly negligent of her duty in this portion of the State. Villages not one-fourth its size have been favored with her ministrations, while this place, possessing an active population and flourishing schools, seems almost to have been entirely forgotten.

At present, however, a zealous spirit has manifested itself in the hearts of those who love our Church, and funds sufficient will soon be

raised to build a Church suitable for public worship.

By taking away the afternoon services from Jackson and giving them to the plantation of Mr. Burgwyn, I hope to be able to officiate on the 4th Sunday of each month in this place, until they can obtain another Clergyman.

FREDERICK FITZGERALD.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

Rev. L. L. Smith, Rector.

	•	
Baptisms—White, Infant 6, Adult 2, Confirmations—White,		8 4
Communicants—White 52, colored 2,		$\mathbf{5\overline{4}}$
Marriages-White,		4
Contributions—Assessment for the Episcopate,	\$67	00
Do. for Relief Fund,	18	00
For Parochial purposes, (during the		
last four months,)		62
For Rectory, purchased within the	}	
last year and nearly paid for,	2,500	00
	\$2,623	62

This Parish had been without a Rector for nearly two years, when I took charge of it at the beginning of the present year. The congregation is large and the prospect of usefulness encouraging.

L. L. SMITH.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH.

Rev. George Benton, Rector	Rev.	George	Benton.	Rector.
----------------------------	------	--------	---------	---------

Baptisms-White Infant,		5
Catechumens—White,		40
Communicants—(White,) added by removal 1, lost	by	
removal 9; present number	•	37
Marriage—White,		1
Funerals—White,		2
Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	\$14	40
Relief Fund,	3	60
	\$18	00
GEORGE	BEN	TON.

REPORT of the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, officiating in Pitt and Beaufort Counties.

ZION CHAPEL, BEAUFORT.

Baptisms—White Infant,		2
Funerals—White, Adult 2, Infant 2,		4
Communicants—White, died 1; present number		20
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY.		
Baptisms-White, Adult 2, Infant 2,		4
Confirmation—White,		1
Communicants-Added, white 1; present number, white		•
12, colored 2,		14
	\$ 2	50
Episcopal Fund,	10	00

\$27 50

15 00

Neither of the above Parishes has been visited by the Bishop during the present year. The person confirmed was residing temporarily in Trinity Parish.

Missions,

TRINITY CHAPEL, BEAUFORT.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 6; Adult, white 1,	9
Confirmations—White,	7
Communicants—Added, white 4; present number, white	
37, colored 2,	39
Catechumens—White, about 40, colored 4,	44
	00
Episcopal Fund, 24	00
Missions, 39	75
Education Fund, 10	00
\$82	75

In this Parish is a large and prosperous Parochial School. Among its pupils are one candidate for Orders and two other young men who are studying with a view to the Ministry.

At the residence of Dr. N. Joyner, I baptised 7 colored Infants.

St. John's Church, Durham's Creek, and St. Paul's Church, Greenville, formerly under my charge, are at present without the services of a Minister. During the present year I have visited the former Parish once, and attended one Funeral. The Communicants in the two Parishes number only about twelve.

N. COLLIN HUGHES.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

Rev. John R. Lee, Rector.

Confirmations—White, (in another Diocese,)			2
Communicants—White, (same as last year,)	_		17
Funeral—White,	•		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$	B12	00
Bishop's Salary,		10	00
Relief Fund,		6	00
Domestic Missions,	•	15	00
Foreign Missions,		17	00
Parochial objects,		10	00
		8 70	00
	JNO.	R.	LEE.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 5, colored 1; Adult, white	1,	10
Catechumens-White,	•	23
Confirmations-White,		11
Communicants—No. last year, white 27; added by find Communion, white 9; ditto by removal, white 6, colored 1; lost by dead white 1; ditto by removal, white colored 1; total now, white 42,	ov- th, 1,	
lored 1,		43
Marriage-White,		1
Funerals—White 1, colored 2,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 15	00
Bishop's Salary,	15	00
Relief Fund,	3	60
Parochial objects,	51	25
	\$ 84	85
J. T.	WH	EAT.

REPORT of the Rev. A. F. N. Rolfe, Deucon.

Since the last Diocesau Convention, up to the commencement of this present year, I have been doing Missionary duty at Beaufort, Carteret, at St. Paul's and St. Thomas's Chapels, Craven, and at St. Mary's, Kinston, Lenoir County, under the direction of the Rev. William N. Hawks, late Rector of Christ Church, Newbern. By his sanction I visited the Parishes of St. James's, Wilmington, St. John's, Fayette-ville, St. Paul's, Edenton, and St. Peter's, Washington, where, by permission of the several Rectors, I pleaded the cause of the Church in Beaufort. I raised by this means, in money and subscription, about \$560; part of which is in the Bank of the State, Newbern, to the credit of the Rev. Wm. N. Hawks, and part of the subscriptions have not yet been paid in, but are ready on application.

Since that time, by request, I was transferred to the supervision of the Rector of St. James's, Wilmington, and have to present below the

services performed up to the date of this Convention.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBOROUGH.

Communicants—Died 1; present number	15
Confirmations,	3
Baptisms—Infant 8, Adult 2,	10
Death,	1

I have been resident in this Parish since the beginning of Jan'y, and am happy to state that there is, I trust, under the blessing of God, a sure progress. We are engaged in the erection of a Church in this place, and design also to build a Rectory, a part of which, forming an Office, has already been completed.

Contributions—Bishop's Salary, \$14 36

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CLINTON.

Communicants,	3
Baptisms,	4
Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	\$ 5 93

Here, also, services have been held regularly since the first of January, with some encouragement, and efforts made by the friends of the Church have been successful towards the erection of a Church, which, we trust, will be soon completed. In both of the above-mentioned places there is every thing to hope that the Church will ultimately flourish, and disarm the prejudices of the uneducated: shining forth in all the beauty which adorns the Bride of Christ. Lots have been secured in each place for the erection of the Churches, and secured by deed as Church property.

Still shall we have, for both places, and more especially the Church in Goldsborough, to throw ourselves upon the liberality and love of Catholic Churchmen, to sustain us in the enterprise upon which we have entered. We feel it due to the congregation of St. James's Church, Wilmington, though by no means intending to draw any distinctive comparisons between this and other congregations in the Diocese, (to

many of which we are under obligations for donations towards our various enterprises,)—still we feel it due to acknowledge their warmhearted liberality towards the Church in Clinton, amounting to nearly \$600; and this freely bestowed whilst home wants called loudly upon her members, and home necessities pressed upon their christian love. May they realise, and in common with them all the Churches of Christ in the world, the truth of that portion of Sacred Writ which assures us "it is more blessed to give than to receive."

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

Communicants,	9
Confirmation,	1
Baptism,	1
Deaths, (Infant)	2
Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	\$ 15 00
Domestic Missions,	5 00
Relief Fund,	5 03
	\$ 25 03

To this Report I would also add, by way of acknowledgment, the sums at present on subscription lists of the three Churches referred to in my account:

St. John's Church, Beaufort, about	\$ 600
St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough, about	800
St. Paul's Church, Clinton, about	1,800
ARTHUR F.	N. ROLFE.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Minister.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 9,		12
Catechumens—White 11, colored 12,		23
Communicants—No. last year 11; added by first Communicants—No.	m-	
munion, white 1; lost by remove		
white 2; total now,	·	10
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,		2 3
Funerals—White,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 9	00
Bishop's Salary,	8	00
Relief Fund,	2	40
Domestic Missions,	2	50
Foreign Missions,	2	50
Parochial objects,	9	75
For building a Church at Beaufort,	20	00
•	\$54	<u></u>

August last, I visited, as Missionary, the distant villages of Waynesville, Franklin, and Murphy. I have also, as Presbyter. continued my visitations at Rutherfordton, to administer the Holy Communion. One Sunday I officiated at Morganton, (which place is now destitute of a

Minister,) and baptised one child.

The Church, in these parts, loudly calls for more men for the work of the Ministry; and until this want be supplied, the few scattered laborers can do little more than bear their testimony in the wilderness.

JARVIS BUXTON.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

Rev. Aldert Smedes, Rector.

Confirmations, Communicants,	15 28
Contributions—Missionary Fund, Relief Fund,	\$150 00 12 00
	\$ 162 00

The School continues to enjoy a large measure of the favor and support of the community. It was never more prosperous than it is now.

ALDERT SMEDES.

CHURCH IN SCUPPERNONG, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

Rev. Joseph W. Murphy, Missionary.

PETTIGREW'S CHAPEL.

Baptisms-Infant, white 8, colored 1; Adult, white 2,	11
Catechumens—White 40, colored, about 50,	90
Confirmations—White,	10
Communicants—White 41, colored 10,	51
Marriage—White,	1
Burials—White 1, colored 1,	2
Contributions—Bishop's Salary, \$34	1 00
	3 00
,	60
Domestic Missions, 30	00
\$11	1 60

LAKE CHAPEL.

Baptisms—Colored, Infant 24, Adult 1,	25
Catechumens—Colored,	146
Confirmations—Colored,	2
Communicants—White 8, colored 90,	9 8
Marriage—Colored,	1
Contributions—Permanent Episcopal Fund,	\$100 00
Diocesan Missions,	82 04
	

\$182 04

I commenced my labors here on Advent Sunday, and have held ser-

vices and preached nearly every Sunday in both Chapels. Daily services, morning and evening, are held in the Lake Chapel by a Lay-Beader, who has also, under my advice and direction, opened a Sunday School at the head of Scuppernong River, where regular services will be held, if the people show sufficient interest.

The Holy Communion has been administered three times since I have been here, once by Rev. Mr. Hobart of New York, once by Rev. C. M.

Parkman, and once by Rev. Sam'l I. Johnston.

The Chapel (Pettigrew's) has been enlarged since the last report to Convention, to more than four times its original size, and therefore is now quite a commodious building.

JOSEPH W. MURPHY.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, MOCKSVILLE.

Rev. Jas. G. Jacocks, Rector.

Marriage,	1
Baptisms—White Infant,	15
Catechumens,	25
Communicants,	7
Funerals,	2
Bishop's Assessment,	\$7 50

CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

Rev. Jas. G. Jacocks, Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 5, colored 9; Adult, colored 2,	16
Communicants,	80
Marriage,	1
Funerals,	2
Bishop's Assessment, \$21	00
Diocesan Missions, 3	80

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.

Rev. Jas. G. Jacocks, Rector.

Baptism,		1
Communicants—Added 2; present number	4	41
Funeral,		1
Bishop's Assessment,	\$ 7 '	75
Diocesan Missions,	1 3	32

MILLS'S SETTLEMENT, IREDELL COUNTY.

Communicants,		15
Beptisms,		7
•	JAR G	JACOCKS

REPORT of the Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary in Wilkes, Yadkin, and Iredell Counties.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKES.

Baptisms—Colored Infant,	3
Catechumens—White 16, colored 10,	26
Communicants—Suspended (colored) 1; present num-	
ber, white 9, colored 4,	13
Marriage,	1
Funeral—Colored,	1
Contributions—Missionary Fund, \$5	00
Bishop's Šalary, 3	00
	72

RICHMOND HILL, YADKIN COUNTY.

Baptisms—Colored Infant,		3
Catechumens—White 6, colored 4,		10
Communicants—Lost by death 1; present number		6
Offertory Collection,	\$ 1	10

At Buck Shoals Factory, in this County, I officiate once a month, at hight; and at a Station 6 miles distant, in Iredell County, on the fifth Sundays, when they occur,—administering the Communion at the last named place every time. The number of Communicants at these two Stations is 4.

R. W. BARBER.

ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH, WINDSOR.

Baptisms—Infant 10, Adult 1,		11
Communicants—White 31, colored 1,		32
Marriage—White,		1
Funerals,		4
Confirmations,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 30	00
Bishop's Salary,	27	00
Domestic and Foreign Missions,	15	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
	\$77	00
L. S. WEI	BB, Wa	arden

REPORT of the Rev. C. M. Parkman.

In conformity with Canon, I hereby report that my resignation as Assistant Minister of St. Paul's Church, Edenton, took effect on the first day of June 1853. Since that time I have held no Parochial Cure, but have acted as Missionary. From the first of June 1853, up to the fourteenth day of May 1854, I have preached sixty-four times; celebra-

ted Holy Communion nine times; assisted in the same eight times. I have also baptised five children, buried three persons, and married three couple. All of which are elsewhere returned in the several Parochial Reports. All which is respectfully submitted.

C. M. PARKMAN, Presbyter

REPORT of the Rev. W. W. Skiles, officiating in Watauga County.

Baptisms—Infant, white 13; Adult, colored 1,

Communicants—No. last year, white 16, colored 4; added by first Communion, colored 1;

lost by removal, white 3; do. by suspension, colored 2; total now, white

12. colored 3,

Marriage—White,

Funeral—White,

Offerings at Communion,

\$6 68

I have held services at the following places since the last Convention, viz: Once a month at Valle Crucis, I have assisted the Rev. Mr. Prout in the services, and in the distribution of the Communion. I have also held services once a month, on a week day, at a School House near the bottoms of Elk; and once a month, on Sunday, at Cranberry; five Sundays at Easter Chapel, on Upper Watauga; three Sundays at a private house on Cove Creek, at the request of a sick person; once, on a Sunday, on North Fork of New River; four Sundays on Elk, in Ashe county; and once a month, on Sunday, at the Lower Settlement on Watauga, except three Sundays. I was prevented from filling my appointments for a month in consequence of sickness during January. Except that month, I have not failed since the last Convention. The services of the Church have been better attended the last year that at any time since I have been in the mountains.

W. W. SKILES.

REPORT of the Rev. George Patterson, Deacon.

I am still the Deacon, and Assistant of the Rev. Mr. Watson, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth. Since the meeting of the last Convention, I have regularly officiated in the services of the Church in this Parish, and occasionally in neighboring Parishes. I have administered the Sacrament of Baptism seven times, solemnized the rite of Matrimony twice, and officiated at ten Funerals.

All of the above official acts will be included in the Parochial Re-

ports of the Parishes wherein they were performed.

GEO. PATTERSON.

REPORT of the Rev. H. H. Prout, Missionary.

In Caldwell County, I have regularly officiated three Sundays in cach month, dividing the time between Lenoir and the Valley of the Yadkin. Divine Service has also been held on the Festivals and Fasts, in

the Church at Lenoir. For the greater part of the year I have visited and preached and administered the Holy Communion, monthly, at Valle Crucis, in Watauga County. The following is the statistical account of the Church in Caldwell County:

Communicants, 15
Baptisms—Infant, 2
Marriage, 1
Burials, 4
H. H. PROUT.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

Rev. R. H. Mason, Deacon.

Baptisms-Infant, white 1, colored 8; Adult, white 1,	10
Catechumens—White 7; colored, about 12,	19
Communicants—No. last year 14; lost by death (col'd)	
1, ditto by removal 2; added by re-	
moval 1; total now,	12
Funerals—White 3, colored 3,	6
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$10	00
Bishop's Salary, 7	50
	50
8)0	

Parochial objects, uncertain, but considerable.

I have preached three Sundays at Shelbyville, Cleveland County, where it is purposed, by God's blessing, to build a Church.

R. H. MASON.

REPORT of Rev. Wm. N. Hawks, Missionary in Craven County.

In November last, I took charge of the Chapels of St. Paul and St. Thomas, in Craven County, at which places I have held service once a month.

At St. Paul's, I have buried one Child.

At St. Thomas's, I have buried 2 Children, and baptised 11.

WM. N. HAWKS.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

Baptisms—Infant, white 9, colored 6; Adult, white 3,	
colored 2,	15
Communicants—No. last year, white 57, colored 7; lost	
by removal, white 4; present number	60
Funerals—White 4, colored 2,	6
Contributions—Bishop's Salary, \$35	00
$lackbox{lackbox{lackbox{}}}$	00
	
\$45	00

This Parish, except occasionally, by the kindness of several Ministers, has been without Episcopal Services during the last six months. It is at this time in a destitute condition, notwithstanding the repeated efforts of the Vestry to procure the services of a Minister.

JASPER HICKS, L. A. PASCHALL, Wardens.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Geer, a Committee was appointed to examine the Journal of the last General Convention, and report such matters as may require the action of this Convention.

Rev. Messrs. Geer and Barber, of the Clergy, and W. J. Ellison, compose said Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Mason,

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to examine and report if any, and what amendments, are necessary in the Forms of the Deeds, Nos. 1 and 2, on the 63d page of the Journal of 1851.

The President appointed Hon. W. H. Battle, Jas. T. Littlejohn, and

W. J. Ellison.

The following preamble and resolutions were introduced by the Rev. Mr. Forbes, and, after discussion, were adopted:

WHEREAS, it is the duty of christian parents to train up their children in the way in which they should go, and that way is through "the door into the sheep-fold," which is the Church purchased with the precious blood of Christ: Therefore

Resolved, That this Convention has heard with pleasure of the establishment of Parochial Schools in different places; that it feels a deep interest in such institutions, and trusts no efforts will be spared which may be required to establish them where practicable, and to give them the utmost efficiency where they now exist. But, as in some places Parochial Schools cannot be maintained, and to many families, from their isolated position, they would not be accessible if they could be, and as in the Diocese of North Carolina there is not a school for boys, inviting them from a distance, and making thorough provision for their education, in which they can be taught according to "the form of sound words," which we have received from our fathers, and which we consider ourselves bound to transmit in all its fulness to our children: Therefore,

Resolved, secondly, That this Convention considers the want of such an institution for boys to be one of pressing and crying emergency.

Resolved, With a view to the supply of this want, a Committee of six, consisting of three of the Clergy and three of the Laity, be appointed to confer with the Bishop, and to report to this Convention the result of their deliberations.

Resolved, That in the present harmonious and happy state of this Diocese, and in the recent great development of the resources of our State, involving a large accession of wealth and responsibility, this Convention find strong incentives to the consideration and prosecution of this important enterprise.

Committee appointed by the President: Messrs. Smedes, Forbes and Hughes, of the Clergy; Messrs. London and Thompson, of the Laity. On motion, the Convention adjourned to 9 o'clock, Saturday morning.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Greene; Lessons read by the Rev. S. I. Johnston; Sermon preached by the Bishop, from 2d Epistle General of St. Peter, 1st chapter, 10th verse.

SATURDAY, MAY 20.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and was called to order by the Rev. S. I. Johnston, who read Prayers.

Messrs. T. Hoskins and B. F. Arrington, of St. Stephen's Church,

Goldsborough, appeared and took their seats.

On motion, Resolved, That the Executive Missionary Committee be instructed to continue the appropriation from the Missionary Fund to the Rev. A. A. Watson, for this Conventional year.

The Special Committee to whom was referred a letter of the Executors of the late John W. Wright, reported as follows, which Report was received, and the resolution accompanying the Report adopted:

The Special Committee to whom was referred a letter of the Executors of the late John W. Wright, relating to the bequest by the same of \$500, to be applied to the publication of a new edition of the Works, or a selection from the Works, of Bishop Ravenscroft, respectfully report:

That they have not had time to obtain such accurate information in relation to the cost of the publication in question as would justify them in recommending to the Convention any definite or final action at the

present time.

According to the terms of the bequest, the sum above-mentioned, viz: \$500, is to be paid to the Treasurer of the Convention, whenever the Convention shall provide the additional sum necessary to defray the cost of publication, and shall order the same. The Committee deem it prudent to advise that exact information be first obtained as to the probable cost of publication, and in order to this they recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed by the Bishop to obtain the necessary information on this subject, and report to the next

Convention.

J. C. HUSKE, Chairman.

The following Committee was appointed: Rev. J. C. Huske, E. J. Hale, Edw'd Lee Winslow.

The Standing Misionary Committee made the following report. The report was received. On motion, the resolutions were adopted.

REPORT of the Standing Missionary Committee.

The Missionary Committee beg leave to make the following Report: They regret to learn, from the Report of the Executive Missionary mmittee, that there has been a slight falling off in the contributions the Missionary Fund during the past Conventional year. ems to them, that there has hardly ever been a time since the organation of our Diocese, when the call for Missionary labor was more urent, or the opportunity for extending the influence of our Communion nong the people of this State more favorable. They would therefore spectfully urge upon the consideration of the Convention the recomendation of the Executive Committee, that exertions should be made increase the funds of this department at least four or five hundred To effect this most desirable end, your Committee do not deem expedient to recommend any alteration in the Scale of Assessments, at believe it may be easily attained if each individual christian, under sense of his own precious privileges, will do what he can to extend e blessings of the Gospel to those who have them not. Surely each ie of us can give something more of his own abundance, or if it be cessary can make some little sacrifice, for the promotion of God's ory and the salvation of our fellow-men. And even a small additional intribution from each grateful heart, will make up all that the Church w asks for to enable her to send the blessings of the Gospel of Christ those who, even at our own doors, are perishing for want of the bread ' life.

With regard to the appointment of one or more Travelling Missionats, which has likewise been referred to the consideration of your Comittee, they beg leave to say, that they can see no reason why the relution which was passed unanimously by the Convention of 1852, retesting the Executive Missionary Committee to send such laborers to the field, should not now be adopted and carried into effect. They ink that the call for their services is even more urgent now than it as then, when all felt that it ought not any longer to remain unheedly while they believe that in the good Providence of God, there is still tester hope that their labors will be abundantly blessed to the enlighting of the ignorant and the conversion of the sinful, as well as to the lifection and comfort of many scattered sheep of our own fold, who sed a shepherd's faithful care to watch over them in love, and guide tem into the safe ways of truth and peace.

But your Committee entertain no hope that the funds requisite for accomplishment of these objects of vital importance can be secured, aless the duty of christians in this respect shall be frequently and disactly impressed upon their hearts and minds by those who have been pointed to minister to them in the Lord. They therefore beg leave recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, That each Minister in this Diocese, having a Pastoral large, be recommended by this Convention to make a specific collection, in behalf of the Missionary Fund, four times a year, if in his disetion such frequent collections should be deemed expedient.

Resolved, That the Executive Missionary Committee be instructed

to contribute, out of any moneys at their disposal, to the support of such Missionary or Missionaries at large, as the Bishop may see fit to appoint and send into the field of labor.

All which is respectfully reported.

JNO. H. PARKER, Chairman.

The Bishop took the Chair.

The Report of the Committee on the unfinished business of the last

Convention, being the order of the day, was called up.

On motion, Resolved, That the Report be referred to the Committee on the subject of the alterations and amendments in the Canons and Standing Resolutions of the Diocese, who shall report at the next Convention.

The said Committee consists of Rev. Dr. Mason, Rev. Messrs. Watson and Hubbard, of the Clergy; Messrs. Josiah Collins and J. H. Bryan, of the Laity. [See page 47, Journal of 1853.]

The Committee on the Relief Fund made the following Report, which

was received:

REPORT of the Committee on the Relief Fund.

The Committee on the Relief Fund respectfully report: That there has been paid into the Treasury during the past year the sum of \$542 53. This, added to a balance of \$82 from last year, amounts to \$624 53. Of this Fund, Mrs. Wiley has received \$345 01, and Mrs. Thurston \$190 78; making a total of \$535 79 paid out of the Treasury, and leaving on hand \$58 74.

Fifty Parishes are assessed. Of these, 6 have exceeded their assessments, and in one instance by a very large amount; 28 have paid the amount due from them; 6 have fallen short of their assessment; 10 have not contributed at all. One Parish not assessed has contributed a small sum. There has also been a special contribution from an unknown source.

The entire sum assessed for this Fund amounts to \$584 30. The contributions have fallen short of this sum only by \$41 77. They exceed those of last year by \$104 68, and that notwithstanding the contributions of that year had gained upon those of the year preceding by \$47 19.

Your Committee believe that at no time hitherto has there been so general an effort on the part of the Parishes to contribute their quota to this Fund. They hail with delight the evidences of an increased sense of their obligations to those who are in so eminent a degree entitled to their sympathy and their aid. They earnestly urge upon the delinquent Parishes no longer to lag behind in this good work. They commend to imitation the charity of those who have gone beyond the bidding of the Church, reminding all of the acknowledgment which our blessed Master shall hereafter make of deeds like these: "Verily, I say unto you, inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these my brethren, ye have done it unto me."

N. COLLIN HUGHES.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Fitzgerald,

Resolved, That the Committee on the subject of alterations and amendments of the Canons, &c. be instructed to report on the subject of the mode of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and also defining their duties.

G. W. Mordecai, Treasurer of the Education Fund, made the follow-

ing Report. [See Appendix.]

The Committee appointed to examine the Journal of the last General Convention, and to report whether any, and if any, what matters contained therein require the action of this Convention, submitted the following Report:

The Committee appointed to examine the Journal of the last General Convention, and to report whether any, and if any, what matters contained therein require the action of this Convention, have performed the duty assigned to them, and beg leave to report: That the only matter which they have been able to discover, is that contained on pages 4 and 5 of that Journal, which relates to certain amendments to Articles II, V, and VI, of the Constitution, as follows.

Respectfully submitted.

EDWIN GEER, Chairman.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS OF THE CONSTITUTION.

The following proposed Amendments were adopted by both Houses in General Convention, and ordered to be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions.

The changes from the present terms of the Constitution are here printed in Italics.

PROPOSED ARTICLE II.

The Church in this Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both the clergy and the laity. Such representation shall consist of not more than four clergymen and four laymen,—Communicants in this Church, residents in the Diocese, and chosen in the manner prescribed by the Convention thereof; and in all questions when required by the clerical and lay representation from any Diocese, each order shall have one vote; and the majority of suffrages by Dioceses shall be conclusive in each order, provided such majority comprehend a majority of the Dioceses represented in that order. The concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the Convention. If the Con-· vention of any Diocese should neglect or decline to appoint clerical deputies, or if they should neglect or decline to appoint lay deputies, or if any of those of either order appointed should neglect to attend or be prevented by sickness or any other accident, such Diocese shall nevertheless be considered as duly represented by such deputy or deputies as may attend, whether lay or clerical. And if, through the neglect of the Convention of any of the Churches which shall have adopted, or may hereafter adopt this Constitution, no deputies, either lay or clerical, should attend at any General Convention, the Church in such Dioceses shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of such Convention.

PROPOSED ARTICLE V.

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution: and a new Diocese to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions.

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of

the General Convention.

No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than fifteen self-supporting parishes, or less than fifteen presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a parish or congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain less than thirty self-supporting parishes, or less than twenty presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above mentioned, provided that no city shall form more than one Diocese.

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof. And the Assistant Bishop, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached; and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan

thercof.

Whenever the division of the Diocese into two Dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the two Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by the Convention thereof. And whenever a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses, to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

ARTICLE VI.

The mode of trying Bishops shall be provided by the General Con-The Court appointed for that purpose, shall be composed of Bishops only. In every Diocese, the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons may be instituted by the Convention of the Diocese until the General Convention shall provide a uniform mode of trial. None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or degradation from the ministry, on any clergyman, whether Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

On motion, Resolved, That the Articles 2d, 5th and 6th, of the Constitution of the Church in the United States, as proposed to be amended at the session of the last General Convention, be and the same are approved by this Convention.

On motion, the above resolution was laid over for consideration to the next Convention.

The Committee to whom was referred the consideration of the Forms of the Deeds, Nos. 1 and 2, reported as follows:

The Committee to whom was referred the consideration of the Forms of the Deeds, Nos. 1 and 2, page 63 of the Journal of 1851, beg leave to report: That they find nothing in the Form No. 2 which requires any alteration or amendment. That in Form No. 1 they recommend an amendment, by adding the words, "the said Church being a Church of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina," after the word 'congregation' in the 5th line of the said Form.

Respectfully submitted.

WILL. H. BATTLE, Ch'n.

[For Forms, as amended, see Appendix.]

Resolved, That the vacancy in the Trustees to hold property for the Church in this Diocese, be filled by the appointment of Hon. W. H. Battle. [Committee: Bishop of the Diocese, G. W. Mordecai, Hon. W. H. Battle.]

The Committee on the subject of Parochial Schools, and also a High School, made the following Report; and the resolutions reported by the Committee, with various amendments, were finally adopted, as follows:

The Committee on the subject of a High School for Boys in this Dicese, respectfully recommend the following resolutions:

1st. That it is expedient to establish such a School.

2d. The Bishop, with three Laymen to be appointed by this Convention, be authorised to select and employ a Rector for this School; and that in connection with the Rector, they be a Committee to locate the

School and take charge of its interests.

3d. That the three Laymen be appointed on the part of the Convention, to collect and receive funds for the establishment of this School, to select and purchase buildings, and make all necessary arrangements for carrying the School into effect: Provided, that in their disbursements, they shall not exceed the sum actually subscribed; and provided, that after they have performed this duty, the buildings and School shall be committed to the absolute control of the Rector, upon terms to be mutually agreed upon.

4. That the Committee of three Laymen be annually appointed by the Convention; that vacancies in their body during the recess of the Convention be filled by the Bishop of the Diocese; and that an Annual Report of the condition of the School be made to the Convention, by

the Committee.

ALDERT SMEDES, Chairman.

On motion, Resolved, That the Committee of Laymen for this Conventional year be appointed by the Bishop at his convenience.

On motion of E. J. Hale,

Resolved, That it is the express intent and meaning of this Conven-

tion, that those who may have charge of this School shall in no event incur any debt, on the responsibility of the Diocese, or on any other than their own individual responsibility.

On motion, Resolved, unanimously, That Charles T. Haigh be ap-

pointed Treasurer of the Diocese.

On motion, Resolved, That Edward Lee Winslow be appointed to fill the vacancy in the Executive Missionary Committee, occasioned by the death of John W. Wright, and that the other members of the Committee be continued for the year.

On motion, the Standing Committee of the last year was re-appoint-

ed for the ensuing year.

Mr. Hoyt, from the Committee to superintend the election of Delegates to the General Convention, reported the following Delegates elected: Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. S. I. Johnston, Rev. A. A. Watson; Edw'd Lee Winslow, Thos. Ruffin, Hon. W. H. Battle, Dr. Thomas H. Wright.

Adjourned to 4 o'clock P. M.

4 o'clock P. m.

Met pursuant to adjournment.

The Committee on the State of the Church made the following Report:

REPORT of the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report: That they have examined the Bishop's Journal and the Parochial Reports submitted to them, and find that there have been 518 Baptisms, of which 436 are Infants and 82 Adults; 190 Confirmations; 2165 Communicants: 1 candidate for the Priesthood, and 2 candidates for the Diaconate, have been Ordained; 2 Churches Consecrated, and the corner-stone of another laid. There have 4 Clergymen removed from the Diocese and 3 have been received into it, and there are 8 candidates for Orders.

It thus appears that the increase of Baptisms above those of last year has been 80, and of Communicants 387. The Committee do not consider this as expressing the full view of the state of the Church, as a number of Parochial Reports have not been received. Although the number of Clergy in this Diocese is but one more than at the last Convention,—four having removed from the Diocese, three having entered it, and two having been Ordained to the Diaconate,—there is the prospect, through the blessing of God, of others being soon set apart in this Diocese for the Ministry of the Word, while there are several candidates preparing themselves for laboring in this holy cause.

The Church in this Diocese presents now a very different aspect from what she did at the last Convention. Her chief shepherd had deserted the fold; he who had for twenty years served in her sanctuary, and had taught, for the greater part of that time, her pure faith to her children, had apostatised from that faith to a false and corrupt Communion. We have the satisfaction of again being united together under a chief officer of the Church; her agitations and alarms have ceased, and we may hum-

bly hope that she will, through the power of the Most High, hereafter pursue a steady course of conquest over error, ungodliness and wrong.

The Diocese, however, has not been without causes of distress during the past year. We have an account from one Parish of the death of two of her prominent sons, to one of whom especially has she been indebted for long continued and faithful services of labor and care, in her financial relations, rendered gratuitously for many years, and to whom she owes a deep debt of gratitude for such services. And from another Parish we have an account of the death of another prominent Layman, distinguished for his liberality and devotion to the Church.

The Committee having duly considered the letter from the *Rev. Dr. Forbes of New York, present for the consideration of the Convention

such action as they have thought best in the case.

Another subject to which the attention of the Committee was directed, though not referred to them by the Convention, is the necessity for this Diocese to furnish a residence for her Bishop. It is believed the Diocese is now very sensible of the neglect hitherto manifested in providing a comfortable home for her chief officer, and that he ought no longer to be subjected to the serious inconvenience of either living in a rented house, or in one unsuited to the respect and comfort due to his station.

In view of these several subjects, the Committee beg leave to propose

to the Convention the following resolutions:

Whereas, it has pleased Almighty God, in His wise Providence, to remove from this world John W. Wright, late Treasurer of this Diocese, after a long life of christian conduct, and for more than thirty years of faithful and most important services rendered to the Church, especially in her financial relations:

Therefore Resolved, That this Convention, while they bow with submission to this ordering of Divine Providence, desire to express, unanimously and fully, their sense of the loss sustained; of the great value of the services rendered; and of the debt of gratitude owed from the Church

in this Diocese to the deceased.

*New York, April 19, 1854, No. 6 Clinton Place.

To the Rev. RICHARD MASON, D. D., Chairman of the Standing Com. of the Diocese of N. Carolina:

REV. AND DEAR SIE: In a letter lately received from Dr. Ives, dated "Rome, Feb'y 15th, 1854," I have been requested by him to communicate with the Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina, and to say that I am authorised by him to tender to them the amount of salary he received as Bishop of that Diocese after retiring from the duties of his office. This amount he supposes to be about \$750.

It is in accordance with this request that I now address you, as Chairman of the Standing Committee, to inquire the exact amount due, and to whom and in what manner it will be most agreeable to the Standing Committee that the mo-

ney should be returned.

As early an answer as it may be convenient for you to give to this communication will oblige me.

I am, Rev'd and dear sir,

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JOHN MURRAY FORBES.

Resolved, That the Secretary be requested to transmit to the family of the deceased a copy of the above resolution, and so much of the Re-

port as is connected with it.

Resolved, That the President of the Standing Committee be directed to inform the Rev. Dr. Forbes of New York, that this Convention makes no demand on Dr. Ives for the money referred to in the letter of Dr. Forbes: that they leave to Dr. Ives to act in the case as he judges to be right: and that the Treasurer of the Convention, C. T. Haigh, Esq., is the proper person to receive all moneys belonging to the Diocese.

R. S. MASON, Ch'n.

The resolutions reported by the Committee on the death of John W. Wright, were unanimously adopted. And the resolution in relation to the letter of Dr. Forbes was passed.

The resolutions in relation to a residence for the Bishop, after amend-

ment, were adopted, as follows:

Resolved, That the sum of \$10,000 be raised to procure, either by purchase or erection, a suitable Residence for the Bishop of the Diocese, to be located in or near the City of Raleigh; and that the following persons be appointed Agents to make collections:

At Wilmington—Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Jr.

Fayetteville—Charles T. Haigh.

Raleigh—Thomas D. Hogg.

Newbern-M. W. Jarvis.

Elizabeth City—W. F. Martin.

Washington-James E. Hoyt.

Salisbury—Charles F. Fisher.

Plymouth—John McC. Boyle.

Lexington-Dr. W. R. Holt.

Oxford—L. A. Paschall.

Warrenton—Thos. A. Blount.

Halifax—Col. A. Joyner.

Northampton County-Dr. Wm. Barrow.

Asheville—James Patton.

Morganton—Thos. G. Walton.

Rutherfordton—Wm. M. Shipp.

Charlotte—W. A. Lucas.

Edenton—Alex'r Dixon.

Washington County—Josiah Collins.

Wadesborough—R. Troy Hall.

Rockingham—R. Galloway.

Hillsborough—Cadwallader Jones.

Williamsborough—R. A. Hamilton.

Henderson—John D. Hawkins.

Tarborough—Russell Chapman.

Windsor-L. S. Webb.

Lincolnton—L. E. Thompson.

Lenoir—S. F. Patterson.

Chapel Hill—A. Mickle.

Pittsborough—H. A. London.

Louisburg—Dr. W. T. Johnson.

Resolved, That the Standing Committee of the Diocese be authorised to appoint other Agents, as they may deem best, in addition to those appointed by the Convention, and do all things they may think neces-

sary to carry out the object of the first resolution,

Resolved, That the Agents appointed by this Convention, and those who may be appointed by the Standing Committee, be instructed to return the money collected to G. W. Mordecai, Raleigh, N. C., who is hereby requested to hold the same, subject to the order of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

On motion, Resolved, That 1200 copies of the Journal be published by the Secretary and circulated.

On motion, Resolved, That the next Convention be held in Emma-

nuel Church, Warrenton, on the 3d Wednesday in May 1855.

On motion, adjourned to half-past 6 o'clock, Monday morning.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Jarvis Buxton; Lessons read by the Rev. Leonidas L. Smith; Sermon preached by the Rev. W. G. Jackson, from 5th chapter of Revelations, 6th verse. The rite of Confirmation was administered by the Bishop to 24 white and 4 colored persons.

SUNDAY, MAY 21.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. R. B. Drane; Lessons read by the Rev. R. S. Mason; Sermon preached by the Bishop, from St. Matthew's Gospel, 7th chapter, 29th verse.

The following were made Deacons: John Beckwith, Jr. and Benjamin Swan Bronson. The Rev. Edwin Geer presented Mr. Beckwith, and the Rev. W. E. Sportden presented Mr. Bronson.

and the Rev. W. E. Snowden presented Mr. Bronson.

The Holy Communion was administered to about 400 recipients.

The collection at the Offertory was appropriated in aid of the Education Fund, and amounted to \$205 40.

Evening Prayer was said by Rev. Mr. Beckwith; Lessons read by Rev. Mr. Skiles; Sermon by the Rev. Mr. Barber, from 9th Psalm, 17th verse.

At Night, Service by the Rev. Mr. Fitzgerald; a Missionary Sermon preached by the Bishop, from 2d verse of the 6th chapter of St. Paul's Epistle to the Galatians.

The collection made in aid of the Missionary Fund amounted to \$554.

Monday, May 22.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were read by the Bishop.

Mr. Williams, a Delegate from St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough, took his seat.

Minutes of Saturday read and approved.

No other business appearing, the members joined in singing the Gloria in Excelsis, and after Prayers by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned sine die.

EDW'D LEE WINSLOW, Sec'y.

APPENDIX.

The late Treasurer of the Diocese, John W. Wright, left a written request that, in the event of his death, the undersigned should act in his stead until the ensuing Convention. In compliance with this wish, and with the sanction of the Bishop, he has done so since February last, and now submits Reports in detail shewing balances in Securities and Cash to the credit of the respective accounts, viz:

and Cash to the credit of the respective account Permanent Fund for the support of the Epis				
Bonds of the Raleigh & Gaston R. Road,		00		
43 shares Cape Fear Bank Stock, cost	4,324			
	\$11,824	50		
Cash on hand,	100	00		
•			\$11,924	50
Permanent Missionary Fund, derived from I	Bequests:		•	
12 shares Stock Bank of Cape Fear, cost	•			•
Cash on hand,	•	50		
,			\$1,394	50
For the Bishop's Home,				00
For Missionary Fund applicable to the ensu	ing year,		1,178	
For Bishop's Salary and Contingent Expens			1,153	
For Fund for relief of Widows and Orphans		sed	,	•
Clergymen,			88	74
The cash balances, amounting in the aggre	gate to \$	262	5 36, are	at
the credit of the Treasurer of the Convention in				
Fayetteville. The Securities are deposited in			. •	•
Bank. Respectfully submitt				

CHARLES T. HAIGH.

Fayetteville, May 15, 1854.

DR. Diocese of North Carolina, (for Bishop's salary and	contingen
June 28. June 28. To cash paid E. J. Hale & Son, printing and forwarding 1500 copies of Journals of Convention of 1853, Ditto E. L. Winslow, Sec'y, postages, Ditto Rev R. S. Mason, attending General Convention, Oct. 4. Ditto Ass't for expenses Gen. Conv., \$36, Exchange 86c.,	\$160 00 2 50 50 00 \$6 86
Nov. 10. Ditto E. J. Hale & Son, printing and forwarding State- ment in the matter of Dr. Ives, Ditto Rev A. A. Watson, attending General Convention, Ditto Rev J. C. Huske, ditto ditto,	89 68 50 00 50 00
26. Ditto draft Rt Rev T. Atkinson, salary for quarter ending Jan'y 15, 1854,	6 25 0 0
Feb. 2. Ditto ditto ditto, ending April 15, To balance,	625 00 1,158 97

\$2,792 51

expenses of Convention,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. CR.

1853, Mar 22	By balance per statement rendered to Convention of 1853	\$852	71
	By cash fm Rev Dr Drane, Ass't, St. James's, Wilmingt'n	225	
20.	From Rev E. Geer, St. Peter's, Washington,	100	
	From Rev J. H. Parker, St. Luke's, Salisbury,		00
	From ditto, ch. of the Redemption, Lexington		00
	From R. H. Smith, Trinity, Scotland Neck,		00
	From Rev E. M. Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City,		00
	From Rev A. F. Olmsted, St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro',		00
	From ditto, St. Mark's, Chatham,	_	00
	From Rev T. F. Davis, St. John's, Williamsborough,	15	00
	From ditto, ch. of Holy Innocents, Henderson,	18	00
	From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Calvary, Tarborough,	25	00
	From Rev A. A. Watson, Lake Chapel,	25	00
	From Rev H. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough,		00
	From Rev Mr Hoskins, St. Thomas's, Windsor,		00
	From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan,		00
	From Rev Dr Wheat, chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,		00
	From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton,	1	00
	From Rev N. C. Hughes, Gethsemane, Falkland,		00
	From ditto, St. John's, Pitt county,		00
	From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton,		00
	From Rev R. H. Mason, St. John's, Rutherfordton,	_	00
	From Rev F. Fitzgerald, church of the Saviour, Jackson,		00
	From Rev J. Buxton, Trinity, Asheville,		00
Now 1	From Rev J. R. Lee, ch. of the Epiphany, Leaksville, Dividend on 48 shares B'k Cape Fear stock, 4 per cent.,	172	
1854,	Dividend on 40 shares D & Cape Fear Scota, 4 per cent.,	112	v
	From T. H. Wright, Treas'r, St. James's, Wilmington,	100	00
• can. 2.	From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville,	_	00
5.	Interest half-year ending 1st July on \$7500 Bonds of Ra-		VV
•	leigh and Gaston Rail Road Co.,	225	00
10.	Ditto ditto ditto, to 1st Jan'y 1854,	225	
	From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsborough,		
	to May 1853,	35	00
	From ditto, St. Mary's, Orange, ditto,	5	00
May 1.	Dividend on 43 shares C. Fear Bank stock, 5 per cent.,	215	00
13 .	Ditto Rev G. Benton, Christ church, Rockfish,	14	40
	Ditto Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville,	10	00
15.	From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville,	280	00
	•	2,792	51
	By balance brought forward, cash on hand,	\$1,158	97

Dn.	Diocese of North Caroline	i, (for Aminosary Fest	Jor caryent
868,	1		1
Aug. 20.	To Sec'y's draft in favor of		
	vices commencing from	Convention of 1858,	\$50 00
Nov. 10.	Ditto Rev A. F. Olmsted,	ditto,	100 00
	Ditto Rev R. W. Barber,	ditto,	75 00
	Ditto Rev Jarvis Buxton,	ditto,	100 00
	Ditto Rev J. B. Donnelly,	ditto,	50 00
	Ditto Rev F. Fitzgerald,	ditto,	50 00
	Ditto Rev J. W. Hoskins,	ditto,	50 00
	Ditto Rev J. G. Jacocks,	ditto,	50 00
	Ditto Rev R. H. Mason,	ditto,	50 09
	Ditto Rev T. S. W. Mott,	ditto,	75 00
	Ditto Rev J. J. Ridley,	ditto,	50 00
	Ditto Rev George Patterson,		50 00
	Ditto Rev W. E. Snowden,	ditto,	100 00
	Ditto Rev W. W. Skiles,	ditto,	50 00
	Ditto Rev A. A. Watson,	ditto,	100 00
25	Ditto draft Rt Rev T. Atkins		50 00
854,		,,	
	To Sec'y's draft in favor of R	lev H. H. Prout, for services	
200, 21	commencing with Conver		100 00
Amell 22	Ditto Rev A. F. Olmsted, to (100 00
April 40	Ditto Rev R. W. Barber,	ditto,	100 00
	Ditto Rev Jarvis Buxton,	ditto,	100 00
	Ditto Rev J. B. Donnelly,	ditto,	50 00
	Ditto Rev F. Fitzgern'l,	ditto,	50 00
	Ditto Rev J G Jacocks,	ditto.	50 00
	Ditto Rev B. H. Mason,	ditto,	50 00
	Ditto Rev T. S. W. Mott,	ditto,	100 00
	Ditto Rev G. Patterson,	ditto,	50 00
	Ditto Rev W. E. Snowden,	ditto,	1110-00
	Ditto Rev W. W. Skiles,	ditto,	50 00
	Ditto Rev A. A. Watson,	ditto,	100 00
	Ditto Rev H. H. Prout,	ditto,	100 00
Ma- 15	To balance to new account,	G11401	1,178 16
4203 30.	20 om ages to new mesonath,		-,,,,,
			1
			1
			1
			1
			1
			1
			1
			\$8,328 19

May 23. By balance per statement rendered to Convention, By cash fm Rev Dr Drane, Ass't, St. James's ch, Wilmingt'n From Mr McKimmon, Christ church, Raleigh, From Rev N. Hawks, Christ church, Newbern, From Rev E. Geer, St. Peter's, Washington, From Rev S. I. Johnston, St. Paul's, Edenton, From Rev J. H. Parker, St. Luke's, Sallebury, From Ger J. H. Rickey, St. Stephen's, Oxford, From Rev J. B. Chesthire, Calvary, Christ church, Elizabeth City, From Rev A. Maston, Lake chapel, Schanding, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Calvary, Tarborough, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Calvary, Tarborough, From Rev A. Watson, Lake chapel, Scuppernong, ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From Rev A. Watson, Lake chapel, Scuppernong, ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, Prom Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, Prom Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Seculand, From Rev M. C. Hughes, St. John's, Williamston, From Rev M. C. Hughes, St. John's, Pttt county, From Rev M. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev M. Fonder, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev M. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev M. Prome Rev M. St. Philip's, Mocksville, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Charlotte, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Charlotte, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincohnon, From Rev M. Hasper, St. Paul's, Wilkenborough, By cash, Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash, Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash red' at Convention, surce church, Morganton, By premium on Exchange, fm Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. By cash fm Rev Dr Mason, carravings Bp. Revensoroft, 20. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, 55. From Cave, Lake, St. Agry's school, Raleigh, 174. From W. B. Alman, Treas'r, St. Pail's, Edenton, 198. Scotland, 199. Scotland, 199. Scotland, 199. Scot	2HTPOSES	,) in account with the Treasurer of the Convention.	C	Ъ.
May 23. By balance per statement rendered to Convention, Prom Peach fin Rev De Dranes, Ass't, St. James's ch, Wilmingt'n From Mr McKimmon, Christ church, Newbern, From Mr McKer St. Newbern, From Rev E. Geer, St. Peter's, Washington, From Rev S. I. Johnston, St. Paul's, Edenton, From Rev J. H. Parker, St. Luke's, Salisbury, From Gitto, Church of Rederinption, Lexington, From Rev J. Ridley, St. Stephen's, Oxford, From Rev J. Ridley, St. Stephen's, Oxford, From Rev M. From Rev J. Ridley, St. Stephen's, Oxford, From Rev A. F. Olimeted, St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro', From Rev A. F. Olimeted, St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro', From Rev T. F. Davis, St. John's, Williamsborough, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Calvary, Tarborough, From Rev A. A. Watson, Lake chapel, Scuppernong, ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, St. John's, Williamston, From Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev M. Howkins, St. Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev M. Howkins, St. Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev M. C. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev M. Howkins, St. Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Seaufort, St. Primer, Mockanill, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, St. Prom Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Seaville, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, May 4. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, Sc. Sc. Sc. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, Sc. Sc. Sc. Sc. Sc. Sc. Mary's, Orange, 10 Sc. Sc. Mary's, Orange, 10 Sc. Sc. Mary's, Orange, 10 Sc. Sc. Mary's, O	858.	1		
From Mr McKimmon, Christ church, Releigh, From Rev W. N Hawks, Christ church, Newbern, From Rev E. Geer, St. Peter's, Washington, From Rev S. I. Johnston, St. Paul's, Edenton, From Rev S. I. Johnston, St. Paul's, Edenton, From Rev J. H. Parker, St. Luke's, Saliebury, From ditto, church of Redemption, Lexington, From Rev J. J. Ridley, St. Stephen's, Oxford, From Rev B. M Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City, From Rev E. M Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City, From Rev A. F. Olmsted, St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro', From Rev A. F. Olmsted, St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro', From ditto, From Rev T. F Davis, St. John's, Wilhamsborough, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Calvary, Tarborough, From ditto, From ditto, donation from ditto, From ditto, From ditto, From ditto, From ditto, From Rev N. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev W. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincelnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincelnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincelnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincelnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincelnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincelnton, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. W. Marphy, Grace church, Morganton, By permium on Exchange, (m Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. By cash fra Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravensoroft, 20. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Wilmington, By permium on Exchange, (m Washington & Lake Chapel Jan. 4. From W. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Lee, Leur	May 28.	By balance per statement rendered to Convention,		
From Rev W. N. Hawks, Christ church, Newbern, From Rev E. Geer, St. Peter's, Washington, From Rev S. I. Johnston, St. Paul's, Edenton, From Rev J. H. Parker, St. Luke's, Saliebury, From Ger M. Gitto, From Rev J. J. Ridley, St. Stephen's, Oxford, From Rev J. J. Ridley, St. Stephen's, Oxford, From Rev J. St. James's, Granville, From Rev E. M. Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City, From Rev E. M. Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City, From Rev E. M. Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City, From Rev E. M. Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City, From Rev E. F. Olmsted, St. Bartholomew's, Pittaboro', From Rev T. F. Davis, St. John's, Wilhamsborough, From Rev J. B. Cheabirs, Calvary, Tarborough, From Rev J. B. Cheabirs, Calvary, Tarborough, From ditto, From ditto, From ditto, From Rev J. Genec church, Plymouth, From ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county, From ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county, From Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufors, From Rev M. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadeshorough, From Rev M. Hoskine, St. Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev M. Hoskine, St. Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev M. Hoskine, St. Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Pail's, Lincolnton, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Mev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Mev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Charles, Tesse's, St. Pail's, Unitarity Income, May 4. From W. B. Churit, Treas'r, St. Pail's, Leakeville, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Charles, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, St. Mary's, Orange, May 4. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Charles, St. St. Andrew, Raleigh, St. Mary's, Orange, May 4. From Rev J. B. Lee, Church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillaboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnell				
From Rev E. Geer, St. Peter's, Washington, From Rev S. I. Johnston, St. Paul's, Edenton, From Rev J. H. Parker, St. Luke's, Saliebury, From ditto, church of Redemption, Lexington, From Rev J. Ridley, St. Stephen's, Oxford, From Rev J. H. Parker, St. Luke's, Saliebury, From Rev J. H. Smith, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev A. H. Smith, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev A. F. Olmsted, St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro', From Rev A. F. Olmsted, St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro', From Rev T. F. Davis, St. John's, Wilkamsborough, From Rev T. F. Davis, St. John's, Wilkamsborough, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Calvary, Tarborough, From ditto, Holy Innocents, Handerson, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county, From ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county, From Rev N. C. Hughes, Trinity, Besufort, From Rev M. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, From Rev W. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev M. Howitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev J. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Mev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillisboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillisboro', to '58 From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's, Ornage				
From Rev J. H. Parker, St. Luke's, Saliebury, From ditto, church of Redemption, Lexington, From Rev J. J. Ridley, St. Stephen's, Oxford, From Rev J. J. Ridley, St. Stephen's, Oxford, From Rev E. M. Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City, From Rev E. M. Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City, From Rev E. M. Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City, From Rev E. M. Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City, From Rev E. M. Forbes, Christ church, From Rev E. M. Forbes, Christ church, From Rev T. F. Davis, St. John's, Williamsborough, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Calvary, Tarborough, From Rev A. A. Watson, Lake chapel, Scuppernong, From ditto, Ass', Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, Ass', Grace church, Plymouth, From Rev N. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev M. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, From Rev H. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, From Rev H. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity church, Morganton, By premium on Exchange, (m Washington & Lake Chapel Jane 18. By cash in Rev Dr Mason, cargavings Bp. Ravensoroft, By cash rec'd at Convention, source unknown, By premium on Exchange, (m Washington & Lake Chapel Jane 19. By cash in Rev Dr Mason, cargavings Bp. Ravensoroft, Calvary, Tarborough, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillaboro', to '58 From ditto, St. Mary's, Orange, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's chool, Raleigh, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's chool, Raleigh, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's, Orange, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's, Orange, From Rev A. Sm				
From Rev J. H. Parker, St. Luke's, Salisbury, From ditto, church of Redemption, Lexington, From Rev J. J. Ridley, St. Stephen's, Oxford, From Rev E. M. Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City, From Rev E. M. Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City, From Rev A. F. Olmsted, St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro', From Rev T. F. Davis, St. John's, Wilkiamsborough, From Rev T. F. Davis, St. John's, Wilkiamsborough, From Rev A. A. Watson, Lake chapel, Scuppernong, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county, From Rev N. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev W. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev M. H. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, From Rev M. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev M. G. Jaoocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev M. F. St. Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev H. H. Prout, Ass't, St. James's, Wilmington, By cash fin Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravensoroft, 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Rov. 14. From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Lenoir, Ang. 20. From Rev J. W. Marphy, Grace church, Morganton, From Ev. J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Mev J. H. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From ditto, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, Jan. 4. From W. G. Curtis, Tress'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From ditto, St. Mary's school, "From Rev J. R. Lee, Church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, "From Rev J. R. Lee, Church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, "From Rev J. R. Lee, Church of Ep			35	46
From Rev J J. Ridley, St. Stephen's, Oxford, From Rev J J. Ridley, St. Stephen's, Oxford, From R. H. Smith, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev E. M. Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City, From Rev A. F. Olmsted, St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro', From Rev A. F. Olmsted, St. Mark's, Chatham, From Rev T. F. Davis, St. John's, Wilkamsborough, From Rev J. B. Cheshirs, Calvary, Tarborough, From ditto, Holy Innocents, Handerson, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county, From Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Reaufort, From Rev M. Hoskins, St. Thomas's, Windeor, From Rev M. Hoskins, St. Thomas's, Windeor, From Rev M. Hoskins, St. Thomas's, Windeor, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev J. C. Huske, St. Thomas's, Windeor, From Rev Mr Hoskins, St. Thomas's, Windeor, From Rev Mr Hoskins, St. Thomas's, Windeor, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev J. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev Mr Mason, St. Philip's, Mocksville, From Rev Mr Mason, St. John's, Rutherfordton, From Rev J. St. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev F. Fitagerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, 28. From Rev J. St. Luke, Grace church, Morganton, Ry premium on Exchange, fm Washington & Lake Chapel Jane 18. By cash fm Rev Dr Mason, caravings Bp. Ravenscroft, 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace counch, Morganton, From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Lenoir, Ang. 20. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From W. G. Cartis, Treas'r, St. Phillp's, Smithville, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Mev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From ditto, Cartis, Treas'r, St. Phillp's, Smithville, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Markew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From ditto, Cartis, Treas'r, St. Phillp's, Smithville, From Rev A. Smedes, S				
From Rev J J. Ridley, St. Stepben's, Oxford, From ditto, St. James's, Granville, From R. H Smith, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev E. M Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City, From Rev A. F. Oimsted, St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro', From Rev T. F Davis, St. John's, Wilhamsborough, ditto, St. Mark's, Chatham, From Rev J. B. Cheshirs, Calvary, Tarborough, From Rev J. B. Cheshirs, Calvary, Tarborough, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, Advent, Wilhamston, From Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Resufort, From Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Resufort, From Rev H. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, From Rev M. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev M. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, From Rev M. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev J. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, Gitto, St. Peir's, Charlotte, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, Gitto, St. Peir's, Charlotte, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Chapher, St. Paul's, Wilkesborough, By cash fin Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravensoroft, 20. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Soctland Neck, 21. St. Mary's school, Rasiegh, 22. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Soctland Neck, 23. From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. B. Loaneles, St. Mary's school, Rasiegh, 33. 328 1 14. From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J			10	75
From R. H. Smith, Trinity, Scotland Neck. From Rev E. M. Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City, From Rev A. F. Climsted, St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro', From ditto, St. Mark's, Chatham, From Rev J. B. Cheshirs, Calvary, Tarborough, From Rev J. B. Cheshirs, Calvary, Tarborough, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Besufort, From Rev H. Hewitt, Calvary, Walkamston, From Rev H. Hewitt, Calvary, Walkamston, From Rev M. Hoskins, St. Thoma's, Windsor, From Rev M. G. Huske, St. Andrew's, Rowsn, From Rev M. G. Huske, St. Andrew's, Rowsn, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev R. W. Barber, St Paul's, Wilkesborough, By cash fm Rev Dr Mason, cagravings Bp. Ravensoroft, Dec. 23. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Wilmington, Dec. 23. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Sootland Neck, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Sootland Neck, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, churc			95	UU
From R. H. Smith, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev E. M. Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City, From Rev A. F. Olimsted, St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro', From Rev A. F. Olimsted, St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro', From Rev T. F. Davis, St. John's, Willtamsborough, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Calvary, Tarborough, From Rev A. A. Watson, Lake chapel, Scuppernong, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, Advent, Williamston, From Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev M. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev M. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev M. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadeshorough, From Rev M. Hoskins, St. Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev Dr Wheat, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, From Rev Dr Wheat, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Chaphel, St. James's, Wilmington, By cash fm Rev Dr Mason, cngravings Bp. Ravensoroft, 20 From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Wilmington, Dec. 23. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Lonnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany			10	00
From Rev E. M Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City, From Rev A. F. Olmsted, St. Mark's, Chatham, Prom Rev T. F. Davis, St. John's, Williamsborough, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Calvary, Tarborough, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Calvary, Tarborough, From Gitto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county, Prom Rev N. C. Hughes, Trinity, Reaufort, From Rev M. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadeshorough, From Rev W. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev M. Hoskins, St. Thomas's, Windeor, From Rev M. Hoskins, St. Thomas's, Windeor, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, St. Prinity, St. Prinity, St. Prinity, St. Prom Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, St. Prom Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, St. Prom Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, St. Jame's, Leaoir, Aug. 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, By premium on Exchange, fm Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. By cash fm Rev Dr Mason, cagravings Bp. Ravensoroft, 20. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, Jan. 4. From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthews, Hillaboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthews, Hillaboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthews, Hillaboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthews, Hillaboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthews, Hillaboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, St. Mary's school, Raieigh, St. Mary's school, Raieigh, St. Matthews, Hillaboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, St. Mary's school, Raieigh, St. Matthews, Hillaboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Cheshire				
From Rev A. F. Olimsted, St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro', From Mitto, St. Mark's, Chatham, From Rev T. F Davis, St. John's, Wilhamsborough, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Calvary, Tarborough, From Rev A. A. Watson, Lake chapel, Scuppernong, Gitto, donation from ditto, Prom ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county, From ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county, From ditto, St. John's, Pitt county, From Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, Prom Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Hertford, From Rev M. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, From Rev M. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, From Rev M. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, From Rev M. Hoskins, St. Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev M. Hoskins, St. Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev D. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev D. Wheat, Chapel of the Cross, Chapet Hill, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev F. Fittgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, By cash rec'd at Convention, source unknown, By premium on Exchange, (m Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. By cash fin Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravevasoroft, Prom Rev J. R. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 App. 14. From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 App. 14. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, "From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, Prom Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, Prom Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, Prom Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, Prom Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, Prom Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksvil			50	OU.
From Rev T. F. Davis, St. John's, Wilhamsborough, From Rev T. F. Davis, St. John's, Wilhamsborough, From Rev T. F. Davis, St. John's, Wilhamsborough, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Calvary, Tarborough, From Rev A. A. Watson, Lake chapel, Scuppernong, Grom ditto, donation from ditto, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, Advent, Wilhamston, From Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev M. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, From Rev M. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, From Rev M. Hoskins, St. Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev Dr Wheat, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, By cash mee'd at Convention, source unknown, By premium on Exchange, (m Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. By cash fin Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravenscoft, 20. From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epipha			45	00
From Rev T. F. Davis, St. John's, Wilhamsborough, From ditto, Holy Innocents, Henderson, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Calvary, Tarborough, From Rev A. A. Watson, Lake chapel, Scuppernong, From ditto, donation from ditto, From ditto, Asst, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, Asst, Grace church, Plymouth, From Rev N. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev M. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev W. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev W. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev Mr. Hoskins, St. Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowsun, From Rev Dr. Wheat, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, By cash, Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash fin Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravensoroft, Convention, Source unknown, By premium on Exchange, fm Washington & Lake Chapel Jane 18. By cash fin Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravensoroft, Convention, Source unknown, By premium on Exchange, fm Washington & Lake Chapel Jane 18. By cash fin Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravensoroft, Convention, Source unknown, By premium on Exchange, fm Washington & Lake Chapel Jane 18. By cash fin Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravensoroft, Convention, St. James's, Wilmington, Calvary, Tarborough, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, Convention, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, Convention, St. Mary's school, Convention, Convention, St. Mary's school, Convention, Convention, St. Philip's, Smithville, Convention, St. Mary's school, Convention, Convention, St. Mary's school, Convention, Convention, St. Mary's school, Convention, Convention, St. Mary's school, Conventio				
From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Calvary, Tarborough, From Rev A. A. Watson, Lake chapel, Scuppernong, From ditto, donation from ditto, From ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county, From ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county, From ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county, From Rev N. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev M. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev M. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev M. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev Dr Wheat, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev Mr Mason, St. John's, Rutherfordton, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, By cash Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash fin Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravensoroft, 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. Prom St. J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From St. J. Warphy, Grace church, Morganton, Mor. 14. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Mor. 14. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Mor. 14. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Calvary, Tarborough, Jam. 4. From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Martiew's, Hillsboro', to '58 from Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, The From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J			20	Õ0
From Rev J. B. Cheshirs, Calvary, Tarborough, From Rev A. A. Watson, Lake chapel, Scuppernong, From ditto, donation from ditto, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, Advent, Williamston, From Rev N. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev H. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadeshorough, From Rev W. E. Snowden, Holy Triaity, Hertford, From Rev M. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev R. W. Barber, St. Paul's, Wilkesborough, By cash, Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash fin Rev Dr Mason, cagravings Bp. Ravensoroft, Aug. 20. From Rev H. H. Prout, Ass't, St. James's, Lenoir, Aug. 20. From Rev H. H. Prout, Ass't, St. James's, Lenoir, Aug. 4. From Rev J. B. Cheshirs, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Cheshirs, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Cheshirs, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '53 S54. From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '53 S54. From Rev J. B. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, S3,328			42	00
From Rev A. A. Watson, Lake chapel, Scuppernong, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county, From Rev N. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev H. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadeaborough, From Rev M. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev M. Huskins, St. Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev M. Huskins, St. Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev Dr. Wheat, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leakswille, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leakswille, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leakswille, By cash rec'd at Convention, source unknown, By premium on Exchange, fm Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. By cash fn Rev Dr Mason, cngravings Bp. Raveusaroft, Dr. 14. Prom Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Lonnelly, St. Matries, Drinity, Leaksville, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raieigh, Jan. 4. From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raieigh, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '68 From ditto, St. Mary's school, Raieigh, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raieigh, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, "From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raieigh, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, "From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, "School St. Mary's school, "From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, "From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, "School St. Mary's school, "School St. Mary's school, "School St. Mary's school, "Sch			20	00
From ditto, donation from ditto, From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county, From Rev N. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev N. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev H. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, From Rev M. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev M. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev Dr Wheat, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, By cash missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash rec'd at Convention, source unknown, By premium on Exchange, (in Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. Dec. 23. From Rev J. B. Cheshirs, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Wilmington, From Rev J. B. Cheshirs, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Cheshirs, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Londerson, Christ church, Raleigh, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, Sa,328 1			88	00
From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth, From ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county, From ditto, Advent, Williamston, From Rev N. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev H. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, From Rev W. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev Mr. Hoskins, St. Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev Dr. Wheat, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev Dr. Wheat, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev Jarvis Buxton, Trinity church, Asheville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. St. Seephany, Leaksville, From Rev J. W. Barber, St. Paul's, Wilkesborough, By cash Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash make at Convention, source unknown, By premium on Exchange, fm Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. By cash fm Rev Dr Mason, cagravings Bp. Ravensoroft, 20. From Rev H. H. Prout, Ass't, St. James's, Lenoir, Aug. 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Lenoir, Aug. 20. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Marthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From ditto, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, 100 C 50 C 100		From ditto, donation from ditto,	72	00
From ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county, From Rev N. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, St. John's, Pitt county, From Rev H. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, From Rev W. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev Mr Hoskins, St. Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev Mr Hoskins, St. Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev Dr Wheat, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, Grom Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev R. W. Barber, St Paul's, Wilkesborough, By cash, Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash for Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravensoroft, Supplementary on Revings Bp. Ravensoroft, Co. From Rev J. W. Marphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. Dec. 23. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, Prom Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, Prom Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, Prom Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, Prom Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Mary's school, "From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Mary's school, "From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Mary's school, "From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Edenton, Grand Reck, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, Prom Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Mary's school, "From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Mary's school, "From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Edenton, Hertford Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leakeville, Prom Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leakeville, Prom Rev J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, St. St. John's, Payetteville, Prom Rev J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, St. St. John's, Payetteville, St. St. John's, Payetteville, St. St. Jo		From ditto, Ass't, Grace church, Plymouth,	18	00
From Rev N. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev M. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort, From Rev H. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, From Rev H. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, From Rev W. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev Dr Wheat, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev Mr Mason, St. John's, Rutherfordton, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev R. W. Barber, St Paul's, Wilkesborough, By cash, Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash rec'd at Convention, source unknown, By premium on Exchange, fm Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. By cash fm Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravenscroft, 20. From Rev H. H. Prout, Ass't, St. James's, Lenoir, Aug. 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Lenoir, Aug. 4. From W. G. Curtis, Trees'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, 14. From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, 15. From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leakeville, 17. From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leakeville, 18. Capter of the Courty of Epiphany, Leakeville, 19. Capter of the C		From ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county,	7	00
From ditto, St. John's, Pitt county, Prom Rev H. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, From Rev W. E. Snowden, Holy Trimity, Hertford, From Rev Mr. Hoskins, St. Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From ditto, St. Philip's, Mocksville, From Rev Dr. Wheat, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, Prom Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, By cash Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash fin Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Raveusoroft, Prom Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Wilmington, Prom Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville,		From ditto, Advent, Williamston,	9	00
Prom Rev H. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, Prom Rev W. E. Snowden, Holy Trimity, Hertford, From Rev Mr Hoskins, St Thomas's, Windsor, Prom Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, ditto, From Rev Dr Wheat, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, ditto, From Rev Mr Mason, St. John's, Rutherfordton, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev R. W. Barber, St Paul's, Wilkesborough, By cash, Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash rec'd at Convention, source unknown, By premium on Exchange, im Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. By cash fin Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravensoroft, 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Wilmington, From Rev J. B. Cheshirs, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Mev J. B. Cheshirs, Trinity, Scotland Neck, Jan. 4. From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From ditto, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, 14. From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From ditto, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, 16. 174 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 180 18				
From Rev W. E. Snowden, Holy Trimity, Hertford, From Rev Mr Hoskins, St Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Mev Dr Wheat, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev Mr Mason, St. John's, Rutherfordton, From Rev F. Fitsgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, 28. From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev R. W. Barber, St Paul's, Wilkesborough, By cash rec'd at Convention, source unknown, By premium on Exchange, im Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. By cash fin Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravenscroft, 20. From Rev H. H. Prout, Ass't, St. James's, Lenoir, Aug. 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Wilmington, Dec. 23. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, S54. Jan. 4. From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Mev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Fayetteville, 830 C 150 C 151 C 152 C 153 C 154 C 155 C 156 C 157 C 167 C 178 C 178 C 179 C 179 C 170 C 171 C 170 C 171 C 170 C 171 C 170 C 171 C 171 C 172 C 173 C 174 C 175 C 176 C 177 C 177 C 177 C 178 C 179 C 170 C				
From Rev Mr Hoskins, St Thomas's, Windsor, From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From Rev Dr Mheat, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev Mr Mason, St. John's, Rutherfordton, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev R. W. Barber, St Paul's, Wilkesborough, By cash Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash rec'd at Convention, source unknown, By premium on Exchange, (in Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. By cash fin Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravensoroft, 20. From Rev H. H. Prout, Asa't, St. James's, Lenoir, Ang. 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Wilmington, Dec. 23. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From ditto, Calvary, Tarborough, Jan. 4. From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 K. From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Mary's ochool, " From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, 83,328 1				
From Rev J. G. Jacocks, St. Andrew's, Rowan, From ditto, St. Philip's, Mocksville, From Rev Dr Wheat, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev Mr Mason, St. John's, Rutherfordton, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leakeville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leakeville, By cash missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash fm Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravensoroft, 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Boec. 28. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Calvary, Tarborough, Jan. 4. From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, ditto, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leakeville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leakeville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leakeville, St. Janderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, St. Janderson, Treas'r, St. Joh				
From Rev Dr Wheat, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace aburch, Morganton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev Mr Mason, St. John's, Rutherfordton, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev R. W. Barber, St. Paul's, Wilkesborough, By cash, Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash fin Rev Br Mason, engravings Bp. Ravensoroft, 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Mary's school, Raleigh, 10. From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Lesksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Lesksville, From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Fayetteville, \$3,328 1				
From Rev Dr Wheat, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From Rev Mr Mason, St. John's, Rutherfordton, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev R. W. Barber, St. Paul's, Wilkesborough, By cash, Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash rec'd at Convention, source unknown, By premium on Exchange, fm Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. Nov. 14. Nov. 14. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Soxtland Neck, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Mary's school, Raleigh, 10. From Rev Dr Mason, Christ church, Raleigh, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Fayetteville, \$3,328 1			1 77	80
From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From ditto, St. Peter's, Charlotte, From Rev Mr Mason, St. John's, Charlotte, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev R. W. Barber, St Paul's, Wilkesborough, By cash, Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash mee'd at Convention, source unknown, By premium on Exchange, fm Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. By cash fm Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravensoroft, 20. From Rev H. H. Prout, Asa't, St. James's, Lenoir, Aug. 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Wilmington, Prom Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From ditto, Calvary, Tarborough, Jan. 4. From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, 14. From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From ditto, St. Mary's, Orange, May 4. From W. Badham, Treas'r, St. Paul's, Edenton, 10. From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, \$3,328 1		Prom Rev De Wheet Charel of the Cross Charel Hill		
From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, From ditto, St. Peter's, Charlotte, From Rev Mr Mason, St. John's, Rutherfordton, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev Jarvis Buxton, Trinity church, Asheville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev R. W. Barber, St. Paul's, Wilkesborough, By cash, Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash rec'd at Convention, source unknown, By premium on Exchange, fm Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. By cash fm Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Raveusoroft, 20. From Rev H. H. Prout, Ass't, St. Jamee's, Lenoir, Aug. 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, Jan. 4. From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Phillip's, Smithville, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, 14. From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to'58 From ditto, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, 15. From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leakeville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leakeville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leakeville, 15. From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Fayetteville, 83,328 1				
From Rev Mr Mason, St. John's, Rutherfordton, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev R. W. Barber, St. Paul's, Wilkesborough, By cash, Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash rec'd at Convention, source anknown, By premium on Exchange, fm Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. 20. From Rev H. H. Prout, Ass't, St. James's, Lenoir, Aug. 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev J. B. Cheshira, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Getto, Calvary, Tarborough, Jan. 4. From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, \$33,328 1				
From Rev Mr Mason, St. John's, Rutherfordton, From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev R. W. Barber, St. Paul's, Wilkesborough, By cash, Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash fun Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravenscroft, 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. Peol. 23. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From M. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Marthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, **33,328***				
From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, From Rev Jarvis Buxton, Trinity church, Asheville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev R. W. Barber, St. Paul's, Wilkesborough, By cash, Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash rec'd at Convention, source unknown, By premium on Exchange, fm Washington & Lake Chapel By cash fm Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravenseroft, Prom Rev H. H. Prout, Asa't, St. James's, Lenoir, From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. Prom Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From M. Badham, Treas'r, St. Paul's, Edenton, From Rev Dr Mason, Christ church, Raleigh, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, \$3,328 1		From Rev Mr Mason, St. John's, Rutherfordton,		
From Rev Jarvis Buxton, Trinity church, Asheville, From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev R. W. Barber, St Paul's, Wilkesborough, By cash, Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash rec'd at Convention, source unknown, By premium on Exchange, fm Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. 20. From Rev H. H. Prout, Asa't, St. James's, Lenoir, From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Wilmington, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Fayetteville, \$3,328 1				
From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville, From Rev R. W. Barber, St Paul's, Wilkesborough, By cash, Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash rec'd at Convention, source unknown, By premium on Exchange, fm Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. 20. From Rev H. H. Prout, Asa't, St. James's, Lenoir, From Rev J. W. Marphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. Dec. 23. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Phillip's, Smithville, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Rillsboro', to '58 From ditto, From W. Badham, Treas'r, St. Paul's, Edenton, From Rev Dr Mason, Christ church, Raleigh, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, 12. 6 5. 6 5. 7 5. 6 6. 7 7.	28.			
From Rev R. W. Barber, St Paul'a, Wilkesborough, By cash, Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh, By cash rec'd at Convention, source unknown, By premium on Exchange, fm Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. 20. Aug. 20. From Rev H. H. Prout, Asa't, St. James's, Lenoir, From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Wilmington, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From ditto, From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's echool, Raleigh, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From W. Badham, Treas'r, St. Paul's, Edenton, From Rev Dr Mason, Christ church, Raleigh, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leskeville, From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, 83,328			12	00
By cash rec'd at Convention, source unknown, By premium on Exchange, fm Washington & Lake Chapel June 18. By cash fm Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravensoroft, 20. From Rev H. H. Prout, Asa't, St. James's, Lenoir, Ang. 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Wilmington, Dec. 23. 854, Jan. 4. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, 14. From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From W. Badham, Treas'r, St. Paul's, Edenton, 10. From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, " From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leskeville, 15. From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Fayetteville, \$33,328 1			5	00
June 18. By cash fm Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravensoroft, 20. From Rev H. H. Prout, Asa't, St. James's, Lenoir, Ang. 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Wilmington, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From ditto, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, 100 Company 100 From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From W. Badham, Treas'r, St. Paul's, Edenton, 100 Grant Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epipbany, Leakeville, 110 Grant Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epipbany, Leakeville, 111 Grant Rev L. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, 112 Grant Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epipbany, Leakeville, 112 Grant Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epipbany, Leakeville, 112 Grant Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epipbany, Leakeville, 112 Grant Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epipbany, Leakeville, 112 Grant Rev J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, 112 Grant Rev J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, 112 Grant Rev J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, 112 Grant Rev J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, 112 Grant Rev J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, 112 Grant Rev J. R. Lee, Church of Epipbany, Leakeville, 113 Grant Rev J. R. Lee, Church of Epipbany, Leakeville, 114 Grant Rev J. R. Lee, Church of Epipbany, Leakeville, 115 Grant Rev J. R. Lee, Church of Epipbany, Leakeville, 115 Grant Rev J. R. Lee, Church of Epipbany, Leakeville, 115 Grant Rev J. R. Lee, Church of Epipbany, Leakeville, 115 Grant Rev J. R. Lee, Church of Epipbany, Leakeville, 115 Grant Rev J. R. Lee, Church		By cash, Missionary collection at Convention, Raleigh,	174	76
June 18. By cash fm Rev Dr Mason, engravings Bp. Ravensoroft, 20. From Rev H. H. Prout, Ass't, St. James's, Lenoir, Aug. 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Wilmington, From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From ditto, Calvary, Tarborough, 25 0, Jan. 4. From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raieigh, 100 0, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From ditto, St. Mary's chool, Raieigh, 100 0, 50 0				
20. From Rev H. H. Prout, Ass't, St. James's, Lenoir, Aug. 20. From Rev J. W. Murphy, Grace church, Morganton, Nov. 14. From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Wilmington, Bed. 28. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Citte, Calvary, Tarborough, Jan. 4. From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Phillip's, Smithville, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From W. Badham, Treas'r, St. Paul's, Edenton, From Rev Dr Mason, Christ church, Raleigh, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leakeville, From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, 12. Calvary, Tarborough, St. Mary's school, St	_			
Aug. 20. Nov. 14. Dec. 23. 854, Jan. 4. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From W. Badham, Treas'r, St. Paul's, Edenton, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Mary's school, From Rev Dr Mason, Christ church, Raleigh, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leakeville, From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, \$3,328 1				
Nov. 14. From T. H. Wright, in part, St. James's, Wilmington, Dec. 28. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, S64, From & ditto, Calvary, Tarborough, Jan. 4. From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, Feb. 18. From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From & ditto, St. Mary's, Orange, May 4. From W. Badham, Treas'r, St. Paul's, Edenton, From Rev Dr Mason, Christ church, Raleigh, From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leakeville, From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, \$35. C. \$5.				
Bod. 28. From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, Solution, Calvary, Tarborough, Jan. 4. From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raieigh, 14. From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From W. Badham, Treas'r, St. Paul's, Edenton, From Rev Dr Mason, Christ church, Raieigh, 10. From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, " From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leakeville, From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, \$35.00 25.00 26.00 27.00 28.00 29.00 39.00				
S54, Jan. 4. From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville, Peb. 18. From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raieigh, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 ditto, St. Mary's, Orange, May 4. From W. Badham, Treas'r, St. Paul's, Edenton, 98 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9				
Jan. 4. From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Phillip's, Smithville, Feb. 18. From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raisigh, From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From W. Badham, Treas'r, St. Paul's, Edenton, From Rev Dr Mason, Christ church, Raisigh, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, " From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leskeville, From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, \$3,328 1				
Feb. 18. From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raieigh, 14. From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From ditto, St. Mary's, Orange, 10. From Rev Dr Mason, Christ church, Raieigh, 18. From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, " From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leakeville, 15. From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, \$3,328 1				
14. From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to '58 From ditto, St. Mary's, Orange, 50 May 4. From W. Badham, Treas'r, St. Paul's, Edenton, 98 9 10. From Rev Dr Mason, Christ church, Raleigh, 210 0 18. From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, " From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leakeville, 291 4 \$3,328 1	JAD. 4.	From Pos A Smedes St Manu's school Raisish		
May 4. 10. 18. Prom Rev Dr Mason, Christ church, Raleigh, From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, " From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leakeville, From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, \$3,328 1	7.4	From Rev J. S. Donnelly St. Matthew's Hillshore' to '58		
May 4. 10. 10. 18. Prom Rev Dr Mason, Christ church, Raleigh, 18. Prom Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, " From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leskeville, 15. Prom W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, \$3,328.1	14.			
10. From Rev Dr Mason, Christ church, Raleigh, 13. From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, " 50 0 15. From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leskeville, 15. From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, 291 4	May 4			
18. From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, " From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leakeville, From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, \$3,328 1				
From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leakeville, From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, 291 4				
15. From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Payetteville, 291 4	24.			
\$3,328 1	15.			
\ <u></u>				
By balance of cash on hand, \$1,178 1				
·		By balance of cash on hand,	\$1,178	15

DR. Diocese of North Carolina, (for Fund for relief of disabled count with the Treasurer

		count with the	Treasure
	To cash paid Mrs Wiley, her this date for this Fund, Ditto Mrs Thurston,	proportion of collections to ditto,	\$265 48 147 94
1854, Jan. 21.	Ditto Mrs Wiley, her proport	ion of Fund to date,	79 56
May 15.	Ditto Mrs.Thurston, To balance to new account,	ditto,	42 84 88 74
1		-	
•]=	\$624 58

Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen,) in acoff the Convention. CB.

1050	<u> </u>		
1853,		1 000	- 00
May 28.	By balance per statement rendered to Convention,	\$82	
00	By cash, special contribution for Mrs Thurston,		00
28.	By cash from Rev W. N. Hawks, Christ church, Newbern,		42
	From Rev E. Geer, St. Peter's, Washington,	105	
•	From John White, Emmanuel church, Warrenton,		00
	From Rev J. H. Parker, St. Luke's, Salisbury,	1	00
	From ditto, church of Redemption, Lexington,		60
	From Rev J. J. Ridley, St. Stephen's, Oxford, From ditto. St. James's. Granville.		00
	1	1	00
	From R. H. Smith, Trinity, Scotland Neck, From Rev E. M. Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City,	ľ	00
	From Rev A. F. Olmsted, St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro',		00
	From ditto, St. Mark's, Chatham,		60
	From Rev T. F. Davis, St. John's, Williamsborough,		00
	From ditto, Holy Innocents, Henderson,		00
	From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Calvary church, Tarborough,	,	60
	From Rev A. A. Watson, Lake chapel, Scuppernong,		60
	From ditto, Grace church, Plymouth,		60
	From ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county,	_	40
	From Rev N. C. Hughes, Trinity, Beaufort,		00
:	From Rev H. Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough,		00
i	From Rev W. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford,		40
	From Rev Mr Hoskins, St. Thomas's, Windsor,		00
	From Rev Dr Wheat, chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,		60
	From Rev J. C. Huske, Grace church, Morganton,		60
	From Rev T. S. W. Mott, St. Luke's, Lincolnton,	8	60
	From ditto, St. Peter's, Charlotte,		40
	From Rev N. C. Hughes, St. John's, Pitt county,	2	50
	From Rev R. H. Mason, St. John's, Rutherfordton,		50
	From Rev A. A. Watson, ch. of the Advent, Williamston,	2	07
	From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson,		00
	From Rev J. Buxton, Trinity, Asheville,		40
	From Rev J. R. Lee, Epiphany, Leaksville,	•	00
	From Rev R. W. Barber, St. Paul's, Wilkesborough,	8	00
1854,			
Jan. 4.	From T. H. Wright, Treas'r, St. James's, Wilmington,	60	
	From W. G. Curtis, Treas'r, St. Philip's, Smithville,		40
	From Joshua Carmon, Treas'r, St. John's, Fayetteville,	60	
	From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', 1853	12	
~ 1	From W. Badham, Treas'r, St. Paul's, Edenton,	15	
	From Rev R. S. Mason, Christ church, Raleigh,	40	
13.	From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, "	12	
	From Rev G. Benton, Christ church, Rockfish,	8	60
	From Rev J. R. Lee, church of Epiphany, Leaksville, cash	C	14
	3 per cent. prem. on check, 14 cents,	Ö	14
		Q QQA	59
		\$624	<u> </u>
15	By balance brought forward, cash on hand,	\$88	74
10.1	wy serance brought forward, caen on name,	φου	-

DR. Diocese of North Carolina, (for Fund for the support of the

DR. Diocese of North Carolina, (for Permanent Missionary Fund de 1854, Jan. 10. To cash pd W. P. Mallett for 1 share C. F. Bank stock, To balance, securities on hand, 11 " " " 1,178 00 94 50 \$1,394 50

George W. Mordecai, Treas'r, &c.,
In account with Education Committee.

1858,					
	To balance per acc't rendered 28th May 1853,	\$176	81		
July 28.	To cash rec'd fm Rev R. S. Mason, for collections at Convention,	50	00		
Feb. 6.	By amount remitted R. Murphy, by order of Com-				
	mittee,			50	00
	By amount remitted S. Barber, by order of Committee,			50	00
Mar. 23.	To cash rec'd from Rev J. B. Cheshire, for collections at Trinity, Scotland Neck,	25	00		
	To cash from Rev J. B. Cheshire, for collections				
	at Calvary, Tarborough,	20	00		
	By balance to my credit as Treas'r, in Bank of the State of N. C., Raleigh,			171	31
1074		\$271	81	\$271	31
1854,					
May 18.	To balance on hand,	\$171	31		

Episcopo	ste,) in account with the Treasurer of the Conventio	n.	Cr.
	By balance, securities on hand, By cash from Rev A. A. Watson, contributed to this Fund from Lake Chapel, Scuppernong,	\$11,82 4	
		\$11,924	50
•	By balance, securities on hand, By cash, By 4 per cent div on 11 shares C. F. Bank stock	\$1,178 112	50
1854.	By "4 per cent. div. on 11 shares C. F. Bank stock, By "5" "12" ""		00
		\$1,894	50
	By balance, securities on hand: 12 shares Cape Fear Bank stock, cost \$1,300; cash \$94 50,	\$1,894	50

a record of the proceedings, and to give timely notice to each Minister and Vestry, of the time and place of each meeting of the Convention in this Docese.

ARTICLE VII.

A Standing Committee, of not less than three nor more than seven persons, shall be annually chosen by ballot. They shall have power to admit Candidates for the Ministry, and when there is not a Bishop, they shall examine and pass on the testimonials of foreign Clergymen. They may call special meetings of the Convention; and shall transact all other business as they are empowered to do by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention. They shall also have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their own body by death, removal, or otherwise, during the recess of the Annual Convention.

ARTICLE VIII.

A majority of the Standing Committee of this Church shall at all times be Clergymen of this Diocese; and no Layman shall be appointed a member of said Committee, except he be a Communicant of the Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE IX.

In all questions which shall come before the Convention, when it shall be required by the Delegation of one Church or Congregation, or by any one Clerical member, the Laity shall vote by Congregations. And when it shall be so required, the two orders shall vote separately, and in the latter case, the concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to make a decision of the Convention. When no such division of the Convention shall be required, each member of the Convention, both Clerical and Lay, shall be entitled to one vote.

ARTICLE X.

The election of a Bishop in this Diocese shall be made in the following manner: The order of the Clergy shall nominate and appoint by ballot, some fit and qualified Clergyman for that office, and if this appointment be approved by the Lay order, he shall be declared duly elected. In the above-mentioned nomination and appointment, a majority of each order shall determine the choice—provided that two-thirds of all the Clergy entitled to votes be present; and two-thirds of all the Congregations entitled to votes be represented; otherwise two-thirds of the votes of each order shall be necessary to determine the choice.

ARTICLE XI.

This Constitution shall not be altered or amended, except by the concurrent votes of two-thirds of the attending members at an annual meeting of the Convention—such vote being taken in accordance with the preceding provisions of this Constitution.

ARTICLE XII.

Each Church or Congregation in this Diocese, which is now a member, or shall hereafter be admitted a member of this Convention, shall be entitled to elect by its Vestry, in addition to those authorized by the third Article, four Alternate Delegates, to fill any vacancy in the delegation elect in the order of their election.

CANONS

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina.

CANON I.—PASSED APRIL 1817.—Of Presentments.

Every trial of a Clergyman in this Church, for misbehaviour, shall be on presentment, made to the Bishop by the Convention, by the Vestry of the Parish to which the Clergyman belongs, or by three or more Presbyters of the Church. In every presentment the charge or charges shall be distinctly specified.

CANON II.—Passed April 1817.—Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

For the trial of a Clergyman, the Bishop shall appoint three Presbyters, who shall be constituted a board for trying the accused person. The Bishop shall fix the time and place of trial; of both which, at least a month's notice shall be given to the party accused; and should he neglect or refuse to attend, the trial shall proceed. The Board thus constituted, shall examine fully, the charges alleged, and keep a minute and accurate record of the testimony of the witnesses, and of every question and proceeding that comes before them. No charge shall be substantiated on the testimony of less than two witnesses. On the examination of any witness, should the accused party require it, an oath or affirmation shall be administered by a magistrate. In all questions, a unanimous vote shall be necessary to a decision. Having come to a decision on the charge or charges respectively, the Board shall communicate their decision to the Bishop—and also, in case they have found the accused guilty, the sentence which, in their opinion, should be pronounced. A certified copy of the record of their proceedings shall be laid before the Bishop, and his judgment in the case be final.

CANON III—PASSED APRIL 1817.—Of the sentence to be pronounced upon a Clergyman found guilty of Misbehaviour.

This sentence may be admonition, suspension, degradation from the ministry, or excommunication; and shall be pronounced by the Bishop and communicated to every parish in the Diocese.

CANON IV—PASSED APRIL 1819.—Respecting the Call of a Special Convention.

When a Special Convention is called, it shall be the duty of the Secretary in issuing the notifications, to specify therein the business and purposes for which the Convention is to be assembled.

CANON V—PASSED APRIL 1819.—Concerning Parochial Registers and Reports.

In order to give effect to the 40th Canon of the General Convention in 1808, it is hereby required that each minister of this Church shall

keep a register of all the Baptisms, Marriages, and Funerals, solemnized by him in the discharge of his Ministry; specifying the names of the parties married, the name and time of the birth of the child baptised, with the names of the parents, and the name of the person buried, and the time when each rite is performed; which register shall be transcribed, at least once in every month, in a book to be kept for that purpose, belonging to the Vestry of each Church. He shall also keep a register of the names of the Communicants within his care. And it shall be the duty of each Minister to report annually to the Bishop, at the meeting of the Convention, the amount or sum total of said registers, and also the amount of the register of adults required to be kept by the aforesaid Canon of the General Convention, together with a written account of the state of the Parish. Which reports shall be by the Bishop communicated to the Convention, and read in their presence, in order to promote a general knowledge of the state of the Church; and shall afterwards be preserved by the Secretary among the records of the Convention.

CANON VI—PASSED APRIL 1819.—The Clergy required to attend the Meetings of the Convention.

Whereas the regular attendance of the Clergy at the meetings of the Convention, is of essential consequence to the interest of the Church, this duty is hereby enjoined on them. At the opening of each Convention, the names of the Clergy entitled to seats therein shall be called over, the absentees noted, and at the ensuing Convention they shall be called upon for the reasons of their absence.

CANON VII—Passed May 1842, Instead of the one passed May 1821.—Of the Forming of a Congregation.

Any ten or more Adults may form themselves into a Congregation of this Church, and be received into union with this Convention, by consenting to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in these United States, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; by assuming a name to designate such Congregation; by electing a Vestry of four or more persons, not exceeding twelve; and by subscribing the following form of Certificate, to be presented to the Convention of the Church in this Diocese:

We, the undersigned, being assembled for the purpose of forming ourselves into a Congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States, do certify that we have consented to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; that we have assumed the name of ——, [here should follow the name and place;] and have elected the following persons Vestrymen, to-wit: [names of Vestrymen.] In witness whereof, we have subscribed our names, this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord ——.

CANON VIII—PASSED MAY 1824.—Respecting Annual Contributions.

An annual contribution shall be made by each Congregation in this

Diocese, to defray the necessary expenses of the Bishop's visitations, and the contingent charges of the Convention, and likewise to furnish our quota to the contingent expenses of the General Convention, which sums shall be remitted to the Treasurer of the Convention as they shall be received.

CANON IX—PASSED MAY 1824.—Respecting the Bishop's authority to change the place of holding the Convention.

In all cases where a contagious disease, or any other sufficient cause, shall render it necessary, the Bishop may change the place of meeting appointed by the Convention.

CANON X—Passed April 1825.—To appoint a Treasurer and to prescribe his duties.

A Treasurer of the Convention shall be appointed annually. He shall have the custody of all moneys belonging to the Convention, and shall render to the Convention an annual account of all moneys so entrusted to him. The said Treasurer shall, ex-officio, receive all money from the Trustees or General Agent of the Fund for the Episcopate as it may be collected, and vest the same, and all interest and dividends thereon, in the Capital Stocks of some one of the Banks of the State.

CANON XI—PASSED MAY 1827.—Authorising the Treasurer to invest the Money belonging to the Convention.

The Treasurer of the Convention shall, from time to time, invest in stock, or put out to interest on good security, as he may deem most advantageous, all moneys in the Treasury not especially appropriated, and all sums received for the use of the Episcopate.

CANON XII—PASSED MAY 1830.—Pointing out the additional duties of the Secretary.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to preserve for the use of the members of the Convention, during its Sessions, six copies of the Constitution and Canons of this Church; and each year to preserve for the same purpose, six copies of the printed Journals of Convention. These papers the Secretary shall cause to be present at each Convention.

CANON XIII—PASSED MAY 1880.—On the Election of a Bishop.

The Lay Delegates of no Congregation which is formed after a vacancy has occurred in the office of Bishop, by death or otherwise, shall vote in the election of the next successor in the office, or upon any question touching such election.

CANON XIV—Passed May 1841.—Relating to the Standing Committee.

It shall be the duty of the members of the Standing Committee to hold meetings for the transaction of business at every Convention of the Diocese; and this Canon is hereby declared to be due notice to each member of the same, to assemble at the time and place of the meeting of each Annual Convention.

RESOLUTIONS CONTINUING IN FORCE,

ADOPTED AT VARIOUS SESSIONS OF THE CONVENTION.

Resolved, That with the consent of his Vestry, it be the duty of every settled Clergyman, not having more than two congregations in his Parochial Cure, to devote one Sunday in every three months to Missionary labor, and that the Bishop have the power of regulating the time and place of service.—Adopted May 1832.

Resolved, That the Vestries of such churches in this Diocese as may be destitute of Clergymen, be requested to forward to the Secretary, at least one month before the meeting of every Annual Convention, a report of the state and condition of said churches.—Adopted June 1835.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be requested to annex to his Report, the list of those congregations which have failed or may hereafter fail to pay the sums assessed for the Bishop's Salary and Contingent Fund, in the hope, that upon such deficiency being brought to their notice, they may transmit the same promptly.—Adopted May 1836.

Resolved, That it be recommended to every Clergyman, to procure annually the sum of at least \$5, in money or books, for the increase of said Library.

Resolved, That each Clergyman present the Librarian with a list of the Books in his own or his Parish Library, so that unnecessary duplicates may not be purchased, and that each may know where to apply for any needed set of books.—Adopted May 1841.

Resolved, That every Clergyman of this Diocese, having a Parochial Cure, be hereby enjoined to press upon his congregation, in a public discourse at least once a year, the high obligations under which we lie to contribute from our means, on the principle of Systematic Charity, as recommended by the Bishop and adopted by the Diocese.

Resolved, That each Clergyman having a Parochial Cure, or where there is no Clergyman, the Wardens of the Parish, be requested to transmit quarterly, to the Treasurer, the amount collected up to that time for Missionary operations.—Adopted May 1844.

Resolved, That hereafter, the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and Resolutions of Conventions continuing in force, with the Rules of Order, shall be printed as an Appendix to the Journal of each session of the Convention.—Adopted May 1844.

Whereas, the General Convention of 1844 enacted a Canon, allowing to each Bishop, under certain limitations and restrictions, a due discretion in the calling, trial, and examination of Deacons, whenever he should be requested so to do by the Convention of his Diocese: Therefore

Resolved, That this Convention does hereby request the Bishop of this Diocese to use the discretion allowed in said Canon, so far as may seem to him for the glory of God and the good of his Church.—Adopted May 1845.

Resoved, That hereafter it shall be the duty of the Secretary of each Vestry to transmit to the Minister of the Parish where the Annual Convention of the Diocese may sit, a certificate of the election of the Delegates to said Convention; and to furnish a duplicate of said certificate to some one of said Delegates, whose duty it shall be to hand the same to the Secretary of the Convention in time for proper action thereon.—Adopted May 1847.

Resolved, That a Committee, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen, be annually appointed by the President of the Convention, to be called "the Committee for the relief of disabled Clergymen, and of the Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen," whose duty it shall be to ascertain and report the amount of money which will probably be wanted during the succeeding year for such purpose, to make a definite appropriation in each and every case requiring aid, and to make a scale of assessment, upon the Parishes, proportioned generally to the existing scale of assessments for Bishop's salary and contingent fund. Provided, that in case there be at any time no proper objects, there shall be no call made.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Convention shall be the Treasurer of this Committee, that he receive the moneys contributed to this Fund, and pay them out on the receipt of the individuals, or their representatives, to whom the appropriations may have been made.—Adopted May 1848.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be and he is hereby directed to pay the sum of \$50 to all Clergymen who may be appointed and attend as Delegates to the General Convention of the Church from this Diocese.—

Adopted May 1848.

Resolved, That all sums received for Missionary purposes, by bequest or other extraordinary donation, shall, if consistent with the will of the donors, be paid over to the Treasurer of the Diocese, with directions to fund the same; and furthermore, that for the present, and until otherwise ordered, he be directed to add to the principal the interest as it may accrue.—Adopted May 1850.

Resolved, That the salary of the Bishop of this Diocese be increased, and fixed at Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars.—Adopted May 1853.

Resolved, That so much of the resolution, adopted May 23d, 1845, providing for the appointment of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, under the Act of Assembly ratified the 8th day of January 1845, entitled "An Act to amend the Revised Statutes entitled Religious Societies," as appoints Levi Silliman Ives, lately Bishop of the Diocese, one of the Trustees, be and the same is hereby rescinded and repealed; and that hereafter the Bishop of the Diocese, when there is a Bishop, and when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, exofficio, with the two Laymen elected or who may be at any time elected by the Convention, under the said resolution, shall be the Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese, for the purposes in the said Act mentioned.—Adopted May 1853.

Resolved, That a Standing Committee of one Clergyman and two

Laymen, to be called the Education Committee, be appointed, of which the Bishop shall be the Chairman ex officio, who shall receive, take charge of, invest and disburse any fund or funds that may be contributed, and take such steps as they may deem best to raise funds for the purpose of aiding young men who may be determined to enter the Ministry of this Church, and report their proceedings to the next Convention.

Resolved, It is hereby recommended, that a collection be made for the benefit of the Education Fund, in every Parish of this Diocese, on

Whit-Sunday of every year.—Adopted May 1854.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. The organization of the Convention by the President.

2. The Convention shall then proceed to appoint a Secretary by ballot.

8. The Committees on the State of the Church, and of Finance, and the Committee on New Congregations, each consisting of five, and a Committee to be called the Missionary Committee, to consist of seven persons, and all special Committees, shall next be appointed.

4. The Bishop's Annual Address.

5. Parochial Reports to be presented to the Convention.

6. Report from the Standing Committee.

7. Report from the Treasurer.

8. Reports from Committees appointed by the last Convention.

9. Reports from Special Committees.

10. When the President takes the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.

11. Every member who shall deliver his opinion, or speak in any debate, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, and confine himself strictly to the point in debate.

12. No motion shall be debated, or shall be considered as before the Convention, unless seconded; and, if required, reduced to writing and read by the Secretary.

13. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motion to lay upon the table, and to adjourn, shall always be in order.

14. A question once decided, shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, and not be drawn again into debate, except with the consent of two-thirds of the Convention: Provided always, that any member of the Convention voting in favor of any resolution, may, on the same day on which the vote is taken, move

a reconsideration of said vote.

15. No member shall be absent from the Sessions of the Convention, unless he have leave, or be from sickness unable to attend.

16. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair.

FORMS OF DEEDS.

No. 1.

THIS INDENTURE, made and entered into this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ----, between — of the County of — and State of —, of the one part, and —, the Wardens and Vestry and Trustees of — Church, —, and members of the said Congregation, (the said Church being a Church of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina:) Witnesseth, That the said —, for and in consideration of — dollars to him in hand paid by the said —, at and before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath given, granted, bargained and sold, conveyed and confirmed, and doth by these presents give, grant, bargain and sell, convey and confirm, unto the said ----, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees of said --Church, —, their heirs and successors in office, the following lot or parcel of land, situate in ——, and bounded as follows, to-wit: ———. To have and to hold the same, together with all and singular its appurtenances, to the said -----, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors forever, to and for the use and benefit of the Congregation of said —— Church, ——. And the said —— doth, for himself and his heirs, covenant and agree with the said -----, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors, to warrant and defend the same to the said ——, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors forever.

In witness whereof, the said —— hath hereunto set his hand and seal, the day and year above written. —— [SEAL.]

Signed, sealed and delivered, in presence of -----.

No. 2.

This Indenture, made and entered into this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and —, between ----, of the County of ---- and State of ----, of the one part, and ----, Trustees appointed by the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the State of North Carolina, by virtue of the provisions of the Act of the General Assembly of North Carolina, passed in the year 1844-45, entitled "An act to amend the Revised Statutes entitled Religious Societies": Witnesseth, That the said —, for and in consideration of —— dollars to him in hand paid by the said Trustees as aforesaid, at and before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath given, granted, bargained and sold, conveyed and confirmed, and doth by these presents give, grant, bargain and sell, convey and confirm, unto the said ----, Trustees as aforesaid, their heirs and successors in office, the following lot or parcel of land, situate in —, and bounded as follows, to-wit: ——. have and to hold the same, with all and singular its appurtenances, to the said ——, Trustees as aforesaid, their heirs and successors in office forever, to and for the use and benefit of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina. And the said — doth, for himself and his heirs, [&c., as in the foregoing Deed.]

Standing Committee for 1854-55.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.

Rev. F. M. HUBBARD.

Rev. ALDERT SMEDES.

Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN. GEO. W. MORDECAI.

Executive Missionary Committee.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON.

Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE.

EDW'D LEE WINSLOW.

C. T. HAIGH. E. J. HALE.

Education Committee.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.

Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN. G. W. MORDECAI.

Delegates to the General Convention.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.

Rev. S. I. JOHNSTON.

Rev. A. A. WATSON.

Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN. EDWARD LEE WINSLOW. Dr. THOS. H. WRIGHT. Hon. WM. H. BATTLE.

Trustees to hold Property for the Diocese.

Rt. Rev. THOS. ATKINSON. G. W. MORDECAI. Hon. WM. H. BATTLE.

Treasurer of the Convention, CHARLES T. HAIGH, Fayetteville. Secretary of the Convention, EDWARD LEE WINSLOW, ditto.

The 39th Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, will be held in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, on the 3d Wednesday in May 1855.

JOURNAL

OF THE

THIRTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

ROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

HELD IN

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON,

Wednesday May 16, Thursday May 17: Friday May 18, Saturday May 19, and Monday May 21,

1855.

TAVETTEN BUILD:

PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON.

1855.

Standing Committee for 1854-55.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.

Rev. F. M. HUBBARD.

Rev. ALDERT SMEDES.

Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN. GEO. W. MORDECAI.

Executive Missionary Committee.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON.

Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE.

EDW'D LEE WINSLOW.

C. T. HAIGH. E. J. HALE.

Education Committee.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.

Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN. G. W. MORDECAI.

Delegates to the General Convention.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.

Rev. S. I. JOHNSTON.

Rev. A. A. WATSON.

Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN. EDWARD LEE WINSLOW. Dr. THOS. H. WRIGHT. Hon. WM. H. BATTLE.

Trustees to hold Property for the Diocese.

Rt. Rev. THOS. ATKINSON. G. W. MORDECAI. Hon. WM. H. BATTLE.

Treasurer of the Convention, CHARLES T. HAIGH, Fayetteville. Secretary of the Convention, EDWARD LEE WINSLOW, ditto.

The 39th Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, will be held in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, on the 3d Wednesday in May 1855.

JOURNAL.

OF THE

THIRTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

ROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF VORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON,

i Wednesday May 16, Thursday May 17. Friday May 18, Saturday May 19, and Monday May 21,

1855.

TAYLITEN HILE:

PRINTED BY EDWARD A. HALE & SON.

18.55.

JOURNAL

OF THE

THIRTY-NINTH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

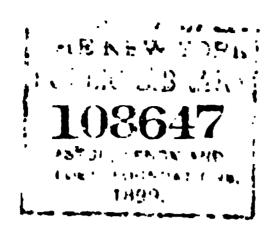
EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON,

On Wednesday May 16, Thursday May 17, Friday May 18, Saturday May 19, and Monday May 21,

1855.

FAYETTEVILLE:

PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON. 1855.



LIST OF CLERGY,

In the Diocese of North Carolina, entitled to Seats in the Convention.

Right Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON, D. D., Bishop, and President ex officio of the Convention.

Rev. R. W. BARBER, Missionary, Wilkes, Yadkin, and Iredell Counties.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON, Rector of Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland County.

Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, Rector of Trinity Church, Asheville.

Rev. Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarborough, and Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

Rev. Benjamin Swan Bronson, Minister, St. Thomas's, Windsor.

Rev. John Beckwith, Jr., Rector, Calvary Church, Wadesborough.

Rev. J. B. Donnelly, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D., Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington.

Rev. F. FITZGERALD, Rector, St. Mark's, Halifax, and Church of the Saviour, Northampton.

Rev. E. N. FORBES, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.

Rev. Edwin Geer, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington. Rev. H. F. Greene, Rector of Christ Church, Newbern.

Rev. PEYTON GALLAGHER, Missionary, St. Paul's, Clinton, Sampson County, and Bladen County.

Rev. F. M. HUBBARD, Professor, Chapel Hill.

Rev. Jos. C. Huske, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville.

Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Missionary, Pitt and Beaufort Counties, (Washington, N. C.)

Rev. Horatio H. Hewitt, Rector, St. Peter's, Charlotte, and St. Luke's, Lincolnton.

Rev. Rich'd Hines, Minister, St. John's, Williamsborough, and Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

Rev. S. I. Johnston, Rector, St. Paul's, Edenton.

Rev. J. R. LEE, Rector, Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rector, Christ Church, Raleigh. Rev. R. H. Mason, Missionary, Raleigh and parts adjacent.

Rev. Jos. W. Murphy, Missionary, Scuppernong, Washington County, and parts adjacent.

Rev. WILLIAM MURPHY, Deacon.

Rev. A. F. OLMSTED, Rector of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough.

Rev. John Haywood Parker, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

Rev. CHARLES M. PARKMAN, assisting Rev. E. N. Forbes, Elizabeth City.

Rev. H. H. Prout, Lenoir, Caldwell County, and parts adjacent.

Rev. Jas. T. Pickett, Rector, Grace Church, Morganton.

Rev. George Patterson, Deacon, assisting Rev. A. A. Watson, Grace Church, Plymouth.

Rev. A. SMEDES, D. D., St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Rev. W. E. Snowden, Rector, Holy Trinity, Hertford, Perquimous County.

Rev. W. W. Skilles, Deacon, Watauga County.

Rev. Lewis Taylor, Granville County.

Rev. LEONIDAS L. SMITH, Rector, Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.

Rev. A. A. Watson, Rector, Grace Church, Plymouth.

Rev. J. T. WHEAT, D. D., Professor, Chapel Hill.

Rev. G. B. WETMORE, Minister, St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, and Missionary in parts adjacent.

*Bev. Robert F. Sutton, Rector, St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

The Rev. Mesars. Watson, Wetmore, Wheat, Taylor, Skills, Prout, William Murphy, Johnston, Gallagher, Buxton, Benton, and Barber, were not present at this Convention.

*The Rev. Mr. Sutton not entitled to a seat at this Convention but as an honorary member.

LAY DELEGATES.

```
HARDING,
                  Trinity Church, Beaufort County.
RDING,
AUGHINGHOUSE,
I. PATRICK,
                                               Alternates.
                     "
ARBOUR,
STROTHER,
W. GREEN,
                 St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.
od T. Johnson,
ARBOROUGH,
                St. Luke's Church, Washington County.
COLLINS,
G. HAUGHTON,
Downing,
                                              Alternates.
                             "
                      "
OELET,
108. H. WRIGHT,
. J. DEROSSET, Jr.,
                    St. James's Church, Wilmington.
3 ANDERSON,
LANE,
Brown,
W. BRADLEY,
                                               Alternates.
J. HILL,
NRIGHT,
PLUMMER,
                   Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.
EATON, Jr.,
MAGHEE,
A. MONTGOMERY,
ELLISON,
               St. Peter's Church, Washington.
KENNEDY,
L HOYT,
G. WILLIAMS,
I. Pool,
            Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
). HUNTER, }
FRICE,
N. WASHINGTON,
L DISOSWAY,
                  Christ Church, Newbern.
OUTEN,
HEN C. ROBERTS,
R. SMITH,
                   Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
M. SMITH,
ARD H. SMITH,
IMES M. JOHNSON,
                                             " Alternates.
. S. HALL,
                      "
R E. SMITH,
ELL CHAPMAN,
                  Calvary Church, Tarborough.
HEW WEDDELL,
H. BOWDITCH,
```

```
WILLIAM PATTON,
JAS. W. PATTON,
                     Trinity Church, Asheville.
ALEX'R ROBERTSON,
HATFIELD OGDEN,
JESSE NOBLE,
W. A. Pugh, St. John's Church, Pitt County.
L. B. Pugh,
*F. S. MARSHALL,
W. W. DANIEL,
                   St. Mark's Church, Halifax.
A. JOYNER.
Dr. H. JOYNER,
*Thomas Ruffin, Sr.,
*E. D. McNair,
                            St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.
CADWALLADER JONES, Sr.,
*Thomas B. Hill,
*Hon. W. H. BATTLE,
*Dr. J. B. Jones,
                       Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
*E. MALLETT,
*J. B. Lucas,
JOHN C. TAYLOR,
RUSSELL KINGSBURY,
                        St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.
*JAMES T. LITTLEJOHN,
LA A. PASCHALL,
Dr. Z. M. PASCHALL,
J. M. PASCHALL,
                                                   Alternates.
                               "
D. A. PASCHALL,
E. H. HICKS,
*John T. Thomas,
S. S. ROYSTER,
                        St. John's Church, Williamsborough.
JAMES TURNER,
*Robert A. Hamilton,
*JOHN T. TAYLOR,
L. HENDERSON,
                             "
                                                     Alternate
*JAMES BULLOCK,
*John D. Hawkins,
Pro. E. A. Jones,
                        Holy Innocents, Henderson.
T. L. BRODIE,
R. P. HUGHES,
*PHIL. B. HAWKINS,
Dr. G. W. BLACKWELL,
                                                 Alternates.
GEORGE J. REAVIS,
W. H. ROWLAND,
CHAS. T. HAIGH,
*EDWARD LEE WINSLOW,
                        St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
E. J. HALE,
P. M. HALE,
AMASA ALDEN, )
                 Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland County.
K. T. PHILLIPS,
```

```
Dr. TURNER WILSON,
PATRICK H. WINSTON,
                       St. Thomas's Church, Windsor.
W. G. PARKER,
Dr. Thos. SMALLWOOD,
B. S. SKINNER,
John Skinner,
                        Holy Trinity, Hertford.
Dr. T. D. MARTIN,
JUSEPH G. GRANBERRY,
RICH'D A. CALDWELL,
E. COOLEY.
                      Calvary Church, Wadesborough.
John Williamson,
THOS. D. GRUIT,
J. C. S. McDowell,
Dr. W. COLLETT,
                     Grace Church, Morganton.
T. G. WALTON,
E. GREENLEE,
WM. LOCKE,
WM. MURPHY,
                  St. Luke's, Salisbury.
BENJ. SUMNER,
CHAS. F. FISHER,
EDMUND WILKINS,
D. A. BARNES,
                   Church of the Saviour, Northampton County.
H. K. BURGWYN,
SAMUEL CALVERT,
*Hon. John H. Bryan,
CHARLES MANLY,
                        Christ Church, Raleigh.
Hon. G. E. BADGER,
G. W. Mordecai,
JOHN McC. BOYLE,
S. H. McRAE,
                    Grace Church, Plymouth.
Thos. H. GILLIAM,
F. F. FAGAN,
E. W. Jones,
Bunj. J. Spruill,
                      16
                            "
                                           Alternates.
W. A. LITTLEJOHN,
LEWIS THOMPSON,
                        Grace Church, Bertie County.
THOS. J. PUGH,
STEPHEN A. NORFLEET
Dr. L. G. Jones, )
                  St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
B. F. DAVIDSON,
T. L. SKINNER,
ELIAS C. HINES,
                   St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
*John Thompson,
*W. A. Moore,
John Skinner,
EDWARD WOOD,
                         "
                                             Alternates.
WM. BADHAM,
WM. STANDIN,
```

```
*Dr. Jas. P. Bryan,
H. W. BLOUNT,
                     St. Mary's, Kinston.
T. WOODLEY,
JOHN H. PEEBLES,
*H. A. London,
Dr. F. J. HILL,
                     St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough.
THOS. HILL,
JOHN H. HAUGHTON,
J. F. Hoke,
WILLIAM WILLIAMSON,
                       St. Luke's, Lincolnton.
BENJAMIN SUMNER,
VARDRY A. McBru,
*R. T. Hoskins,
*GEO. V. STRONG,
                  St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough.
J. D. BATTLE,
J. B. WHITAKER,
```

Those marked [*] were present at this Convention.

JOURNAL.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON, MAY 16, 1855.

This being the day and place for the meeting of the 89th Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, the Bishop, with the attending Clergy and Laity, assembled in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, for the purpose of organizing.

After Prayers by the Bishop, the Convention was called to order. The List of the Clergy was called by the Secretary of the last year.

The following were found present, and took seats as members of the Convention:

Rev. Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

Rev. J. B. DONNELLY.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.

Rev. E. N. FORBES.

Rev. EDWIN GEER.

Rev. H. F. GREEN.

Rev. F. M. HUBBARD.

Rev. Jos. C. Huske.

Rev. N. Collin Hughes.

Rev. H. H. HEWITT.

Rev. R. Hines.

Rev. J. R. LEE.

Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D.

Rev. Jos. W. MURPHY.

Rev. A. F. OLMSTED.

Rev. Jno. HAYWOOD PARKER.

Rev. Chas. M. Parkman.

Rev. JAS. T. PICKETT.

Rev. GEORGE PATTERSON.

Rev. A. SMEDES, D. D.

Rev. W. E. Snowden.

Rev. Leonidas L. Smith.

Certificates of Lay Delegation were called for, laid on the Secretary's table, and read, from which it appeared that the following Churches had elected Delegates to this Convention:

Trinity Church, Beaufort County.—Israel Harding, Henry Harding, W. J. Laughinghouse. Alternates: Wm. H. Patrick, S. S. Barbour.

St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.—W. H. Strother, Dr. W. W. Green, Dr. Wood T. Johnson, J. H. Yarborough.

St. Luke's Church, Washington County.—Josiah Collins, Thos. G. Haughton. Alternates: Henry Downing, J. B. Goelet.

St. James's Church, Wilmington.—Dr. Thos. H. Wright, A. J. De-Rosset, Jr., Levin Lane, James Anderson. Alternates: A. A. Brown, Chas. W. Bradley, Dr. F. J. Hill, J. G. Wright.

Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.—Wm. Plummer, Wm. Eaton, Jr., William Maghee, Thomas A. Montgomery.

St. Peter's Church, Washington.—W. L. Kennedy, James E. Hoyt, William J. Ellison, John G. Williams.

Christ Church, Elizabeth City.—Jos. H. Pool, Wm. C. Hunter, S. D. Grice, William F. Martin.

Christ Church, Newbern.—John N. Washington, Israel Disosway, M. A. Outten, Stephen C. Roberts.

Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.—William R. Smith, Richard H. Smith, James M. Smith, Dr. James M. Johnson. Alternates: Peter E. Smith, Dr. A. S. Hall.

Trinity Church, Asheville.—William Patton, Jas. W. Patton, Alex'r Robertson, Hatfield Ogden.

Calvary Church, Tarborough.—Russell Chapman, Matthew Weddell, Joseph H. Bowditch.

St. John's Church, Pitt County.—Jesse Noble, W. A. Pugh, L. B. Pugh.

St. Mark's Church, Halifax.—F. S. Marshall, W. W. Daniel, A. Joyner, Dr. H. Joyner.

St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.—Thomas Ruffin, Sr., Cadwallader Jones, Sr., E. D. McNair, Thos. B. Hill.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.—Hon. W. H. Battle, E. Mallett, Dr. J. B. Jones, J. B. Lucas.

St. Stephen's, Oxford.—John C. Taylor, Russell Kingsbury, James T. Littlejohn, L. A. Paschall. Alternates: Dr. Z. M. Paschall, J. M. Paschall, D. A. Paschall, E. H. Hicks.

Holy Innocente, Henderson.—John D. Hawkins, Pro. E. A. Jones, T. L. Brodie, R. P. Hughes. Alternates: Philemon B. Hawkins, Dr. G. W. Blackwell, George J. Reavis, W. H. Rowland.

St. John's, Williamsborough.—Robert A. Hamilton, John T. Thomas, S. S. Royster, James Turner. Alternates: John T. Taylor, L. Henderson, James Bullock.

St. John's, Fayetteville.—Charles T. Haigh, Edward Lee Winslow, E. J. Hale, P. M. Hale.

Of whom the following appeared and took seats as members of the Convention: Israel Harding, Wm. H. Patrick, Henry Harding, Thos. G. Haughton, Dr. T. H. Wright, A. J. DeRosset, Jr., Jan Anderson, William Eaton, Jr., Thomas A. Montgomery, W. J. Ellison, Stephen C. Roberts, Richard H. Smith, Hon. W. H. Battle, J. B. Lucas, Thos. Ruffin, Sr., E. L. Winslow, Robert A. Hamilton.

The Convention was, by the President, declared duly organized.

On motion, Edward Lee Winslow was elected Secretary for the ensuing year.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 9 o'clock, Thursday morning.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. John Haywood Parker; the Ante-Communion Service, with the Epistle and Gospel, read by the Bishop. The Convention Sermon was preached by the Rev. Joseph C. Huske, from the 3d chapter of the 2d Epistle of St. Paul to Timothy, 5th verse.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. H. F. Greene, and a Sermon preached by the Rev. W. E. Snowden, from the 6th chapter of St. Paul's Epistle to the Galatians, part of the 7th verse.

THURSDAY, MAY 17.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were read by the Rev. Dr. Drane.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Rules of Order of the last Convention were adopted to govern the deliberations of this Convention.

On motion, Resolved, That the Ministers of the Episcopal Church, not members of this body, and Candidates for Orders in this Diocese, be invited to take seats as honorary members of the Convention.

Under this resolution, the Rev. R. B. Sutton, and the Rev. A. Smith

of Virginia, took seats.

Certificates of Lay Delegation from the following Churches were handed in and read, and the following Delegates were elected to this Convention:

St. Thomas's Church, Windsor.—Dr. Turner Wilson, Patrick H. Winston, W. G. Parker, Dr. Thos. Smallwood.

Holy Trinity, Hertford.—Benj. S. Skinner, John Skinner, Dr. T. D. Martin, Joseph G. Granberry.

Calvary Church, Wadesborough.—Richard A. Caldwell, E. Cooley, John Williamson, Thomas D. Gruit.

Grace Church, Morganton.—J. C. S. McDewell, Dr. W. Collett, T. G. Walton, E. Greenlee.

St. Luke's, Salisbury.—William Locke, William Murphy, Benjamin Sumner, Chas. F. Fisher.

Church of the Saviour, Northampton County.—Edmund Wilkins, David A. Barnes, H. K. Burgwyn, Samuel Calvert.

Christ Church, Rockfish.—Amasa Alden, K. T. Phillips.

Christ Church, Raleigh.—John H. Bryan, Charles Manly, Hon. G. E. Badger, G. W. Mordecai.

Grace Church, Plymouth.—John McC. Boyle, S. H. McRae, Thos. H. Gilliam, F. F. Fagan. Alternates: E. W. Jones, Benj. J. Spruill, William A. Littlejohn.

St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.—J. F. Hoke, William Williamson, Benjamin Sumner, Vardry A. McBee.

St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.—Dr. L. G. Jones, B. F. Davidson.

James T. Littlejohn, a Delegate from St. Stephen's, Oxford, appeared and took his seat.

The Bishop then read his Annual Address, and it was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

In meeting you a second time in Convention, I feel bound to express the gratitude which I am sure we all feel, that God in His mercy has been pleased to preserve us through another year, so that not one of the Clergy of this Diocese has been removed by death since

we last met, nor, I believe, one of the Laymen who were associated in our counsels at that time. I must also congratulate you on the advancing prosperity and increasing strength of the Diocese, although so much still remains to be done, and so many defects and errors exist in and have to be deplored by us all.

During the year I have performed the following services:

May 20th, at Wilmington, I confirmed 28 persons.

Sunday, May 21st, after Morning Prayer at St. James's Church, I preached, and admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons Messrs. Benjamin Swan Bronson and John Beckwith, Jr.

May 22d, with a number of the Clergy, I left Wilmington and went on to Wilson, a growing village, which needs, and I trust will soon re-

ceive, the care of the Church.

Tuesday, May 23d, I reached Washington, where, at night, service was held, Mr. Snowden preaching, and I following with some remarks.

May 24th, at Zion Church in Beaufort County, during service I baptised two infants, and afterwards preached, confirmed five persons, and, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Hughes and Snowden, administered the Holy Communion.

May 25th, at Bath, Mr. Geer read Morning Prayer, and I preached and confirmed five persons, and, assisted by Mr. Geer, administered the

Lord's Supper.

The Church at Bath is venerable from age and association, but has become so dilapidated as to approach ruin. The village, once the capital of the State, and possessed of comparative population and wealth, is now nearly stripped of both, and it will therefore be a serious effort on the part of the present residents to put the Church in good repair; but it is one which they design to make, and in which they ought to be assisted by others, and especially by those who, though no longer residents, are connected with this interesting spot as their former home, or that of their forefathers.

From Bath I went, in company with Mr. Geer, to Hyde County, where he and Messrs. Watson and Parkman had previously bestowed some labor, but where no Episcopal visitation had before been made.

May 26th, at Sladesville, I preached, and Mr. Geor administered the Holy Communion to a few members of the Church living in that quarter, so remote from its accustomed services.

27th, at Swan Quarter, I preached to a small congregation.

Sunday, 28th, at Lake Landing, we had service in a school-house, and a very large congregation, a great part of whom could find no place in the building.

In the morning I preached; in the afternoon, Mr. Geer. On the last occasion I baptised an adult and two children, and confirmed one person. This was the first time of the administration of confirmation in the County of Hyde. There are, however, living in that County some members of the Church, and quite a number of persons who desire the introduction among them of its services; and as they have abundant means for the erection of a Church and the support of a Minister, I trust that their good intentions will soon ripen into acts, and that we shall ere long hail the formation of a new Parish among this people, so abundantly blessed in temporal things, but laboring under a painful

stitution of the pure Word of God faithfully preached, and the Sacrasuts of His Church duly administered.

May 29th, I returned with Mr. Geer to Beaufort County.

80th, we had service at Pungo Chapel, where I preached, and baptised infant. That evening I parted from Mr. Geer, whose pleasant sorty as well as useful services I had enjoyed for a week. He returned Washington; I crossed the Pamlico river to Mr. Charles Crawford's, are, among others, I met with his aged mother, a venerable relic of past era, and a type of that class of women to whom the Church in is Diocese, in that of Virginia, and of Maryland, and no doubt in any others, is so much indebted: who, without the ordinary public mass of grace, and amid deep discouragements, have kept the faith, dearefully trained up their children in it.

May 31st, at Mr. Crawford's, I baptised nine children, two white and van colored, and then went on to the Chapel at Durham's Creek, sere I met the Rev. Mr. Beckwith, and held service. He read prayers, d I preached, confirmed two persons, and, assisted by Mr. B., adminsred the Lord's Supper. The Chapel here is in bad repair, and the

spect of permanent and regular services not encouraging.

June 2d, at Pugh's Chapel in Pitt County, I held service, assisted Rev. Mr. Hughes; he reading prayers, and I preaching, confirming o persons, and uniting with him in the administration of the Lord's

pper.

June 4th, Whit-Sunday, at Christ Church, Raleigh, I received to iest's Orders the Rev. Arthur F. N. Rolfe. The candidate was prented by the Rev. Dr. Mason, who, with Dr. Smedes, united in the
position of hands. Dr. Mason preached the sermon, and all the
ergymen present assisted in the administration of the Holy Communion.
June 10th, at Hillsborough, I preached and confirmed one person.
11th, Sunday, in the morning I preached, and assisted by Mr. Donlly, administered the Lord's Supper. In the evening I again preached.
12th, at St. Mary's Chapel in Orange county, I preached.

17th, at Pittsborough, morning and evening, I preached, as also on

e 18th, confirming on that day two persons.

21st, at Rockfish, at Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed four ground.

On the 22d, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Huske, I went to Wades-

rough. There, on the 24th, we held service and I preached.

Sunday, 25th, we held service three times at Wadesborough,—the ector, Mr. Hewitt, reading Prayers, and I preaching morning and ght, and Mr. Huske in the afternoon. At night I confirmed eight rooms.

27th, at Fayetteville, after Evening Service, I preached.

July 2d, at Christ Church, Raleigh, I preached and administered the oly Communion, assisted by Dr. Wheat and the Rev. R. H. Mason.

July 4th, at Warrenton, after Evening Prayer, I preached.

While there is much that is encouraging in the condition of things this Parish, I was especially gratified at one recent improvement; the cellent and comfortable Parsonage recently provided by the enlighted liberality of the Parishioners. The want of a Parsonage may make Parish, otherwise desirable, an almost intolerable place of residence.

A Tavern is not the proper place for a Clergyman, and private families are very generally unwilling, and very often unable, to admit into their houses other families as permanent residents, and in villages and the country it is sometimes scarcely possible to rent a dwelling. The first duty then of every congregation, after building a Church, is to build or buy a Parsonage, and until this is done, it ought not to feel that it has made provision for permanent religious services.

During the residue of the month of July, the whole of August, and the first part of September, I was absent from the Diocese, visiting various places in Virginia and Maryland, performing frequently religious

services.

Sunday, September 17th, at Leaksville in Rockingham County, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, Mr. Lee, and by the Rev. Dr. Dame of Virginia.

18th, at Galloway's Chapel, I preached and confirmed two persons.

19th, accompanied by the Rev. Mr. Lee, and by Dr. Brodnax, I went on to Salem. This is a very interesting place, because of the Moravian colony established there, a body of people with whom as Protestants, and at the same time Episcopalians, we have an especial affinity. Their large and flourishing schools have been to a considerable extent patronised by the members of our Church, and our kind feelings towards them seem to be cordially reciprocated. Withal, the flourishing village of Winston is growing up by the side of Salem, and the population of the surrounding country is increasing. With these encouragements, it would be desirable to establish as soon as possible a Mission in that neighborhood, the duties of which should be performed by a Clergyman who should also officiate at Greensborough, and perhaps some other point in the same region of country.

21st, at Richmond Hill, Yadkin County, I preached and confirmed two persons, and afterwards administered the Holy Communion,—

Messrs. Lee and Barber assisting.

23d, at Clover Hill Chapel in Wilkes County, after Morning Prayer,

I preached.

Sunday, 24th, at Wilkesborough, I preached in the morning, confirmed four persons, and, assisted by Mr. Barber, administered the Communion. In the evening I again preached.

Sept. 27th, at the Grove Meeting-house in Caldwell County, after Morning Prayer, I preached,—Messrs. Barber, Mott, Skyles and Prout

being present.

28th, at Lenoir, in the morning I preached and confirmed five per-

sons, and in the afternoon again preached.

30th, I visited Valle Crucis, in itself a most beautiful and picturesque spot, but suggestive of painful associations, because of the injury and reproach to the Church resulting from past occurrences of which it was the scene. And yet this incidental benefit has resulted from the labor and expense bestowed on this place, that it is now the seat of a Mission, where two faithful and self-denying men are working diligently and very usefully for the temporal and spiritual welfare of a very destitute population. These are the Rev. Mr. Skyles and Mr. George Evans. The Rev. Mr. Prout also officiates once a month at the Chapel in the Valley.

October 1st, Sunday, in that Chapel, I preached and confirmed six persons, and afterwards, assisted by Messrs. Prout and Skyles, administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

October 3d, accompanied by Mr. Skyles, I reached Morganton, where,

after Evening Service, I preached.

Oct. 4, in the morning, I preached again and administered the Communion, assisted by Mr. Skyles; in the evening I again preached and confirmed one person. This Parish, for some time vacant, had recently obtained the services of the Rev. Mr. Pickett, whom I found acceptable to the people and likely to be useful.

Oct. 5th, with Messrs. Skyles and Pickett, I went on to Asheville,

which place we reached on the evening of the next day.

Oct. 7th, after Evening Prayer, Mr. Pickett preached.

Sunday, Oct. 8th, after Morning Prayer, I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Buxton. In the afternoon I preached to the colored people, and again at night to the general congregation, when I confirmed eight persons.

Oct. 11th, at Hendersonville, after Morning Prayer, I preached in

the Methodist Church, kindly offered for our use.

Oct. 12th, I preached at Flat Rock Church, and consecrated the building. Rev. Dr. Hanckel of the Diocese of South Carolina, Messrs. Debon and Reed of the same Diocese, (the last of whom officiates during the Summer at Flat Rock,) and Messrs. Skyles and Pickett of this Diocese, took part in the services. This Church has been built by some wealthy gentlemen from South Carolina, who have Summer residences in this beautiful region. The congregation consists almost entirely of visiters from that State, and the Minister is canonically a resident in that Diocese. Yet slight as the connexion of this congregation is with this Diocese, it is, so far as it exists, beneficial, and it is to be hoped that it will be yet more so, by means of assistance rendered by them in our efforts to spread the Gospel in the region around them.

Oct. 14th, at Rutherfordton, after Evening Prayer, I preached.

Sunday, Oct. 15th, after Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Holy Communion,—the Rev. Mesers. McCulloh and Wagner of South Carolina, the Rev. Mr. Parker of Salisbury, and R. H. Mason, the Minister of the Parish, taking part in the services. In the afternoon Mr. Parker preached, and at night Mr. McCulloh.

Oct. 16th, at Shelby, in the evening I preached in the Methodist Church, courteously offered us for that purpose. We have here but a handful of friends of the Church, but they are about to erect a building for the worship of God.

Oct. 17th, at Lincolnton, we had service in the evening and Mr. Par-

ker preached.

Oct. 18th, in the morning I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Mesers. Parker and Mason. In the evening I again preached and confirmed three persons.

Oct. 20th, at Charlotte, after Evening Prayer, I preached.

Oct. 21st, the Rev. Mr. Hewitt of Wadesborough, joined us here today and preached in the evening.

Sunday, Oct. 22d, during Morning Service I baptised a child, preached

and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, I again preached and confirmed ten persons. In the evening Mr. Hewitt preached. Messrs. Mott and R. H. Mason assisted in these services.

Oct. 23d, I confirmed one person in private.

Oct. 24th, at Concord, in the evening, I preached in the Presbyterian Church, the use of which had been offered us. Mr. Parker read Prayers.

Oct. 26th, at Salisbury, the Rev. R. H. Mason preached in the evening.

27th, I preached in the evening.

28th, again in the evening I preached, and confirmed five persons.

Sunday, Oct. 29, at Morning Service I received to the Priesthood the Rev. R. H. Mason,—Mr. Jacocks reading Prayers, Dr. Mason preaching the sermon, and Mr. Parker presenting the candidate, all of whom united in the laying on of hands. I administered the Communion. In the evening I preached and confirmed two persons.

Oct. 31st, at Mocksville, Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Jacocks,

and I preached.

Nov. 1st, at Morning Service, Mr. Jacocks baptised an adult, and I confirmed one person, preached and administered the Lord's Supper, Mr. Jacocks assisting.

Nov. 2d, I preached at night at Salisbury.

Nov. 8d, at St. Andrew's Church in Rowan County, I preached, confirmed four persons, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted

by Messrs. Parker and Jacocks.

Nov. 4th, at the house of Miss Mills in Iredell County, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Lord's Supper, assisted by Mr. Jacocks. This congregation consists mainly of the branches of one family, which in the last generation came from Maryland to this part of North Carolina, and with very slender outward aids, except the Bible and the Prayer Book, have preserved scriptural faith and Church order, which are perhaps the dearer to them because it was necessary thus to struggle for them. But they who have been able to continue united in the faith while few, will be scattered when they have increased in number, and it is therefore necessary that they should be collected in a Church, and enjoy the regular services of religion. I am glad to say that an effort is now making to accomplish this object.

Sunday, Nov. 5th, at Christ Church, Rowan County, I preached and confirmed ten persons, and afterwards, assisted by Mr. Jacocks, administered the Communion. At night I preached in Salisbury, and con-

firmed one person.

Nov. 6th, at Lexington, I preached in the evening.

Nov. 7th, at Jamestown, in the evening, I preached in the Methodist Church. There never, I believe, had been a service of our Church

held in that village before.

Nov. 8th, at Greensborough, in the evening, I preached in the Baptist Church and confirmed two persons. This was the first instance of the administration of that rite in this place. Indeed our Church is almost unknown there, and yet it is one of the largest and most thriving villages in the State. Attempts, however, are now making to remedy this evil. It is in contemplation to build a Church there, and I hope soon to have a Minister officiating at this point, in connexion with one or two other Stations.

Oct. 10th, at Chapel Hill, after Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed one person.

Sunday, Nov. 12th, I preached at Christ Church, Raleigh, and ad-

ministered the Lord's Supper, assisted by Dr. Mason.

Nov 18th, I preached in the evening at Warrenton.

Sunday, Nov. 19th, in the morning I preached and confirmed seven

persons. In the evening I again preached.

Sunday, Nov. 26th, I preached in the morning at Christ Church, Raleigh, and in the evening at St. Mary's Chapel, on the last occasion confirming one person.

Dec. 8th, I preached in the morning at Henderson, and in the even-

ing there was a sermon by the Rev. Mr. Smith.

Dec. 9th, at Oxford, after Evening Prayer, Mr. Smith preached.

Sunday, Dec. 10th, after Morning Prayer, I instituted the Rev. Mr. Sutton as Rector of St. Stephen's, Oxford, Mr. Smith preaching. In the afternoon I preached to the colored people, and in the evening to the general congregation.

Dec. 24, I preached in the morning at Christ Church, Raleigh.

Jan. 14th, 1855, Sunday. I received to the Diaconate George Badger Wetmore, in Christ Church, Raleigh. The candidate was presented by the Rev. Dr. Mason; I preached the sermon and administered the Communion, assisted by Drs. Mason and Smedes and the Rev. R. H. Mason. This latter Clergyman has recently, at my instance, engaged in the effort of building up a third congregation in Raleigh—Christ Church being already full, and St. Mary's Chapel being designed ex-

clusively for the teachers and pupils of that school.

During the latter part of January and the early part of February, I visited some of the Northern cities, and while in New York received from Mr. Butler, the Agent of the New York Bible and Prayer Book Society, and the Episcopal Tract Society, a handsome donation of Prayer Books and Tracts, in addition to some of the former which I bought for And while referring to this subject, I will take the occathe Diocese. sion to say, that these two Societies, and also the Bishop White Prayer Book Society of Philadelphia, have heretofore as well as recently exhibited a very commendable spirit of liberality to this Diocese, as to other parts of the Church, and that an occasional contribution to their treasuries would be a very proper method of acknowledging this. And in the case of the Bishop White Society, there is an especial need to remember this, because that in consequence of the pressure of the times, and the munificent spirit in which its operations are conducted, its resources are now very much straitened.

Feb. 25th, 1st Sunday in Lent, I preached in the morning at Christ Church, Raleigh, and in the afternoon at the Mission Chapel under the

care of the Rev. R. H. Mason.

March 2d, at Williamsborough, after Morning Prayer and a lecture

by the Rev. Mr. Hines, I made an address to the congregation.

March 3d, in the morning I preached at Williamsborough. In the evening, the Rev. Mr. Hening, our late Missionary to Africa, and now Agent for our Committee of Foreign Missions, presented the claims of the African Mission in a very effective way, as he has done in a number of Parishes in the Eastern part of the Diocese during the Winter.

Sunday, March 4th, in the morning I ordained the Rev. Richard Hines, Priest. The sermon was preached by me; the candidate was presented by Mr. Sutton, who, with Mr. Hening, united in the laying on of hands. I afterwards administered the Lord's Supper, assisted by Messrs. Hines and Sutton. In the afternoon Mr. Hines preached to the colored people. I was gratified to observe the evidences of improvement in this Parish. The venerable Church in which the solema eloquence of Ravenscroft had so often awed the hearts of multitudes, exhibited, when I first visited it, marks of dilapidation and decay. New, not only has this been repaired and painted, but a Parsonage also has The zeal and activity of their Minister have greatly been purchased. contributed to the bringing about of this gratifying change.

March 10th, I preached in the evening in the Chapel at Mr. H. K.

Burgwyn's, to his slaves.

Sunday, March 11th, I preached, morning and evening, at Jackson,

on the last occasion confirming one person.

March 13th, at Murfreesborough, in the evening Mr. Bronson read Prayers and I preached. Here, under the care of Mr. Fitzgerald, a

congregation is growing up and a Church is about to be built.

March 15th, at Woodville in Bertie county, I preached in the old There is a new and quite handsome one just about to be com. pleted, but not quite ready, as it had been hoped it would have been, for consecration. On this occasion the congregation was small, a heavy rain having begun to fall in the morning and continuing during the service.

March 16th, I confirmed one person in private, belonging to the Woodville congregation.

March 17th, I preached, morning and evening, at Windsor.

Sunday, 18th, I preached in the morning and administered the Communion. In the evening I again preached and confirmed nine persons.

20th, at Colerain, service was held in a school-house, where I preached

to a full and attentive congregation.

21st, at Bethel, in the morning, I preached again in a school-house. In the afternoon, at Gatesville, there was service without a sermon, and

in the evening, service, when Mr. Bronson preached.

22d, service in the morning was prevented by a heavy snow-storm. In the afternoon, however, a small congregation assembled, to whom I preached. These services were performed in the new Church, which, The congregation however, was not in a condition to be consecrated. here has suffered, and is about to suffer even more, by the removal of some of its most valuable members. Those who remain, however, seem o abate nothing in heart nor hope, but are going on to finish the thurch, and are seeking the services of a Clergyman to be devoted enirely to their Parish—their present esteemed Minister, Mr. Snowden, seing able only to give them a fourth of his time.

March 23d, at a school-house near Mr. Lassiter's, in Gates County,

preached and confirmed two persons.

Edenton, March 24th, at Evening Prayer, I preached.

Sunday, March 25th, in the morning I preached and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Messrs. Johnston and Obear. he evening I again preached and confirmed twenty persons.

h 26th, I confirmed one person in private, and in the evening reached.

:h 27th, at Hertford, after Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed ersons, and, assisted by Mr. Snowden, administered the Holy In the evening I again preached. ibion.

, in the morning I preached, and again in the evening, when I ed five persons in addition to those who received that rite on the

sh 29th, I again preached at Hartford.

sh 30th, at Woodville, Perquisions County, in the morning I ed and administered the Communion, assisted by Messrs. Snowi Parkman.

sh 81st, at Evening Service at Elizabeth City, I preached.

I 1st, Palm-Sunday, at Morning Service I preached, and ordained Diaconate Mr. William Murphy. The candidate was presented I administered the Holy Communion, being Rev. Mr. Forbes. d in this and the other services by Messrs. Forbes, Snowden, an and J. W. Murphy. In the afternoon I again preached, and ned twelve persons. In the evening there was a service especially colored people, when Mr. Snowden preached and I added some is.

il 2d, at Evening Scrvice, I again preached.

il 4th, I went down, accompanied by Mesers. Parkman and Patto St. Luke's, Washington County, where, after Morning Serpreached, and assisted by those brethren, administered the Holy union.

il 5th, at Plymouth, in the morning, Mr. Parkman preached and

rmed one person in private. In the evening I preached.

il 6th, Good Friday, I preached, and with Messrs. Parkman and son, administered the Lord's Supper. In the evening I again ed, and confirmed eight persons. This Parish, though deprived ime of the faithful and energetic services of its Rector, the Rev. /atson, whose failing health has compelled him to seek its restoin Europe, yet still prospers under the assiduous care of his As-

, the Rev. Mr. Patterson.

ter Sunday, April 8, at Pettigrew's Chapel, at Morning Prayer, ched and confirmed six persons, and administered the Commuassisted by the Rev. Messrs. Parkman, J. W. and William Mur-In the evening, at the Lake Chapel, I again preached, and contwelve persons, eleven of whom were the servants of Mr. J. Colnd the other of Mr. C. Pettigrew. Afterwards Mr. Parkman, d by the Messrs. Murphy, administered the Communion to a large er of participants, being chiefly slaves of Mr. Collins.

iday, April 15th, at Christ Church, Raleigh, I preached and con-Is seven persons. In the evening I preached at St. Mary's Chapel,

mirmed three persons.

ril 24th, in the evening, at Oxford, I preached and confirmed two 18.

ril 28th, at Newbern, in the evening, I preached and confirmed i persons.

iday, April 29th, in the morning I preached, and assisted by Mr.

Greene, administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I confirmed one person in private, and at night again preached.

April 30th, I confirmed another person in private at Newbern.

Among the evidences of progress and improvement in this Parish, which are many, one of the most gratifying to me, was that they have

recently bought an excellent Parsonage for their Olergyman.

May 1st, at Kinston, at Morning Service, I read Prayers, preached and administered the Holy Communion. This congregation is perhaps the only one in the Diocese that seems weaker, rather than stronger, since my first visit. The sufficient explanation is, that it has scarcely had any Ministerial services in the interval. I baptised a child in this place.

May 2d, at Goldsborough, Messrs. Fitzgerald and Gallagher met me. After Morning Prayer, Mr. Fitzgerald preached. In the evening I

preached, and baptised and confirmed one person.

May 3d, at Morning Service, I preached and administered the Hely Communion, assisted by Mr. Fitzgerald. In the afternoon Mr. Fitzgerald baptised an unhappy man condemned to death, and whose sentence was to be executed on the next day. I baptised five children.

Goldsborough has been without a Minister for some six months, and shows the depressing effects of this destitution; but when it shall again enjoy, as I believe it soon will, the services of one, especially if he be zealous, prudent and able, it promises to be ere long one of the most important Parishes in the Diocese.

In the evening of this day, Mr. Fitzgerald read Prayers and I preached in the Presbyterian Church at Everettsville, kindly offered us for that

purpose.

May 5th, at Wilmington, I preached in the morning and evening, and on the last occasion confirmed twenty-six persons. These appeared to me persons as capable of, and as likely to render, useful service to their Redeemer and the Church He has bought with His blood, as any class that I have ever seen receive this rite.

Sunday, May 6th, after Morning Prayer, I preached, and assisted by Dr. Drane and Mr. Gallagher, administered the Lord's Supper. In the evening I again preached.

May 7th, I confirmed one person in private, making fifty-five con-

firmed in this flourishing Parish since my last report.

Sunday, May 13th, I preached, morning and afternoon, at Christ Church, Raleigh.

In these visitations, and apart from services performed out of the Diocese, the Holy Communion has been administered by me thirty-six times; the Sacrament of Baptism eight times, to two adults and twenty-one infants. I have preached a hundred and thirty-one times; held six Ordinations, at which three Priests and four Deacons have been ordained; consecrated one Church; instituted one Rector; and confirmed two hundred and eighty persons, at fifty-three administrations of the Rite, some of which, however, were in private.

Since the last Convention, Stephen C. Roberts and Israel Harding have been received as candidates for Orders, and William Murphy has been transferred by letters dimissory to this Diocese from that of Alabama. I have ascertained since the last Convention that James Nor-

rood, whose name I found on the list of candidates for Orders, has seen for some years dead. Benjamin Swan Bronson, John Beckwith, r., George Badger Wetmore and William Murphy, have been ordained ince my last report.

Our present number of Candidates is six.

Besides the addition to the number of our Clergy by ordination, here have been two received into the Diocese during the year by transm,—the Rev. Robert B. Sutton from Maryland, who has taken charge f St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and the Rev. Peyton Gallagher from Llabama, who has become Rector of St. Paul's Church, Clinton, and is les performing Missionary duty in Bladen County. This gives us a stal addition of six. On the other hand we have lost by removal five. he Rev. Mr. Mott has been transferred to the Diocese of Mississippi, nd his charge has been filled by the Rev. Mr. Hewitt, who now offiiates at Charlotte and Lincolnton. The vacancy thus produced at Vadesborough has been filled by Mr. Beckwith. The Rev. Mr. Hawks as been transferred to the Diocese of Florida, and the Missionary Staons near Newbern, which were under his care, are still unprovided The Rev. Mr. Jacocks has been transferred to the Diocese of ennessee, and the Parishes in Rowan and Davie, which were under is care, are now supplied by Mr. Wetmore. The Rev. Mr. Rolfe has sen transferred to the Diocese of Maryland, and the congregations at oldsborough and Kinston, which he served, are yet without a Minisr, though I have reason to believe that this vacancy will soon be led. Clinton, which was formerly united under the same Pastoral sarge with these two places, is now separated, and provided for by the rvices of Mr. Gallagher. The Rev. Mr. Jackson has also been transrred to the Diocese of Maryland. The Rev. Mr. Hines has taken sarge of Henderson and Williamsborough. The Rev. R. H. Mason us resigned his Parish at Rutherfordton, which is now vacant, and is boring in Raleigh, in the effort to build up a new congregation. The ev. James T. Pickett has dissolved his connexion with St. Paul's hurch, Edenton, of which he was Assistant Minister, and has taken rarge of Grace Church, Morganton.

The Convention at its last session passed resolutions declaring that it as expedient to establish in the Diocese a High School for Boys, and at the Bishop, with three Laymen, to be in the first instance appointby himself, and afterwards by the Convention, should have authority select and employ a Rector for this School, and in connexion with ch Rector, to locate the School and take charge of its interests, with me other provisions for the furtherance of the object. In compliance th these resolutions, I appointed Messrs. Henry A. London and Tho-Hill of Pittsborough, and George W. Mordecai of Raleigh, the Lay ustees, who all agreed to serve. The Board, thus constituted, deterined to locate the School at Pittsborough, where some two thousand llars in money and a handsome lot had been offered us for the object. e then directed our attention to the choice of a Rector.. From prerus failures of Church Schools in this Diocese, it was imperatively cessary that this selection should be made with great care. Several rsons, supposed to be qualified, were applied to, who on various grounds slined to serve. At last, in my anxiety to fill the place satisfactorily,

I determined to do, what I was most reluctant to propose, that is, to offer the post to the Rev. Jarvis Buxton of Asheville, whose services, likely to be of great value to the School, were at the same time greatly needed in his own Parish and the contiguous part of the Diocese. From a sense muty he accepted the offer, which the Trustees gladly ratified. When, however, he understood that no buildings belonged as yet to the School, he considered that this would be a formidable obstacle to its success, and his Parishioners showing the greatest reluctance to be separated from him, and making the Diocese some liberal offers in case the School were established at Asheville, he proposed to resign the post offered him at Pittsborough, and to endeavor to establish a Diocesan School at Asheville. Under the circumstances I thought it best, as did the other Trustees, to consent to this, and the rather because, remote as Asheville and Pittsborough are from each other, the success of a School at one place would not impede the prosperity of a similar insti-Mr. Buxton, therefore, is now engaged, with my tution at the other. entire approbation, in seeking aid for the establishment of a Diocesan School at Asheville, and we have yet to find a suitable head for the one contemplated at Pittsborough. To this subject I propose to continue to devote my attention.

I must now report notices which I have received of the administration of Discipline in various Dioceses: The Bishop of Tennessee has found it necessary to displace from the Ministry William H. Good, late a Presbyter in that Diocese; the Bishop of Illinois has deposed from the Ministry John McKeown, late a Clergyman of that Diocese; the Missionary Bishop of the Northwest has deposed from the Ministry E. A. Greenleaf, late a Clergyman of that Diocese; the Bishop of Florida has deposed from the Ministry Isaac Swart, late a Clergyman of that Diocese; the Bishop of Kentucky has deposed from the Ministry W. W. Dodge, late a Clergyman of that Diocese; the Provisional Bishop of New York has deposed from the Ministry Homer Wheaton, late a Presbyter of that Diocese; and the Bishop of Western New York has deposed from the Ministry Benjamin W. Whicher, late a Clergyman of

that Diocese.

which have been cast upon me.

Having been canonically certified of the election of the Rev. Henry W. Lee, D. D., to the Bishopric of Iowa; of the Rev. Horatio Potter, D. D., to the Provisional Bishopric of New York; and of the Rev. Thomas W. Clark, D. D., to the Bishopric of Rhode Island; and of the consent of the majority of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses to the consecration of these Bishops-elect respectively, it gave me great pleasure likewise to express my consent to these Consecrations, which have now all by the Divine blessing taken place.

And now, Brethren, I commend you to the grace and guidance of Him who has promised His especial Presence to those who meet together in His Name, and I solicit your kind interpretation of what I have done, and your charitable and forbearing judgment of what I have done amiss or left undone, and your prayers that I may be better fitted in the future for the adequate discharge of the high and difficult duties

THOMAS ATKINSON,
Bishop of North Carolina.

The President announced the following Standing Committees:

Committee on the Admission of New Congregations.—Rev. Messrs. Olmsted, Forbes and Parker, of the Clergy: Messrs. Thos. H. Wright and R. A. Hamilton, of the Laity.

Committee on the State of the Church.—Rev. Dr. Mason, and Messrs. Hughes, Huske, Cheshire and Greene, of the Clergy.

Committee of Finance.—Rev. Drs. Drane and Smedes, of the Clergy; Thomas Ruffin, Sr., Hon. W. H. Battle, A. J. DeRosset, Jr., Thomas A. Montgomery, of the Laity.

Standing Missionary Committee.—Rev. Messrs. Geer and Lee, of the Clergy; Rich'd H. Smith, W. J. Ellison and T. Hoskins, of the Laity.

The papers in relation to the formation of the Congregations of St. Mary's Church, Gatesville, and Grace Church, Bertie County, were handed in, and, on motion, referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Congregations.

Charles T. Haigh, Treasurer of the Convention, made his report.

[See Appendix.]

On motion, Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee of Finance. On motion, Resolved, That E. L. Winslow be requested to act as Treasurer, pro tempore.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 4 o'clock P. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. R. B. Sutton; the Ante-Communion Service, with the Epistle and Gospel, said by the Rev. R. Hines. Sermon preached by the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, from the 7th chapter of St. Matthew's Gospel, 21st verse.

4 o'clock P. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

John T. Taylor, John T. Thomas, and James Bullock, Delegates from St. John's Church, Williamsborough, appeared and took their seats.

John D. Hawkins and Philemon B. Hawkins, Delegates from the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, appeared and took their seats.

John H. Bryan, a Delegate from Christ Church, Raleigh, appeared and took his seat.

Certificates of Lay Delegation were handed in and read, from which it appeared the following Churches had elected Delegates to this Convention:

- St. Paul's Church, Edenton.—T. L. Skinner, Elias C. Hines, John Thompson, William A. Moore. Alternates: John Skinner, Edward Wood, William Badham, William A. Standin.
- St. Mary's Church, Kinston.—Dr. James P. Bryan, Dr. H. W. Blount, Dr. T. Woodley, John H. Peebles.
- St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough.—Henry A. London, Dr. F. J. Hill, Thomas Hill, John H. Haughton.

Of whom the following took seats as members of this Convention: Jno. Thompson, Wm. A. Moure, Dr. Jas. P. Bryan, Henry A. London.

The Parochial Reports were handed to the Secretary by the Bishop, read, and on motion, referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

ST. JAMESS PARISH, WILMINGTON.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 40, colored 5; Adult, whe colored 2,	ite 5,	52
Confirmations, (on two occasions,) white 50, colore Communicants—Number last year, white 246, colored; added by first Communion, white 39, colored ditto by removal, white 4; lost by death, white colored 15; ditto by removal, white 9, colored	olored red 5; te 10,	55
total now, white 270, colored 20,		290
Marriages—White 7, colored 5,		12
Funerals—White 27, colored 5,		32
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 350	00
Bishop's Salary,	300	
Relief Fund,	60	
Education Committee,	88	• -
Domestic Missions,	240	
Foreign Missions,	305	
Special contributions for Diocesan		
objects,	356	70
Parochial objects,	212	
· ·	212	
	\$ 1912	33
ROBERT	B. DR.	ANE

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 7, Adult 3, Catechumens, (white,) not exactly ascertained, Confirmations, (white) Communicants—Number last year 113; adde Communion, white 9; ditto by removal, lost by death, white 5; ditto by removal	od by first white 4;
colored 2; total now	116
Marriages, (white)	7
Funerals—White 5, colored 1,	6
Contributions—Diocesan Missions.	\$222 00
Bishop's Salary,	280 00
Relief Fund,	40 00
Domestic Missions,	108 34
Foreign Missions,	32 00
Parochial objects,	212 00
Other objects,	200 00
	\$1094 84

The contributions noticed above are independent of \$2095 subscribed towards the erection of a residence for the Bishop.

R. S. MASON.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON.

Rev. S. I. Johnston, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 15, colored 26; white Ad Catechumens—About 60 white, 100 colored, Confirmations—White 14, colored 7, Communicants—Number last year 157; added a Communion, white 7, colored 5; ditto by rewhite 5; lost by death, white 6; ditto by respectively.	y first moval,	42 160 21
white 10; total now	•	158
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$179	69
Bishop's Salary,	266	00
Relief Fund,	52	56
Foreign Missions,	265	00
Parochial objects,	788	00
Other objects,	737	00
	\$ 2288	<u>15</u>

The Rev. Mr. Obear has been residing for the last nine months in Edenton, and has very kindly assisted me in the services of the Church, and kept it open when I was unable to do so from sickness.

8. I. JOHNSTON.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

Rev. Joseph C. Huske, Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 11, colored 10; Adult, white		22
Catechumens—White 110, colored 50,	1	60
Communicants-No. last year, white 187, colored 15;	ıd-	
ded by first Communion, white 2; ditto by remov	,	
white 9; lost by death, white 8, colored 1; ditto		
removal, white 7; total now, white 138, colored 1	4, 1	52
Marriages—White 2, colored 4,	-	6
Funerals—White 8, colored 4,		12
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	320 (00
Bishop's Salary,	280	00
Relief Fund,	60 (00
Domestic Missions,	122	85
Foreign Missions,	123	35
Parochial objects,	239	81
Other objects,	210 (00
\$1:	376	01

Last year the number of white Communicants was, by mistake, reported as 181; whereas it should have been 187, as now reported from a corrected list.

The rite of Confirmation not having been administered in this Parish within the year, (the Bishop being prevented by other engagements from visiting us,) there have been but two additions by first Communion—one of these a criminal under sentence of death, (which has been executed,) the other a person desirous of Confirmation.

It is hoped that as soon as the Bishop is able to visit this Parish, a goodly number will present themselves for Confirmation, and an addi-

tion be made to the white Communion.

In regard to the colored Communion, which does not increase, I feel satisfied that regular services to the colored people specially, on Sunday, would result in additions to the Communion. But after two services to the whites on Sunday, I am not able to render this service.

The only special service which I can render to them is by preaching on funeral occasions, and visiting them in sickness, which I have done

quite frequently since my connexion with this Parish.

This Parish, in my opinion always liberal in proportion to its means, has this year contributed its assessments in full for the first time. It has been gradually approaching this, and I trust will continue to grow in that spirit that "deviseth liberal things" towards the Church of God.

J. C. HUSKE.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEWBERN.

Rev. Henry F. Greene, Rector. Baptisms-Infant, white 28, colored 16; Adult, white 9, colored 3, 56 Catechumens—White 151, colored 75, **226** Confirmations—White 14, colored 8, 17 Communicants—No. last year, white 119, colored 28; added by first Communion, white 18, colored 4; lost by death, white 2; ditto by removal, white 2; total now, white 133, colored 32, 165 Marriages—White 2, colored 1, 3 Funerals—White 13, colored 2, 15 Contributions—Diocesan Missions, **\$**307 04 Bishop's Salary, **22**5 00 60 75 Relief Fund, 24 88 Education Fund, Foreign Missions, 151 00 Parochial objects, 2654 21 Other objects, **426** 85 **\$**3849 **6**8

Among the contributions for Parochial objects is included the sum of \$2250 subscribed and paid for a Parsonage during the past year. The daily Parochial school for the children of the poor has been quite regularly kept during the year, and the attendance of the pupils, the interest they have manifested, and the improvement they have exhibited, are very encouraging.

This School is sustained by the exertions of several zealous ladies of

the Parish and the contributions of the Church members.

A'salsty of \$600 per annum has for some time been subscribed for a teacher of a Classical School, to be under the influence of the Church, but the object has not yet been accomplished on account of the difficulty of engaging a proper person to fill the situation.

HENRY F. GREENE.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

Rev. Edwin Geer, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult 1, Infant 22,		23
Communicants—Died 8, removed 2, added 6; present	No. 1	L28
Marriages,		7
Funerals,		2 5
Contributions—Assessment for the Episcopate,	\$135	00
Ditto for Relief Committee,	80	00
Foreign Missions, (Africa,)	76	00
Diocesan ditto,	25	23
Parochial charities,	87	70
•	2858	98

This Parish has not enjoyed the benefit of an Episcopal visitation during the past Conventional year, for which reason there are no Confirmations to report.

EDWIN GEER.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBOROUGH.

Rev. A. F. Olmsted, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,	4
Catechumens—White,	10
Confirmations—White,	2
Communicants—(Same as last year,) white 31, col'd 2,	33
Marriages-White,	2
Funeral—White,	1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$45	00
Bishop's salary, 40	00
Relief Fund, 12	00
Foreign Missions, 28	00
Parochial objects, 20	00
\$145	00

ST. MARK'S, DEEP RIVER.

Rev. A. F. Olmsted, Rector.

Baptisms-White Infant,	2
Communicants—Number last year, white 7, colored 1;	
lost by removal, white 1; total now, white 6, col'd 1,	7
	60
During the past year, I have, on several occasions, held a	Sunday

Evening Service at Carbonton, some five miles above St. Mark's, on Deep River. The service has been well attended, and it is my purpose to continue the appointment. The little Parish of St. Mark's, since its organization a few years since, has suffered considerably by deaths, removals, and the breaking up of two or three Church families connected with it. Nor can much progress be expected here, so long as only a monthly service can be afforded to this congregation.

A. F. OLMSTED.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

Rev. John H. Parker, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 5, colored 4; colored Adult 1, Catechumens—White, Confirmations—White, Communicants—Added by first Communion, white 4; ditto by removal, white 3; lost by death, white 1; ditto by removal, white 1; total now, white 39, co-	10 18 8
lored 1,	40
Marriages—White,	2
Funerals—White,	12
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$86	86
	00 .
	00
\$131	36
LEXINGTON.	•
Baptism-White Infant,	1.
Burial—White,	ī
Communicants,	6
JNO. H. PAR	KER.

REPORT of the Rev. Geo. Patterson, Deacon, Assistant to the Rev. A. A. Watson.

The undersigned respectfully reports, that during the absence of the Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's Church, Locust Grove, he has continued to officiate in both Parishes.

He would here most gratefully mention, that the Rev. Messrs. Johnston, Snowden, Parkman and Obear have administered the Holy Communion in the two Parishes at stated times, at the request of the Rev'd Rector.

Since the last Convention, he has baptised twenty children and eight adults, married three couple, and buried twenty-two persons.

These acts will be duly returned in the several Parochial Reports.

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

Baptisms—Infant, white 7, colored 11; Adult, white 3, celored 5,

Catechumens-White,	27
Confirmations—White 5, colored 4,	9
Communicants—No. last year, white 88, colored	•
ded by first Communion, white 2; ditto by re	
white 6; lost by death, white 3; ditto by re	moval,
white 5; total now, white 38, colored 2,	40
Marriages—White 4, colored 1,	5
Funerals—White 11, colored 5,	16
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$29 69
Bishop's salary,	18 00
Relief Fund,	5 00
Domestic Missions,	2 50
Foreign Missions,	21 50
Education Fund,	1 78
	\$78 47
ST. LUKE'S PARISH, WASHINGTON CO	DUNTY.
Baptisms—White Infant,	3
Catechumens—White,	3 5
Communicants-No. last year, white 26, colored 2	
by death, white 2; ditto by removal, white 1	
now, white 23, colored 2,	25
Funerals—White,	6
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$10 59
Bishop's salary,	7 50
Relief Fund,	2 40
·	\$20 49
· GEO. P.	ATTERSON
nt To Alfo 3 A TIT A ' A A A TIT TO 1	41 4 1 1

[The Rev. Alfred A. Watson reports to the Bishop, that he has performed, while travelling in Europe, the following services, viz: At Paris, one baptism, infant. At Rome, one funeral. At the last named city he has also preached several times.]

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBOROUGH.

Rev. J. B. Donnelly,	Rector.
Baptisms—White Infant,	5
Catechumens-White,	15
Confirmation—White,	1
Communicants—(White,) No. last year 46, added by first	
Communion 1, lost by removal 2; total now	45
Funeral—White,	1
	5 00
	7 00
	2 00
	4 68
▼	3 28
\$13 6	3 96

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, ORANGE COUNTY.

A monthly Service is held in this Chapel. There are five Communicants.

J. B. DONNELLY.

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rector. Rev. C. M. Parkman, Assistant.

Baptisms—Infant, white 17, colored 9; Adult, white 2,	90
colored 1,	29
Catechumens—White 65, colored 15,	80
Confirmations—White 10, colored 2,	12
Communicants—Number last year, white 51, colored 11;	
added by first Communion, white 13; ditto by re-	
moval, white 5; lost by death, white 2; total now,	
white 66, colored 11,	77
Marriage—White,	1
Funerals—White,	7
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$100	00
Bishop's Salary, 40	.00
$lackbox{.}$	00
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	00.
	00
u de la companya de	00
\$125 8	3 00

We are happy to state that the Parochial School has so far succeeded as to enable us to have two departments.

E. M. FORBES. C. M. PARKMAN.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 4, colored 4; Adult, white	3,	
colored 1,	•	12
Catechumens—White 10, colored 8,		18
Confirmations—White 7, colored 1,		8
Communicants—(White,) No. last year 10; added	by	
first Communion 8; lost by removal 1; total now	•	17
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,		2
Funerals—White 2, colored 1,		2 3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$9	00
Bishop's salary,	8	00
Relief Fund,	2	40
Domestic Missions,	2	50
Foreign Missions,	2	5 0
Parochial and other objects,	17	87
	\$42	27

I have visited Rutherfordton once since it became destitute of Ministerial services,—baptised 1 infant (colored,) and administered the Ho-

ly Communion.

In the firm belief that no progress can ever be made in our Missions, especially in the Western part of the State, nor any permanent increase to our Ministry within the Diocese, without some system of means, fitted, under the blessing of God, to train up sons of the State for the Ministerial office, I have devoted myself to a systematic effort for the procuring of the requisite moneys within our Parishes to found an institution such as the wants of the Church require. In this thankless undertaking, I have to acknowledge the cheering kindness and co-operation of my Brethren in the Ministry in different Parishes. Should the undertaking to raise the moneys prove successful, the title to the property, when paid for, shall be vested in the Diocese, under certain conditions. But I desire not to obtrude this subject upon the notice of the Convention, however profound the interest which I may feel in it myself.

JARVIS BUXTON.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

Rev. John R. Lee, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 2, Adult 1, Confirmations—White,		8 2
Communicants—(White,) No. last year 17; added	by	~
first Communion 2, ditto by removal 2; lost	b y	
death 2; total now		19
Funerals—White,		4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 12	00
Bishop's salary,	10	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
Domestic Missions,	16	00
Foreign Missions,	17	00
Parochial objects,	10	00
•	\$ 70	00
JNO.	R.	LEE.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

Rev. J. Thos. Pickett, Minister.

Baptisms-Infant, White 6, colored 34; Adult, colored 2,	42
Catechumens—White 20, colored 18,	38
Confirmation—White	1
Communicants—Number last year, White 26, colored 2;	
added by first Communion, white 2; lost by remo-	
val, white 1; total now, white 27, colored 2, 2	9
Marriage,	1
Funcrals,	3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$20	
Bishop's Salary, 15	00

Relief Fund,	8 60
Parochial objects,	251 00
Other objects,	150 00
	\$489 66

After the Convention in 1854, I remained with the Rev. Mr. Johnston, Edenton, until the last of June, when, by order of my Diocesan, I removed to this Parish. I have since officiated regularly three Sundays in the month in Morganton, and one Sunday at the Chapel on John's River. I have also visited Rutherfordton once—which place is now without a Minister—preached twice and baptised two children, and received from the congregation \$15 towards their Assessment.

The Holy Eucharist has been celebrated twice within the last year—once by the Bishop, last Fall, and on Easter-Sunday, by the Rev. Mr.

Hewitt of Lincolnton.

We feel very deeply our long privation of "so divine and comfortable a thing."

Our Church has been greatly improved by a new carpet and some appropriate Chancel arrangements, and also rendered more comfortable

in Winter by the addition of a stove.

A handsome and sweet-toned Melodeon has been purchased, which adds greatly to the interest and solemnity of our worship. A good and substantial fence is also in progress of erection around the Church lot. I trust we shall go on with seal and love for the honor and glory of God.

J. THOS. PICKETT.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBOROUGH.

Rev. John Beckwith, Jr., Minister.

Baptisms-White Infant,	2
Catechumens—White,	25
Communicants-No. last year 19; lost by death 1, ditto	
by removal 1; added by first Communion 1, ditto by	
return 1; present number	19
Funerals—White,	5
Contributions—Bishop's salary, \$27	00
$lackbox{lackbox{}}$	00
Domestic Missions, 3	00
Parochial purposes, 11	18
• •	_18_
JOHN BECKWIT	H. Jr.

REPORT of Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Professor in the University of North Carolina.

My Clerical Ministrations for the past year have been confined to occasional services for the Clergy in my neighborhood.

F. M. HUBBARD.

REPORT of Rev. Horatio H. Hewitt.

I resigned the charge of Calvary Church, Wadesborough, and entered upon my duties as Rector of the Churches of St. Peter's, Charlotte, and St. Luke's, Lincolnton, on the 1st of November 1854.

The following is the report I have to give of each Parish while un-

der my care, up to the present time:

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBOROUGH.

From Convention, May 1854, to November 1st, 1854.

Baptisms—Infant, white 7, colored 30,

Three of the white Infant Baptisms included in the above were at the village of Monroe, the county seat of Union, which is an inviting field for Missionary labor.

Confirmations, (white,)

Communicants, "

20

Funerals, "

2

ST. PETER'S, CHARLOTTE.

BaptismsWhite Infunt,		· 2
Confirmations—White,		11
MarriageWhite,		1
Communicants 10; added by first Communion 5; total	,	15
Assessment-Bishop's salary and contingent,	\$ 7	50
Missionary Fund,	15	00
Relief Fund,	2	40
	294	90

This large and growing town demands the especial sympathies of every liberal-hearted Churchman in the Diocese. Its population, according to the best and latest estimate, has increased to nearly three thousand souls; and yet we have not Church accommodation in it for more than one hundred and fifty souls. From the interest which is manifested in our services, we have every reason to believe that the growth of the Church is greatly retarded for want of a larger building. There are so few members, however, that it would be impossible for them to undertake, alone, the responsibility of erecting one equal to the importance of the wants of the Parish. Those who desire the prosperity of our Zion, and have it in their power to aid us, will confer a lasting benefit by forwarding their contributions either to me or to W. F. Davidson, Esq., Charlotte.

ST. LUKE'S, LINCOLNTON.

Baptisms-White Infant,	3
Confirmations—White,	3
Communicants (white) 23; added by first Communion 1;	
total	24
Marriage,	1
Assessment not yet collected.	

It is gratifying to see how firmly this Parish has stood up to sound Church principles, notwithstanding the trials which it has had in the frequent removal of its Ministers. There is very good reason to believe that by the sound teaching of those who have had it under their charge, under the blessing of God, the Church has taken deep root in the affections of this people. Would that we had more laborers in these parts. The invitation is so frequently extended to me by persons in the surrounding country, to go and hold service for them, that I am sometimes grieved at my heart to have to refuse them.

HORATIO H. HEWITT.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 7, colored 11; white Adult 1,	•	19
Catechumens—White,	1	20
Confirmation—White,		1
Communicants—(White,) No. last year 43; added by first		
Communion 2, ditto by removal 1; lost by death 2,		
ditto by removal 8; total now		36
Funeral,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	5	00
		00
	_	60
•		50
	_	00
	_	95
Other objects, viz: for the Bishop's	_	
residence \$114 50, Asheville		
	4	50
500001 400,	*	
\$29	2	55
J. T. Wi		

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

Baptism, (white Infant,)	1
Communicants,	15
Money collected for Bishop's salary,	\$20
W. T. JOHNSON, W. W. GREEN,	Wardens.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBOROUGH.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 2; Adult, white 2, colored 1,	5
Confirmations,	2
Communicants—White 18, colored 4,	22
Sunday School Scholars,	40
Marriages,	3

Funerals—White 8, colored 3,		6
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 50	00
Bishop's salary,	34	00
Relief Fund,	10	00
. Domestic Missions,	30	00
Foreign Missions,	52	00
.*	\$176	00

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

Baptism, (colored Adult,) Communicants—White 24, colored 7, Marriage, Enneral. (Infant.)		1 81 1
Funeral, (Infant,) Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 65	
Bishop's salary,	48	00
Relief Fund,	12	00
Domestic Missions,	25	00
Foreign Missions,	20	00
·	. 2170	00

During the past year a few members of this Parish have erected a Gothic brick Church, which is to be consecrated on the Bishop's visitation, the last Sunday in this month.

I officiated occasionally last Summer at Louisburg and Franklinton, and at the latter place baptised 2 children.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

Rev. Robt: B. Sutton, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 5,		8
Catechumens—White 45, colored 16,		61
Confirmations—White,		2
Communicants—White 57, colored 8,		65
Marriage—White,		1
Funerals—White 2, colored 4,		6
	3 35	00
Relief Fund,	10	00
Diocesan Missions,	24	00
Foreign Missions,	43	81
	100	
	109	
	3 21	38

This report covers the last six months during which the present Rector has been in charge. In this time a Sewing Society has been organized by the Ladies, and a Sunday School has been started.

Services for the colored people are held on the alternate Sundays, in

the afternoon, when their children are estechised after the Second Lesson. The prospects of the Parish are in every way of the most cheering

description.

One Standay afternoon in the month is devoted to a Missionary Station in what was formerly known as St. James's Parish, Granville county. The services at this place are remarkably well attended, and there is a very fair prospect that the Parish will soon be re-organized. The following contributions have been made:

	\$40 00 B. B. SUTTON
Relief Fund, (by a young Lady,)	10 00
Foreign Missions,	20 00
Diocesan Missions,	5 00
Bishop's salary,	\$5 00

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

Rev. Richard Hines, Rector.

Baptisms—White 3, colored 135, Catechumens—White 17, colored 60, Communicants—No. last year 28; added	138 77 by removal 1:
present number .	24
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	24 00
Missionary Fund,	27 00
Relief Fund,	5 00
African Mission,	30 00
Parochial purposes,	. 111 43
•	\$ 197 43

The Services of the Church are very well attended in this Parish, a good spirit prevails, and the prospect is encouraging.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBOROUGH.

Rev. Richard Hines, Rector.

Baptisms—White 7, colored 158,	•	165
Catechumens—White 8, colored 130,		138
Communicants-No. last year 15; added by	removal 1;	
lost by death 2; present number	•	14
Funerals—White 2, colored 1,	•	3
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	\$ 20	00
Missionary Fund,	20	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
African Mission,	66	29
Parochial objects,	1300	00
	81411	20

The venerable Church in this Parish has been recently repaired, and it is now a becoming temple of the Almighty. A convenient and suit-

able Rectory has been purchased, and it affords me the greatest gratification to say that I meet with much sympathy and encouragement. The

Parish is undoubtedly in a good state

The Vestry of this Parish unanimously requested their Rector to correct the mistake made in the Journal of the Convention for the year 1853. It is there said, that for the first time the Assessments of the Parish had been paid. The Vestry say this is a mistake, as they can easily show, and therefore they desire to be set right in this matter.

FRANKLINTON.

Rev. Richard Hines, Missionary.

I have officiated twice a month in this place since January. town is improving, and there is a fine opening for the Church. crying for a laborer; who will go?

RICH'D HINES.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH.

Rev. George Benton, Rector.

Baptisms-White Infant,		4
Catechumens, (white,)		4.0
Confirmations, (white,)		4
Communicants—(White,) No. last year 37; added by moval 1, ditto by first Communion 4; lost by rem	re-	
moval 1, ditto by first Communion 4; lost by rem	107-	
al 9; present number		33
Marriages—White,		4
Funerals—White,		3
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	\$15 .	00
Relief Fund,	8	60 .
GEORGE :	\$18 BEN'	

CHURCH IN SCUPPERNONG, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

Rev. Joseph W. Murphy, Missionary.

PETTIGREW'S CHAPEL.

Baptisms—Infant, white 7, colored 5; Adult, white 3,	10
colored 1,	16
Catechumens—White 42, volored 35,	77
Confirmations—White 5, colored 1,	6
Communicants—White 46, colored 9,	55 1
Marriage—White, Burials—White 3, colored 2,	5
During—White 3, colored 2,	V
LAKE CHAPEL.	
Baptisms-Colored, Infant 16, Adult 3,	19
Catechumens—Colored,	217

Confirmations—Colored Communicants—White 9, colored 102, Marriages—Colored,	1	12 11 4 3
Burials—Colored,		_
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$1 85	
Bishop's Salary,	84	00
Relief Fund,	8	60
Permanent Épiscopal Fund,	100	00
African Mission and support of two native children,	58	00
Distribution of Bibles and Prayer Books,	25	00
Bishop's Residence,	250	0 0
•	\$612	08

In this report of contributions nothing is said of Parochial objects, on account of the difficulty of making any accurate statement of the amount expended. But the members of the congregation have not been forgetful of their duty. Among other things which have been done by them, a beautiful and convenient Parsonage has been erected and furnished, and a horse and rockaway provided for the use of the Minister.

Services are held regularly every Sunday at the two principal Stations, and twice a month at the Station at the head of the river. Services have also been held once at a Station near the Sound, where some encouragement has been met with, and regular services may be established.

JOSEPH W. MURPHY.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, KINSTON.

Our Church at this place having no regular Pastor, the undersigned (her Secretary and Treasurer,) feels it his duty and begs leave respectfully to make the following report to the Convention, viz:

Communicants,		8
Death, (colored,)		1
For Baptisms and Confirmations, see Bishop's Annua	l Repor	t.
Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	\$ 15	_
Missionary Fund,	5	00
Relief Fund,		00
•	. \$23	00
THOS. WOODLEY, Sec'y	and Tr	reas'i.

REPORT of Rev. H. H. Prout, Missionary in Caldwell County.

During the past year regular Sunday services have been held in St. Andrew's Church, Lenoir, and in the Chapel at the Valley of the Yadkin—the services having been equally divided between these two Stations—excepting five Sundays on which I have visited the Chapel of the Holy Cross, Valle Crucis, and administered the Holy Communion. Generally divine service has been held in the Church at Lenoir on the Festivals and Fasts. In Caldwell County I have to report:

Communicants,	17
Beptisms—Adult 1, Infant 2,	8
Marriage,	1
Confirmed,	5
Burial, (Lincolnton,)	1.
	H. H. PROUT.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Adult,			6
Confirmations,			4
Communicants, .			29
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,		\$150	00
Widows and Orphans,	·	10	
Domestic Missions,		40	00
Foreign Missions,		25	00
•••	-	\$ 225	00
	ALDERT	SME	DES.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

Rev. L. L. Smith, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 11, Adult 3, Confirmations—White, Communicants—No. last year, white 52, colored 2; added by first Communion, white 7; ditto by removal, white 5; lost by death, white 2; ditto by removal,	14 *7
white 1; total now, white 61, colored 2,	63
Marriage—White,	1
Funerals—White 3, colored 3,	6
	88
	00
	00
	70
· Parochial objects, †1298	00
\$1458	08

*Two of these were from the Parish of Rev. J. B. Cheshire.
†Upwards of \$700 more have been subscribed and will be re-

†Upwards of \$700 more have been subscribed and will be paid on demand.

I feel it due to the Ladies of the congregation, and especially to the members of the Sewing Society, to state how largely we are indebted to them for the temporal prosperity of this Parish. It was through their instrumentality chiefly that our beautiful Rectory was purchased, at an expense of \$2500; and to them also we owe the painting and furnishing of our new Church, together with the blinds for the windows. Nor do they tire in well doing. They are still actively engaged in their

labors of love, and effectively prove, that to skilful hands and willing hearts nothing is impossible.

L. L. SMITH.

REPORT of Rev. N. Collin Hughes, officiating in Pitt and Beaufort Counties.

TRINITY PARISH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

IBINITI I ABBUM, DEBUTORI COCK.		
Baptisms-White Infant,		2
Communicants—No. last year, white 37, colored 2	; ad-	
ded by first Communion, white 2; total now,	hite	
38, colored 2,		40
Marriage-White,]
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	•	50
Bishop's salary,	24	
Relief Fund,		06
Education Fund,	13	
Parochial objects,	143	9(
	\$201	06
ZION CHAPEL, BEAUFORT COUNTY	r .	
Baptisms-White Infant,		ç
Confirmations—White,		
Communicants—(White,) No. last year 20; added	d by	•
first Communion 4; lost by death 1, ditto by re	mov-	
al 1; present number		2:
Funerals—White, Adult 2, Infant 2,		
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNT	Y.	
Baptisms-White, Adult 1, Infant 4,		ä
Confirmations—White,		Š
Communicants-Added by first Communion, whi	te 3;	
lost by death 1; present number, white 14, col	'd 2,	16
Contributions—Relief Fund,	\$ 2	
Episcopal Fund,	10	
Diocesan Missions,	\$ 15	00
	\$27	50
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLI	E.	
Communicants—White,		i
Contributions—Relief Fund,	9 2	5(
Episcopal Fund,		00
Diocesan Missions,		50
	\$15	01

ST. THOMAS'S, BATH.

Baptisms-White Infant,	4
Confirmations—White 4, colored 1,	5
Communicants—Added by first Communion 4; lost by	
death 1; present number, white 22, colored 6,	28
Contributions—Relief Fund, \$2	00
Episcopal Fund, 3	00
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	00
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
\$10	00

ST. JOHN'S, DURHAM'S CREEK.

In this Parish there have been no services, that I am aware of, duing the past year. The number of Communicants is about seven.

N. COLLIN HUGHES.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, GOLDSBOROUGH.

Communicants,	•	16
Confirmation,		1
Baptisms-Infant 5, Adult 2,		7
Contributions—Bishop's Salary,		\$ 15 00
Missionary Fund,		5 00
Relief Fund,	. ,	5 00
		\$ 25 00

Rev. A. F. N. Rolfe was for several months Rector of this Parish, ut is now connected with the Diocese of Maryland. It is, however, oped that his place will soon be supplied.

GEORGE V. STRONG.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.

Rev. W. E. Snowden, Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 4, colored 5; Adult, white	2,	
colored 3,	•	14
Confirmations—White 5, colored 7,		12
Communicants—White 27, colored 4,		81
Marriage-White,		1
Funerals—White 2, colored 2,		4
Contributions-Diocesan Missions,	\$ 80	00
Bishop's salary,	27	00
Relief Fund,	2	5 0
Foreign Missions,	22	00
<u>-</u>	\$81	50

ST. MARY'S PARISH, GATES COUNTY.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2	, colored 6,	•	-8
Confirmations—White,	•	,	2

	Communicants—White 18, colored 1, Funerals—Colored,		14 · 8
ST.	BARNABAS' CHURCH, WOODVILLE, PERQUI	MO	N8 CO.
	Communicants—White, Funeral—White, W. E. SNO	DW :	8 1 D EN .
RE	PORT of Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary in Wilkes, Iredell Counties.	Yad	kin and
	ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBOROUG	Ħ.	
	Baptisms—Colored Adult 1, white Infant 2, Confirmations—White, Marriage—White, Funerals—White 1, colored 1, Communicants—Died 1, added 4; present number Contributions—Bishop's Salary, Missionary Fund, Other objects,		8 4 1 2 16 00 00 10
		\$ 20	10
	RICHMOND HILL, YADKIN COUNTY.		
	Missionary Fund, Charitable purposes,		90 75
	BUCK SHOALS, YADKIN COUNTY.		
T	Baptism—White Infant, Marriage—White, Communicants—White, In Iredell County I officiate regularly on the fifth Su	nder	1 1 3
the	y occur. The number of Communicants is 2. R. W. B		
	ST. PAUL'S PARISH, CLINTON, SAMPSON CO		
	Rev. Peyton Gallaghe	er, A	_
	Baptisms—White Infant, Communicants—Added by first Communion 1, ditto removal 6; present number	by	8 11

Contributions—Diocesan Missions, Bishop's salary,	\$5 00 20 00
	-
	\$25 00

The present Rector entered upon his duties on the 31st Dec'r 1854. The attendance upon divine service has been encouraging, and a general friendliness of feeling on the part of the community manifested toward the Church. The Parish is as yet without a Church building, but at the same time is in possession of a subscription sufficient to warrant the expectation of the erection of one at no distant day. For the size of such subscription warm acknowledgments are due to friends in Wilmington, Fayetteville, and in other places.

In connection with this Parish there is a Charge in Bladen County, where divine service is celebrated on the fourth Sunday of the month, together with the fifth Sunday as it occurs in the year. The people attend in good numbers, and seem disposed to receive the truth in the

love of it. Baptisms, (Infant,) white 1, colored 8.

Besides this, Sunday and Friday evening services are held for the benefit of the colored people on Dr. Beatty's plantation and in the neighborhood, who by their devout demeanor, close attention, and earnest desire to come into the knowledge of the truth, afford an example worthy of imitation by many more highly blessed "in things pertaining to the kingdom of God;" and demonstrate that the Church of the living God, in her spirit and teaching as well as her divine origin and commission, is adapted to the wants of "every kindred and tongue and people and nation."

May "the grace of God, which bringeth salvation to all men," "quicken the dead in trespasses and sins," and by the same grace, may "all who profess and call themselves christians" "come into the unity of the Faith, and of the knowledge of the Son of God, unto a perfect man,

unto the measure of the stature of the fullness of Christ."

PEYTON GALLAGHER.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

Rev. Frederick Fitzgerald, Rector.

Communicants—(White,) Number last year, 10; s	rdded	
Communicants—(White,) Number last year, 10; s by first Communion 2; lost by death 1, ditto k	y re-	
moval 3; total now		8
MarriageWhite,		1
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	\$10	00
For the Episcopal Home,	30	00
Foreign Missions, (Cape Palmas,)	16	67
Parochial objects,	198	62
	\$250	29

Attended and baptised one condemned criminal, colored.

The Church edifice, commenced in this Parish some twelve months since, is now finished, and will be ready for consecration at the Bishop's visitation, some time during the month of June.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON, NORTHAMPTON Co.

Rev. Frederick Fitzgeralt, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 5,		8
Catechumens—White 25, colored 45,		70
Confirmation—White,		.1
Communicants—No. last year, white 15, colored 18	3; ad-	
ded by first Communion, white 2; ditto by rem	oval,	
white 1; lost by death, I col'd; by removal,	white	
8; total now, white 15, colored 17,		32
Funerals—Colored,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 0	00
Bishop's Salary,	8	00
Relief Fund,	3	00
Foreign Missions, (Cape Palmas,)		25
Parochial objects,	141	25
•	\$196	50

The services of the Church in this Parish (twice each month, A. M.) have never been so well attended as during the past year.

Also, services twice each month, (P. M.,) and on every Thursday evening, are held on Mr. H. K. Burgwyn's plantation.

Attended and baptised a condemned criminal in Goldsboroug!

MURFREESBOROUGH, HERTFORD COUNTY.

Rev. Frederick Fitzgerald, Missionary.

Communicants—Last year 8; present number	11
Baptisms—White, Infant 6, colored 1,	7
Funeral—White,	1
Contribution for a Parochial purpose.	\$50 00

For the past year have held services in this town on the fourth Sunday of each month. Have formed a Parish, which now prays to be admitted into union with the Diocesan Convention, retaining the old Colonial name of "St. Barnabas' Parish." Have also raised funds sufficient to build an excellent Church.

Present illness prevents me from stating many facts, showing that the prospects of the Church in these three Cures are very cheering.

FREDERICK FITZGERALI).

REPORT of Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, Missionary, officiating in Davie, Rowan and Iredell Counties.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, MOCKSVILLE.

Baptisms-White Infant 1, colored Adult 2,	3
Catechumens—About	25
Confirmation—(Besides 1 white and 1 colored reported	
below.) colored.	1

Funerals, Contributions—Diocesan Missions, Bishop's Salary, Relief Fund, Parochial objects, CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY. Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 3; Adult, white 1, Confirmations—(1 white and 2 colored belong to St. Andrews'; 1 colored to St. Philips',) white 5, col'd 5, Communicants—No. last year, white 65, colored 6; added by first Communion, white 4, colored 2; loss by death, white 5; present number, white 66, colored 8, Funerals, Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	13 2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, Bishop's Salary, Relief Fund, Parochial objects, OHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY. Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 3; Adult, white 1, Confirmations—(1 white and 2 colored belong to St. Andrews'; 1 colored to St. Philips',) white 5, col'd 5, Communicants—No. last year, white 65, colored 6; added by first Communion, white 4, colored 2; loss by death, white 5; present number, white 66, colored 8, Funerals, Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	$ar{f 2}$
Parochial objects, Parochial objects, 20 \$37 CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY. Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 3; Adult, white 1, Confirmations—(1 white and 2 colored belong to St. Andrews'; 1 colored to St. Philips',) white 5, col'd 5, Communicants—No. last year, white 65, colored 6; added by first Communion, white 4, colored 2; loss by death, white 5; present number, white 66, colored 8, Funerals, Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$9	
Parochial objects, \$37 CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY. Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 3; Adult, white 1, Confirmations—(1 white and 2 colored belong to St. Andrews'; 1 colored to St. Philips',) white 5, col'd 5, Communicants—No. last year, white 65, colored 6; added by first Communion, white 4, colored 2; loss by death, white 5; present number, white 66, colored 8, Funerals, Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$9	50
CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY. Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 3; Adult, white 1, Confirmations—(1 white and 2 colored belong to St. Andrews'; 1 colored to St. Philips',) white 5, col'd 5, Communicants—No. last year, white 65, colored 6; added by first Communion, white 4, colored 2; loss by death, white 5; present number, white 66, colored 8, Funerals, Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	00
CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY. Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 3; Adult, white 1, Confirmations—(1 white and 2 colored belong to St. Andrews'; 1 colored to St. Philips',) white 5, col'd 5, Communicants—No. last year, white 65, colored 6; added by first Communion, white 4, colored 2; loss by death, white 5; present number, white 66, colored 8, Funerals, Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	00
Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 3; Adult, white 1, Confirmations—(1 white and 2 colored belong to St. Andrews'; 1 colored to St. Philips',) white 5, col'd 5, Communicants—No. last year, white 65, colored 6; added by first Communion, white 4, colored 2; loss by death, white 5; present number, white 66, colored 8, Funerals, Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	00
Confirmations—(1 white and 2 colored belong to St. Andrews'; 1 colored to St. Philips',) white 5, col'd 5, Communicants—No. last year, white 65, colored 6; added by first Communion, white 4, colored 2; loss by death, white 5; present number, white 66, colored 8, Funerals, Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	
Communicants—No. last year, white 65, colored 6; added by first Communion, white 4, colored 2; loss by death, white 5; present number, white 66, colored 8, Funerals, Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	7
Funerals, Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$9	10
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$9	74 · 4
	50
2,10mob 2 pure. 1,	50
Relief Fund, 2	65
\$ 21	65
ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.	
Confirmations-(1 white belongs to St. Philips'; 1 white	
and 2 colored of this Parish confirmed at Christ Church,) white,	4
Communicants—No. last year, white 28; added by first Communion, white 4, colored 2; loss by death, white	_
2; present number, white 30, colored 2,	32
Marriage,	1
Funeral,	1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$4	00
Bishop's salary, 4	00
Relief Fund, 1	00
. \$9	00
MILLS'S SETTLEMENT, IREDELL COUNTY.	
Baptisms-White, Infant 6, Adult 6,	12
Confirmations—White 1, colored 1,	2
Communicants—Number reported last year 15; added by removal 1; loss by death 1; present number, (sup-	
	15
Funerals,	3
GEO. B. WETMORE, Missionary, Des	=

ST. THOMAS'S, WINDSOR.

Rev. Benj'n S. Bronson, Minister.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 1; Adult, white 3, colored 2, Communicants—No. last year, white 31, colored 1; lost by death, white 1; ditto by removal, white 6; ditto by formation of a new Parish, white 6; total now,	9
white 18, colored 1,	19
Marriages,	4
Funerals,	7
Confirmations—White 9, colored 1,	10
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$45	00
	00
	00
\$ 79	00

It may be proper to state that the Holy Communion has not been administered in this Parish since the Bishop's visitation.

GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE COUNTY.

Communicants,

BENJ'N 8. BRONSON.

REPORT of Rev. C. M. Parkman, Presbyter.

During the past year I have served the Rev. Mr. Forbes as Assistant in the duties of his Parish and School at Elizabeth City. At the request of the Rev. Mr. Watson I have statedly celebrated the Holy Communion, in his absence, in Grace Church, Plymouth. Besides these regular duties, I have occasionally officiated at Woodville and Hertford, Perquimons county; at Nag's Head, Currituck; in Pettigrew's Chapel and the Lake Chapel, Washington county, and once in Windsor.

I return the following summary of my acts:

Up to 13th May 1855, inclusive, I have celebrated Holy Communion 23 times; assisted at 12 other celebrations; Baptised 10; Buried 4; and Preached 78 times. The baptisms and burials above are elsewhere reported.

C. M. PARKMAN, Presbyter.

The Committee on the Admission of New Congregations reported as follows:

The Committee on the Admission of New Congregations, having examined the Certificates of Grace Church, Bertie county, and St. Mary's, Gates ville, Gates county, and finding them in accordance with the Constitution and Canon, recommend that the said Congregations be admitted into union with the Church in this Diocese.

A. F. OLMSTED, Chairman.

On motion, Resolved, that the Congregation of Grace Church, Bertie county, be admitted into union with this Convention.

On motion, Resolved, that the Congregation of St. Mary's, Gatesville, be admitted into union with this Convention.

A Certificate of Delegation from Grace Church, Bertie county, was handed in, and the following were returned as Delegates to this Convention: Lewis Thompson, Thos. J. Pugh, Stephen A. Norfleet.

The Standing Committee made the following Report:

REPORT of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of N. Carolina.

The Standing Committee respectfully report, that during the past Conventional year, they have held the following sessions, and performed the following acts:

1. On July 20th, 1854, at the request of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Wisconsin, the assent of this Committee was given to the election to the Diocese of Wisconsin of the Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D. D., Missionary Bishop of Minnesota and the Indian Territory.

2. On the 5th of August, the assent of the Committee was given to the consecration of the Rt. Rev. Henry W. Lee, D. D., Bishop elect of the

Diocese of Iowa.

3. On the 4th of September, testimonials were granted to Israel Har-

ding, desirous of becoming a Candidate for Orders.

- 4. On the 21st of October, the assent of the Standing Committee was given to the consecration of the Rev. Horatio Potter, D. D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of New York; and to the consecration of the Rev. Thos. M. Clarke, D. D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Rhode Island. They also granted testimonials to the Rev. R. H. Mason, Deacon, for Priest's Orders; and to Stephen C. Roberts, desirous of becoming a Candidate for Orders.
- 5. On January 13th 1855, testimonials for Deacon's Orders were granted to George B. Wetmore.
- 6. On March 1st, testimonials for Priest's Orders were granted to the Rev. Richard Hines, Deacon; and for Deacon's Orders to William Murphy.

7. On May 12th, testimonials for Priest's Orders were granted to the

Rev. Joseph W. Murphy, Descon.

It is known, that at the Convention of last year, there was a resolution "that \$10,000 should be raised for the purpose of procuring, either by purchase or erection, a suitable residence for the Bishop, to be located in or near the city of Raleigh;" and that certain persons in the several Parishes were appointed agents to collect funds for effecting this object.

By another resolution of the Convention, the Standing Committee "were authorised to appoint other agents, as they might deem best, in addition to those appointed by the Convention, and to do all things they might think necessary to carry out the objects of the first resolution."

As no suitable house in or near the city of Raleigh could be purchased, the Standing Committee determined to have a residence for the Bishop erected as soon as the necessary means could be procured.

Most of the Parishes not responding promptly to the resolution of the Convention, the Secretary of the Committee, who is also the Treasurer of the Building Fund, was directed to write to the agents appointed,

urging them to a speedy performance of the duty assigned them. Also, the Rev. Mr. Forbes, of Elizabeth city, was requested to undertake a special agency through the Diocese for furthering the views of the Convention. Mr. Forbes declined such agency, on the plea of his parochial engagements. How many Parishes have responded to the call of the Convention, and to what extent, will be seen by the Treasurer's Report accompanying this paper. By this it will appear that the sum hitherto subscribed is in all \$3325-25, and that the only Parishes which have as yet contributed are those at Oxford, Jackson, Halifax, Lake Scuppernong, Lexington, Edenton, Caldwell county, Waynesville, Chapel Hill, and Raleigh

The present mode of collecting funds for procuring a Bishop's residence having been found ineffectual, the Committee recommend the appointment, with proper compensation for his services, of a special agent, who shall visit all the Parishes of the Diocese and collect the means necessary for effecting the proposed object.

R. S. MASON, Pres't of Standing Com.

Geo. W.	Mordecai, Treas'r of Fund for purchase of	` Epi	scoj	ral Ri	31-
den	ce.	DR.	_	CB.	
1854,					
June 12.	To cash rec'd Geo. E. Badger, Raleigh,	\$100	0ú		
_	Ditto C. T. Haigh, contribution from Church of	-			
•	the Saviour, Jackson,	10	00		
Aug. 2.	Ditto Jas. B. Shepard, Raleigh,	10	00		
	Ditto F. Shepard, "	10	00		
Sept. 13.	Ditto L. A. Paschall, Oxford,	50	00		
16.	Ditto F. S. Marshall, Halifax,	5	00		
23 .	Ditto Josiah Collins,	250	00		
	Ditto premium on d.tto,	1	25		
Oct. 21.	Ditto Dr. W. R. Holt, Lexington,	100	00		
23.	Ditto L. A. Paschall, subscriptions at Oxford,	50	00		
2 6.	Ditto Jas. C. Johnston, Esq.,	200	00		
Dec. 6.	Ditto collections at Edenton,	410	00		
1855,					
Feb. 16.	Ditto S. F. Patterson, collections in Caldwell co.	37	00		
May 1.	Ditto Rev. J. Buxton, collections at Waynesville,	2	50		
12.	Ditto A. Mickle, collections at Chapel Hill,	114	60		
	By this amount deposited to credit in Bank of				
	the State of North Carolina,			\$ 1350	25
	_				

In addition to the above there has been subscribed in the city of Raleigh, and ready to be paid whenever required, the sum of

\$1975 00

\$1850 25 **\$1850 2**5

Making in all

\$3325 25

GEO. W. MORDECAI, Treas'r.

Resolved, That that part of the Report of the Standing Committee on the subject of the residence of the Bishop, be referred to a Select Committee consisting of six persons, three Clergymen and three Laymon. Whereupon, Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Jr., on behalf of the friends of the

Church in Wilmington, made a tender to the Convention of a house in that city, to be conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese as an Episcopal

residence, on the sols condition that when the said house shall cease to be the permanent residence of the Bishop of the Diocese, it shall become the property of the Church in Wilmington.

On motion, the above proposal was referred to the Select Committee. The President appointed Messrs. E. Geer, J. H. Parker, J. C. Huske, of the Clergy; Thomas Ruffin, Sr., Hon. W. H. Battle, Richard H. Smith, of the Laity.

The Rev. R. H. Mason appeared and took his seat.

The Rev. John Beckwith, Jr. appeared and took his seat.

The Rev. B. S. Bronson appeared and took his seat. The Convention adjourned to Friday, 9 o'clock A. M.

At Night, Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. J. B. Donnelly, and a Sermon preached by the Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., from the 1st chapter of St. Luke's Gospel, 38th verse.

FRIDAY, MAY 18.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Rev. Dr. Mason.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Bishop read his Primary Charge.—[See Appendix.]

The Committee appointed at the last Convention on the subject of the publication of the works of the late Bishop Ravenscroft, made the following Report, which, on motion, was laid on the table:

The Committee appointed, by the last Annual Convention, to obtain information as to the cost of publishing a new edition of the Works of the late Bishop Ravenscroft, respectfully reports,—

That, by omitting the controversial portion of the work, and a small amount of other matter, unnecessary at this time to be republished, and also by omitting the double title pages to several of the Sermons in the first volume, the remainder, being the whole of what it is contemplated to republish, may be embraced within 2 volumes of 500 pages each, of the same size, (8vo.) and in the same kind of type, (small pica, leaded,) as the old edition.

The committee has received a proposition from a responsible printing house in New York, to print 500 copies, in this style, and on paper at \$7 per ream, for \$981 50, and to bind the 1000 volumes at 18 cents each in cloth, or 40 cents each in sheep. Supposing that it be desirable to bind 400 copies—800 volumes—in cloth, and 100 copies—200 volumes—in sheep, the New York cost of 500 copies, bound, would be \$1205 50. From a portion of this sum, say \$957, there would be a discount of 5 per cent. for cash—a sum about equal to the cost of boxing, freight and insurance to North Carolina.

From another responsible house an offer is made to execute the printing, in similar style, for \$898 50, cash, and to bind, say 800 volumes in cloth for 20 cents, and 200 in sheep for 35 cents. Making the whole

Á

cost, in New York, \$1128 50. To which add for boxing, freight and insurance, say about \$40,—equal to \$1168 50 for 500 copies delivered

in Fayetteville or Raleigh.

These estimates from New York are not designed to influence the Convention to go out of the State to have the work done. It can doubtless be done as well, as cheaply, and more correctly, if not so expeditiously, at home.

The plate of the Bishop's Portrait having been lost, it is not included

in the estimate. The cost of a new plate would be about \$100.

In regard to the probable sale of the work, though not specially charged with an inquiry, the Committee would remark, that correspondence on the subject has led to a belief that there is a considerable demand, not only within the State, but also at the North, and in the Southern and South-Western Dioceses. It is probable that 800 to 400 copies might be readily disposed of by subscription, if the Clergy in this State, and others interested, would actively exert themselves to obtain subscribers in advance of the publication, for which purpose, printed subscription lists should be sent to all who are known to feel an interest in the subject.

an interest in the subject.

The price per copy shou

The price per copy should probably be fixed at \$4 in cloth and \$4 50 in sheep—a reduction from the prices of the first edition. At these prices a subscription for 300 copies would more than repay the sum to be advanced by the Convention as well as that appropriated by the will of the lamented John W. Wright. Thus would be accomplished both the objects of that pious christian and sound Churchman, viz: the contribution from his worldly estate of \$500 to the cause of Diocesan Missions, and the even more powerful motive, as it is believed, of extending the circulation of that body of divinity promulgated by the first Bishop of North Carolina, under whose sound teaching the Diocese has been established, settled and strengthened.

Should the Convention determine to print the work, it will be necessary to charge some competent person or persons with the duty of correcting the numerous typographical errors which disfigure the first

edition.

All which is respectfully submitted.

JOS. C. HUSKE, Chairman.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 4 o'clock P. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. John Beckwith, Jr., assisted by the Rev. Chas. M. Parkman. Sermon preached by the Rev. H. H. Hewitt, from the 16th chapter of St. Matthew's Gospel, 26th verse.

4 o'clock P. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.
The Education Committee made the following Report:

REPORT of the Education Committee.

The Education Committee respectfully report: That from the last year there was a balance on hand of \$171 31; that there has been re-

ceived during the present year \$409 66; making in all \$580 87. That from this amount there has been paid to R. H. Murphy \$150, and to

S. S. Barber \$100; leaving a balance of \$330 87.

The attention of the several Parishes is respectfully called to the resolution of the last Convention, recommending Whit-Sunday of each year as a suitable day for making collections for the benefit of the Education Fund. It will be seen from the Treasurer's Report that but few Parishes have complied with this recommendation of the Convention.

R. S. MASON, Chairman.

George	W. Mordecai, Treas'r, in account with Edu	cation	Co	mmitt	ee.
1854,	·	Dr		CB.	
May 18.	To balance as per account rendered,	\$171	81		
	To cash rec'd Rev. A. A. Watson, Plymouth,	10	00		
	Ditto from ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county,	1	60		
	Ditto Rev. N. Collin Hughes,	10	00		
28.	Ditto Dr. Thos. H. Wright, collections at Conven-				
	tion, Wilmington,	205	40		
June 8.	Ditto Rt. Rev. Thos. Atkinson, collection at Sun-				
	day School, St. James's, Wilmington,	89	45		
	By cash remitted Sam'l S. Barber, by order of				
	Committee,			\$ 50	00
	Ditto Reginal Murphy, by order of Committee,			50	00
27.	To cash rec'd C. T. Haigh, for Rev. H. F. Greene,				
•	collections at Newbern,	24	83		
July 81.	Ditto Rev. R. S. Mason, collections at Raleigh,	20	00		
	Ditto Rev. J. B. Donnelly, coll'ns at Hillsboro',	18	28		
	By cash remitted R. H. Murphy, by order of				
•	Committee,			100	00
	Ditto S. S. Barber, by order of Committee,			50	00
1855,					
	To cash rec'd dividends Nos. 6, 7 and 8, on five				
	shares Fayetteville and Western Plank Road				
	stock,	30	00		
May 12.	Ditto Rt. Rev. Thos. Atkinson, contribution from				
•	Ladies' Sewing Society, Wilmington,	50	00		
16.	By balance deposited in Bank of the State of N.				
	Carolina, Raleigh,	•		880	87
	· •	aroo	07	Φ 500	07
		\$580	01	\$ 580	01
May 16.	To balance due this day,	\$ 330	87	_	

by 10. 10 balance due tals day,

GEO. W. MORDECAI, Treas'r.

On motion, it was referred to the Committee of Finance.

Thomas B. Hill, a Delegate from St. Matthew's Church, Hillsbo-

rough, appeared and took his seat.

A certificate of Delegation from St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough, was handed in and read, and the following appeared as elected Delegates to this Convention: R. T. Hoskins, J. D. Battle, Geo. V. Strong, and J. B. Whitaker.

Of whom Geo. V. Strong took his seat.

F. S. Marshall, a Delegate from St. Mark's Church, Halifax, appeared and took his seat.

The Executive Missionary Committee reported as follows:

REPORT of the Executive Missionary Committee.

The Executive Missionary Committee report, by submitting in the

first place the following abstract from the Treasurer's Report, as show-

ing the present condition of the Missionary Fund:

Balance in hand May 15, 1854, Paid in at Convention, Assessment of 1858-'54, Received since on Assessment of 1854-'55, Collection at Convention at Wilmington,		15 71 74 00
Disbursements,	\$4578 2477	

Balance in the Treasury,

\$2095 85

From the above abstract it appears that the sum at the disposal of the Committee, for the year now ending, was \$2874 86. Of this sum they have expended \$2477 75, in payment of the salaries of Missionsries and for other Missionary purposes; leaving a balance for the year of \$397 11. This balance, added to the amount received on the Assessment of 1854-'55, and through the hands of the Bishop, viz: \$1698 74, makes the present balance of \$2095 85, as per statement of the Treasurer.

It will also appear, by comparing the statement above with the last Report, that the sum in hand for the year now ending exceeded that for the last by \$528 06; and that the sum disbursed during this year exceeded that during the last by \$327 75; and also that the balance for this year exceeds that for the last by \$200 31.

The whole balance now in the Treasury to the credit of the Mission-

ary Fund exceeds that at this time last year by \$917 70.

This appears to be a large increase. To prevent misconception and relaxation of effort on the part of the Parishes in paying the regular Assessments—which of course are the chief reliance of this Fund—the Committee deem it proper to give the reason of this fact.

This increase is mainly due to two causes. First, to the large collection at Wilmington at the last Convention of \$554. Secondly, to the zealous efforts of the Bishop in behalf of this Fund, through whom various sums have been received, the results of collections at the ad-

ministration of the Communion, on his visitations.

The following list will show the Parishes which have so contributed and the several amounts,—the Parishes therein mentioned being the only Parishes visited since the Bishop adopted this plan, to which assent has been given in a series instance.

sent has been given in every	men	ince:			
Morganton,	\$ 20	00	Woodville,	B 7	68
Rutherfordton,	16	50	Elizabeth City,	10	00
Lincolnton,	7	00	St. Luke's, Wash'gton co.	3	59
Charlotte,	11	15	Plymouth,	11	69
Davie and Rowan,	14	07	Pettigrew's Chapel,	29	00
Salisbury,	60	18		22	79
Oxford,	11	00	Kinston,	4	50
Raleigh,	19	00	Goldsborough,	13	23
Dr. Wheat, from a Com.,	5	00		66	70
Windsor,	21	98			
Edenton,	89	00	\$5 !	58	18
Hertford.	30	84			

Of this sum \$348 96 have been credited to this Fund in the Report of the Treasurer to this Convention. The remaining part (\$207 22,) has been received from the Bishop since the making out of the Report, and will be credited in the next Report of the Treasurer.

But for these sums, the amount contributed on Assessment for the year would have fallen short of the wants of the Diocese by \$156 89.

The first cause, we cannot expect to operate regularly. That is, we cannot expect so large a collection at every Convention. The average for four Conventions preceding that at Wilmington is \$157.88. In order, therefore, to show what part of this balance is due to increased payments on the Assessments, we must subtract the balance for the year of \$397.11, and the sum of \$348.96, received through the Bishop and credited in the present Report, from the balance of \$2095.85, which will leave \$1349.78; exceeding the balance at this time last year by \$171.63.

The object of the Committee in making this statement, is to show that the large balance now in the Treasury is not the result of any very great improvement in the regular method of contributions, and that a strenuous effort is still needed to have the Assessments punctually, and as far as possible fully paid: especially considering the increased and daily increasing demands upon this fund, or else it will soon fall back, and the Missionary Committee be unable to respond to the earnest call for help.

In conclusion of this subject, the Committee congratulate the Church upon the condition of this Fund. Upon the supposition that the Parishes contribute as they did at the last Convention, the amount applicable to Missionary purposes next year will be not far from \$3500. For the sum above mentioned of \$207 22, received from the Bishop since the Treasurer's Report was made out, is to be added to the balance therein reported, making it \$2303 07. Last year the amount paid in at Convention on Assessment was \$1142 71, which, added to the above, makes the sum of \$3448 78.

There are at this time 17 Missionaries depending in part for their salaries upon this Fund.

As the changes in this department, and the additions to the Missionary list, have been noticed in the Bishop's Address, it is unnecessary to mention them here.

111 Prayer Books, put in charge of this Committee by the Bishop, at Wilmington, have nearly all been distributed.

All which is respectfully submitted.

JOS. C. HUSKE, Chairman.

On motion, Resolved, That the 8d Rule of Order be amended so that the words "a Committee to be called the Missionary Committee, to consist of seven persons," be stricken out, which was carried.

The President appointed the following Committees:

Committee on Unfinished Business of the last Convention.—Bev. Jos. W. Murphy and Mr. Thomas G. Haughton.

Committee on the Relief Fund.—Rev. Messrs. Hughes and Donnelly, of the Clergy, and Messrs. London and Littlejohn, of the Laity.

The Committee on the Constitution and Canons of the Church made the following Report:

REPORT of the Committee on the Constitution and Canons.

The Committee on the Constitution and Canons respectfully report: That having considered the several points referred to them, they would recommend to the Convention the following alterations in the Constitution and Canons:

That the 3d Article of the Constitution of this Church be amended by inserting after the words "members of such congregation," the words "such Delegates being Communicants of this Church."

That the 13th Canon of the Church in this Diocese be and the same

is hereby repealed.

That the 3d Article of the Constitution be amended by adding at the end the words: "Provided further, that the Lay Delegates of no congregation which is formed after a vacancy has occurred in the office of Bishop, by death or otherwise, shall vote in the election of the next successor in the office, or upon any question touching such election."

The Committee would further report, that "the subject of the mode of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and also defining their duties," has received a due share of their attention, but that as it involves several difficult and delicate questions, they have not yet been able to mature a definite plan for the action of the Convention.

R. S. MASON, Chairman.

The question being on the adoption of the first recommendation of the Report, a discussion arose, pending which, on motion, the Convention adjourned to Saturday, 9 o'clock A. M.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. George Patterson. Sermon preached by the Rev. F. M. Hubbard, from the 18th verse of the 14th chapter of the Gospel according to St. Luke.

SATURDAY, MAY 19.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Minutes of yesterday read and approved.

The papers in relation to the formation of a new Congregation, to be called St. Barnabas' Church, in Murfreesborough, Hertford County, were laid before the Convention, and, on motion, were referred to the Committee on New Congregations.

On motion, Resolved, That the unfinished business of Friday, vis: the Report of the Committee on the Constitution and Canons, be postponed to the next Annual Convention. Which was not carried.

The question being called for on the first recommendation of the Report, which was under discussion on Friday, and the vote required by Orders, was taken, and the recommendation was lost by the following vote:

Of the Clergy, those who voted in the affirmative were: The Rev'd Messrs. Cheshire, Donnelly, Drane, Forbes, Geer, Greene, Hubbard, Hughes, Hewitt, Hines, Dr. Mason, Olmsted, Parker, Parkman, Snowden, Smith.

Those who voted in the negative were: The Rev. Messrs. Huske, Lee,

Pickett, Patterson, Dr. Smedes.

Of the Congregations—

Trinity Church, Beaufort.—Israel Harding, Aye; Henry Harding, Aye; William H. Patrick, Aye.

St. Luke's Church, Washington County.—Thos. G. Haughton, Aye.

St. James's Church, Wilmington.—Dr. Thomas H. Wright, Aye; Dr. DeRosset, Aye; James Anderson, Aye.

Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.—William Plummer, No; William

Eaton, Jr., No; Thomas A. Montgomery, No.

St. Peter's Church, Washington.—William J. Ellison, Aye.

Christ Church, Newbern.—Stephen Roberts, No.

Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.—Richard H. Smith, No; Peter E. Smith, No.

St. Mark's Church, Halifax.—F. S. Marshall, No.

St. Matthews', Hillsborough.—Thomas Ruffin, Sr., No; E. D. McNair, Aye; Thomas B. Hill, No.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.—Hon. W. H. Battle, No; E.

Mallett, No; J. B. Lucas, Aye.

St. Stephen's, Oxford.—James T. Littlejohn, Aye. Christ Church, Raleigh.—John H. Bryan, No.

St. John's, Williamsborough.—John T. Taylor, No; Robert A. Hamilton, Aye.

St. Paul's Church, Edenton.—John Thompson, Aye; W. A. Moore,

Aye.

St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough.—Henry A. London, No.

St. Stephen's, Goldsborough.—George V. Strong, No.

Clergy—Ayes	16
Noes	5
Laity—Ayes	6
Noes	9

There not being a concurrence of both Orders, the amendment was

not passed.

The second recommendation of the Report, that the 13th Canon of the Church be repealed, and the third recommendation, that the 3d Article of the Constitution be amended, were adopted.

The Committee on the Admission of New Congregations reported as

follows:

That they have examined the Certificate of St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesborough, and finding it accordant with the provisions of the Constitution of the Church in this Diocese, recommend that it be admitted into union with the Church in this Diocese.

A. F. OLMSTED.

On motion, Resolved, That St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesborough, Hertford County, be admitted into union with the Church in this Diocese.

The following resolution was submitted, and, on motion, referred to the Committee of Finance:

That the Treasurer be and he is hereby directed to pay 10 cents per mile to each Clergyman of the Diocese entitled to a seat in Convention and who shall attend any meeting of the same,—according to the requirement of Canon 6th, passed April 1819,—the distance to be computed by the usual route of travel from their respective places of residence to the place of holding the meeting.

On motion, Resolved, That the next Annual Convention of the Church be held in St. Peter's Church, Washington, on the 8d Wednes-

day in May 1856.

The Report of the Committee on the subject of the republication of the works of the late Bishop Rayensoroft, was called up and referred to the Finance Committee.

On motion, the Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D. was appointed President of the Convention.

On motion, Resolved, That the Convention proceed to the election of Delegates to the General Convention.

Messrs. Forbes of the Clergy, and Littlejohn of the Laity, appointed to act as Tellers.

E. D. McNair, a Delegate from St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough, appeared in his seat.

The Bishop left the Chair, and it was taken by the Rev. Dr. Mason. The Committee on that part of the Report of the Standing Committee relating to the subject of an Episcopal Residence, made the following Report:

The Committee to whom was referred so much of the Report of the Standing Committee as relates to the Bishop's residence, and the proposition of the friends of the Church in Wilmington, to provide, at their own expense, a suitable house for the residence of the Bishop, in that place, have had the several matters referred to them under considera-

tion, and they beg leave to make the following report:

The Committee have learned with regret, from the

The Committee have learned with regret, from the Report of the Standing Committee, that of the amount proposed, at the last Convention, to be raised for the purchase or erection of a residence for the Bishop, in or near the city of Raleigh, not quite ene-third has been subscribed. As the mode of collecting funds for this object, adopted by the resolution of the last Convention in relation to this matter, has thus proved ineffectual, this Committee units in the recommendation of the Standing Committee, that a Special Agent be appointed to visit the several parishes of the Diocese, and collect the means necessary for effecting the proposed object.

With regard to the proposition from Wilmington, while the Committee cannot withhold the expression of their admiration of the liberal spirit manifested by the friends of the Church in that place, and of a just appreciation of the generous offer of a suitable residence for the Bishop, made by them to the Convention, they have come to the conclusion that it is inexpedient and unadvisable for this Convention to accept said offer. The Committee therefore recommend the adoption of

the following resolutions:

Resolved, That the Standing Committee be authorised and requested to employ a Special Agent to visit the several Parishes of the Diocese to solicit funds for the erection or purchase of the Episcopal residence.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are due and are hereby tendered to the friends of the Church in Wilmington, for their munificent offer of a residence for the Bishop in that place; but that the said

offer be respectfully declined.

In recommending the adoption of the latter resolution, the Committee desire it to be distinctly understood, that they do not intend thereby to recommend any interference with any arrangement which the Bishop may see proper to make with the friends of the Church in Wilmington in reference to his residence in that place.

Respectfully submitted on behalf of the Committee,

EDWIN GEER, Chairman.

As the Chairman of the Committee, I have made the foregoing Report, in obedience to their instructions; but from the conclusions at which the Committee have arrived, so far as they relate to the offer made by the friends of the Church in Wilmington, of a residence for the Bishop in that place, I beg leave to dissent, for the following reasons:

1st. Because I can see no good reason why the Convention should

refuse to accept so valuable a donation.

2d. Because I am clearly of the opinion, that Wilmington, being the largest town in the Diocese, and consequently affording the widest field for the effective influence of the Bishop, and moreover having direct communication, by means of rail roads and other public conveyances, with a large portion of the Diocese, is the most suitable place for the residence of the Bishop.

8d. Because, by the terms of the proposed transfer of the property to the Trustees of the Diocese, the Bishop will be left entirely free to remove from Wilmington at any time, and take up his residence in any

other part of the Diocese that he may deem more desirable.

4th. Because the said offer affords the Bishop an opportunity of trying Wilmington as a place of residence, without cost to the Diocese; and the event of his removal from that place, should it occur, and the consequent forfeiture of the residence offered, would occasion no actual loss to the Diocese, and would result in a gain of property to the amount of ten thousand dollars to the Churches in Wilmington.

EDWIN GEER.

After considerable debate, a motion was made to lay the Report and the Resolutions on the table.

A division was called, and it was decided to lay it on the table by a vote of 26 Ayes and 22 Noes.

A motion was made that the resolution of the last Convention be resolution.

Motion made to lay this motion on the table, which was lost,—25 Ayes, 27 Noes.

Motion made that the Convention adjourn to 4 o'clock P. M., which was not carried.

On motion, the following resolution was introduced:

Resolved, That the resolution of the last Convention to raise the sum

of \$10,000 to procure by purchase or otherwise a residence for the Bishop, be and is hereby rescinded; and that the tender of an Episcopal residence, by the friends of the Church in Wilmington, be accepted.

A division of the question was called for. On the first part of the re-

solution the vote by Orders was called for, and resulted as follows:

Clergy—Ayes 13 Noes 11

Those of the Clergy who voted in the affirmative were: Messrs. Cheshire, Beckwith, Drane, Forbes, Geer, Hughes, Hewitt, Smith, Snowden, Donnelly, Bronson, Pickett, Patterson.

Those who voted in the negative were: Messrs. Greene, Hubbard, Huske, Hines, Lee, R. S. Mason, R. H. Mason, Olmsted, Parker, Park-

man, Smedes.

Those of the Congregations who voted in the affirmative are as follows:

Trinity Church, Beaufort.—Israel Harding, Aye; Henry Harding, Aye; W. H. Patrick, Aye.

St. James's Church, Wilmington.—Dr. Thos. H. Wright, Aye; Dr.

A. J. DeRosset, Jr., Aye; James Anderson, Aye.

Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.—William Maghee, Aye; William Eaton, Jr., Aye; Thos. A. Montgomery, Aye.

St. Peter's, Washington.—William J. Ellison, Aye. Christ Church, Newbern.—Stephen C. Roberts, No.

Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.—R. H. Smith, No; Peter E. Smith, No.

St. Mark's, Halifax.—F. S. Marshall, Aye.

St. Matthew's, Hillsborough.—Thomas Ruffin, Sr., No; Thomas B. Hill, No; E. D. McNair, Aye.

St. Stephen's, Oxford.—James T. Littlejohn, No. Christ Church, Raleigh.—John H. Bryan, No.

St. John's, Williamsborough.—John T. Taylor, No; R. A. Hamilton, Aye; James Bullock, No.

Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.—Philemon B. Hawkins,

No.

St. Paul's Church, Edenton.—John Thompson, No; William A. Moore, No.

St. Mary's Church, Kinston.—Dr. James P. Bryan, No.

St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough.—H. A. London, Aye. St. Stephen's, Goldsborough.—George V. Strong, Aye.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.—Hon. W. H. Battle, No; K. Mallett, No; Dr. J. B. Jones, No; J. B. Lucas, No.

Congregations—Ayes 7
Noes 10

There being a non-concurrence of both Orders, the question was decided in the negative.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 4 o'clock P. M.

4 o'CLOCK P. M.

The Rev. Mr. Fitzgerald appeared and took his seat.

The Committee appointed to act as Tellers in the election of Dele-

gates to the General Convention reported the following as elected: Dr. Mason, Dr. Drane, Mr. Geer, Mr. Huske, of the Clergy; Thomas Ruffin, Sr., Edw'd Lee Winslow, Hon. W. H. Battle, Josiah Collins, of the Laity.

The following were elected the Standing Committee for the year: Dr. Mason, Dr. Smedes, Mr. Hubbard, of the Clergy; John H. Bryan,

G. W. Mordecai, of the Laity.

The following as Trustees of the School: G. W. Mordecai, Thomas Hill, H. A. London.

The following as the Missionary Committee: Rev. G. Benton, Rev. J. C. Huske, Edw'd Lee Winslow, Chas. T. Haigh, E. J. Hale.

The following as the Education Committee: Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D.,

John H. Bryan, G. W. Mordecai.

Trustees to hold property: Right Rev. Thos. Atkinson, G. W. Mordecai, Hon. W. H. Battle.

Charles T. Haigh was elected Treasurer for the ensuing year.

Committee of Finance made the following Report, which was adopted:

REPORT of the Committee of Finance.

The Committee of Finance respectfully report: That they have examined the Treasurer's accounts, submitted to them, and find them correctly stated, and the various items of disbursement, with a few unimportant

exceptions, sustained by proper vouchers.

The Committee are gratified to observe, that the Parishes generally have been more prompt than usual in meeting the assessments upon them, and the consequent greatly improved condition of the finances. There are, however, still a number of delinquencies, and as some of them may arise from the assessments being excessive, or from other causes which might be remedied if known to the Convention, they beg leave to call the attention of the Treasurer to the resolution of May 1836, requiring him to annex to his Report, a list of those Congregations which have failed to pay the amounts assessed on them.

In view of the importance of steadily increasing our Permanent Funds, the Committee recommend, that all income arising from investments for the Permanent Missionary Fund, and that for the support of the Episcopate, not immediately required, be added to them respectively; and also, that, should there be any surplus from the amount contributed for current purposes of the same objects, it be also applied to the increase

of the said Permanent Funds.

The account of G. W. Mordecai, Esq. as Treasurer of the Education Committee, has been examined and found correct. The disbursements having been made under authority of the said Committee, no vouchers are thought necessary.

The Committee recommend the adoption of the Scale of Assessment

of last year, with the following alterations and additions, viz:

	Bishop.		Missionary.		Relief.	
St. Andrew's, Rowan,	\$ 15	00	\$ 10	00	\$ 5	00
St. Mary's, Gatesville,	7	50	7	50	2	50
Grace Church, Bertie,	7	50	7	50	2	50
St. Barnabas, Murfreesborough,	7	50	7	50	2	50

With regard to the resolution instructing the Treasurer of the Diocese to pay the expenses of the Clergy while in attendance on the Diocesan Conventions, which has been referred to this Committee, they are satisfied, that as the Clergy are required to attend the Convention annually, their expenses should be defrayed; yet it does not seem expedient to the Committee to charge those expenses to the common funds of the Church; but on the contrary, that each Parish should provide for the expenses of its own Clergyman, and recommend to all the Parishes te do so.

The subject of the republication of the Works of the late Bishop Bavenscroft, which was referred to this Committee, has been by them daly considered, and they beg leave to recommend, that in case the Convention should decide on the republication, the funds necessary to that perpose, beyond the bequest of the late Mr. Wright, can readily be provided by an application of so much as may be necessary, not exceeding eight hundred dollars, out of the surplus funds in the hands of the Tressurer, by way of loan, to be reimbursed upon the sale of the Works; and the Committee recommend that course. The Committee are further of opinion, that the former Committee on this subject be re-appointed, and charged with the duty of contracting for, and superintending, the publication of the Works and the sale thereof, with power to appoint the Clergy in the several Parishes, and other fit persons in this and other States, to obtain subscriptions for the Work, and an agent or agents to distribute the books and receive the money therefor.

In behalf of the Committee,

ROBERT B. DRANE, Chairman.

Whereupon,

On motion, Resolved, That the Convention will republish the works of Bishop Ravenscroft, and that the mode of providing the funds for this purpose recommended by the Finance Committee be adopted.

Whereupon the Report was adopted.

The Committee on the Relief Fund made the following Report, which was adopted:

REPORT of the Committee on the Relief Fund.

The Committee on the Relief Fund respectfully report: that during the past Conventional year there has been no addition to the number of those receiving appropriations from this source.

There has been paid into the treasury the sum of \$598 13; which, added to a balance on hand of \$88 74, amounts to \$686 87. Of this Mrs. Wiley has received \$378 50, and Mrs. Thurston \$203 81; making

the sum of \$582 31 paid out of the treasury.

The contributions during the present year exceed those of the last by about \$14. Your Committee are gratified with the interest manifested in regard to this, which they deem one of the most sacred of the Church's charities. The larger Parishes, almost without an exception, have contributed the full amount assessed upon them, and in some instances have exceeded it.

N. COLLIN HUGHES.

The Committee on the Unfinished Business of the last Convention made the following Report, which was accepted and laid over for consideration to the next Convention:

REPORT of the Committee on Unfinished Business.

The Committee appointed to examine the Journal of the last Diocesan Convention, and to report whether any, and if any, what matters contained therein require the action of this Comvention, would beg leave to report: That, after a careful perusal of said Journal, the only matter which they have been able to discover, requiring present consideration, is that contained on pages 53-'4, relating to certain amendments to Articles II, V, and VI of the Constitution.

> J. W. MURPHY. T. G. HAUGHTON.

A motion was made to lay on the table the second branch of the resolution as to the residence of the Bishop, which is in these words: "that the tender of an Episcopal residence by the friends of the Church in Wilmington be accepted."

Which motion was not carried.

The question recurring on that branch of the resolution, a vote by

Orders being called for, resulted as follows:

Those who voted in the affirmative are: Rev. Messrs. Cheshire, Beckwith, Donnelly, Drane, Fitzgerald, Forbes, Geer, Hughes, Hewitt, Murphy, Pickett, Smith, Bronson,—13.

Those who voted in the negative: Messrs. Hubbard, Huske, Hines,

Lee, R. S. Mason, R. H. Mason, Olmsted, Parker, Parkman,—9.

Of the Congregations, those who voted in the affirmative are as follows:

Trinity Church, Beaufort County.—Israel Harding, Aye.

St. Luke's, Washington County.—Thomas G. Haughton, Aye.

St. James's Church, Wilmington.—Dr. Thos. H. Wright, Aye; Dr.

A. J. DeRosset, Aye; James Anderson, Aye.

Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.—William Plummer, Aye; William Eaton, Jr., No; William Maghee, Aye; Thos. A. Montgomery, Aye.

St. Peter's Church, Washington.—W. J. Ellison, Aye.

Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.—R. H. Smith, No; Peter E. Smith, No.

St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.—Thomas Ruffin, Sr., No; Tho-

mas B. Hill, Ne; E. D. McNair, No.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.—Hon. W. H. Battle, No; E. Mallett, No; Dr. J. B. Jones, No; J. B. Lucas, No.

St. Stephen's, Oxford.—James T. Littlejohn, No.

. Christ Church, Raleigh.—John H. Bryan, No.

St. John's, Williamsborough.—John T. Taylor, No; R. A. Hamilton, Aye.

Holy Innocents, Henderson.—Philemon B. Hawkins, No.

St. Paul's Church, Edenton.—John Thompson, No.

St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough.—H. A. London, Aye.

St. Stephen's, Goldsborough.—Geo. V. Strong, Aye.

St. Mark's Church, Halifax.—F. S. Marshall, Aye.

St. John's, Fayetteville.—E. L. Winslow, No.

Congregations—Divided

Ayes

Noes

8

There being a non-concurrence of both Orders, the resolution was not carried.

The following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this Convention does not intend, by any action that it has taken in relation to the providing of an Episcopal Residence, to interfere with the unquestionable right which the Bishop possesses, to select any place within the borders of the Diocese as his residence, that may in his judgment be best adapted to promote the interests of the Diocese and secure the comfort of his family.

On motion, Resolved, That the Secretary cause 1500 copies of the Journals of this Convention, and 500 copies extra of the Primary Charge

of the Bishop, to be printed and circulated.

On motion, adjourned to Monday, 6 o'clock A. M.

Saturday Night, Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. J. Blount Cheshire, and a Sermon preached by the Bishop, from the 3d chapter of St. Paul's 2d Epistle to Timothy, 7th verse.

After Service, the Holy Rite of Confirmation was administered to 7

recipients.

SUNDAY MORNING.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. James Pickett, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Fitzgerald.

The Sermon was preached by the Rev. E. M. Forbes, from the 10th chapter of St. Matthew's Gospel, 40th verse.

The Rev. John Beckwith, Jr. was admitted to the Order of Priests.

The candidate was presented by the Rev. A. F. Olmsted.

After which, the Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop to the Clergy, and by the Rev. A. F. Olmsted and the Rev. L. L. Smith, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Pickett and Fitzgerald, to a very large number of recipients.

In the Afternoon, Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Parkman; Sermon preached by the Rev. A. Smith, of the Diocese of Virginia.

At Night, Prayers were said by the Rev. Mr. Hewitt, and a Missionary Sermon preached by the Rev. A. F. Olmsted, from the 8th chapter of St. Paul's 2d Epistle to the Corinthians, 7th verse. A collection was made, amounting to \$129 00.

MONDAY, MAY 21.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

Minutes of Saturday read and approved.

The Committee on the State of the Church made the following Report, which was accepted:

REPORT of the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report:

That from the Bishop's Journal, and the Parochial Reports submitted to them, they find that during the past year there have been 870 Baptisms, of which 781 were Infants and 89 Adults; 1527 Catechumens; 280 Confirmations; 2324 Communicants; 77 Marriages; 218 Funerals. The increase of Baptisms since last year has been 352; of Confirmations 78; and of Communicants 159.

The Candidates for Orders are at present 6. The number of Priests ordained has been 3; of Deacons 4,—making the whole number ordained 7. The Committee have learned with satisfaction this increase in the number of Ordinations, since, in the present want of laborers throughout the Church, it is from the native Clergy that the wants of this Diocese must be chiefly supplied.

Since the last Convention one Church has been consecrated. And \$20,183 86 have been contributed in the Diocese for various Church

purposes.

Comparing this enumeration of the operations of the Church in our Diocese with that of former years, it will be seen that she has been blessed with a steady, if not a rapid and extensive progress; and that from many indications, we have good reason to hope that the gracious Head of the Church designs this progress to be continued. We trust, too, that this outward advancement is not unaccompanied by that internal spirit of holiness without which the outward prosperity of increase is of little or no value. May God grant to this, as to every other portion of His Church, unfailing faith and truth, that she may be presented unto Him without spot or wrinkle, or any such thing.

The Committee have observed with great satisfaction, the increasing interest manifested in the establishment of Diocesan and Parochial Schools; and look forward with pleased anticipation to the time when the education of the sons and daughters of the Church, of every grade of life, of the rich and of the poor. shall be provided for under her reli-

gious guidance and training.

The Committee cannot refrain from expressing their hearty concurrence with the sentiment set forth in the Bishop's recent Charge, on the importance, the necessity, of free Churches,—of Churches in which the rich and poor may meet together on equal terms,—to the exhibition of the true character, to the advancement and spirituality of our Communion.

R. S. MASON, Chairman.

The Committee on the Constitution and Canons continued to the next Convention, with instructions to report fully.

On motion of Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Jr.,

Resolved, That that part of the Report of the Committee on the Constitution and Canons relating to the amendment of the 3d Article of the Constitution and Canons, recommending that after the words "members of such Church" the words "such Delegates being Communicants of this Church" be inserted, be entered on the Journal of this Convention, with a request that the various Parishes and Congregations shall take the subject into consideration, and send their Delegates either with instructions or prepared to inform the Convention of their views.

This resolution was laid on the table.

No other matters of business appearing, the members joined in singing the Gloria in Excelsis, and after prayers by the Bishop, adjourned sine die.

EDW'D LEE WINSLOW, Sec'y, &c.

APPENDIX.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER.

FAYETTEVILLE, MAY 12 to undersigned herewith submits the several Account have come into his charge since the last Convention. all claims up to the present time have been discharge	s of Fu He belie	nds ves
balances of cash on hand at the credit of-		
ssment for Bishop's Salary and Contingent Expenses,	\$1281	
ionary Fund for current purposes,	2095	85
1 for Relief of Disabled Clergymen and Widows and Or		
phans,		51
nament Missionary Fund, derived from bequests,	214	
i for the support of the Episcopate,	80	00
is credit as Treasurer of Convention in Bank of Cap Fear, Fayetteville, \$1766 82		82
1st May, and payable on demand, 2000 00	\$ 3766	82
addition to securities reported to the last Convention, ed one share Cape Fear Bank Stock, at \$120, on account he support of the Episcopate,"—making in all,—hares Cape Fear Bank Stock, cost igh and Gaston Rail Road Bonds,		und 50
	\$11,944	
l ,	80	00
	\$ 12,024	50

has heretofore been the practice to carry income from securities aging to the Permanent Missionary Fund, to the credit of the same 1. Ought it not rather to be applied to the Missionary Fund for ent purposes?

nder advice of the Bishop and Missionary Committee the Treasurer during the past year, loaned out funds (that otherwise would have ined idle in Bank,) on unquestionable security and subject to call. from this source interest amounting to \$152 17 has gone into the for Missionary purposes and support of the Bishop, &c.

Respectfully submitted.

C. T. HAIGH, Treasurer of Convention.

854, May 20.	To cash paid	Rev. Dr. Drane,	allowance	as Delegate to		
		Convention,			\$ 50	00
22 .		T. Atkinson, sals	ry for quar	ter ending 15th		_
	July,				625	
		ale & Son, for pr			147	
		ev T. Atkinson's		lary to Oct. 15,	625	
_		nterest on invest	•	alama As Tambal	18	O
MOA. 11.	15, 1855,	lev T. Atkinson's	arait for a	alary to Jan'y	625	00
855.]	•			020	
Jan. 16	Ditto	ditto	ditto,	to April 15,	625	00
April 17.		ditto	ditto,	to July 15,	625	
May 10.	To balance of	cash on hand,			1,281	86
				ł		
	į	•				
	1					
				1		
	Ì					

\$4,617 46

expenses of Convention,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. On. May 15. By balance from old account, cash on hand, \$1,153 97 17. By cash from Rev S. I Johnston, St. Paul's, Edenton, • 266 00 From Rev E. M. Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City, 40 00 From Mr R. A. Hamilton, St. John's, Williamsborough, 20 00 From Rev Dr Mason, Christ church, Raleigh, 288 00 From Rev J Buxton, Trinity, Asheville, 4 00 Grace church, Morganton, 15 00ditto, From Rev W E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford, 27 00 From T. A. Blount, Esq., Emmanuel ch., Warrenton, 67 00 From Rev J. H. Parker, St. Luke's, Salisbury, 85 00 From Rev J. B Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck, 48 00 84 00 From ditto, Calvary, Tarborough, ditto, St. Thomas's, Windsor, 27 00From 10 From Hon W. H. Battle, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill 15 00200 00 From Rev Dr Drane, St. James's, Wilmington, From Rev E W. Barber, St Paul's, Wilkesborough 3 00 From Rev A. A. Watson, Grace church, Plymouth, 18 00 St. Luke's, Washington county. From ditto, 7 00 ch. of the Advent, Williamston, From ditto, 8 00 From Rev F. Fitzgerald, ch. of the Saviour, Jackson, 3 00 ditto, From St. Mark's, Halifax, 10 00 From Mr J. T. Little, ohn, St. Stephen's, Oxford, 35 00 From Rev J. G. Jacocks, Christ church, Rowan, 21 00From ditto, St. Andrew's, 6 75 litto, St Philip's, Mocksville, 7 50 From From Rev J. B Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsborough, 47 00 From Dr W. R. Holt, ch. of Redemption, Lexington, 7 50 From Rev Mr Hughes, St John's, Pitt county, 10 00 ditto, Trinity, Beaufort, 24 00 From Rev H. F. Greene, Christ church, Newbern, 276 07 From Mr Jus E. Hoyt, Sec'y, St. Peter's, Washington, 135 00 From Rev J. W. Murphy, Pettigrew's chp'l, Scuppernoug 84 00 10 00From church of Holy Innocents, Henderson, 22. From H. A. London, Esq., St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro', 40 00 St. Mark's, Gulf, 15 00 From ditto, 30. From Rev R. H. Mason, St. John's, Ratherfordton, 7 50 27 00 From Rev H H Hewitt, Calvary, Wadesborough, Inne 21. From Bishop Atkinson, Durham's Creek, 4 00 **225 00** July 6. From G. W. Mordecar, interest on bonds R. & G. Rail Road Oct. 80. From C. C. Pinkney, Esq., St. John's in the Wilderness, Nov. 1. Dividend on 44 shares stock in Bank of Cape Pear, 86 00 220 **00** From C. C. Pinkney, Esq., St. John's in the Wilderness, 12 00 **B**55. Jan 3. From Dr T. H Wright, St. James's, Wilmington, 150 **0**0 225 00 From G. W. Mordenni, Enq., interest on Bonds to Jan. I, ?eb. 12. From Rev J B. Donnelly, St. Mary's, Orange, to 1854, 5 00 150 00 April 4. From Dr T. H. Wright, St. James's, Wilmington, May 1. Dividend No 91 on 44 shares C. F. Bank stock, 220 00 3. From Rev J. Buxton, Trimty, Asheville, 8 00 52 17 Proportion of interest on money loaned, 9. From E. L. Winslow, St. Pan.'s, Louisburg, 20 0010. From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Fayetteville, 280 00 From A. Alden, Christ church, Rockfish, 15 00 \$4,617 46 By balance of cash on hand, **\$1,281 96**

June 6. To cash paid Mrs. Thurston, by H. A. London, Esq.,— 7-20ths of \$450 31, amount received to date, Ditto Mrs Wiley, 18-20ths Feb. 6. Ditto Mrs Wiley, Ditto Mrs Thurston, 85 46	Da.	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Fund for relief count with the	•
7-20ths of \$450 31, amount received to date, Ditto Mrs Wiley, 18-20ths " 292 855, Feb. 6. Ditto Mrs Wiley, Ditto Mrs Thurston, 46 May 10. To balance in Treasurer's hands carried forward, 94	1854,		:
Feb. 6. Ditto Mrs Wiley, Ditto Mrs Thurston, To balance in Treasurer's hands carried forward, 85 94	June (7-20ths of \$450 31, amount received to date,	\$157
Feb. 6. Ditto Mrs Wiley, Ditto Mrs Thurston, To balance in Treasurer's hands carried forward, 94	855.	Ditto Ris whey, 10-20ths	232
May 10. To balance in Treasurer's hands carried forward, 94			85
		Ditto Mrs Thurston,	46
*686	May 1). To balance in Treasurer's hands carried forward,	94
\$686 €			
\$686 €			
\$686			
\$686			
\$686			Ì
\$686			}
\$686	•		
\$ 686			
\$686			
\$686			
\$686			
\$686			
\$686			
\$686			
\$686			
\$686			
\$686			
\$686			
\$686			
			\$686

Clergymen and Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen,) in acof the Convention.

		• • •
1864,	De balance of each on hand on managed	980 74
	By balance of cash on hand as reported,	\$88 74 88 00
10.	By cash St. Paul's, Edenton, by Rev S. I. Johnston, Ditto Christ church, Elizabeth City, Rev E. M. Forbes,	18 00
	Ditto St. John's, Williamsborough, R. A. Hamilton, Esq.	5 00
İ	Ditto Trinity church, Asheville, Rev J. Buxton,	2 40
	Ditto Grace church, Morganton, ditto,	8 60
	Ditto Holy Trinity, Hertford, Rev W. E. Snowden,	2 40
•	Ditto Emmanuel, Warrenton, T. A. Blount, Esq.,	18 00
	Ditto St. Luke's, Salisbury, Rev J. H. Parker,	10 00
	Ditto Trinity, Scotland Neck, Rev J. B. Cheshire,	12 00
	Ditto Calvary, Tarborough, ditto,	10 00
	Ditto St. Thomas's, Windsor, ditto,	5 00
	Ditto Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, Hon W. H. Battle,	8 60
	Ditto Grace church, Plymouth, Rev A. A. Watson,	5 00
	Ditto St Luke's, Washington county, ditto,	2 40
	Ditto church of the Advent, Williamston, ditto,	1 76
	Ditto church of the Saviour, Jackson, Rev F. Fitzgerald,	38 000
	Ditto St. Stephen's, Oxford, Mr J. T. Littlejohn,	10 '00
	Ditto church of Redemption, Lexington, Dr W. R. Holt,	8 60
	Ditto St. Matthew's, Hillsborough, Rev J. B. Donnelly,	12 00
	Ditto St. John's, Pitt county, Rev Mr Hughes,	2 50
	Ditto Trinity, Beaufort, ditto,	9 00
	Ditto Christ church, Newbern, Rev H. F. Greene,	60 61
	Ditto St. Peter's, Washington, James E. Hoyt, Esq.,	96 00
	Ditto Pettigrew's chapel, Scuppernong, Rev J. W. Murphy	9 60
	Ditto Holy Innocents, Henderson, Bishop Atkinson,	4 00
	Ditto St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro', H. A. London, Esq.,	12 00
	Ditto St. Mark's, Gulf, ditto,	·8 60
	Ditto St. John's, Rutherfordton, Rev R. H. Mason,	2 50
01	Ditto Calvary, Wadesborough, Rev H. H. Hewitt,	6 00 2 00
	Ditto Durham's Creek, Bishop Atkinson,	4 00
1866,	Ditto St. James's Wilmington Dr. T. U. Wright	60 00
	Ditto St. James's, Wilmington, Dr T. H. Wright, Ditto Calvary, Tarborough, Rev J. B. Cheshire,	10 00
	Ditto St. John's, Fayetteville, W. J. Anderson, Treas'r,	60 00
	Ditto St. Matthew's, Hillsborough, Rev J. B. Donnelly,	12 00
	Ditto St. Paul's, Edenton, W. Badham, Treas'r,	26 56
	Ditto St. Mary's school, Rev A. Smedes,	10 00
_	Ditte Trinity church, Asheville, Rev J. Buxton,	2 40
_	Ditto Christ church, Raleigh, Rev Dr Maton,	40 00
	Ditto Christ church, Rockfish,	8 60
1		
1		\$686 87
I	·	
	By balance in Treasurer's hands brought forward,	\$94 51

Dr.	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Missionary Fund	for current
1854,		1
July	 To cash paid Bishop Atkinson's order in favor of Rev W. G. Jackson. 	\$50 00
Oct. 1	9. To Sec'y's draft to Rev. Jarvis Buxton, for services com-	
	mencing May 1854,	100 00
	Ditto Rev G. Patterson, ditto,	50 00
	Ditto Rev W. E. Snowden, ditto, Ditto Rev A. A. Watson, ditto,	100 00
	Ditto Rev A. A. Watson, ditto, Ditto Rev F. Pitzgerald, ditto,	100 00 50 00
	Ditto Rev J. B. Donnelly, ditto.	50 08
	Ditto Rev A. F. Olmsted, ditto,	100 00
	Ditto Rev J. G. Jacocks, ditto,	50 00
	Ditto Rev R. H. Mason, ditto,	50 00
	Ditto Rev R. W. Barber, ditto,	100 00
	:Ditto Rev H. H. Prout, ditto,	100 09
•	Ditto Rev W. W. Skiles, ditto,	50 60
Nov.	8. To cash paid Rev J. C. Huske, freight on Books,	1 25
Dec 9	Ditto for Postage Stamps, 28. To Sec'y's draft in favor of Rev H. H. Hewitt,	75
1855,	b. 10 bec y s diant in layer of hev H. H. Hewitt,	100 00
•	7 Ditto in favor of Rev J. T. Pickett,	100 00
	y. To cash paid Right Rev T. Atkinson's draft, (books,)	50 00
	8. Ditto " for Postage Stamps,	75
•	To Secretary's drafts for services ending with Convention	
	1855, viz: Rev George Patterson,	50 00
	Rev W. E. Snowden,	100 00
	Rev A. A. Watson,	100 00
	Rev F. Fitzgerald, Rev J. B. Donnelly,	50 00
	Rev A. F. Olmsted,	50 00 100 00
	Rev W. W. Skiles,	50 00
	Rev R. W. Barber,	100 00
	Rev H. H. Prout,	100 (0
	Rev H. H. Hewitt,	100 00
	Rev J. T. Pickett,	100 00
	Rev P. Gallagher,	50 00
	Rev Mr Bronson,	100 00
	Rev George B. Wetmore, Rev Jarvis Buxton.	75 00
	Rev J. Beckwith, Jr.,	100 00 50 00
	Zev v. Dookwien, vi.,	, 00 W
		i
		· I
		1
		1
		ſ
		†
		i
		I
		1
	•	
	Amount carried forward,	\$2,477 75

ригр	0808	,) in account with the Treasurer of the Convention.	(Ä.
1854,		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		_
		By balance as per statement to Convention 1854,	\$1,178	
	19	By cash from Rev S. I Johnston, St Paul's, Edenton,	-	50
		From Rev E. M. Forbes, Christ church, Elizabeth City,		00
,		From Mr R. A. Hamilton, St. John's, Williamsborough,		00
		From Rev J. Buxton, Trinity, Asheville, From ditto. Grace church, Morganton.		00 60
		From ditto, Grace church, Morganton, From Rev W. E. Snowden, Holy Trinity, Hertford,		00
		From Rev J. H. Parker, St. Luke's, Salishury,		00
		From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck,		00
		From ditto, Calvary, Tarborough,		00
		From ditto, St. Thomas's, Windsor,		00
		From Hon W. H Battle, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,		00
		From Rev Dr Drane, St. James's, Wilmington,	200	00
		From Rev R. W. Barber, St. Paul's, Wilkesborough,	_	00
		From Rev A. A. Watson, Grace church, Plymouth,		59
		From ditto, St. Luke's, Washington county,		50
	-	From ditto, ch of the Advent, Williamston,		00
		From Rev J. G. Jacocks, Christ church, Rowan, From ditto, St. Andrew's, ditto,		80
		From Rev P. Fitzgerald, church of the Saviour, Jackson.		80
		From Dr W. R. Holt, ch of the Redemption, Lexington,		00
		From Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Matthew's, Hillsborough,		00
	!	From Rev Mr Hughes, St. John's, Pitt county,		00
		From ditto, Trinity, Beaufort,		75
	!	From Rev H. F Greene, Christ church, Newbern,	190	05
		From Rev Mr Rolfe, St. Stephen's, Goldsborough, and St.		
		Mary's, Clinton,		69
	i	From Mr Jas. E Hoyt, Sec'y, St. Peter's, Washington,		65
	1	From Rev J. W. Murphy; Pettigrew's chp'l, Scuppernong		00
		From ditto, Lake Chapel, From ditto, premium on draft on N. York,		04
		From Rt Rev Bp Atkinson, Holy Innocents, Henderson,		54 00
		From Rev R. H. Mason, St. John's, Rutherfordton,		00
	22.	From Mr H. A. London, St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough		00
		From ditto, St. Mark's, Gulf,		00
		Collection in St. James's, Wilmington,	554	00
June		From Mrs. Sutherland, Chapel Hill,	10	00
		From Bishop Atkinson, Durham's Creek,		00
Nov.	. 4	From St. Luke's, Salisbury,		18
		From Rev. H. H. Prout, Lenoir county,		00
	10	From ditto, for Prayer Books,		00
	10.	From Bishop Atkinson, Grace church, Morganton, From ditto, contributed by divers Churches	20	00
		on his visitation.	40	90
	20.	From ditto, ditto,		00
1855,			. 4	,
	18	From Rev J. B. Cheshire, Trinity, Scotland Neck,	85	00
		From ditto, Calvary, Tarborough,		00
		From Bishop Atkinson, St. Stephen's, Oxford,		00
		From ditto, Christ church, Releigh,		90
Feb.	12.	Prom Rev J. B. Donnelly, St. Mary's, Orange, to 1854,		00
	n.o.	From ditto, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro', to 1865		00
		From Mr W. Badham, Treas'r, St. Paul's, Edeuton,	111	78 00
		Prom Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, From Bishop Atkinson, sundry collections,	188	
While	144	Close Dishoh Wrespann, anger a consormal	2 00	
		Amount carried forward,	\$8,524	60

Dr.	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Missionary	purposes,)
1856,	To amount brought forward,	\$2,477 75
May 10.	To balance in Treasurer's hands, carried to new account,	2,095 85
		\$4,578 60
DR. 1856, May 10.	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Fund for the sup	port of the
	State Bonds, 48 shares Cape Fear Bank stock,	\$7,500 00 4,824 50
	1 " " " cost	120 90 80 00

DR. Diocese of North Carolina, (for Permanent Missonary Fund de-

in accou	nt with Treasurer of Convention—continued.	Cr
1855,	1	
,	By amount brought forward,	\$8,524 6
April 80.	1	850 0
•	From Rev J. Buxton, Trinity, Asheville,	9 0
	From Treas'r, proportion of interest on money loaned,	100 0
9.	From Rev A. Smedes, St. Mary's school, Raleigh, in full,	
	From Rev Dr Mason, Christ church, Raleigh,	210 0
	From W. J. Anderson, Treas'r, St. John's, Fayetteville,	820 0
		\$4,573 6
	By balance in Treasurer's hands,	\$2,095 8
1854, May 19. 1855, May 10.		100 0
	om Bequests,) in account with Treasurer of Convent	\$12,024 50 ion. CR
1855,		• • • • •
May 10.	By 12 shares stock in Bank of Cape Fear, cost By cash balance reported to last Convention,	\$1,800 00 94 50
1854,	,	
Nov. 1.	By "dividend on 12 shares stock,	60 0
1856, May 1.	By " " 12 " "	60 00
•	-	Ø1 514 PA
)	\$1,514 50

CANON III.—Passed April 1817.—Of the sentence to be pronounced upon a Clergyman found guilty of Misbehaviour.

This sentence may be admonition, suspension, degradation from the ministry, or excommunication; and shall be pronounced by the Bishop and communicated to every parish in the Diocese.

CANON IV.—PASSED APRIL 1819.—Respecting the call of a Special Convention.

When a Special Convention is called, it shall be the duty of the Secretary in issuing the notifications, to specify therein the business and purposes for which the Convention is to be assembled.

CANON V.—Passed April 1819.—Concerning Parochial Registers and Reports.

In order to give effect to the 40th Canon of the General Convention in 1808, it is hereby required that each minister of this Church shall keep a register of all the Baptisms, Marriages, and Funerals, solemnized by him in the discharge of his Ministry; specifying the names of the parties married, the name and time of the birth of the child baptised, with the names of the parents, and the name of the person buried, and the time when each rite is performed; which register shall be transcribed, at least once in every month, in a book to be kept for that purpose belonging to the Vestry of each Church He shall also keep a register of the names of the Communicants within his care. And it shall be the duty of each Minister to report annually to the Bishop, at the meeting of the Convention, the amount or sum total of said registers, and also the amount of the register of adults required to be kept by the aforesaid Canon of the General Convention, together with a written account of the state of the Parish. Which reports shall be by the Bishop communicated to the Convention, and read in their presence, in order to promote a general knowledge of the state of the Church; and shall afterwards be preserved by the Secretary among the records of the Convention.

CANON VI.—Passed April 1819.—The Clergy required to attend the Meetings of the Convention.

Whereas the regular attendance of the Clergy at the meetings of the Convention, is of essential consequence to the interest of the Church, this duty is hereby enjoined on them. At the opening of each Convention, the names of the Clergy entitled to seats therein shall be called over, the absentees noted, and at the ensuing Convention they shall be called upon for the reasons of their absence.

CANON VII.—Passed May 1842, instead of the one passed May 1821.—Of the forming of a Congregation.

Any ten or more Adults may form themselves into a Congregation of this Church, and be received into union with this Convention, by consenting to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in these United States, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; by assuming a name to designate such Congregation; by electing a Vestry of four or-

more persons, not exceeding twelve; and by subscribing the following form of Certificate, to be presented to the Convention of the Church in this Diocese:

We, the undersigned, being assembled for the purpose of forming ourselves into a Congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States, do certify that we have consented to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; that we have assumed the name of ——, [here should follow the name and place;] and have elected the following persons Vestrymen, to-wit: [names of Vestrymen.] In witness whereof, we have subscribed our names, this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord ——.

CANON VIII.—PASSED MAY 1824.—Respecting Annual Contributions.

An annual contribution shall be made by each Congregation in this Diocese, to defray the necessary expenses of the Bishop's visitations, and the contingent charges of the Convention, and likewise to furnish our quota to the contingent expenses of the General Convention, which sums shall be remitted to the Treasurer of the Convention as they shall be received.

CANON IX.—Passed May 1824.—Respecting the Bishop's authority to change the place of holding the Convention.

In all cases where a contagious disease, or any other sufficient cause, shall render it necessary, the Bishop may change the place of meeting appointed by the Convention.

CANON X.—PASSED APRIL 1825.—To appoint a Treasurer and to prescribe his duties.

A Treasurer of the Convention shall be appointed annually. He shall have the custody of all moneys belonging to the Convention, and shall render to the Convention an annual account of all moneys so entrusted to him. The said Treasurer shall, ex-officio, receive all money from the Trustees or General Agent of the Fund for the Episcopate as it may be collected, and vest the same, and all interest and dividends thereon, in the Capital Stocks of some one of the Banks of the State.

CANON XI.—Passed May 1827.—Authorizing the Treasurer to invest the Money belonging to the Convention.

The Treasurer of the Convention shall, from time to time, invest in stock, or put out to interest on good security, as he may deem most advantageous, all moneys in the Treasury not especially appropriated, and all sums received for the use of the Episcopate.

CANON XII—PASSED MAY 1830.—Pointing out the additional duties of the Secretary.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to preserve for the use of the members of the Convention, during its Sessions, six copies of the Constitution and Canons of this Church; and each year to preserve for the same purpose, six copies of the printed Journals of Convention. These papers the Secretary shall cause to be present at each Convention.

CANON XIII.—PASSED MAY 1841.—Relating to the Standing Committee.

It shall be the duty of the members of the Standing Committee to hold meetings for the transaction of business at every Convention of the Diocese; and this Canon is hereby declared to be due notice to each member of the same, to assemble at the time and place of the meeting of each Annual Convention.

RESOLUTIONS CONTINUING IN FORCE,

ADOPTED AT VARIOUS SESSIONS OF THE CONVENTION.

Resolved, That with the consent of his Vestry, it be the duty of every settled Clergyman, not having more than two Congregations in his Parochial Cure, to devote one Sunday in every three months to Missionary labor, and that the Bishop have the power of regulating the time and place of service.—Adopted May 1832.

Resolved, That the Vestries of such Churches in this Diocese as may be destitute of Clergymen, be requested to forward to the Secretary, at least one month before the meeting of every Annual Convention, a report of the state and condition of said churches.—Adopted June 1835.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be requested to annex to his Report, the list of those congregations which have failed, or may hereafter fail, to pay the sums assessed for the Bishop's Salary and Contingent Fund, in the hope, that upon such deficiency being brought to their notice, they may transmit the same promptly.—Adopted May 1836.

[After the adoption of the following resolutions, by "the Bible, Prayer Book, Tract and Missionary Society of the Diocese," the Missionary operations of the Diocese were placed under the charge of a Missionary Committee, consisting of two Clergymen and three Laymen:]—

Resolved, as the sense of this meeting, that the Church of Christ is the only proper Missionary Society, being divinely instituted, and wisely adapted, for the conducting of all operations for the spread of the Gospel.

Resolved, That in accordance with the foregoing principle, the Convention of the Church in this Diocese be respectfully requested to take under its own immediate control, all the Bible, Prayer Book, Tract and Missionary operations of the Diocese.

Resolved, That should the Convention accede to the foregoing request, and assume the existing responsibilities of this Society to the Missionaries and others, all the records, and the property of every description,

belonging to the Society, be delivered to such persons as the Convention may appoint to receive them,—and this Society be then dissolved.

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed by this Society, to communicate the foregoing resolutions to the Convention, and respectfully

to request their adoption of the plan proposed therein.

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to examine the accounts of the Treasurer, and to make out a list of all the property and of all the existing liabilities of the Society, and that the Committee report to this Society at its next meeting.—Adopted May 1836.

Resolved, That it be recommended to every Clergyman, to procure annually the sum of at least \$5, in money or books, for the increase of

said Library.

Resolved, That each Clergyman present the Librarian with a list of the Books in his own or his Parish Library, so that unnecessary duplicates may not be purchased, and that each may know where to apply for any needed set of books.—Adopted May 1841.

Resolved, That every Clergyman of this Diocese, having a Parochial Cure, be hereby enjoined to press upon his congregation, in a public discourse at least once a year, the high obligations under which we lie to contribute from our means, on the principle of Systematic Charity, as recommended by the Bishop and adopted by the Diocese.

Resolved, That each Clergyman having a Parochial Cure, or where there is no Clergyman, the Wardens of the Parish, be requested to transmit quarterly, to the Treasurer, the amount collected up to that

time for Missionary operations.—Adopted May 1844.

Resolved, That hereafter, the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and Resolutions of Conventions continuing in force, with the Rules of Order, shall be printed as an Appendix to the Journal of each session of the Convention.—Adopted May 1844.

Whereas, the General Convention of 1844 enacted a Canon, allowing to each Bishop, under certain limitations and restrictions, a due discretion in the calling, trial, and examination of Deacons, whenever he should be requested so to do by the Convention of his Diocese: Therefore

Resolved, That this Convention does hereby request the Bishop of this Diocese to use the discretion allowed in said Canon, so far as may seem to him for the glory of God and the good of his Church.—Adopted May 1845.

Resolved, That hereafter it shall be the duty of the Secretary of each Vestry to transmit to the Minister of the Parish where the Annual Convention of the Diocese may sit, a certificate of the election of the Delegates to said Convention; and to furnish a duplicate of said certificate to some one of said delegates, whose duty it shall be to hand the same to the Secretary of the Convention in time for proper action thereon.—Adopted May 1847.

Resolved, That a Committee, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen, be annually appointed by the President of the Convention, to be called "the Committee for the relief of disabled Clergymen, and of the Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen," whose duty it shall be to ascertain and report the amount of money which will probably be

wanted during the succeeding year for such purpose, to make a definite appropriation in each and every case requiring aid, and to make a scale of assessment, upon the Parishes, proportioned generally to the existing scale of assessments for Bishop's salary and contingent fund. Provided, that in case there be at any time no proper objects, there shall be no call made.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Convention shall be the Treasurer of this Committee, that he receive the moneys contributed to this Fund, and pay them out on the receipt of the individuals, or their representatives, to whom the appropriations may have been made.—Adopted May 1848.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be and he is hereby directed to pay the sum of \$50 to all Clergymen who may be appointed and attend as Delegates to the General Convention of the Church from this Diocese.—

Adopted May 1848.

Resolved, That all sums received for Missionary purposes, by bequest or other extraordinary donation, shall, if consistent with the will of the donors, be paid over to the Treasurer of the Diocese, with directions to fund the same; and furthermore, that for the present, and until otherwise ordered, he be directed to add to the principal the interest as it may accrue.—Adopted May 1850.

Resolved, That the salary of the Bishop of this Diocese be increased, and fixed at Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars.—Adopted May 1853.

Resolved, That so much of the resolution, adopted May 23d, 1845, providing for the appointment of Trustees for the Church in this Diocess, under the Act of Assembly ratified the 8th day of January 1845, entitled "An Act to amend the Revised Statutes entitled Religious Societies," as appoints Levi Silliman Ives, lately Bishop of the Diocese, one of the Trustees, be and the same is hereby rescinded and repealed; and that hereafter the Bishop of the Diocese, when there is a Bishop, and when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, exofficio, with the two Laymen elected or who may be at any time elected by the Convention, under the said resolution, shall be the Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese, for the purposes in the said Act mentioned.—Adopted May 1853.

Resolved, That a Standing Committee of one Clergyman and two Laymen, to be called the Education Committee, be appointed, of which the Bishop shall be the Chairman ex officio, who shall receive, take charge of, invest and disburse any fund or funds that may be contributed, and take such steps as they may deem best to raise funds for the purpose of aiding young men who may be determined to enter the Ministry of this Church, and report their proceedings to the next Convention.

Resolved, It is hereby recommended, that a collection be made for the benefit of the Education Fund, in every Parish of this Diocese, on Whit-Sunday of every year.—Adopted May 1854.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. The organization of the Convention by the President.

2. The Convention shall then proceed to appoint a Secretary by ballot.

8. The Committees on the State of the Church, and of Finance, and the Committee on New Congregations, each consisting of five, and the Committee on Unfinished Business, consisting of three, and all special Committees, shall next be appointed.

4. The Bishop's Annual Address.

5. Parochial Reports to be presented to the Convention.

6. Report from the Standing Committee.

7. Report from the Treasurer.

8. Reports from Committees appointed by the last Convention.

9. Reports from Special Committees.

10. When the President takes the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.

11. Every member who shall deliver his opinion, or speak in any debate, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, and confine himself strictly to the point in debate.

12. No motion shall be debated, or shall be considered as before the Convention, unless seconded; and, if required, reduced to writing and

read by the Secretary.

18. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motion to lay upon the table, and to adjourn, shall always be in order.

14. A question once decided, shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, and not be drawn again into debate, except with the consent of two-thirds of the Convention: Provided always, that any member of the Convention voting in favor of any resolution, may, on the same day on

which the vote is taken, move a reconsideration of said vote.

15. No member shall be absent from the Sessions of the Convention, unless he have leave, or be from sickness unable to attend.

16. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair.

FORMS OF DEEDS.

No. 1.

THIS INDENTURE, made and entered into this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and —, between —— of the County of —— and State of ——, of the one part, and ——, the Wardens and Vestry and Trustees of ---- Church, ----, and members of the said Congregation, (the said Church being a Church of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina): Witnesseth, That the said ——, for and in consideration of —— dollars to him in hand paid by the said —, at and before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath given, granted, bargained and sold, conveyed and confirmed, and doth by these presents give, grant, bargain and sell, convey and confirm, unto the said ----, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees of said ---Church, —, their heirs and successors in office, the following lot or parcel of land, situate in ——, and bounded as follows, to-wit: —— To have and to hold the same, together with all and singular its appurtenances, to the said ----, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors forever, to and for the use and benefit of the Congregation of said —— Church, ——. And the said —— doth, for himself and his heirs, covenant and agree with the said ——, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors, to warrant and defend the same to the said ----, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors forever.

in witness whereof, the said —— hath hereunto set his hand sad seal, the day and year above written. —— [SEAL.]

Signed, sealed and delivered, in presence of ----.

No. 2.

THIS INDENTURE, made and entered into this —— day of ——, is the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ——, between , of the County of —— and State of ——, of the one part, and ——, Trustees appointed by the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the State of North Carolina, by virtue of the provisions of the Act of the General Assembly of North Carolina, passed in the year 1844-45, entitled "An act to amend the Revised Statutes entitled Religious Societies": Witnesseth, That the said ----, for and in consideration of ——— dollars to him in hand paid by the said Trustees as aforesaid, at and before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath given, granted, bargained and sold, conveyed and confirmed, and doth by these presents give, grant, bargain and sell, convey and confirm, unto the said ----, Trustees as aforesaid, their heirs and successors in office, the following lot or parcel of land, situate in ——, and bounded as follows, to-wit: ——. To have and to hold the same, with all and singular its appurtenances, to the said ----, Trustees as aforesaid, their heirs and successors in office forever, to and for the use and benefit of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina. And the said —— doth, for himself and his heirs, [&c., as in the foregoing Deed.]

Standing Committee for 1855-56.

R. S. MASON, D. D. F. M. HUBBARD. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D. Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN. GEO. W. MORDECAI.

Executive Missionary Committee.

GEORGE BENTON.
JOSEPH C. HUSKE.

EDW'D LEE WINSLOW C. T. HAIGH. E. J. HALE.

Education Committee.

R. S. MASON, D. D.

Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN. G. W. MORDECAI.

Delegates to the General Convention.

R. S. MASON, D. D.

R. B. DRANE, D. D.

E. GEER.

J. C. HUSKE.

Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN. EDWARD LEE WINSLOW. JOSIAH COLLINS. Hon. WM. H. BATTLE.

Trustees to hold Property for the Diocese.

Rt. Rev. THOS. ATKINSON. G. W. MORDECAI. Hon. W. H. BATTLE.

surer of the Convention, CHARLES T. HAIGH, Fayetteville. stary of the Convention, EDWARD LEE WINSLOW, ditto.

The 40th Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, will be held in ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON, on the 3d Wednesday in May 1856.





PRIMARY CHARGE

OF THE

Rt. Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON,

BISHOP OF NORTH CAROLINA,

TO THE CLERGY,

DELIVERED AT THE CONVENTION AT WARRENTON,

MAY, 1855.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE CONVENTION.

PAYETTEVILLE:

PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALR & SON.

1855.



CHARGE.

MY BRETHREN IN THE MINISTRY:

It is required by Canon 27 of the General Convention of 1832, that every Bishop of this Church shall deliver, at least once in three years, a Charge to the Clergy of the Diocese, unless prevented by reasonable cause.

On this, the second occasion of my meeting with you in Convention, it seems to me proper to undertake the performance of a duty, which at our first meeting I thought it wiser to postpone until I had acquired a more thorough acquaintance with the condition of the Diocese.

The Church has undoubtedly been gifted by its Founder with every essential element of power and success in doing its appointed work of subduing the world to the obedience of Christ. And that Branch of it, in which we are Ministers, seems, by Divine mercy, to have a very special adaptation to the effective and successful performance of its high duty, the christian culture, and thereby the promotion of the temporal, and what is immeasurably more important, the eternal welfare of the people within the limits of its jurisdiction.

Our Church has a Faith, which being expressed without alteration, diminution or addition, in the Creeds which the Catholic Church of Christ has received and transmitted from the earliest and purest age of Christianity, no man can deny, without charging Christianity, as it first appeared in the world, with falsehood. Her doctrines, when not "de fide," are expressed with such moderation and reverence for Scripture, that persons holding variant opinions on many controverted points, can yet cordially subscribe to her well-weighed expositions. In her bosom alone, —considering her as one with the Church of England and its dependencies,-in her bosom alone can we behold the spectacle which so cheers us in the contemplation of the Primitive Church, the disciples of St. Augustine and St. Chrysostom living and laboring together; the most zealous predestinarian and the most enthusiastic champion of the freedom of the will, dwelling in unity. Her Liturgy, not drawn from the varying experiences

of one human bosom, nor from the languid piety of these later and colder ages, but expressing the faith and devotion of numberless saints and martyrs of all ages, and especially of those in which saints were most saintly, and martyrs most constant: this Liturgy, coming to us clothed in language of the most touching simplicity, and yet of the noblest dignity: this Liturgy, which rectifies our faith while it kindles our devotion, --combining excellences so rare and so inestimable,—has been able to extort from those most steadfast in their opposition to the Church, the tribute of cordial, even of enthusiastic admiration. It has done more. It has fostered the piety of her own children when living in the wilderness and the solitary place, remote from every temple made with hands; it has enabled them to hold communion with the saints of all ages, when far away from the visible Church on earth. And at the same time, when celebrated with every accompaniment of dignity and splendor, the Liturgy itself has always seemed worthy of something greater and nobler than human skill or power could bring as its accessories. The language which Churchmen use on this subject, no doubt often appears, even to candid persons of other communions, overstrained and exaggerated. We can only say to them, "come and see:" use this Liturgy in your hours of trouble, or spiritual weakness and gloom, and there learn what a spring of consolation and strength it is. Or take part in the worship which it regulates, when that worship is celebrated in the solemn and lofty manner of which it is capable, and you will bet ter understand the nature of David's grief, when he complains as among his screet troubles, of being exiled from the courts of the Lord's House.

Again: we may reckon among the elements of power in the Church, that Ministry, the authority and validity of which admit of no question, save by those credulous sceptics who, doubting the evidence of Parker's consecration, believe in the fable of a Nagshead ordination.

We have, as allied with this, Sacraments, which are not merely signs of grace, but efficacious signs. We have, in short, the system and institutions of the Primitive Church, and we have them always presented to us as resting for their authority on the Word of God, as held in subordination to the Word of God, as embodying and applying to us the teachings of that Word. The honor paid to the Word of God in the Church is

one of its distinctive characteristics, and chiefest elements of spiritual strength. We do not hold it locked up in a foreign language, nor is it doled out among us at the caprice of each individual Minister, according to his discretion or indiscretion. The Church itself assigns to her children, of this divine food, the portions which are convenient for them, in large measure and in regular sequence. Instructive history, solemn prophecy, devout and heart-searching poetry, the awful events in the life and death and resurrection of Christ, the evangelical doctrines and precepts founded thereon,—all these, undiluted by human commentary, unwarped by human explanations, are presented in their purity and in their power, day by day and week by week, to the minds and hearts of all, ignorant or learned, bondman or free, young or old, who worship at our altars. When we meditate on the Church in these and the like aspects, when we consider the gifts with which it is enriched, and the blessings it dispenses, we cease to wonder at its deep hold on the affections and sympathies of men; on its irresistible attractions to the educated and refined classes wherever it presents itself, and on its power of resuscitation when its prostration has been apparently most utter and complete. Yet with all this, can we say that the Church has done its full work among us, or seems likely ever to accomplish it, while it adheres pertinaciously to all its present traditions and usages? What is the work of the Church on earth? It is, we know, to "disciple all nations." What is the work then of the Church in any particular territo-It is, by necessary consequence, to disciple all men in that territory. Does the Church which is to accomplish this consist, secording to its proper idea, in its normal state, of a number of independent societies, planted face to face against each other, acknowledging no community of government, authority, discipline, or even doctrine, but aiming by means which are various, discordant, and even antagonistical, at the same end undoubtedly, the glory of God in the salvation of souls? Is this the state of things that our Saviour prayed for, when He besought of His Father that all that believed on Him might be one, even He and the Father are One? Is this disorganized aggregate the organized unity which St. Paul had in view when he spoke of the one body and one spirit, one hope, one head, one faith, one baptism, one God and Father of all? Surely the body which St. Paul had in view as the christian body, was one, the

parts of which had a mutual adaptation and reference and cooperation, of which no one part could say to any other, "I have no need of thee." It is not my design now to inquire by whose fault this organization was broken up, nor how it shall be reestablished. I have cited these principles only thereby to expose the fallacy of a not uncommon, though very unscriptural idea, that society may and indeed must be dealt with as distributed into classes, that each religious community has its mission to some class, and that ours is to the higher and more educated and refined class. But surely the function of the Church, and of every part of the Church, is not to recognize and thereby to sanction and to perpetuate divisions, but to heal them; to unite men; to bring together high and low, rich and poor, bond Every true branch of the Church of Christ must aim at carrying the Gospel to all men within the territory which is its appointed field of labor, and of all men, especially to the poor, for, as has been often remarked, our Saviour cites this one sign of His mission, that "to the poor the Gospel is preached."

Just so far then as a Church fails to reach the mass of society, and especially the poor, it fails in its mission as the continuator of the personal work of Christ, and it ceases to answer the purpose for which God gave it existence and authority. Is this in any degree our case, and if so at all, in what degree is it so!

Concerning this, there has been going on of late among us a good deal of warm, and sometimes even acrimonious discussion. Perhaps the statements sometimes made in the affirmative of these questions are too sweeping and peremptory. There is an admixture of the poor in almost all our congregations, and there are some of them of which this class constitutes the bulk. But surely no candid man can well deny, that on the whole our Church has not reached and leavened the mass of society any where in this country. In cities, villages or rural districts, if you enter an Episcopal Church, you find the congregation composed of nearly the same materials. There are professional men, merchants in the more extensive lines of business, the larger land-holders, the retired men of fortune, official persons: these and their families, well dressed, well mannered, and according to the standard of their neighborhood, well instructed, these attend the services of the Episcopal Church. But where are the mechanics, where are the petty shop-keepers, where are the small farmers, where, at the South, are the overseers, where,

at the North, are the manufacturing operatives and the farm laborers, where, among us, alas! too frequently, are our own slaves? Others are taking care of their souls, or they go uncared for. Surely this ought not to be; this must not continue. We cannot justify it to God or man, if our Gospel reach only ears polite, if our glad tidings never find their way to those who especially need instruction, strengthening and comfort,—the ignorant, the poor, the weary, the heavy-laden. And it is one of the most hopeful signs of the brightness of that coming day of the Church, in the dawn of which we live, that feelings and convictions like those that I have been expressing, are beginning to be so general, almost universal, among our people, and especially our Clergy. We are willing to face the painful and humiliating truth, and honestly to acknowledge it. We have not done the work of the Lord, as it ought to have been done. We have not rightly used the talents God has entrusted to us: we have not made an adequate return for the rich gifts, the high powers, the blessed privileges, He has conferred on us, by spreading widely abroad the glory of His name, and bringing Him a large tribute of souls more to His service. How shall we be more faithful and more successful for the future? Gospel, where it has free course, will be glorified. What has hindered its progress heretofore! What has prevented the Gospel entrusted to us from reaching, winning, subduing, the great body of the people among whom we live?

I must then, in the first instance, say, that it is my firm and daily deepening conviction, that the existing inflexibility in the order of our services, producing a want of adaptation to special circumstances and classes of worshippers, has been a hindrance to the usefulness and growth of the Church. That the use of a Liturgy is the method of worshipping God best adapted to the nature of man, and the varying characters and capacities of God's Ministers, I do firmly and without any doubt believe. And after paying some attention to the Liturgical remains of antiquity, and to those still in use, I am quite convinced that there never has existed a Liturgy equal to the Anglican and our own, in simplicity, in devotional fervor, in sublimity of thought and language, in the fusion and harmonious incorporation of doctrine and sentiment,—doctrine the most pure and precise, united with sentiment the most tender and reverent. But with this exalted estimate of our Liturgy, I yet cannot

think that any formulary, any language, any expression of thought or feeling, is equally well adapted to persons in exactly opposite conditions of knowledge and character.

That a congregation of slaves, coming jaded from labor, to worship their Maker and to hear His word, require the same kind and the same length of service as would be appropriate to a body of intellectual people, coming for the same purpose, with minds kindled and excited by reading or by conversation,—so obvious and so unjust is this, that the most rigid churchmen are wont to shorten and transpose the Service when they use it for the benefit of slaves, or among congregations perfectly new to our worship. The question then is, ought this to be done against law or by law? And in the conscientious effort to conform nearly as possible to a law which admits of no change, what want of conformity may often be observed between the persons to be addressed and the manner in which they are addressed How are repeated and lengthened responses expected from a congregation, where perhaps only one or two persons know what is meant by a response in public worship? It is certain that the English Liturgy was composed for a people united in faith and worship. This idea runs through the whole of it. Dissent was a notion not domesticated in England in Queen Elizabeth's day. The nation might change from Romanism to Protestantism, or in the opposite direction, but if so, the whole nation was expected to change, like the cloud of which the Post speaks,

"That moveth altogether, if it move at all."

Uniformity, then, and inflexibility, were reasonable characteristics of a Service prepared for a people that then knew nothing of non-conformity; but how little ought they to be demanded in the Liturgy of a Church, the members of which are a small but rapidly increasing minority, in a nation of non-conformists?

Some relaxation of the Rubrics for the conduct of public worship, seems then to me indispensable for the full efficiency of the Church in its aggressive efforts; and something more of variety in its Services, according to the season of the Ecclesiastical year, might perhaps tend to the increased edification and greater spiritual joy even of its established congregations. But to this last consideration I attach less importance. Certainly

whatever changes are made, should there be any, ought to be carefully and thoroughly considered, and should err, if they ext at all, rather on the side of caution than boldness.

In the second place, I consider that our Ministry has been drawn too exclusively from one class of men, the educated class. This is necessarily a small one, and the members of it have many inducements, especially in this country, to direct their energies towards secular pursuits. When such a man enters the Ministry, he makes such a sacrifice of all his hopes of wealth, and almost all of distinction, as requires a very peculiar temperament, or unusual warmth of devotion, to render possi-The result necessarily is, that for the wants of the country, there is, there ever has been, there probably ever will be, an insufficient supply of educated men to be its Ministers. must announce my conviction also, though to many persons it will seem a singular and an objectionable one, that there are wide and important fields of labor in the Christian Ministry, in which education, in the common meaning of the word, is a hindrance rather than a help. To pass through the ordinary course of languages, sciences and theology, a man, if he ever belonged to the laboring classes, must be withdrawn from them. Their manners and habits of life become unfamiliar and distasteful to him; their thoughts cease to be his thoughts; their language his language. For the same reason that a native Clergy is more efficient than a foreign one, a man belonging to the lower classes in habit, language and feeling, if he be only superior to them in knowledge and character, will be more welcome to them, and exert more influence over them, than one who is his superior, but an alien to them in his tastes, sentiments, dialect and usages. And in confirmation of this, I think it will be found that the lower classes in every country are most attached to their Church when a large part of its Ministry are bound to themselves by the ties that I have referred to. The Romish Church is strong where it is strong, rather by the influence of its Friars than its higher Clergy. The Russian Church is strong in the affections of that people, because the Priests are of themselves, although those Priests are often individually objects of their contempt. And the Church of England has not now, when almost all of her Clergy are men of high education, the same power over the people of England, nor half of it, that she had in the latter part of the seventeenth and the first part of

the eighteenth century, when her Clergy were such men as Macaulay in his history describes, invidiously indeed, and in his usual tone of exaggeration for the sake of effect, but yet with substantial grounds of truth, as, I think, all must acknowledge who are familiar with the literature of the period. And who, it may be asked, drew away from the Church so large a part of the nation as is now estranged from it? Not the well instructed successors of Owen and Baxter and Doddridge and Watts, for their communion has dwindled down to a shadow; but the fervent untaught followers of Whitfield and Wesley. Of course, I do not mean to depreciate the value, and still less to deny the necessity, of a learned class in the Ministry, to vindicate the faith, to explain it, to meet the demands of the thoughful and learned among the Laity, to guide and sustain and instruct their less qualified brethren. But what I maintain is, that if the Church is to reach and mould the whole community, to carry the Gospel to the hovel on the road-side, as well as the stately mansion embowered among groves and lawns, then it is impracticable to have all the Clergy of the learned class, and not desirable, if it were practicable.

Indeed the result of our efforts in that direction has been, that with some exceptions, we have neither the learned nor the merely popular class of Clergymen among us; for our educated men, on entering the Ministry, find themselves so few and so weighed down by active duties, that they have no time to devote to that ulterior prosecution of their studies, by which they actually enter the temple of knowledge,—their mere training at school and seminary serving only to furnish them, as it were, with the key to its doors.

So far as these changes can be effected by law, all has been done which perhaps can be done by the Canons of 1853. These need amendment in one or two matters of form, but their principle is all that could well be desired. But no Canon can of itself raise up for us the workmen we need. We must look out for them, and train them. Not the Bishops alone, but the Clergy generally, and the zealous Laity, must search for men who, with good sense and earnest piety, feel necessity laid upon them to preach the Gospel, but have not means, nor perhaps time, to acquire what is called a regular education. Such persons are in our midst. They are found laboring faithfully and successfully for other bodies of christians who know how to

employ them. Our policy heretofore has denied them any share in the work to which they felt called, and to which often they are enthusiastically devoted, unless under dispensations which were matters of favor, or at best of discretion, and not seldom refused. In short, we had no place for them in our system, and they knew it. Now we have provided such a place, and we must let them also know this, and urge them to take possession of it. And we ought also to be making provision for the future. Every Clergyman ought to have a Parochial School, and if he watch over it as carefully as he should, he will be very sure to find in it some boys adapted to receive an extended scholastic education, and to do the work of the Ministry as it is now carried on among us. But he will also find others who, from age, from family ties, or perhaps from highly-wrought enthusiasm, cannot find time for a long academic training, and yet might be most usefully employed in the Diaconate, uniting that office with the duties of a catechist on our Southern plantations, or of a teacher in the common schools, and sometimes with the employments of a merchant or mechanic, a physician or a farmer. Surely it is not for nothing that we are told that the "tent-maker" wrought at his trade, while so assiduously and so successfully occupied in overthrowing the idolatries and rebuking the immoralities of Corinth. Manual labor schools are found to work well in preparing men for the Ministry; why should manual labor be afterwards inconsistent with the duties and success of the Ministry? It is by drawing recruits to our Ministry from the laboring classes, and never breaking off their sympathy with those classes, that we may most reasonably hope to bring those classes into union with the Church.

Another hindrance to the progress of the Church, less felt indeed among ourselves than in most other Dioceses, is to be found in the system of selling and renting pews. It would seem that nothing but custom could make this appear tolerable to us, so opposed as it is to the very nature, and the great objects of the Gospel. This is the grace of God which hath appeared unto all men; this is by its Author freely offered unto all men; how inconsistent is it then, for His Church, which dispenses it, to demand a qualification before men shall partake of its blessings, and that withal a pecuniary qualification. What is free in itself, we give on condition, and that a condition which those who most need the gift can least comply

with. If it be said that where pews are rented, it is usual to provide for the poor to some extent, by appropriating free seats to their use, it is an obvious reply that they are unwilling to occupy such seats, for that they are almost always the most inconvenient and undesirable, and that those who sit in them, do thereby confess that they are poor, or not being so, are yet willing to avail themselves of a provision made for poverty. If again it be said, that no man ought to be unwilling to confess his poverty, especially if by this means he can obtain the benefits which the Church dispenses, we must reply that surely no man ought to be unwilling to do this, and that no perfect man would be, but that the Church is not designed for men who are already what they ought to be, but for those who are not what they ought to be. Our Saviour came not to call the righteous, but sinners to repentance. The gospel is a remedy, the Church is a Hospital, so to speak, not for the whole, but the sick, and to say that no man shall enter it, until he is healed of his false pride, and his other spiritual diseases, is to say that the Church is itself a superfluity, and its establishment a blunder. In either point of view then, by making, selling, and renting pews, the poor are excluded from the Church. But not the poor alone, those also, and their name is Legion, who from Religious indifference, or from parsimony, do not choose to buy or hire places in the House of God. But it may be said these do not deserve to worship Him. Perhaps not, but who does deserve a place in His Courts? and we must again remember that "the whole need not a Physician, but they that are sick." If then we consider the number under the pew system, who are shut out from the House of God, by their inability to pronounce that "open sesame," at which alone under that system its doors revolve, and when we consider the even greater number who prefer, until they are better taught, their money to their souls' culture, it seems remarkable that our Church, incumbered as it has been, to so great an extent, with that, as well as with other hindrances, should have made the progress which it actually has made, and is now making. It proves how true, and wise, and scriptural, are her essential principles, when with such a policy she can advance so rapidly. And yet who does not see that under the pew system, not our Church alone, but christianity itself is losing its hold upon the middle and lower classes of our population? The mechanics in our large

cities, and in the manufacturing towns of the North, though generally intelligent and often moral, are not usually a religious

body of men. Among them I have reason to believe, that infidelity is extending itself, more than among any other class.

Their Sundays in many instances, are not sanctified by the word of God and by Prayer, but are spent in seeking recreation

and amusement. Their minds, vacant of religious Truth, are ready to be filled with Rationalism, Universalism, or any other

of the thousand and one forms of error, so rife in this land.

And I attribute this not exclusively, but in some measure, to the fact, that in the cities they are shut out from many, not

only of our Churches, but of others where they might receive profitable instruction, by their inability from the proceeds of

their daily toil, to buy or rent any of the pews so generally found in City Churches. The main ground on which their use

is justified, is that thereby the maintenance of a Minister is more certainly secured, and the other expenses of a Church

more easily provided for, and it cannot be denied that they have their use in these respects, as indeed there are few things in

this world so very bad that there is no mixture of good in them. But certainly this convenience is not to be for a moment put in the belonger excitate there will be belonger to be a moment put.

out, as resulting from their use. And at the same time, I must

express my belief that other and more scriptural, and primitive methods of providing for the expenses of public worship, would if convertly adopted and exstematically pursued be not only

if generally adopted, and systematically pursued, be not only equally, but even more effective. Such is the weekly offering, an usage which I cannot but think entitled to great respect,

when I observe the sanction St. Paul gives it, not only enjoining it on the Church at Corinth, but letting them know that it

is a part of a system with him, that he has given order to the same effect, to the Churches in Galatia. That weekly offer-

ings might not in the first instance, meet all the wants of a Parish, especially of one in the country, is very probable, for although so ancient in itself, it is in the present age of the

Church, an unaccustomed method of contributing to the Treasury of the Lord's House.

It will need time therefore, and changes in other parts of our policy, to bring out its full efficiency. It has this great advantage, however, that it interferes with nothing else—that it excludes nothing else. In cases then where it is found insuffi-

cient, recourse can be had to subscriptions, at least for a time. In this manner free Churches have been sustained in our largest cities and in smaller towns, and generally in the country they are sustained by voluntary contributions. Pews, then, are certainly not indispensable, nor would their history, aside from all "a priori" considerations, incline one to believe that they were very favorable to the growth and power of religion. They were introduced into England within the last three centuries, and are now only found where English traditions control men's minds and habits. So limited are they in time and place; while wherever they exist they are found to deepen the distinctions between classes, and to alienate, just so far as they are used, the body of the people from the communion that uses them. It is quite observable, for instance, that the English country Churches are open to the people, and that the rural population is attached to the Church; while in the cities, where many, though by no means all of the Churches, rent their sittings, the population is to a considerable extent disaffected to the Church. But while I assert these principles, I wish by no means to be understood as insisting that Pews, where they already exist, ought to be at once thrown down. This would often involve an invasion of existing rights that ought to be respected, and a shock to feelings that ought to be spared, and would give rise to controversies more injurious to religion, than their subject-matter, if left undisturbed, could be. The evil (as I consider it) has been long fastened on us, and will have to be slowly eradicated; but one of the means tending to its removal appears to be, the temperate expression of the opinions of these who regard it as a hindrance to the successful working of the Church.

Another, and the last of these hindrances to which I shall now refer, belongs to a subject closely connected with the last which I have treated. It is the want of endowments for educational and ecclesiastical institutions.

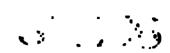
This is, I know, a delicate subject, and one as to which very serious errors, both theoretical and practical, have been committed by persons starting from the same premises that I hold. It is believed by Americans generally, and perhaps by none more cordially than the members of our own communion, that the establishment of a Church, or its alliance with the State, is a mis-alliance injurious to both parties, but especially to the

church. And the condition of things now in England certainly tends to confirm the judgment of those who hold these views. It is scarcely to be denied also, that where there is no establishment, endowments may be so multiplied as to crush rather than strengthen the object sought to be benefited, and that under their shadow portentous abuses may grow up and become permanent. But these seem to be only perversions of a salutary principle, while reason would lead us to believe, what experience tends to confirm, that without endowments, i. e. some permanent provision for institutions of an educational, charitable or religious nature, these can scarcely have a vigorous and durable existence. Take for example the case of a College. If it depend for its income upon its profits it can scarcely secure the ablest men for its professorships, nor convenient buildings, nor large and well selected libraries, nor a complete apparatus. Depending for its very existence on the number of its students, its authorities will not dare to exercise a rigorous discipline. Its ill-taught and ungoverned Alumni will carry its evil report wherever they go, until at length it will die of inanition, if it have not come to a more speedy end by mismanagement. How many so-called Colleges have thus failed in the United States, and how many still drag on a feeble and sickly existence! Consider on the other hand what richly-endowed Oxford and Cambridge have done for England, and what Harvard is now doing for Massachusetts, burdened as the latter school is, with the odium of fostering religious opinions opposed by the great body of the people of this country. So too is it with charitable foundations for the relief of the orphan, the widow, the deaf, the dumb, the blind, the luna-These, to be vigorous and durable, must be endowed. Extemporaneous charity is too uncertain to be depended on. Again, congregations have much more stability when they possess some endowment, some provision for the maintenance of a minister aside from the voluntary contributions of the attendants on public worship. There are Parishes in this Diocese, and elsewhere, which would be altogether prostrated by the removal of one or two families, while with some provision for the continued support of a clergyman they could bear such losses and yet go on and ultimately enlarge themselves and become permanently prosperous. Here there are manifold objects needing and calling for the benefactions of the rich, nay of all

who have aught to give, in life or in death. Our whole country needs such charities, and needs them more and more as our population becomes more dense. In this Diocese the want is more felt than almost anywhere else. We have no Theological Seminary, and yet we must have a native Ministry, or an insufficient and a migratory one. We have no College, in which education is conducted under the care, and on the principles of the Church. We have no High School established, though I trust that very speedily, one, and before long two, will be set in operation. We have, so far as I know, but one endowed parochial school, and not a single endowed Parish; and yet we have in our communion a large part of the wealth of the State. Who is to blame for this? Surely in the first instance the Laity, who do not give of their abundance to Him, who gave them all, but spend in personal indulgence, or family aggrandizement, that, of which they are but stewards.

But perhaps not less faulty are we of the Clergy, (and I do most sincerely unite myself with you in the acknowledgment of this fault;) not then less faulty are we, who, from mistaken policy, or a natural though excessive sensibility, will not present to the Laity, with proper distinctness, and force and frequency, their position as stewards, their duty as stewards, their responsibility as stewards; who do not go further and teach them what a blessing it is to themselves to give, what a means of grace, what a check to selfishness, what a test of sincerity.

The Church, to fulfil her work, must do, as her Incarnate Lord did, as the Primitive Church did, must convey to men blessings for Time as well as for Eternity, must teach the ignorant, must provide for the widow and the orphan, must clothe the naked and feed the hungry. Especially must she carry the Gospel to the destitute. To do this requires schools, colleges, seminaries, parsonages, asylums, and in various other forms, endowments. These we must provide, as power and opportunity are given us, or we cannot be without guilt before God, nor even without shame before man.



OF THE

FORTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON,

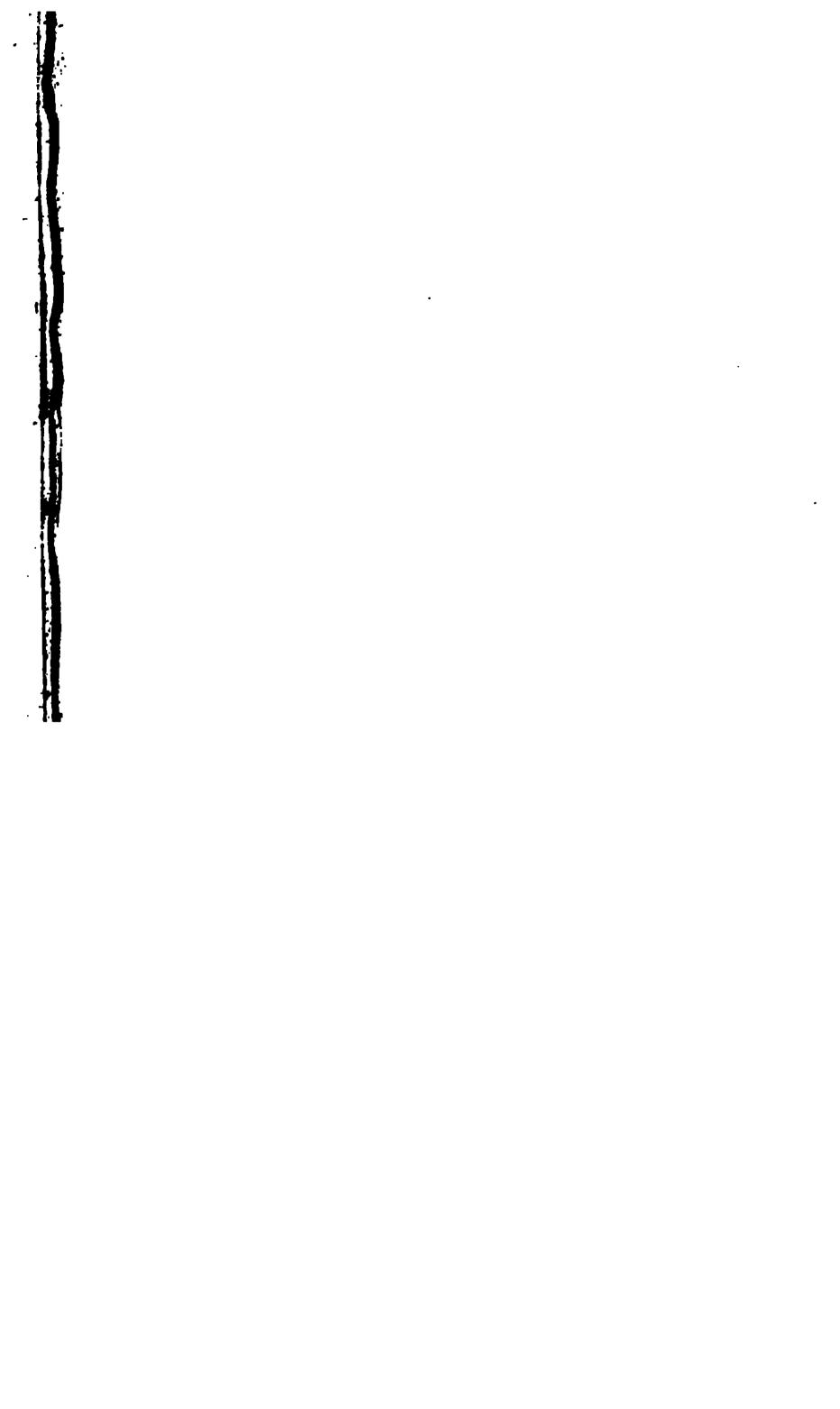
On Wednesday May 21st, Thursday May 22d, Friday May 23d, and Saturday May 24th,

1856.

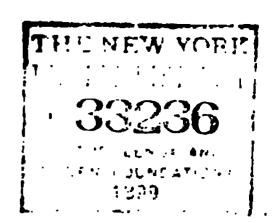
FAYETTEVILLE:

PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON.

1856.



JOURNAL



OF THE

FORTIETH ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON,

On Wednesday May 21st, Thursday May 22d, Friday May 23d, and Saturday May 24th;

1856

FAYETTEVILLE:

PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON. 1856.



LIST OF CLERGY,

IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE CONVENTION.

- Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., Bishop, and President coofficio of the Convention.
- Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary, Wilkes, Yadkin and Iredell Counties.
- Rev. George Benton, Rector, Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland County.
- Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Rector, Trinity Church, Asheville.
- Rev. Benj. Swan Bronson, St. Thomas's, Windsor, Bertie Co.
- *Rev. Charles T. Bland, Rector, St. John's, Rutherfordton.
- Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarborough, and Trinity, Scotland Neck.
- Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington.
- Rev. FRED. FITZGERALD, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsborough, and St. Mary's, Kinston.
- Rev. E. N. Forbes, Rector, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- Rev. E. Geer, Rector, St. Peter's Church, Washington.
- Rev. H. F. GREENE, Rector, Christ Church, Newbern.
- Rev. Peyton Gallagher, St. Mark's Church, Halifax.
- Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Professor, Chapel Hill.
- Rev. Thomas G. Haughton, Deacon, Edenton.
- Rev. Jos. C. Huske, Rector, St. John's, Fayetteville.
- Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Missionary, Pitt and Beaufort Counties. (Washington, N. C.)
- Rev. Horatio H. Hewitt, Rector, St. Peter's, Charlotte.
- Rev. RICHARD HINES, Rector, St. John's, Williamsborough, and Holy Innocents, Henderson.
- *Rev. Francis W. Hilliard, Deacon, St. Paul's, Edenton.
- Rev. Samuel I. Johnston, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton.
- Rev. John R. Lee, Rector, Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.
- *Rev. HENRY T. LEE, Rector, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
- Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
- Rev. R. H. Mason, Missionary.

Rev. Jos. W. Murrhy, Missionary, Scuppernong, Washington County, and parts adjacent.

Bev. W. I. AM MURPHY, Missionary, Wilson, Wilson County, and parts adjacent.

Bev. Daniel Morrelle, Deacon, Goldsborough.

Bev. A. F. Olmsted, Rector, St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough.

Rev. John H. Parker, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

Rev. H. H. Prour, M. ssionary, Lenoir, Caldwell County, and parts adjacent.

Bev. Jas. T. Pickett, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton.

Bev. George Patterson, Assistant Minister, St. Luke's Parish, Washington County.

Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D., St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Bev. W. E. Snowden, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford, Perquimons County.

Bev. W. W. Skiles, Deacon, Watauga County.

Rev. Leonidas L. Smith, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.

Rev. Rob't B. Surton, St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.

Bev. Lewis Taylor, Granville County.

Rev. F. W. Thomas.

Bev. Alfred A. Watson, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth.

Rev. G. B. Wetmore, Missionary, St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, and parts adjacent.

Bev. J. T. WHEAT, D. D., Professor, Chapel Hill.

*Rev. Daniel D. Van Antwerp, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.

The Rev. Messrs. Barber, Benton, Huske, Johnston, R. H. Mason, Prout, Pickett, Taylor, Wheat, and Wetmore, Clerical members, were not present at this Convention.

^{*}Entitled to Seats as Honorary Members of Convention.

LAY DELEGATES.

```
*B. Runyon,
*JAS. E. HOYT,
                    St. Peter's Church, Washington.
*W. J. Ellison,
*John G. Williams,
*Thomas H. Wright,
*A. J. DEROSSET, Jr.,
                      St. James's Church, Wilmington.
Hon. S. J. PERSON,
*LUCIAN HOLMES,
O. W. BRADLEY,
A. A. Brown,
                                            « Alternates.
JAS. ANDERSON,
T. W. Brown,
AMASA ALDEN, Church, Rockfish.
K. T. PHILLIPS,
C. T. HAIGH,
                       St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
*Edward Lee Winslow,
E. J. HALE,
JAS. W. STRANGE,
*Jos. H. Pool,
Dr. R. PIEMONT,
                 Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
R. B. CREECY,
*JAS. M. Pool,
W. W. GRIFFIN,
W. C. HUNTER,
                   46
                                            Alternates.
L. J. Johnson,
W. F. MARTIN,
*RUSSELL CHAPMAN,
*MATTHEW WEDDELL,
                      Calvary Church, Tarborough.
JOSEPH H. BOWDITCH,
RICHARD T. HOSKINS,
THOMAS RUFFIN,
                  St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.
*THOMAS B. HILL,
*E. D. MoNAIR,
*B. F. HALSEY,
*JOHN LAMB,
                  Church of the Advent, Williamston.
W. T. BABB,
*8. C. Benjamin, J
*Dr. W. T. Johnson,
W. R. BARHAM,
                     St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.
ROBERT J. SHAW,
W. H. STROTHER,
```

```
*Alanson Alligood,
O. H. P. TANKARD,
                        Zion Parish, Beaufort County.
*Oaleb A. Cutlar,
*Marshall H. Cutlar,
RILEY EBORN,
N. W. NORTH,
                            u
                                              " Alternates.
JAS. J. CUTLAR,
Asa A. Cutlar,
"JOHN MCC. BOYLE,
*E. W. Jones,
                     Grace Church, Plymouth.
W. A. LITTLEJOHN,
Thos. H. GILLIAM,
*S. H. MoRae,
                                             Alternates.
                        u
Dr. W. W. WARD,
B. J. SPRUILL,
THOS. G. WALTON,
JOHN COLLETT,
                      Grace Church, Morganton.
JOHN W. MOELRATH,
JAMES AVERY,
*John Thompson,
*Alex's Dixon,
                        St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
*Dr. Thos. D. WARREN,
*E. C. HINES,
W. H. STANDIN,
WILLIAM THOMPSON,
                                              " Alternates.
JOHN SKINNER,
W. C. Wood,
W. R. SMITH,
J. N. SMITH,
                  Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
RICH'D H. SMITH,
*Peter E. Smith,
L. S. WEBB,
*P. H. WINSTON,
                        St. Thomas's Church, Windsor.
THOS. J. P. SMALLWOOD,
*Dr. TURNER WILSON,
*Josiah Collins,
A. L. CHESSON,
                      St. Luke's Parish, Washington C'ty.
HENRY DOWNING,
*Thos. G. HAUGHTON,
                          "
                                   "
                                             "
J. B. GOELET,
Dr. E. B. HAUGHTON,
                                                Alternates.
*JOHN T. TAYLOR,
JOHN T. THOMAS,
                  St. John's Church, Williamsborough.
S. S. ROYSTER,
John Q. Jordan,
```

```
Dr. E. T. BROADNAX,
                     Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.
Dr. A. B. Johns,
RAWLEY GALLOWAY,
P. B. HAWKINS,
Dr. A. B. HAWKINS,
                        Holy Innocents, Henderson.
Dr. G. W. BLACKWELL,
GEORGE REAVES,
R. P. HUGHES,
Pro. E. A. Jones,
JOHN J. WYCHE,
W. H. ROWLAND,
*JOHN BLACKWELL,
JOHN A. GUION,
                    Christ Church, Newbern.
J. CICERO JUSTICE,
*Moses W. Jarvis,
M. A. OUTTEN,
I. Disosway,
                                           Alternates.
-PETER CUSTIS,
JOHN N. WASHINGTON,
*B. S. SKINNER,
*John Skinner,
                    Holy Trinity, Hertferd.
Dr. T. D. MARTIN,
C. W. WOOD,
Lewis Thompson,
STEPHEN A. NORFLEET,
                        Grace Church, Bertie County.
THOS. J. PUGH,
Dr. W. A. HARDY,
 *Benjamin Patrick,
*FRED'K HARDING,
                         Trinity Parish, Beaufort County.
*F. B. SATIEBTHWAITE,
 *W. J. LAUGHINGHOUSE,
 *James T. Littlejohn,
 Dr. Z. M. Paschall,
                        St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.
 H. A. TAYLOR,
 *L. A. PASCHALL,
 *Dr. NOAH JOYNER,
 Dr. RICH'D WILLIAMS,
                       St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
 *HORACE G. HILTON,
 JAMES DAVIS,
 *W. T. MARSH,
                                                Alternates.
 JOSEPH B. DAVIS,
 *JESSE NOBLE,
 *RICH'D NOBLE,
                  St. John's Church, Pitt County.
 W. A. Pugh,
 Louis B. Pugh.
```

```
W. F. DAVIDSON, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
Dr. J. DAVIDSON,
JAMES W. PATTON,
HATFIELD OGDEN,
                   Trinity Church, Asheville.
WM. W. PATTON,
JOHN H. MURPHY,
Hon. W. H. BATTLE,
Dr. J. B. JONES,
                     Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
MICKLE,
B. LUGAB,
A. G. Brown,
R. B. SAUNDERS
R. H. BATTLE, Jr.,
                                                Alternates.
M. FETTER,
*Hon. R. M. SAURDERS.
R. A. HAMILTON,
                        Christ Church, Raleigh.
Thos. D. Hoos,
KEMP P. BATTLE,
KENNETH RAYNER,
                   St. Barnabas' Church, Murfreesborough.
B. T. SPIERS,
JOHN WADDILL,
Dr. THOMAS WOODLEY,
Dr. J. P. BRYAN,
                       St. Mary's, Kinston.
L. C. DESMOND,
H. R. Strong,
*John R. Bradford,
GEO. E. SPRUILL,
                       Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.
THOS. A. MONTGOMERY,
JOS. B. BATCHELOR,
FRED'R J. HILL,
J. H. HAUGHTON,
                   St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough.
HENRY A. LONDON,
M. Q. WADDELL,
*W. A. EATON, St. James's Church, Granville.
*T. Lassitter, St. Mary's Church, Gatesville.
G. W. COLLIER,
Dr. E. H. GOELET,
                      St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough.
Dr. B. F. ARRINGTON,
*DANIEL MORRELLE
```

^{*} Pregent at Convention.

JOURNAL.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON MAY 21st, 1856.

This being the day and place for the meeting of the 40th Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, the Bishop, with the attending Clergy and Laity, assembled in St. Peter's Church, Washington.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. A. F. Olmsted, assisted by the Rev. W. E. Snowden; the Ante-Communion Service was said by the Bishop. The Epistle was read by the Rev. A. F. Olmsted, the Gospel by the Bishop, a Convention Sermon preached by the Rev. Leonidas L. Smith, from the 4th chapter of the 2d Epistle of St. Paul to the Corinthians, 2d verse.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop to the Clergy, and assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Olmsted and Snowden, to a large number of recipients, after which the Convention was called to order by the Bishop.

Edward Lee Winslow, Secretary for the last year, called the list of the Clergy, and the following were found present, and took their seats as members of the Convention:

Rev. B. S. Bronson.

Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.

Rev. P. Gallagher.

Rev. N. Collin Hughes.

Rev. Rich'd Hines.

Rev. Jos. W. Murphy.

Rev. A. F. Olmsted.

Rev. Geo. Patterson.

Rev. W. W. Skiles.

Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire.

Rev. Edwin Geer.

Rev. H. F. Greene.

Rev. H. H. Hewitt.

Rev. J. R. Lee.

Rev. W. Murphy.

Rev. J. Haywood Parker.

Rev. W. E. Snowden.

Rev. Leonidas L. Smith.

Certificates of Lay Delegation were called for, laid on the Secretary's table and read. The following Churches were found to have elected Delegates to this Convention:

St. Peter's Church, Washington.—B. Runyon, Jas. E. Hoyt, W. J. Ellison, John G. Williams.

St. James's Church, Wilmington.—Dr. Thos. H. Wright, A. J. DeRosset, Jr., Hon. S J. Person, Lucian Holmes. Alternates: C. W. Bradley, A. A. Brown, Jas. Anderson, T. W. Brown.

Christ Church, Rockfish.—Amasa Alden, K. T. Phillips.

St. John's Church, Fayetteville.—C. T. Haigh, E. L. Winsw, E. J. Hale, J. W. Strange.

Christ Church, Elizabeth City.—Jos. H. Pool, Dr. R. Piemont, R. B. Creecy, Jas. M. Pool. Alternates: W. W. Griffin, W. C. Hunter, L. J. Johnson, W. F. Martin.

Calvary Church, Tarborough.—Russell Chapman, Matthew Weddell, Joseph H. Bowditch, Richard T. Hoskins.

St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.—Thomas Ruffin, E. D. McNair, Thos. B. Hill.

Church of the Advent, Williamston.—B. F. Halsey, John Lamb, W. T. Babb, S. C. Benjamin.

Zion Parish, Beaufort County.—Alanson Alligood, O. H. P. Tankard, Caleb A. Cutlar, Marshall H. Cutlar. Alternates: Riley Eborn, Norman W. North, James J. Cutlar, Asa A. Cutlar.

Grace Church, Plymouth.—John McC. Boyle, E. W. Jones, W. A. Littlejohn, Thos. H. Gilliam. Alternates: S. H. McRae, W. W. Ward, M. D., B. F. Spruill.

St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.—Dr. W. T. Johnson, W. R. Barham, Robert J. Shaw, W. H. Strother.

Grace Church, Morganton.—Thos. G. Walton, John Collett, John W. McElrath, James Avery.

St. Paul's Church, Edenton.—John Thompson, Alexander Dixon, Dr. Thos. D. Warren, E. C. Hines. Alternates: W. H. Standin, William Thompson, John Skinner, W. C. Wood.

Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.—W. R. Smith, J. N. Smith, Richard H. Smith, Peter E. Smith.

St. Thomas's Church, Windsor.—L. S. Webb, P. H. Winston, Thos. J. P. Smallwood, Dr. Turner Wilson.

Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.—Dr. Edw'd T. Broadnax, Dr. A. B. Johns, Rawley Galloway.

St. Luke's Parish, Washington County.—Josiah Collins, A.

L. Chesson, Henry Downing, Thos. G. Haughton. Alternates: J. B. Goelet, Dr. E. B. Haughton.

Holy Innocents, Henderson.—P. B. Hawkins, Dr. A. B. Hawkins, Dr. George W. Blackwell, George J. Reavis. Alternates: R. P. Hughes, Pro. E. A. Jones, Jno. J. Wyche, W. H. Rowland.

Christ Church, Newbern.—John Blackwell, John A. Guion, J. Cicero Justice, M. W. Jarvis. Alternates: M. A. Outten, J.

Disosway, Peter Custis, John N. Washington.

St. John's Church, Williamsborough.—John T. Taylor, John T. Thomas, S. S. Royster, John Q. Jordan.

Holy Trinity, Hertford.—B. S. Skinner, John Skinner, Dr. T. D. Martin, C. W. Wood.

Grace Church, Bertie.—Lewis Thompson, Stephen A. Nor-fleet, Thomas J. Pugh, Dr. William A. Hardy.

Trinity Parish, Beaufort County.—Benjamin Patrick, Fredrick Harding, F. B. Satterthwaite, W. J. Laughinghouse.

Of whom the following appeared and took seats as Members of this Convention: Jas. E. Hoyt, B. Runyon, John G. Williams, W. J. Ellison, Dr. W. T. Johnson, Dr. Turner Wilson, Peter E. Smith, Alexander Dixon, E. C. Hines, Dr. Thos. H. Wright, Russell Chapman, Matthew Weddell, E. D. McNair, Thos. B. Hill, Alanson Alligood, Marshall H. Cutlar, Josiah Collins, W. J. Laughinghouse, Edw'd Lee Winslow, John T. Taylor, Lucian Holmes, Thomas G. Haughton.

The Convention was declared duly organized.

Edw'd Lee Winslow was elected Secretary for the ensuing year.

On motion, the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., was elected President of the Convention.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Convention reconsider the vote appointing a President of the Convention.

Which was not passed.

On motion,

Resolved, That all Clergymen of this Church, and all Candidates for Orders in this Diocese, be admitted to seats, as honorary members of the Convention.

Under this resolution, Rev. Messrs. F. W. Hilliard, F. W. Thomas, and D. D. Van Antwerp took seats as honorary members of the Convention.

On motion, Convention adjourned to Thursday, 9 o'clock, A. M.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. H. S. Lee, and a Sermon preached by the Rev. H. H. Hewitt, from the 5th chapter of Daniel, 27th verse.

THURSDAY, May 22, 1856.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The following Clerical Members appeared and took their seats as Members of this Convention: Rev'd A. Smedes, D. D., Rev'd Jarvis Buxton, Rev'd F. Fitzgerald, Rev'd E. N. Forbes, Rev'd A. A. Watson, Rev'd F. M. Hubbard, Rev'd R. B. Sutton.

A. J. DeRosset, Jr., a Delegate from St. James's Church, Wilmington, appeared and took his seat.

Certificates of Lay Delegation were handed in, and the following Churches were found to have elected Delegates to this Convention, viz:

St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.—William F. Davidson, Dr. J. Davidson.

St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.—James T. Littlejohn, Dr. Z. M. Paschall, H. A. Taylor, L. A. Paschall.

St. Paul's Church, Greenville.—Dr. Noah Joyner, Dr. Richard Williams, Horace G. Hilton, James Davis. Alternates: W. T. Marsh, Joseph B. Davis.

St. John's, Pitt County.—Jesse Noble, Richard Noble, Wm. A. Pugh, Lewis B. Pugh.

Trinity Church, Asheville.—James W. Patton, Hatfield Ogden, Wm. W. Patton, John H. Murphy.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.—Hon. W. H. Battle, Dr. J. B. Jones, A. Mickle, J. B. Lucas. Alternates: A. G. Brown, R. B. Saunders, R. H. Battle, Jr., M. Fetter.

Christ Church, Raleigh.—Hon. R. M. Saunders, Robert A. Hamilton, Thomas D. Hogg, Kemp P. Battle.

St. Barnabas' Parish, Murfreesborough, Hertford County.— Kenneth Rayner, B. T. Spiers, John Waddill.

St. Mary's, Kinston.—Dr. Thomas Woodley, Dr. J. P. Bryan, L. C. Desmond, H. R. Strong.

St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough.—G. W. Collier, Dr. E. H. Goelet, Dr. B. F. Arrington, Daniel Morrelle.

Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.—John R. Bradford, Geo. E. Spruill, Thomas A. Montgomery, Joseph B. Batchelor.

St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough.—Frederick J. Hill, John H. Haughton, Henry A. London, M. Q. Waddell.

Of whom the following appeared and took seats as members of this Convention: John R. Bradford, A. Mickle, Dr. Noah Joyner, Horace G. Hilton, James T. Littlejohn, L. A. Paschall, Joseph H. Pool, James M. Pool.

The Rev. H. T. Lee appeared and took a seat as an honorary member of the Convention.

On motion, the rules of order of the last Convention were adopted to govern the deliberations of this Convention.

On motion,

Resolved, That from and after this Convention the Treasurer of the Convention be instructed to pay to the Secretary, whatever bill of expenses he may render, incurred by his attendance upon the Sessions of this body.

On motion, Edward Lee Winslow was appointed the Treasurer of the Convention, pro tem.

The following Standing Committees were appointed by the President:

Committee on the State of the Church.—Messrs. Cheshire, Greene, Buxton, Watson and Hughes, of the Clergy.

Committee of Finance.—Dr. Drane, Dr. Smedes, of the Clergy; Messrs. Collins, Hoyt, DeRosset and Jarvis, of the Laity.

Committee on the Admission of New Congregations.—Messrs. Olmsted, Parker and Forbes, of the Clergy; Thos. H. Wright, Thos. B. Hill, of the Laity.

Committee on Unfinished Business.—Messrs. Fitzgerald and Sutton, of the Clergy; Peter E. Smith, of the Laity.

Committee on the Relief Fund.—Messrs. Hughes and Hines, of the Clergy; L. A. Paschall and James T. Littlejohn, of the Laity.

Papers in relation to the formation of the Congregation of St. James's Church, Iredell County, were handed in.

Esselved. That they be referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Congregations.

The Bishop then read his Annual Address, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LATTY:

It is my duty and privilege, at this our Annual Meeting in Convention, to present you with an account of the work in which I have been engaged during the past year, that you may know what progress the Church is making in this Diocese, and that I may receive the benefit of your counsel, and sympathizing co-operation.

During the sitting of the last Convention, I confirmed, on the evening of the 19th of May, at Warrenton, seven persons.

On Sunday the 20th, I admitted to the Priesthood the Rev. John Beckwith, the sermon being preached by the Rev. Mr. Forbes.

May 27th, I consecrated the new and beautiful Church of Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, in Halifax county. The Rector, the Rev. Mr. Cheshire, Messrs. Drane, Buxton, Parkman, and R. H. Mason, took part in the services. I preached, confirmed one person, and with the assistance of Messrs. Drane and Cheshire, administered the Holy Communion. The building thus set apart for the service of Almighty God, reflects great credit on the large-hearted zeal of the Laymen, and the persevering energy of the Minister, by whose efforts it was erected. The congregation is not large, but the House of God which they now have in their midst, has, I think, no equal in any country Parish in the Diocese.

In the afternoon of the same day, I preached and confirmed two of the congregation at a Chapel built for the colored people some miles from the Church which I had just consecrated, but at the cost of the same contributors, to a great extent. This Chapel is well attended, and evinces that the care which these masters have of the souls as well as the bodies of their servants, is by God's mercy not without fruit.

May 29th, I preached morning and evening at Tarborough, and on the last occasion confirmed five persons.

Mary's Chapel, Raleigh, to the members of the Diocesan R School, and, assisted by Dr. Smedes, administered the Holy Communion to a large number of the teachers and pupils of that Institution,—an Institution which one must rejoice to see prosper, who, going as I do through the length and breadth of this State, observes how essentially it has contributed, not only to the welfare and growth of the Church, but to the best interest of the entire community.

June 6th, I attended the exercises of the Commencement at the University of the State, and read a Lecture before its Historical Society.

June 10th, I preached morning and evening at Graham. I hope before long to have regular services at this place, where there is much to encourage us in the hope that a flourishing congregation may be established.

June 15th, I confirmed a sick person in private, belonging to Christ Church, Raleigh.

June 16th, I preached in the evening at Louisburg. On the 17th I preached twice, baptized an adult and confirmed four persons. The Rev. Mr. Sutton assisted me in these services, and himself preached in the afternoon and baptized an infant.

June 24th, I preached in Christ Church, Raleigh.

During the same week I attended the meeting of the Trustees of the General Seminary at New York.

July 1st, at Bishop H. Potter's request, I preached the sermon at the ordination of a number of Deacons, in Trinity Church in that City; and in the evening of the same day the Annual Sermon before the Protestant Episcopal Sunday School Union.

July 8th, I preached twice in Baltimore.

July 23d, I set off on a visitation to the Western part of the Diocese, hoping to reach St. John's in the Wilderness so as to officiate there on Sunday the 29th. In this, however, I was disappointed, by an accident on the Rail Road which delayed the train by which I was travelling, and by a want of connexion on other lines, so that on Saturday the 28th I had only reached Greenville in South Carolina. I was fortunate enough, however, to meet here my esteemed brother Bishop Davis, and

tion. On Sunday morning I preached there at Bishop Davis's

ust 1st, I preached at St. John's in the Wilderness, in Inciderson county.

August 5th, I preached in the morning at Asheville, Mr. Buxton and Mr. Hewitt taking part in the services. In the afternoon I baptized an infant, Mr. Hewitt preaching in the afternoon and at night.

August 6th, I set off for Murphy, in Cherokee county, but laboring under indisposition of more than a week's continuance, and meeting heavy rains, I was obliged to return. Buxton and Hewitt, however, were able to go on, and held services at Waynesville, Franklin, and Murphy. This is an important region of the State, to which the Church has scarcely yet been presented, although a few of its members are scattered here and there throughout it; and it appears to me one of our most imperative duties to send a Missionary or Missionaries there so soon as they can be procured. The Rev. Mr. Prout visited these places during the last Winter, with the view of devoting his future labors to them. He has, however, been induced to remain in his former Parish, where indeed he is not less needed. During the next Summer, I purpose, God willing, to visit this region myself, and to devote more time to it than I had allowed when last among the mountains.

I continued in Asheville until the time for Mr. Buxton's return, performing his duties, and among others the very painful one of burying one of the most interesting and valuable members of his Church. August 12th, I read prayers and preached twice in Asheville.

While speaking of Asheville and Mr. Buxton, I must take the opportunity of earnestly recommending to the members of the Church throughout the Diocese, to do what they can to promote the interests of the school he has recently established there. He has, in a self sacrificing spirit, added this new and onerous class of duties to his previous parochial engagements, not for profit, nor any personal end, but to advance the cause of sound learning and true religion generally in the Diocese, and especially in that Western section of it, where these high interests especially need aid and furtherance. He is esteemed

headship of such an Institution, and the locality chosen for it is one of the most healthy and beautiful in our entire country. Assured as I am that the Church must do her part in the great work of christian education, or that she will be derelict in duty, and carsed with barenness, I hail with pleasure every such effort as this, and earnestly hope that there will very soon be another of the same character set on foot in a more central part of the Diocese.

August 18th, I met, at Rutherfordon, Messrs. Buxton, Hewitt, and Pickett, of this Diocese, and Mr. McCulloh of South Carolina. In the evening, Mr. Hewitt preached.

August 19th, I preached morning and evening, administered the Holy Communion, assisted by the other Clergymen present, and confirmed one person. In the afternoon, Mr. Pickett preached. In the evening of the 20th, I again preached. I found this parish vacant, and consequently languishing. Since my visit there the Rev. C. T. Bland, lately of the Diocese of South Carolina, has taken charge of it, and under his faithful labors I doubt not it will make progress, that blessing from above being vouchsafed to it, without which nothing is strong, nothing is holy.

August 22d, at Morganton, Mr. Buxton preached in the morning and I in the evening, and on that occasion confirmed seven persons.

23d, in the morning, I ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. James Thomas Pickett. I preached the sermon, and afterwards, assisted by the Clergy present, administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, Mr. Hewitt preached, and in the evening, Mr. Prout.

August 25th, I preached at the Grove Meeting House, in Caldwell County.

26th, I preached, morning and evening, at Lenoir.

August 28th, at Valle Crucis, Mr. Skyles baptized an adult; I preached, confirmed five persons, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Prout.

29th, I preached at a Meeting House some miles lower down, on the Watauga River.

September 2d, at Wilkesborough, I preached in the morning, confirmed five persons, and, assisted by the Rector of the

Parish, administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I again preached.

September 4th, I preached at Gwinn's Chapel, in Yadkin County.

6th, in the morning, I preached at Richmond Hill in the same County, and confirmed one person. In the evening, the Rev. J. R. Lee preached.

September 9th, I preached in the Moravian Church at Salem, where I met with the most cordial Christian kindness, and saw many gratifying evidences of successful industry, social harmony and peace, and earnest piety. It was to me also very pleasing and encouraging to observe the flourishing condition of the School in which so many of the daughters of North Carolina, and of the other Southern States, have received important aid in fitting themselves for the discharge of the duties of life.

Sept. 11th, I preached at Zion Chapel in Rockingham County. September 13th, I preached at Leaksville, and administered the Communion, the Rev. Dr. Wade of Virginia, and the Rev. Mr. Lee assisting.

September 16th, I preached at Milton, morning and evening. Mr. Lee has been but a short time officiating at this place, but we have there some zealous members of the Church, and there is an encouraging prospect of a house of worship being soon erected, and a permanent congregation established.

September 25th, I attended another meeting of the Board of Trustees of the General Seminary in New York.

October 11th, I preached in St. Mark's Church, Deep River, in Chatham County, morning and evening.

12th, in the evening, I preached in St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough.

14th, at the same place, I preached morning and evening; in the morning administering the Holy Communion, with the assistance of Mr. Olmsted; in the evening confirming three persons.

21st, I preached, morning and evening, in Wilmington.

25th, I consecrated a neat and commodious Church at Woodville, in Bertie County, Messrs. Parkman and Bronson taking part in the service, and I preaching the sermon, and administering the Holy Communion; assisted by Mr. Bronson.

27th, at Halifax, Mr. Fitzgerald baptized an adult; Mr. Tho-

mas, late of Illinois, now of this Diocese, preached, and I confirmed one person.

28th, I consecrated St. Mark's Church, Halifax. The erection of this handsome and convenient Church is an encouragement to effort in other quarters, for it was built neither by the many nor the rich, but by those to whom it cost effort and self-denial. The sermon was preached by Mr. Fitzgerald, under whose ministerial care the Church was built, and the sentence of consecration read by Mr. Cheshire, who in former years labored as a Missionary in the Parish. During the service I baptized an infant, and afterwards administered the Lord's Supper. In the afternoon Mr. Cheshire preached, and in the evening I did so, and confirmed one person.

29th, in the evening, at Wilson, I preached in the Methodist Church, the use of which was kindly offered us. It was the first instance of the celebration of the services of our Church in that growing village.

30th, I preached again at the same place.

October 31st, I consecrated the Church at Greenville, preaching the sermon, and administering the Communion, assisted in all the services by Messrs. Geer and Hughes. In the evening I again preached and confirmed four persons.

November 2d, at Trinity Church, Beaufort county, I preached, confirmed two persons, and assisted by the same Clergymen, administered the Holy Communion. In the evening at Washington the Rev. William Murphy preached.

November 3d, in St. Peter's Church, Washington, I preached morning and evening.

4th, at morning prayer I ordained the Rev. Joseph H. Murphy, Priest, at the same time preaching and administering the Holy Communion. Messrs. Geer and Hughes uniting with me in the services. In the afternoon the newly ordained Priest preached. In the evening I preached and confirmed five persons.

November 5th, at Zion Church, Beaufort County, Mr. Hughes baptized an infant, I preached, confirmed sixteen persons, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Messrs. Geer and Hughes.

November 6th, at Union Meeting House, in Beaufort County, Mr. Hughes baptized an adult, I preached and confirmed four persons.

November 7th, at Pugh's Chapel, Pitt County, Mr. Hughes read prayers, I preached, confirmed three persons and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Hughes.

November 8th, I preached at the same place.

9th, at Post Oak Meeting House, in Craven County, Mr. Hughes read prayers and baptized four infants, I preached and confirmed two persons.

10th, I preached in Christ Church, Newbern.

11th, I preached morning and evening in the same Church. These services in Newbern were not a part of my visitation, but rendered in consequence of the protracted illness and thereby necessary absence of the Rector of that Church. By God's goodness, his health I trust is re-established.

15th, I preached in Petersburg, Virginia, it being Thanks-giving Day in that State.

17th, at St. Matthew's Church, in Hillsborough, Mr. Hubbard preached.

18th, in the same Church I preached and assisted by Mr. Hubbard, administered the most comfortable Sacrament of the Body and Blood of Christ to a bereaved and afflicted congregation, their Pastor the Rev. Mr. Donnelly having been recently removed from them by an early, but as we trust, to him gainful death. It is the first instance in which I have had to mourn the loss of a brother Clergyman in the Diocese by death since my connexion with it, and he who was the first taken of our number was not only among the most eminent in learning and ability, but among those endowed with the most vigorous constitution and the most unbroken health, and therefore his death is an especial call to us who survive, to remember to be ready. In the evening I again preached and confirmed two persons.

Nov. 23d, in St. John's Church, Fayetteville, after Evening Prayer, I preached.

24th, in the evening, I again preached, and confirmed fourteen persons.

25th, in the morning, I preached in the same Church, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Messrs. Huske and Gallagher. In the evening, I preached at Christ Church, Rockfish, and confirmed six persons.

27th, at Clinton, after Morning Prayer, I preached. In the evening Mr. Huske preached, and I confirmed five persons.

Nov. 29th, at Beatty's Bridge, in Bladen County, where Mr. Gallagher has been laboring as a Missionary, especially among the slaves, I preached, and baptized and confirmed three of that class of persons, being among the fruits of those labors. This station and Clinton are now vacant, Mr. Gallagher having since my visit taken charge of the Church in Halifax, together with the Chapel on Mr. Devereux's plantation.

Dec. 2d, at Christ Church, Raleigh, I ordained Francis M. Hilliard, Deacon. I preached the sermon, and, assisted by Dr. Mason, administered the Holy Communion. Mr. Hilliard is now Assistant Minister in St. Paul's Church, Edenton. In the evening, I preached in St. Mary's Chapel, and confirmed seven persons.

Dec. 9th, I preached morning and evening in Louisburg, of which Parish the Rev. F. W. Thomas was then Minister. On the two succeeding Sundays I preached in Christ Church, Raleigh.

On Christmas day I preached in St. James's Church, Wilmington, to which town I had just removed. And I must take this occasion to express my deep sense of the kindness and liberality which the Churchmen of Wilmington have shown, not only in providing me a very handsome and pleasant residence, but also in meeting and even anticipating not merely the wants but wishes of myself and my family with regard to its arrangements.

During the rest of the winter I was mainly in Wilmington, and when there gave such aid as I could to Dr. Drane in ministering to his important charge. On Sexagesima Sunday I was in Raleigh, having been called there by the sudden and deeply lamented death of my valued friend J. B. G. Roulhac, under whose hospitable roof I and my family had received during the previous year every mark of affectionate kindness which we might have expected had we been of near kindred to him, or his excellent wife, in this as in other things like-minded with himself. Never within my acquaintance has the death of a private citizen been more universally regretted than his. And well did he deserve the high place he occupied in the confidence and affection of the community. His flowing courtesy

and delicate respect for the opinions and feelings of others, continually reminded those who knew him of the best qualities of the race from which he sprung, and which his name indicated, while yet the bluntest of men could not have been more sincere, upright and honorable than he was. Having preached at St. Mary's in the morning, in the afternoon I took part with Dr. Mason in the funeral services over this excellent and honored man.

March 2d, at Christ Church, Raleigh, I preached in the morning, confirmed two persons and united with Dr. Mason in the administration of the Holy Communion. In the evening I preached at St. Mary's and confirmed six persons.

March 3d, P. M., I preached at Chapel Hill. Drs. Wheat and Hubbard, the Rev. Messrs. Olmsted and Henry T. Lee took part in the service. Mr. Lee has been recently elected Minister of this Parish, Dr. Wheat finding that his duties as Professor and Chaplain in the University made it impossible for him to devote to the Parish the time and labor which he thought its importance demanded. It is indeed in some respects one of the most important in the Diocese, and I am happy to believe that in this appointment it is well filled.

March 4th, P. M., I preached in the Church at Hillsborough, vacant since Mr. Donnelly's death.

March 5th, P. M., I preached at Greensborough, Mr. Parker of Salisbury, who had kindly met me there, taking part in the service. This village, one of the largest in the State, ought not to be neglected by us, and I hope ere long to have regular services there.

March 6th, P. M., at Lexington, Mr. Parker read prayers, baptized an infant, and I preached. Here efforts are making to build a Church.

March 7th, 8th and 9th, I preached five times in Salisbury, Mr. Parker baptized two adults and two infants, I confirmed ten persons and administered the Holy Communion.

March 10th, at St. Andrew's Church, Rowan, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

March 11th and 12th, at Mocksville, I preached three times, baptized the infant child of the Minister the Rev. Mr. Wetmore, and, assisted by him, administered the Holy Communion.

14th, at Mills's settlement, in Iredell County, after Morning

prayer by Mr. Wetmore, I preached, confirmed fifteen persons, and administered the Holy Communion. It may be well to notice some circumstances connected with this congregation. nucleus consists of the descendants in the second and third generations of a worthy couple, who some fifty years ago emigrated from Maryland to this State; and the persons confirmed, with, I believe, one exception, and two other persons confirmed two days afterwards, were all of this connexion. The family are not in affluant circumstances, and have as yet had no Church in which to worship God, the services being held in one of their houses. They have received but little aid from the labors of Ministers, or tracts, or newspapers, or books indeed, except the Bible and Prayer Book. These, and the love and the use of them, the aged sire and mother brought with them from Maryland, and transmitted to their descendants. The result has been under God's blessing that though some have fallen away, the religious character of the family as a whole, has been preserved, and their attachment to the Church mainteined in a secluded neighborhood, surrounded by persons of other opinions, and attached to other kinds of worship. beneficial change in their position has been accomplished by their present Minister giving them one Sunday in four. To most persons this would seem a scanty allowance; to them, as compared with their former dearth, it appears as fulness of bread. They have already been so strengthened that they have entered on the building of a Church, to which their own contributions have been, in one instance at least, very liberal for their circumstances, and in which they have received important aid from Salisbury, Raleigh, Fayetteville and Wilmington, and perhaps other places, in answer to appeals from their zealous Minister. I consider these circumstances worthy of mention, as an encouragement to parents in this age of unsettled opinion in religion and even in morals, to give their children, in faith and patience, religious instruction in a definite form, "the Faith once delivered to the saints," embodied and borne in our heart as well as mind by prayers and solemn worship, as well as lessons and creeds.

March 16th, at Christ Church, Rowan, I preached, confirmed seventeen persons, and administered the Holy Communion. In Mr. Wetmore's care I had thus confirmed thirty-three per-

sons, mostly consisting of farmers and their families and showing the adaptation of the Church to a rural as well as an urban population, when the ground has been prepared for the good seed by parental care and labor, and the Minister is himself deligent and unflagging. In the evening of this day I preached in Salisbury, where also I was rejoiced to see gratifying evidence of the growth of the Church.

March 17th, in the evening I read in Charlotte, a Lecture bearing on some important christian doctrines and duties.

18th, I preached in Charlotte.

19th, I preached at a Presbyterian Church, in Lincoln County, near Beatty's Ford. There are a few members of our Church in this neighborhood, who are desirous to build for themselves a place of worship, a good work which I trust will not be frustrated.

March 20th, I preached in the evening at Lincolnton.

21st, Good Friday, I preached morning and evening at Lincolnton, on the last occasion confirming fourteen persons. Mr. Pickett, who met me here, and Mr. Hewitt took part in the services.

March 22d, Easter Even, I preached at Charlotte.

March 23d, Easter Day, in the morning I preached, and assisted by Mr. Hewitt, administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon Mr. Hewitt baptized an infant, and Mr. Pickett preached. At night I preached and confirmed eight persons, having previously administered this ordinance to one in private, making nine altogether in Charlotte.

This congregation needs exceedingly an enlargement of their Church, and some of its more active members commenced to make an effort for that purpose while I was with them, which will certainly be successful if pressed with energy, for the town is very prosperous and rapidly growing, and the congregation is, even under ordinary circumstances, already larger than can well be accommodated in their present building.

March 24th, I preached in the evening at Monroe, to a large and orderly congregation, to whom our service was almost entirely new.

March 25th, in the evening at Wadesborough, Mr. Hewitt preached.

March 26th, I preached twice in the same place, baptized

three children, and confirmed eleven persons. This Parish has become vacant by the removal of Mr. Beckwith to the Diocese of Maryland.

March 30th, I preached morning and evening at Wilmington. April 3d, at Wilson, Mr. Fitzgerald preached in the morning, and I, assisted by Mr. Murphy, administered the Holy Communion. In the evening I preached and confirmed one person, being the first occasion of the administration of that ordinance in this village. I appointed Mr. William Murphy some months ago to officiate here, together with Rocky Mount, taking charge at the same time of the religious instruction of the slaves of Mr. Turner Battle and his sisters. He has recently, with my consent, agreed also to serve once a month a new congregation at Marlborough, in Pitt County. In our Missionary fields our Clergy must be to a great extent Itinerants.

April 4th, I preached at Rocky Mount in the afternoon and administered the Commuion, and in the evening, to the slaves of Mr. Battle and his sisters. As an encouraging indication of increasing interest in the religious instruction of slaves, I will mention that two ministers, in this quarter of the Diocese, have, in the last few months, been employed by masters to aid them in this part of their duty, Mr. Murphy by the Battle family, and Mr. Gallagher by Mr. T. P. Devereux. With Mr. Devereux indeed, the subject has long been one of deep interest, and practical effort.

April 5th, in the evening at Mr. H. K. Burgwyn's chapel, I preached to his slaves.

April 6th, at Jackson, I preached in the morning, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Gallagher. In the evening Mr. Gallagher preached. This interesting Parish is still vacant.

April 8th, at Murfreesborough, I preached in the morning, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Fitzgerald. In the evening Mr. F. preached. Here the work of building a Church is begun.

April 10th, Mr. Watson, who had come up to Windsor to meet me, read Morning Prayer in the Church at that place. Mr. Bronson the Minister being unwell, I preached. In the evening I again preached, and confirmed two persons.

April 11th, I again preached, and assisted by Mr. Watson, ad-

ministered the Lord's Supper. In the evening Mr. Watson preached.

April 13th, I preached morning and evening at Plymouth, united with Messrs. Watson and Patterson in the administration of the Communion, and confirmed two persons.

April 14th, I again preached at Plymouth. Here the Church is about to receive an enlargement, which the growth of the Congregation demands.

April 15th, at St. Luke's, Washington County, I preached, and united with Messrs. Watson and Patterson in administering the Communion.

16th, at Pettigrew's Chapel, I preached, confirmed five persons, and administered the Lord's Supper, assisted by Messrs. Murphy and Watson. Among other improvements recently effected by this congregation, I observed with pleasure one so much needed in most of our Parishes, a Parsonage House, in this instance remarkably neat, convenient, and well furnished, which they have provided for their Minister, and which has been completed since my visitation of last year. In the evening, Mr. Watson preached at the Lake Chapel.

17th, at that Chapel, in the morning I preached and confirmed fourteen persons, thirteen of whom were the slaves of Mr. Josiah Collins. Messrs. Watson and Patterson administered the Communion to nearly a hundred participants, consisting mainly of his slaves and those of Mr. Charles Pettigrew, but including likewise the more immediate family of each of these gentlemen. In the evening Mr. Watson preached to the same congregation.

11th, at Edenton, in the morning Mr. Watson preached. In the evening I preached.

12th, morning and evening I preached, and on the first occasion administered the Lord's Supper, assisted by the Ministers of the Parish, Messrs. Johnston and Hilliard. In the afternoon the servants were catechised by Mr. Hilliard, and at night I confirmed six persons, and two others the next day, making eight in this Parish. A subscription is on foot to build a Chapel in this place for the colored people. It is among them that Mr. Hilliard principally labors.

23d, at Lassiter's Chapel in Gates County, Mr. Hilliard, who had accompanied me from Edenton, read Prayers, and I preached and confirmed two persons.

April 24th, at Gatesville, I preached in the morning, and assisted by Messrs. Snowden and Hilliard, administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, Mr. Hilliard preached, and in the evening I again preached and confirmed one person.

26th, at Woodville, Perquimons County, I preached, baptized an infant, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Snowden. In the evening at Hertford, Mr. Watson preached.

27th, at Hertford, I ordained the Rev. George Patterson, Priest, I preached, and administered the Communion, assisted in all the services by Messrs. Watson and Snowden. In the afternoon Mr. Patterson preached, and in the evening, I again did so, and confirmed four persons.

28th, at morning service, Mr. Watson preached, and I followed with an address to the congregation.

May 4th, at Wilmington, I preached, and administered the Communion, assisted by Dr. Drane. In the evening I again preached, and confirmed seven persons.

May 11th, at Goldsborough, I preached morning and evening, administered the Communion and confirmed five persons. These services were celebrated in a new Church just erected by the Presbyterians, to whose kindness we were indebted for the use of it, even in advance of the performance of any of their own services in it. Mr. Fitzgerald is strenuously and successfully exerting himself to urge on the building of our own Church in this flourishing village. It is hoped it may be ready for use by the coming Winter.

12th, in the evening I preached at Kinston.

May 15th, I preached at Beaufort, in a building rented from the Baptists, for the use of our congregation just beginning to be organized in this town, whose future is so full of hope. For the last eight months the Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp has been laboring here acceptably, and now begins to see some fruit of those patient labors. His congregations are encouragingly full, especially when it is remembered how little material he found prepared with which to build up a congregation. A Church edifice is in contemplation, and ought to be erected as soon as possible, with generous aid from all parts of the Diocese. For labors and contributions now bestowed on the Church in Beaufort, will probably accomplish more than five-fold their

amount would a few years hence. An important donation to the Church was made while I was there, by a lady of liberal spirit, who was not even a member of the congregation. It was that of a very eligible lot for the future Church edifice.

May 16th, I preached again in this place, and confirmed two persons.

17th, at Christ Church, Newbern, Mr. Forbes preached in the evening.

May 18th, I preached morning and evening, administered the Communion, and confirmed sixteen persons. This congregation goes on to flourish, notwithstanding that for more than half of the last year it was deprived of the services of their valued Minister, by a protracted illness from which he is now slowly recovering.

19th, at Newbern, in the evening, I read prayers and Mr. Forbes preached. The next morning I came on to this town.

During the past year I have confirmed two hundred and seventy-one persons, of whom sixty-four were colored. At five Ordinations I have ordained four Priests and one Deacon: I have consecrated four Churches: I have officiated at one funeral, one baptism of an Adult, and seven of Infants. Four Clergymen have been received into the Diocese, viz: The Rev. D. D. Van Antwerp, now serving at Beaufort; the Rev. F. W. Thomas, lately officiating at Louisburg, which charge he has however now resigned; the Rev. Henry T. Lee, who has taken charge of the congregation at Chapel Hill; and the Rev. Chas. T. Bland, who is Rector of St. John's Church, Rutherfordton. One has died, the Rev. J. B. Donnelly, of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough, and one has been transferred, viz: the Rev. John Beckwith, to the Diocese of Maryland.

There are at present nine Candidates for Holy Orders, viz: Samuel S. Barber, Silas D. Davenport, Stephen C. Roberts, Thomas G. Haughton, Israel Harding, Daniel Morrelle, Henry Augustus Skinner, Walter Weir, and Reginald H. Murphy.

I have received notice from their respective Diocesans of the deposition from the sacred Ministry, during the last twelve months, of Augustus L. Converse, of the Diocese of South Carolina; of William Markoe, of that of Wisconsin; of John S. Davenport, of Western New York; of John P. Robins, of Maryland; of George W. Timlow and William H. Marsh, both of

New York; of John Henry Linebaugh, of Georgia, and of Henry M. Roberts, of Indiana.

In concluding this address, it seems a fit occasion to say that throughout our Diocese, there is evidence of marked and steady progress of the Church. No Parish in which there is a resident Minister has declined in strength, and in by far the greater number there is a cheering advance. New Churches are building and the old are being enlarged. The Clergy as a body are acknowledged by those without, as well as within our pale, to be laborious, faithful, and self-denying men, and their office among us, is more honored than is usual elsewhere in this hard and levelling age.

The materia lprosperity of the State itself, which is so sensibly on the increase, by increasing the population on which we act, and extending and elevating the education of the people, assists the progress of the Church. It is certain too that it has fewer difficulties to surmount caused by mere prejudice and unreasoning antipathy, for these must, from the nature of the case, diminish, as it is better known, and in point of fact all observe this diminution. Yet, still it has very serious hindrances to contend with, and this advance, though marked, does not correspond with what might be reasonably expected from the truth of its principles, the beauty of its services, the zeal of its Clergy, and the character, position and influence of its mem-Our first want is undoubtedly a spiritual one. We need more faith and love. We do not believe as we ought, that the time is short, and that the Judge is at the door, and that soon we must give strict account of what we have done, and what we have left undone. We do not love as we ought either the Master who has redeemed us, or the souls which are perishing around us. But we have open, palpable shortcomings to lament and to remedy, which hinder the progress of that great work which God has entrusted to us, to be done in this field. A wide and effectual door is open to us, but we do not press in. From almost every part of the State, a cry comes to us for help. That cry is especially urgent from Hyde, from Carteret, from Onslow, from Bladen, from Davidson, from Forsyth, from Ashe, and from Cherokee. In many other places, the Church would be gladly welcomed; in these it is importunately asked for. They want Ministers, they want help in

erecting houses of worship. In some places where Ministers are settled they are compelled to remove, or at least made very uncomfortable by the want of a dwelling. If they rent one, it costs them not unfrequently a third or a fourth of their salary, and even then at the close of each year, they are liable to be turned out, not knowing where to go. We want then Churches, we want parsonages, and we want a greatly increased number of Ministers. Some systematic method of aiding feeble Parishes in obtaining the former is exceedingly needed. In providing Ministers, we must look principally homeward for a supply. believe it to be the will of God that the Clergy of a country should belong to the country. It is not without meaning that we are told how the Apostles ordained Elders in every city, i. e. not sending them there, but raising them from among the people themselves. But to do this permanently and effectually, we must have schools at home under the care of the Church, Parochial and Diocesan schools; we need these likewise for the training of children intended for secular pursuits. We must acknowledge that there are other bodies of christians in the State who in proportion to their means, do much more for the cause of education than we do, and thereby are not only public benefactors, but advance also their own religious faith and polity. Surely we ought not to consent to be thus outstripped in the race of social utility, and religious progress.

There is another subject to which I would especially call the attention of the Clergy. It is the duty of systematically contributing what we can, much or little, to the spread of the Gospel beyond our own bounds as a Diocese, in our own country as well as in foreign lands. I know that our own State is to a great extent Missionary ground, but so was Judea when the Apostles went out into all the world. I know too that some of our congregations can give but little for such objects, neither could that woman whose gift was yet declared by Him who knows the value of all things, to be of more value than those of all the rich men.

If each congregation were to give of its abundance or its poverty once a year to Domestic, and once to Foreign Missions, the result would be considerable even in a pecuniary point of view, and still more valuable in its reflex action upon their own religious character,—for it is ever true that "the liberal soul shall

be made fat, and he that watereth shall be watered also himself."

And now, Brethren, I commend you to God, and the power of His grace. May our counsels be guided by His wisdom, and our works wrought in obedience to His will.

THOMAS ATKINSON.

Papers in relation to the formation of the Congregation of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, were handed in, and, on motion, they were referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Congregations.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 4 o'clock P. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Daniel D. Van Antwerp, assisted by the Rev. F. W. Hilliard, and a Sermon preached by the Rev. F. M. Hubbard, from the 10th chapter of the 2d Epistle of St. Paul to the Corinthians, 31st verse.

4 o'CLOCK P. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

P. H. Winston, S. H. McRae, John McC. Boyle, Dr. Thos. D. Warren, John Thompson, John Skinner, Benjamin Skinner, S. C. Benjamin, and F. B. Satterthwaite, Lay members of the Convention, appeared and took their seats.

Hon. R. M. Saunders, a Delegate from Christ Church, Raleigh, appeared and took his seat.

Parochial Reports were called for, and, on motion, the reading of them was dispensed with, and they were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

ST. JAMES'S PARISH, WILMINGTON.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 28, colored 16; Adult, white 1, col'd 2, 47
Catechumens, (average) 129
Confirmations—White 6, colored 1, 7
Communicants—Number last year, white 270, colored 20; added by first Communion, white 6, colored 1; ditto by removal, white 1; lost by death, white 4, colored 1; ditto by removal, white 9; total now, white 264, colored 20, 284
Marriages—White

Funerals—White 15, colored 2,		17
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 555	25
Bishop's Salary,	800	00
Relief Fund,	60	00
Domestic Missions,	101	90
Foreign Missions,	40	00
Education Committee, (from S. School,)	19	08
Parochial objects,	54 8	25
Other objects,	18,854	75
•	\$14,979	28
	R. B. DR	ANE.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 12, colored 7; Adult, white 2, colored from Confirmations—White 10, colored 4, Communicants—Number last year, white 188, colored 14; by first Communion, white 8, colored 4; ditto by r white 5, colored 2; lost by death, white 2, colored 2; colored 2; colored 2; total now, white 142; colored 2;	added emoval, litto by
Marriages—White 4, colored 1,	5
Funerals—White 5, colored 5,	10
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 320 00
Bishop's Salary,	280 00
Relief Fund,	60 00
Domestic Missions.	88 45
Foreign Missions,	145 40
Parochial objects,	248 80
Missionary collection for Bishop,	64 63
	\$1207 28

The Rector of this Parish is deeply sensible, that much more might be done in it for the good of souls, and for the extending of the Redeemer's kingdom, if he had full strength to embrace the opportunities which offer. He is not, however, without the cheering hope, that by the blessing of God on his ministry, many are seriously urging the great work—preparing to give account "in that day."

In relation to the colored people, he has only to repeat what was said in the last report, that it is impossible for him to serve them as they ought to be served, with powers of body and mind exhausted by labor among the whites.

Indeed, it seems clear, in general, that the Church will never assert her just power and influence over this class, until she furnishes them with a special ministry. We cannot expect fruit in this portion of the Lord's vineyard, as we cannot in any other, without assiduous cultivation.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 7, adult 1,		8
Catechumens-White, (about)		56
Confirmations—White,		*4
Communicants-Number last year, white 109, colored 7;	added	
by first Communion, white 4; ditto by removal, white	7; lost	
by death, white 2; ditto by removal, white 5; ditto by	with-	
drawal, white 1; total now, white 112, colored 7,	3	19
Marriages-White,	•	7
Funerals—White,		5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 210	00
Bishop's Salary,	280	00
Relief Fund,	40	00
Domestic Missions,	112	00
Foreign Missions,	20	00
Parochial objects,	142	85
Other objects,	230	00
•	\$1084	 85

Besides the other sums collected for Diocesan Missions, there was collected by the Bishop, at his visitation of the Parish on the first Sunday in March, \$80 for the same object; making in all for Domestic Missions \$290.

The Rector hopes he will be pardoned for here expressing his sense of the recent liberality of the Vestry, in voluntarily and very kindly raising the amount of his salary one-fourth.

* Of these four, one was confirmed in sickness in private, and another at St. Mary's School.

R. S. MASON.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

Rev. Edwin Geer, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult 8, Infant 23,			26
Confirmations,			5
Communicants-Added 9, died 2	, present number	1	135
Marriages,			6
Funerals,			12
Contributions—Assessment for t	he Episcopate,	\$ 135	00
Ditto for the Rel	ief Committee,	30	00
Amount collected	l for Diocesan Missions,	151	50
66 66	" Parochial Charities,	72	78
66 46	" other Parochial objects,	52 5	00
	•	\$913	78
	EDW	VIN G	EER

Funerals—White,	11
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$85 · 00
Bishop's Salary,	40 00
Relief Fund,	18 00
Domestic and Foreign Missions,	150 00
Parochial objects,	644 0 00
	\$ 6728 00

The Bishop has not visited the Parish, which accounts for there being no Confirmations. We have been so much blessed in our Parochial Schools, that we were encouraged to commence a third, to be taught by the Young Ladies of the Congregation. By the kind assistance of our friends, particularly of Edentic, we have been enabled to build a new School House, and the Scholars are stready engaged. By the exertions of the Ladies, more than six thousand dollars have been raised for the erection of a new Church.

E. M. FORBES.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

Rev. Horatio H. Hewitt, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 8; Adult, white 4, colored 1, Confirmations—White 7, colored 2, Communicants—Number last year, white 15; added by first Communion, white 8, colored 8; ditto by removal, white 6; lost	9
by death, white 1, colored 1; total now, white 28, colored 8, Marriage—White,	81 1
Funerals—White,	2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$15	00
Bishop's Salary, 7	5 0
Relief Fund, 2	40
Parochial objects, 890	22
\$415	12

One of the Adult Baptisms in this report was in Monroe, the county town of Union.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, LINCOLNTON.

Baptisms-Infant, white 4, colored 16; Adult, colored 7,		27
Confirmations—White 2, colored 12,		14
Communicants-Number last year, white 24; added by first Con	n-	
munion, white 4, colored 12; lost by removal, white 5; tot	al	
now, white 28, colored 12,		85
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	315	00
Bishop's Salary,	15	00
. Relief Fund,	8	60
• Parochial objects,	218	87
*2	247	47

BEATTIE'S FORD.

During the last half of the Conventional year I have devoted the fifth Sundays to Missionary duty at this place; at which services I have administered the Communion, chiefly to the members of one family.

Here, and in the surrounding country, there are 8 Communicants.

HORATIO H. HEWITT.

PETTIGREW'S CHAPEL, SCUPPERNONG, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

Rev. Joseph W. Murphy, Minister.

Baptisms—Infant, white 5, colored 14; Adult, colored 11,		80
Catechumens—White, about		20
Confirmations—White 2, colored 8,		5
Communicants—White 55, colored 11,		66
Burials—White 7, colored 1,		· 8
Contributions—Bishop's Salary, (Assessment,)	\$34	00
Diocesan Missions,	88	00
Relief Fund, "	9	60
Permanent Episcopal Fund,	100	00
Support of two native children in African		
Mission,	40	00
Diocesan Missions, by collection at Bishop's		
visitation,	84	62
Domestic Missions,	67	81
Foreign Missions,	87	75
	\$ 861	28

Services are held regularly every Sunday morning in Pettigrew's Chapel. There are also services in the Chapel one afternoon in each month, for the colored part of the congregation. The afternoons of the other Sundays are given to Missionary work in different parts of Washington and Tyrrell Counties. Regular monthly services are held at Columbia, the County seat of Tyrrell, and at a School House in Washington County, near the Sound. Other Stations are visited occasionally. Much encouragement has been met with, and a desire to know the truth begins to prevail in some neighborhoods where before prejudice held full sway.

* JOSEPH W. MURPHY.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

Rev. L. L. SMITH, Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 6, colored 7; Adult, white 1,	14
Confirmations—White,	8
Communicants—White, number last year 68; added by first Com-	
munion 8, ditto by removal 2; lost by death 1, ditto by re-	
moval 16; total now	51
Marriages—White 1, colored 2,	Ż

Funerals—White,	9
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 75 0 0
Bishop's Salary,	67 00
Relief Fund,	7 00
Foreign Missions,	10 00
Parochial objects,	*46 00
Other objects,	50 00

*Amount not yet accurately ascertained, but believed to be several hundred dollars.

L. L. SMITH.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

Rev. RICHARD HINES, Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 1, colored 4; Adult, colored 1,	6	
Communicants—No. last year 24; lost by removal 1, total now	28	
Contributions—Bishop's Salary, \$24	00	
Missionary Fund, 27	00	
Relief Fund, 5	00	
Foreign Missions, 16	50	
Nashotah, 16	50	
Parochial purposes, 47	70	
2186	70	

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBOROUGH.

Rev. RICHARD HINES, Rector.

Baptisms—White 10, colored 45,	55
Communicants-Number last year 14; lost by removal 2, ad	lded
2, total now	14
Confirmations, (at Convention in Warrenton,)	2
Funeral—Colored,	. 1
Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	\$20 00
Missionary Fund,	20 00
Relief Fund,	5 00
Fereign Missions,	6 50
Nashotah,	6 50
Parochial purposes,	792 81
	\$850 81

In these Parishes the services of the Church are performed on the alternate Sundays, in the parishes and in the afternoon for the blacks. The congregation are large and quite attentive. The male portion of my Parishes, though kind friends and good citizens, appear to think that religion is commendable in women, though not at all desirable for Mun.

I should have stated that the fifth Sunday is devoted to Missionary duty in the neighborhood, where I hope at least to do away with some of the prejudice against the Church. I had services twice a week during Lent, except Holy Week, wherein the Church was opened daily, and I am firmly convinced (for my people live from two to five miles from Church) that when the Church is opened, and the duty of Communicants enforced upon them, they will attend.

Of the amount raised in the latter Parish for Parochial purposes, seven hundred and fifty dollars have been guarantied by the Ladies for the purpose of repairing the Rectory. The Ladies of this congregation deserve much commendation for the seal they have manifested.

RICHARD HINES.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

Rev. ROBERT B. SUTTON, Rector.

Beptisms—Infant, white 7, colored 34, Communicants—Number last year, white 57, colored 8; added by	41
first Communion, white 1, ditto by removal, white 1; lost by	
death, white 2, ditto by removal, white 8; total now, white	
54, colored 8,	62
Marriages—White 1, colored 8,	4
Funerals—White 4, colored 5,	9
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$85	00
Bishop's Salary, 35	00
Belief Fund,	00
Foreign Missions, 10	00
Parochial objects, 729	09
. \$818	09

There has been no Episcopal visitation.

ST. JAMES'S, GRANVILLE COUNTY.

Communi	cants—White,		4
Contribut	ions—Diecesan Missiens,		\$ 10 00
•	Bishop's Salary,	•	10 00
	Relief Fund,		5 00
_			<u>\$25.00</u>

At this Station, seven miles from Oxford, services are kept up on alternate Sunday afternoons, with cheering prospects.

BOB'T B. SUTTON.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, HERTFORD.

Rev. WM. E. Snowman, Becter.

Baptisms—White Infant,	5
Confirmations—White 1, colored 8,	4
Communicants-Added by first Communion 2, ditto by removal 1;	}
lost by removal &; total now	27
Marriage.	1

Funerals,	6
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$80 00
Bishop's Salary,	27 00
Relief Fund,	2 40
	\$ 59 4 0
ST. BARNABAS, WOODVILLE, PERQUINON	s county.
Baptisms—White, Infant 1, Adult 1, Communicants,	2 8
ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILL	æ.
Rev. W. E. Snowd	en, Minister.
Baptisms—Infant, white 8, colored 3,	6
Confirmations,	8 .
Communicants—White 10, colored 1,	11
Funerals-White 1, colored 2,	. 8
Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	\$ 7 50
Missionary Fund,	7 50
Relief Fund,	2 50
₩.:	\$17 50 E. SNOWDEN.
REPORT of the Rev. George Patterson, Assistant	Minister of St.
Luke's Parish, having charge of the Chapel at Lak	•
Washington County.	y configuration of the second
Baptisms-Infant, colored 15; Adult, white 1, colored 1	•
Catechumens—Colored,	222
Confirmations—White 1, colored 18,	14
Communicants—Number last year, colored 101; added	
Communion, white 1, colored 13, ditto by removal,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
lost by death, colored 4; total now, white 2, colored	1 110, 112
Marriages—Colored, Funerals—Colored,	8
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$82 16
•	PATTERSON.
ST. PAUL'S, CLINTON, SAMPSON COL	U NTY.
Rev. Pryton Gallagher	, late Rector.
Baptisms—White Infant,	2
Confirmations—White,	5
Communicants,	15
Funeral—White.	10
	•

Contributions, (Communion Alms,)

\$28 65

It is due to the members of this Parish to state, that they raised the salary of the late Rector \$100 beyond the amount originally stipulated.

BLADEN COUNTY.

Rev. PEYTON GARBAGHER, late Miss'y in charge.

Baptisms—Colored Infant 23, Adult 8,	26
Confirmations—Colored,	3
Communicants—White,	8
Contributions for support of services.	\$ 150 00

ST. MARK'S, HALIFAX.

Rev. PEYTON GALLAGHER, Rector.

The present Rector entered upon the discharge of his duties on the first Sunday in. January last. The congregations thus far have been good and attentive.

Baptisms—Colored Infant,	10
Communicants,	12
Contributions—Episcopal Fund,	\$ 10 00
Communion Alms,	15 72
·	4 95 79

The Baptisms reported took place on the plantation of Thos. P. Devereux, Esq., where services for the colored people have been held twice each month since February last.

Attended and baptized, at Goldsborough, a criminal under sentence of death.

PEYTON GALLAGHER.

REPORT of Rev. William W. Skiles, at the Watauga Mission and parts of Ashe County.

Baptisms—Infant, white 8, Adult, white 2,		5
Confirmations—White,		5
Communicants-Number last year, white 15, colored 4; added		
by first Communion, white 5; lost by removal, white 5,		
colored 2; total now, white 15, colored 2,		17
MarriagesWhite,		2
Funerals—White,		2
Collection at the Offertory,	8	50

I have held Divine Service at the following places, viz: at the lower Watauga once a month, on Sunday; I have assisted the Rev. Mr. Prout five times at Valle Crucis, in the services and in the administration of the cup in the Holy Communion; three times I have held divine service at Elk Cross Roads in Ashe County; four times in Jefferson, in same County; twice on the Linnville; six times at Easter Chapel; seven times at Cranberry Forge; six times in the vicinity of Valle Crucis, at a private house on Mast's Mill Creek. Owing to the severity of the weather, I was prevented from having a congregation for nearly

two months, during the months of January and February. I have great reason to be thankful for the few that have been added to the Church during the past or present year.

W. W. SKILES, Deacon.

GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE COUNTY.

Rev. Benj'n S. Bronson, Minister.

Baptisms-White Infant,		8
Communicants-White, number last year 6; added by first Com-		
munion 2; total now		8
Funeral—White,		1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$7	5	0
Bishop's Salary, 7	5	0
Relief Fund, 2	5	0 .
Domestic Missions, 5	8	5
<u>♣</u> 28	4	-

This Church has been completed and consecrated during the past year.

ST. THOMAS'S, WINDSOR.

Baptisms-Infant, white 7, colored 20; Adult, white 8,	80
Confirmations—White,	2
Communicants-Number last year, white 18, colored 1; added by	
first Communion, white 6, ditto by removal, white 1; total	
now, white 25, colored 1,	26
Funerals—White 8, colored 1,	4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$80	00
Bishop's Salary, 27	7 00
Relief Fund,	3 00
Domestic Missions,	08
Parochial objects, 61	75
\$14	78

During the past year, sufficient funds for the erection of a commodious Country Chapel have been raised within this Parish.

BENJ'N 8. BRONSON.

REPORT of Rev. N. Collin Hughes, officiating in Pitt, Beaufort and Craven Counties.

TRINITY PARISH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

Baptisms Infants, white 4, colored 11; Adult, white 1,	16
Communicants—Number last year, white 88, colored 2; added by	
first Communion 5, ditto otherwise 8; removed 8; total now,	
white 42, colored 8,	45
Confirmations—White 1, colored 1,	2
Catechumens-White,	47

	·
Marriages—White,	4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 38 69
Bishop's Salary,	24 00
Belief Fund,	9 00
Education Fund,	10 00
Parochial objects,	5 00
	\$ 86 69
ZION CHAPEL, BEAUFORT COUNT	Y.
Baptisms-Infant, white 11, colored 25,	86
Confirmations—White,	12
Communicants—White, number last year 81; died 1, add	
first Communion 12; present number	42
Funerals—White Adult 1, colored Adult 1, Infant 1,	8
CatechumensWhite,	42
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$8 00
Bishop's Salary,	2 00
·	\$ 5 00
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, PITT COUNTY	r.
Baptisms-Infant, white 1; Adult, colored 1,	2
Catechumens, (about)	80
ConfirmationsWhite,	8
Communicants—Added by first Communion 8, died 2; pe	resent
number, white 16, colored 2,	18
Funerals—White Agent,	2
Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	\$10 00
Diocesan Missions,	15 00
Relief Fund,	2 50
	\$27 50
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, GREENVILLI	č.
Baptisms-Infant, white 2, colored 10; Adult, white 4,	16
Confirmations—White,	4
Communicants—Added by first Communion 4, removed 8; to	otal now 14
Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	\$ 10 00
Diocesan Missions,	15 00
Relief Fund,	2 40
Parochial objects,	250 00
•	\$277 40

The building in which this congregation had been worshipping for some time past, was completed and consecrated within the past year.

ST. THOMAS'S, BATH.

Baptisms-White, Infant 6, Adult 8,		9
Confirmations—White,		8
Communicants-Added by first Communion 8, lost by death	2,	
removed 4; present number, white 26, colored 5,		31
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 5	00
Bishop's Salary,	8	00
Relief Fund,	2	00
	\$ 10	00

ST. JOHN'S, DURHAM'S CREEK.

I have not visited this Parish during the past year. The number of Communicants is about 7.

SWIFT CREEK, CRAVEN COUNTY.

I have had a week-day monthly appointment at this place for about 9 months.

Baptisms—White, Infant 10, Adult 1,

Confirmations,

Communicant—White,

1

During the past year Lay Reading has been performed and Sunday Schools established in Zion Parish, Beaufort County, and St. John's, Pitt County. Mr. S. S. Barber has labored in the former Parish, and Mr. I. Harding in the latter. To both of them I am indebted for self-denying and sealous co-operation.

N. COLLIN HUGHES.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 7; Adult, white 1,	10
Confirmations—White,	4
Communicants—Number last year, white 19; lost by re	emoval 1;
total now,	18
Marriages-White,	2
Funerals—White,	3
Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	\$20 00
W. T. JOHNS W. W. GREE	SON, Wardens.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

We report only the following contributions for the last year, viz:		
Bishop's Stary, (as assessed,)	\$ 7	50
Missionary Assessment,	9	00
Relief Fund,	2	40
Parochial objects, about	21	65
	D 4 A	

Besides this, the Church has been neatly plastered and fenced in during the past year, and steps are being taken towards the erection of a bell tower.

B. F. HALSEY, Jr., Warden.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBOROUGH.

Rev. A. F. OLMSTED, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 7; Adult, white 1, colored 2,	10
Catechumens—White,	8
Confirmations—White 2, colored 1,	8
Communicants-Number last year, white 80, colored 2; added	
by first Communion, white 1, colored 1; total now, white 81,	
colored 8,	84
Marriages—White,	1
Funerals—Colored,	1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$18	00
Bishop's Salary, 26	64
Relief Fund,	00
Domestic Missions, 19	68
Other objects, 18	67
\$94	99

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, DEEP RIVER.

Rev. A. F. OLMSTED, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2; Adult, white 1,	8
Communicants—Number last year, white 6, colored 1; total now,	
white 6, color and,	7
Funerals—White,	1
Contributions—Relief Fund,	3 70
A. F. OLM	STED.

CHAPEL HILL.

I have attended one Funeral in St. Matthew's Parish, Hillsborough. My other Clerical ministrations during the past year have been confined to an occasional service for the Clergy, or in vacant places, in my vicinity.

F M HURRARD

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

Rev. H. T. Rector.

Baptisms—Colored Infant,	15
Catechumens—White 60, colored 20,	80
Communicants—White, number last year 86; added by first Com-	
munion 1, ditto by removal 6; lost by removal 6; total now,	87

Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 15 00
Bishop's Salary,	15 00
Relief Fund,	8 60
Parochial objects,	80 00
	\$68,60

This report includes the period of four months only, since the present Rector has been the incumbent.

HENRY T. LEE.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBOROUGH.

Baptisms—White Infant,	8
Confirmations,	2
Communicants,	46
Marriage,	1
Funerals—White,	8

Collected for Bishop's Salary, Missionary and Relief Funds, \$84 00 Owing to the death of our late Rector, the Rev. J. B. Donnelly, (whose loss to the Church cannot be fairly appreciated,) this report is not as complete as it should be.

The services of the Church have been continued by the kind offices of the Rev. Dr. Wheat, and the Rev. Messrs. Hubbard and Hines.

The Vestry hope in a short time to procure the services of a Missionary for St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough, and St. Mary's Chapel, Orange.

THOS. B. HILL, Sec'y of Vestry.

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBOROUGH.

Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 4, colored 4; Adult, white 2, colored	1,	11
Confirmations—White 4, colored 1,		5
Communicants-Removed 8, added 4; present number, white	17,	
colored 4,		21
Marriage,		1
Burials,		5
Sunday School Scholars,		25
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 50	00
Domestic Missions,	80	75
Foreign Missions,	40	00
Bishop's Assessment,	84	00
Relief Fund,	10	00
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	B 184	75

INITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Rector.

Baptisms : Infant, white 4; Adult, white 1, colored 1,		6
Confirmations—White 2, colored 2,	•	4

Communicants-Added 4; present number, white 29, colore	d 8,	87
Buriels,	•	4
Sunday School-Scholars,		30
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 65	00
Domestic Missions,	80	25
Foreign Missions,	4 8	00
Bishop's Assessment,	48	00
Relief Fund,	12	0 0
•	\$ 198	25

Since last Convention, a very neat brick Gothic Church has been constructed in this Parish, and there is a very marked increase of congregations, and interest manifested for the Church, in both of my Parishes.

During last Summer, I officiated on Sunday mornings in St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and in the afternoon at the Franklin County Poor House.

Buried 2 persons in St. Paul's Parish.

Baptized, at the residence of Dr. W. T. Johnson, 9 colored Infants.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 6, colored 3; Adult, colored 1,		10	
Catechumens—White 15, colored 10,		25	
Communicants-White, number last year 17; added by first Com-		4	
munion 1, ditto by removal 8: lost by death 1, ditto by remova	l		
1, total now, white		19	
Marriage—Colored,		1	
Funefals—White 4 colored 5,		9	
Contributions—Diction Missions,	39	00	
• Bishop's Salary,	8	00	
Relief Fund,	2	40	
Domestic Missions,	8	50	
Foreign Missions,	8	50	
Parochial objects,	9	50	
For Diocesan Missions also, by Bp. Atkinson,	5	25	
* **	51	15	

The contribution for Domestic and Foreign Missions having never been acknowledged in "The Spirit of Missions," has probably miscarried through the mail.

On account of the burning up of the materials which had been prepared for the New Building, and the severity of the Winter, which prevented the plastering, we have just been enabled to complete and occupy the landings intended for a Diocesan School. The whole property, as improved, is cheaply valued at \$8000. There is an insurance of \$8000 upon the brick building. The doors of the Institution are now open for the admission of pupils. As soon as the number of pupils warrant, no pains or expense will be spared to procure the

services of an able and efficient Lay-teacher. Our aim is, not only to farnish facilities of study to older youth who may have the Ministry directly in view, but also to take and educate the boys of the Church, under the method of the Prayer Book, and in all christian culture.

JARVIS BUXTON.

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

Rev. J. R. LEE, Rector.

1

Baptism-Infant, white,	1
Communicants-Number last year 19, total now, white	19
Marriage-White,	1
Funerals—White 5, colored 1,	6
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 12 00
Bishop's Salary,	10 00
Relief Fund,	. 5 00
Domestic Missions,	20 00
Foreign Missions,	20 00
Parochial objects,	5 00
	₹72 00 .

MILTON, CASWELL COUNTY.

At the request of the Bishop, I began to held a monthly service at this place, on the 2d Sunday of last July. There are 4 or 5 families attached to the Church. We worship, for the present, in the Baptist Church, the use of which was kindly tendered.

I have generally had good congregations—owing somewhat, I presume, to the circumstance of there being no other preaching in the village, on the same day. The people are a Church-going people, attentive, and orderly.

Milton is full 40 miles from Leaksville, and Dan River is to be crossed three times. If the River is too much swollen to be crossed by ferry, I have to go about 50 miles. From this consideration, I can hardly look upon my going there as a permanent arrangement. However, I will do so as long as I can, or until some other arrangement can be made.

Communicants

JNO. R. LER.

REPORT of Rev. H. H. Prout, Missionary in Caldwell County.

There is no very marked change in the condition of the Church in Caldwell County since my report of last year. The regular congregations, both at Lenoir and the Yadkin, are quite small. A recent effort to build a Rectory, which promises to be decreased, is an encouraging circumstance in reference to the state of the Church in this County.

In Watauga County, I have preached and administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper a few times during the past year, as has been my practice heretofore.

With the consent of the Bishop, I went to Cherokee County last Fall as a

Missionary of the Church, and have preached there about four months, chiefly during the Winter, and at various stations in the county. At Murphy I held divine service frequently, for a time in houses of worship belonging to different denominations, but at length in a building fitted up as a Chapel for the use of Episcopalians. Throughout a wide extent of country this Chapel is the only place of worship where a Minister of the Episcopal Church can feel himself at home. With reference to the permanent extension of the Church in that remote corner of the State, and also to the accommodation of the few Church people now there, it is to be wished that some interest may be felt and some effort made toward securing the Chapel for our use.

Cherokee County, as well as Macon, Jackson and Haywood, is at present unoccupied ground so far as concerns our Church, and it is a broad field upon which the good seed should be sown. Generally the Missionary finds a ready attention, a desire to read, and a willingness to examine our claims. If duly and judiciously followed up, this would in many cases ripen into a direct approval of our doctrine, and a consistent Christian practice. This distant portion of the Diocese may therefore be said to have at least some claim on the active sympathy of Churchmen in other parts of it. Though four hundred miles from the Capital of the State, it is yet our own territory, highly beautiful and possessing abundant resources. Socially and politically united to those on the remote sea-board, why should there not be realised a religious bond of union and attachment? They need, and to an encouraging extent will receive, the ministrations of our Missionaries. There is at present a demand, and still more a prospective need, of what only the Church can give, arising out of the increasing feebleness of the hold of other systems on the regards of the people. The itinerant plan of preaching from house to house, and from one neighborhood to another, would perhaps be most advantageously adopted. The present is a good time to do something; to take such steps at least as will enable us hereafter to do more, and be ready as occasion offers to enter fully into the harvest, and reap and receive wages.

In the County of Cherokee, I administered the sacrament of the Lord's Supper once.

At Lenoir, I have baptized three Infants, one white and two colored.

H. H. PROUT.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH, N. C.

Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., Rector.

This School was never in a more satisfactory state, than it is now, in the 15th year of its existence. If it has hitherto deserved in any degree the favor it has enjoyed, its friends may be assured that the future shall see no diminution, but rather a constant increase of its advantages. To meet its growing demands for room, immediate arrangements will be made; the principal feature of which is the erection of a Chapel of such expressive, the simple architecture, that it will be a constant witness to the religious character and object of the school, and add much to the interest and efficiency of its services.

During the year the school has contributed its quota, \$150, to Missions in the Diocese; and \$12 00 to the Relief Fund.

to other good works. Baptised 1 infant, and 1 Adult, 2 Confirmed, on two occasions, 18 Communicants, (10 permanent,) 29 ALDERT SMEDES. CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH. Rev. George Benton, Rector.
Confirmed, on two occasions, 18 Communicants, (10 permanent,) 29 ALDERT SMEDES. CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH.
Communicants, (10 permanent,) ALDERT SMEDES. CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH.
CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH.
CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH.
·
Rev. George Benton, Rector.
Baptisms—White, Infant 8, adult 2,
Catechumens—White,
Confirmations—White,
Communicants-White, added by first Communion 6, lost by re-
moval 8; present number . 85
Marriage—White,
Funerals—White,
GEORGE BENTON.
CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBOROUGH.
Rev. J. BECKWITH, Jr., late Rector.
Baptisms-Infant, white (8 by the Bishop) 7, colored 18; Adult,
white 1, colored 8,
Confirmations—White 4, colored 7,
Communicants—(Added by removal 2, by Communion 6,) 28
Marriage-White,
Burials, 7
J. BECKWITH, Jr.
ST. LUKE'S PARISH, WASHINGTON COUNTY.
Rev. Alfred A. Watson, Rector.
Baptisms—White, Infant 8, Adult 1,
Catechumens—White,
Communicants—Added by removal 1, lost by removal 2; total
now, white 28, colored 2,
Funeral—White,
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$7 00
Bishop's Salary, 7 50
Relief Fund, \ 2 40
Domestic Missions, 1 00
Foreign Missions, 1 00
Parochial objects, 20 54
Annahana

GRACE · CHURCH, PLYMOUTH. .

Rev. ALFRED A. WATSON, Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 5, colored 6; Adult, white 4, col'd 1,)	16
Catechumens-White 24, colored 4,		28
Confirmations—White 1, colored 1,	•	2
Communicants-Added by first Communion, white 2, colore	d 2;	
lost by removal, colored 1; total now, white 44, colored	8,	47
Marriages-Colored,		4
Funerals—White,		6
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 29	05
Bishop's Salary,	18	00
Relief Fund,	8	60
Diocesan Education Fund,	2	15
Domestic Missions,	5	76
Foreign Missions,	8	05
Parochial objects,	10	84
Other objects,	19	61
	\$ 96	56
ALFRED A.	WAT	SON.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RUTHERFORDTON.

Rev. C. T. BLAND, Rector.

Baptism—White Infant,	1
Catechumens—White,	16
Communicants—White,	16
Funeral—White Adult,	1
Contributions—Bishop's Salary,	\$7 40
Missionary Fund,	10 00
Relief Fund,	2 50
Communion Alms,	4 60

Since my taking the charge of this Parish, Divine Services have been held on seventeen Sundays thirty-four times; on forty-nine other days, 59 services. One service has been given at Shelby.

The remaining Sundays, my services have been given to the Church in Charleston and Yorkville, South Carolina.

C. T. BLAND.

REPORT of Rev. J. Thomas Pickett, Rector of Grace Church, Morganton, and John's River Chapel.

Baptism—White, Infant 5, Adult 1,	6
Catechumens—White 20, colored 15,	85
Confirmations—White 5, colored 2,	7
Communicants—Number last year, white 25, colored 2; added by	
first Communion, white 6; lost by death, colored 1; ditto by	
· removal, white 1; total now, white 80, colored 1,	81

Marriage-White,	•		1
Funeral—Colored,		• .	.1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,			\$ 25 05
Bishop's Salary,			15 0 0
. Relief Fund,	•		5 90
Domestic Missions,			5 00
Foreign Missions,			5. 00
•		•	\$55 06

Visited, baptized and administered the Communion to a condemned criminal.

J. THOS. PICKETT.

REPORT of Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary in Wilkes, Yadkin and Iredell Counties.

ST. PAUL'S, WILKES.

Baptisms—Infant, white 8, colored 1; Adult, white 1, colored 1,	6
Confirmations—White,	5
Funerals—White 1, colored 1,	2
Communicants—Removed 1, added by first Communion 6; present	
number, white 16, colored 4,	20
Contributions—Bishop's Salary, \$11	00
Missionary Fund, 8	00

RICHMOND HILL, YADKIN COUNTY.

Confirmation—White,	1
mmunicants—Added by first Communion 1; present number,	
white 8, colored 1,	. 8
ntributions—Bishop's Salary, \$6	50
Missionary Fund, 2	50

At Look Shoals, in Yadkin County, I officiate once a month (at night) when the weather permits.

This place has lost one Communicant by removal,—the present number being only 2.

Note Station in Iredell County, I preach on the fifth Sundays when they occur. The number of Communicants is 2.

R. W. BARBER.

WEPORT of Rev. William Murphy, Deacon, Missionary, officiating in Wilson and the adjacent Counties.

Since his entrance upon this Mission in October 1855, the services of your Missionary have been as follows:

To Rocky Mount, and Cool Spring in Edgecombe County, (the residence of II W Battle, Esq.,) two Sundays have been devoted in each month, one service being held at each station on those days. The other Sundays in the month had been devoted for some time to Wilson, in Wilson County, but it has been thought advisable to give up one of them to Mariborough, Ritt County,

and regular services have been commenced in that place. The 5th Suaday has been appropriated to Nash County.

In the several stations under his charge, he has the following report to submit:

ROCKY MOUNT.

Communicants—White,	5
Marriages-White 1, (by Rev. Mr. Cheshire,) colored 1,	2
WILSON.	
Confirmation,	1
Communicants.	2

MARLBOROUGH.

Baptism—White, infant

The Communicants in Marlborough, are reported to this Convention as connected with St. Paul's Parish, Greenville.

Brief as his report is, your Missionary feels much encouraged in his work. Previous to last October, the services of the Church had been almost entirely unknown in this portion of the Missionary field. The congregations have been gradually increasing, and the responses constantly improving. The hope is entertained that some may be led to inquire after the "good old paths," to unite with the "household of faith," and be made "an holy temple acceptable unto God."

Beyond his Mission and previous to his entrance upon it, the following official acts were performed by him: In Washington County, he has baptized three colored infants, and one colored Adult, married one colored couple, and officiated at two funerals. Beyond the limits of this Diocese, he has baptized two white infants. All of which acts are reported by the Rectors of the several Parishes.

WILLIAM MURPHY.

REPORT of Rev. Geo. B. Wetmore, Missionary, officiating in Davie, Rowan and Iredell Counties.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, MOCKSVILLE.

Baptism—White Infant,	1
Catechumens, (about)	25
Communicants-Number last year, white 11, colored 2; lost by	
death, white 1; present number, white 10, colored 2,	12
Funerals,	8
Contributions—Collected at Bishop's visitation, \$7	00
CHRIST CHURCH, ROWAN COUNTY.	
Baptisms—White, Infant 7, Adult 1,	8
Confirmations—White (4 belonging to other Parishes) 12, col'd 5,	18

Communicants-Number last year, (list corrected,) white 57, co-

lored 8; added by first Communion, white 10, colored by death, white 2, colored 1; transferred, white 2; 1	-	
number, white 68, colored 12,		75
Marriages,		8
Funerals,		8
Contributions—Diocesan Missiens \$4—and \$9 20 collecte	d at	
Bishop's visitation,	\$18	20
Bishop's Salary,	9	50
Relief Fund,	2	75
Domestic and Foreign Missions,	13	00
Other purposes,	23	88
	\$61	88
ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, ROWAN COU	NTY.	
Baptism—White Infant,		1
Confirmations—White 1, (and 1 at Christ Church,)		2
Communicants—Number last year, (list corrected,) white 2	27, co-	
lored 2; added by first Communion, white 2; lost by	death,	
colored 1; present number, white 29, colored 1,		30
Funerals,		2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions \$2 18,—and \$2 87 at Bi	shop's	
visitation,	\$ 5	00
Bishop's Salary,	8	00
Relief Fund,	. 1	00
Domestic and Foreign Missions,	2	50
Other purposes,	2	25
	\$18	75
r. James's Church, (Mills' Settlement,) IRE	DF
Baptisms-White Infant 3, colored Adult 1,		4
Confirmations—White 15, (and 2 at Christ Church,)		17
Communicants-Number last year, white 15, colored 5; ad	ded by	
first Communion, white 14; by transfer, white 2; 1	ost by	
death, white 1; present number, white 28, colored 5,	•	88
Funerals,		2
This Congregation has been liberally assisted by others in r	aising f	an

This Congregation has been liberally assisted by others in raising funds to build a Church, which will probably be finished early in the Fall. The following contributions are acknowledged:—St. James's, Wilmington, \$181 75; St. John's, Fayetteville, \$126; Christ Church, Raleigh, \$99: St. Luke's, Salisbury, \$76; Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, \$87; Calvary Church, Wadesborough, \$21 50. Also the Parishes under Mr. Cheshire, \$10; Mr. Barber, \$5; Mr. Sutton, \$5; my other Parishes, \$32 78. And from two friends in New York, \$10 00; two other friends, \$10 50 and \$3 respectively;—total \$627 53. In addition, \$89 have been subscribed in different Congregations, but not forwarded yet. GEO. B. WETMORE.

REPORT of the Rev. C. M. Parkman, Presbyter.

The undersigned reports the following acts. He has selebrated the Holy Eucharist 14 times; assisted at other celebrations 19 times; Baptized 6; Buried 6; and preached 79 times. During the months of September and October 1856, the undersigned officiated at All Saints Chapel, Nags Head, the congregation being composed of persons from Chowan, Perquimons, and Pasquotank Counties. This congregation gave \$75 toward the relief of the sufferers in Norfolk and Portsmouth. They also contributed \$12 50 toward the support of their Clergyman. This Report extends to the 18th day of May, 1856.

C. M. PARKMAN, Presbyter.

THE CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON, NORTHAMP-TON COUNTY.

Rev. FREDERICK FITZGERALD, late Rector.

Communicants—(Same as last year,) wh	ite 15, colored 📆,	82
Marriage-White,	•	1
Funeral—Colored,	•	1
Centributions—Parochial objects		\$ 85 82

Having been called to a larger sphere of labor, and forced to seek an adequate support, I resigned this Parish on the 17th of last June, deeply serrowing that circumstances called for a separation from it, which, from four years of peaceful and prosperous labor, together with constant tokens of strong affection, had become very dear to me.

To my great regret the Parish is still without a Pastor. By a recent resolution of the Vestry I learn that a Rectory will be erected during the ensuing year,—without which no Parish can reasonably expect permanent Pastoral ministrations.

I have performed several services in this Parish since my resignation.

ST. BARNABAS' PARISH, MURFREESBOROUGH.

Rev. FREDERICK FITZGERALD, late Rector.

Communicants—White, number last year 11; added by first Communion 1; lost by death 1; total now,

Contributions—Parochial objects,

\$559 00

I resigned the regular charge of this Parish on the first of last July, but have still retained such a care over it, as to visit it as often as my many duties will permit, and superintend the building of a neat Gothic Church which is now in the process of erection, and which will be Consecrated before another year.

I cannot but think that the prospects of this Parish are very good.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

Rev. FREDERICK FITZGERALD, late Rector.

Beptisms—White, Infant 1, Adult 2,

Confirmations—White,

Communicants-White, number last year 9, added by first Com-

munion 2; total now,

11

Contributions-Parochial objects,

81905 **0**2

I resigned the entire charge of this Parish on the 28th of October last, on which day my labors for the last three years were crowned by the Consecration of the present Parish Church,—a neat Tudor Gothic building, which, considering its cost, unites no small degree of appropriateness and comfort.

I know of no Parish in our Diocese where the prospects of the Church seem to be brighter than they now are in this; and it was with no ordinary regret that I resigned its cure, having been endeared to me by many labors and struggles, as well as by the manifestation of much affection from a kind and warmhearted people.

ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH, GOLDSBOROUGH.

Rev. Frederick Fitzgerald, Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 8, colored 2; Adult, white 4, colored 1,	15
Confirmations—White,	5
Communicants-White, number last year 14; added by first Com-	
munion 8, ditto by removal 6; lost by removal 1; total now,	22
Funeral—White,	1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$28	88
Bishop's Salary, 15	00
Relief Fund,	00
Orphans in Norfolk, 12	00
Parochial objects, 1608	20
\$1664	

I entered upon the ministration of my duties as Rector of the Parish in this active and thriving town the 12th of last July. From circumstances upnecessary here to mention, I found the Parish completely disorganized, disunited, and burdened with debt, so that my position here has been one of no ordinary difficulty and trial. By patience and labor, by the aid of God, I believe that things are now greatly changed for the better. A kindly feeling seems now to exist in the Parish, and much has been done towards the erection of a brick Church, which, when finished, will be one of our most beautiful and appropriate houses of God. I have officiated upon three Sundays in each month, and as circumstances and my health would allow have preached in the afternoon to the negroes in the town.

Have also attended to the last moment a condemned criminal.

ST. MARY'S PARISH, KINSTON, LENOIR COUNTY.

Rev. FREDERICK FITZGERALD, Rector.

Communicants—White, number last year 8; lost by death 1; total	
now,	7
MarriageWhite,	1
nneral—White.	1

Contribut	ions—Diocesan Missions,	\$2 50
	Bishop's Salary,	10 00
•	Relief Fund,	2 50
	Parochial objects,	150 00
		\$ 165 00

During last July I was appointed to the care of this Parish by the Bishop, and upon entering into the discharge of its ministrations, I found that the prospects of the Church in this Parish are, according to the Bishop's last Report, anything but particularly cheering. This is owing to the long want of Church services, losses by death, and the removal of many Church families, together with the active and energetic manner in which dissent is here manifest in its many forms.

Still the prospect is not without hope, for we trust that it will not be long before the Church edifice will be relieved from its present position, as "free to all;"—that it will be repaired, and consecrated exclusively for Church services. Already an excellent vestry-room has been added to the Church building, and the vestry has been renewed and enlarged.

The services are well attended.

ST. PAUL'S PARISH, CLINTON, SAMPSON COUNTY.

Baptism—White, infant,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1
Communicants, last year,	·	11

By recent direction of the Bishop I am to make every effort possible, to supply this place with services. Sufficient money is now subscribed to erect a Church edifice, and active measures are now in progress towards its erection. From what little have seen of this place, I feel sure that the future success of the Church here is very certain.

FREDERICK FITZGERALD.

The Standing Committee made their Report, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

REPORT of the Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina respectfully report: That during the last Conventional year they have held ten sessions, and performed the following acts:

At their first session, held in Warrenton, May 19, 1855, testimonials for Priest's orders were granted to Rev. John Beckwith, Jr., Deacon.

On the 20th June 1855, the Rev. Messrs. F. M. Hubbard and Richard H. Mason were appointed Agents for the purpose of soliciting subscriptions for the Episcopal residence, pursuant to the resolutions of the Convention.

On the 17th July 1855, Rev. F. M. Hubbard, one of the Agents appointed to solicit subscriptions for the Episcopal residence, reported that in pursuance of his instructions he visited the City of Wilmington, and applied to several of the leading members of the Church there, from whom he received no encouragement to prosecute his Agency in that place; that he then visited the Town of Fayetteville, where he succeeded in procuring subscriptions to the

amount of \$305, and that there was a prospect of procuring some one or two hundred dollars in addition.

At the same meeting, the Committee directed the Treasurer to pay the sum of thirty-five Dollars to Rev. F. M. Hubbard for his services.

Rev. Richard H. Mason being about to leave the Diocese, declined acting as Agent.

At a meeting held on 8th August 1855, testimonials were signed on behalf of Rev. J. T. Pickett, Deacon, desirous of being admitted to Priest's orders.

On Sept. 15, 1855, testimonials as a candidate for orders were granted to Reginald Heber Murphy. At this meeting, Rev. A. A. Watson was requested to act as Agent for procuring subscriptions for Episcopal residence.

On Oct. 2d, 1855, testimonials were granted to Henry Augustus Skinner, desirous of becoming candidate for orders. •

On Nov. 28, 1855, testimonials were granted to Francis W. Hilliard, desirous of receiving Descon's orders.

On 17th April 1856, testimonials were granted to Rev. George Patterson, Deacon, desirous of being admitted to Priest's orders.

On 28d April 1856, testimonials were granted to Daniel Morrelle, desirous of being admitted to Deacon's orders.

On 15th May 1856, Thomas G. Haughton applied for testimonials for Deacon's orders, but the Committee declined signing them, on account of informality in his testimonials.

It will be seen on reference to the report of the Treasurer of that fund, that there is now in his hands in cash, to be applied to the purchase and building of Episcopal residence in Raleigh, the sum of \$1440 75, besides the sum of \$1975 subscribed in the City of Raleigh, and \$305 subscribed in the Town of Fayetteville, which have not yet been collected, making in all the sum of \$3,720 75, applicable to that purpose. The Committee submit the consideration of the subject to the Convention.

R. S. MASON, Pres't Standing Com.

\$5038 61

The Treasurer of the Convention made his Report, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee of Finance.—[See Appendix.]

The Executive Missionary Committee made their Report, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

REPORT of the Executive Missionary Committee.

The following statement, furnished by the Treasurer, will show the condition of the Fund for Missionary purposes:

Balance as reported May 10, 1855,	\$2095 85
Amount received on Assessments,	2239 63
Collection at Warrenton,	129 68
" by Bishop Atkinson,	516 45
Sale Bishop Ravenscroft's Works,	57 00
	-

To c	ash	paid	Missionary services,	2456	50		
	66	66	Prayer Books,	50	00		
	44	66	Printing Ravenscroft's Works,	681	78		
						\$8188	28
D. 1.			13	@1000	00		

Balance now on hand, \$1900 88

This is a very favorable result, especially if we consider that out of this Fund was paid the above item of \$631 78 for Bishop Ravenscroft's Works.

It is hoped that this amount will be refunded by the sales of the Work during the coming year.

The payments on the assessments, according to the above statement, fall short more than \$800.

The following changes have taken place within the year: Rev. Mr. Donnelly of Hillsborough, has departed this life, and we trust has entered into rest. Rev. Mr. Beckwith of Wadesborough, has left the Diocese; Rev. Mr. Van Antwerp, has taken charge of Beaufort; Rev. Mr. Lee, of Chapel Hill; Rev. Mr. Thomas, of Louisburg; Rev. Mr. Bland, of Rutherfordton.

Respectfully submitted,

J. C. HUSKE, Chairman.

GEO. W. MORDECAL Trees.

The Treasurer of the Fund for an Episcopal Residence made a Report, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee of Finance.

REPORT of George W. Mordecai, Treas'r of Fund for Episcopal Residence.

DR.				
1855,				
May 18. To am't of account rendered to Convention,	\$ 1850	25		
To cash rec'd from Mrs. E. Page, Edenton,	100	00		
Premium on ditto,		50		
June 23. To cash rec'd from Rev. F. Fitzgerald, for con-				
tribution from St. Mark's, Halifax,	25	00		
-			\$1475	75
CR.			•	
1855,				
Aug. 18. By cash paid Rev. Mr. Hubbard, by order of Standing Committee, being for his expenses to Fayetteville and Wilmington, for the				
purpose of procuring subscriptions,	\$ 85	00		
1856,				
May 15. By balance to credit of Treas'r in Bank of the State of N. Carolina, Raleigh,	1440	75		
•			\$1475	75
1856.		=		==
May 15. To balance brought down, In addition to the above sums in Cash, there has been	anhacril	had '	\$1440	75
In Raleigh, the sum of	J 4 J J J J I I		1975	00
And in Fayetteville,			805	
•		-		
Which being added to the above, makes the whole amount subscribed for the purpose.	•		\$ 3720	75

The Education Committee made their Report, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee of Finance:

REPORT of Geo. W. Mordecai, Treas'r of Education Committee.

DR.				
1855, May 16. To balance as per account rendered to Convention,	2220	87		•
22. To cash received from Rt. Rev. Thos. Atkinson, for		0.		÷
collections at Warrenton,		00	•	•
To cash rec'd for contribution from Sunday School	, 00	00		•
of St. James's Church, Wilmington, To cash rec'd from Rev. Mr. Forbes, contribution	. 88	w		
from Elizabeth City,		00		٠
To cash rec'd from Rev. Mr. Patterson, contribution				
from Trinity Church, Beaufort, To cash rec'd for collections at Grace Church, Ply-	. 18	80		•
mouth,		80		
Aug. 80. To cash rec'd from Rev. Dr. Mason, for contribu-	•			
tions at Christ Church, Raleigh,	85	00		
1856, May 14. To cash rec'd from Rev. Dr. Mason, for contribu-				
tion from Christ Church, Raleigh,	20	00		
;			\$ 581	47
1855,				
June 1. By cash remitted Sam'l S. Barber, for 6 months, by				
order of Committee,	\$50	00		•
By cash remitted Israel Harding, for 6 months, by	87	5Ω		
order of Committee, 1856.	01	00		
Jan. 28. By cash remitted Sam'l S. Barber, by order of Com-				
mittee,	50	00		
By cash remitted Samuel W. Murphy, by order of Committee,	100	00		
May 15. By balance to credit of Treasurer in the Bank of the	100			
State of N. Carolina at Raleigh,	293		•	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		;	\$581	47
1856,		^-		
May 15. To balance brought down, 17. To cash rec'd, 2 per ct. div. on 5 shares F. & W. P.	\$293	97	•	
R. Stock,	10	00		
·		8	\$808	97
(E. E.) GEO. W. MORDE				_
Educa	MOH (,OIII	mitte	U •

The Committee on the Admission of New Congregations made the following Report:

The Committee on the Admission of new Congregations, having examined the Certificates of St. James's Church, Mills's Settlement, Iredell County, and of St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, and finding them in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canon, recommend that the said congregations be admitted into union with the Church in this Diocese.

Therefore, Resolved, That St. James's Church, Iredell County, be received into union with this Convention.

Resolved, That St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, be received into union with the Church in this Diocese.

A. F. OLMSTED, Chairman.

On motion,

Resolved, That St. James's Church, Iredell county, be admitted into union with this Convention.

On motion,

Resolved, That St. Paul's Church, Beaufort, be admitted into union with this Convention.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Standing Resolution directing the Treasurer to report the list of the Congregations that fail to pay their Assessments, and the matter of the deficiency in meeting the Assessments, be referred to the Committee of Finance, to consider and report thereon.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to appoint some one to preach before each Annual Convention of the Church, a Sermon on the subject of Christian Education.

The Committee on the publication of the Works of Bishop Ravenscroft made the following Report:

REPORT of Committee on Bishop Ravenscroft's Works.

The Committee appointed at the last Annual Convention to contract for and superintend the printing of a 2d Edition of the works of Bishop Ravenscroft, report,

That they have performed that duty, and have now at the disposal of the Convention, 250 bound copies, and 250 copies folded and collated. The work has been done by Messrs. E. J. Hale & Son of Fayetteville, at a price somewhat below that offered by either of the Northern Printing houses whose proposals were stated to the last Convention; and about \$170 below the maximum sum authorised to be appropriated by the Convention. The work has been paid for as follows:

Rec'd from C. B. Mallett, Ex'r of J. W. Wright, dec'd,

Rec'd from C. T. Haigh, Treas'r of Convention,

681 58

1181 58

The copies on hand have been insured against fire to the amount of \$800, at an annual cost of \$6.

The Committee regret that so few of the Olergy or others have responded to the application to procure subscribers to the work. Out of 100 Circulars and Subscription papers distributed in this and other States, only 8 have been returned; and the Committee are obliged to suppose that 92 of those who it was supposed would feel an interest in the matter, have failed to give it attention. Thus only 58 copies are known to be subscribed for, (a third of the number in one Parish, whose Minister found no difficulty in obtaining them,) whereas it was confidently expected, and reasonably expected, as the Committee still

think, that if only moderate efforts were made a sufficient number would have been subscribed for, at once to repay to the Missionary Cause all which has been appropriated from its fund for this object, and leave future sales to contribute a clear gain to that fund. Both the character of the work and the appropriation of the proceeds to the spread of religion, led us to hope for such a favorable result from the solicited efforts of the friends of the Church, especially of those within the Diocese.

The Committee would suggest, that in consequence of this failure to obtain subscribers, some person or persons be authorised to offer the work to Booksellers or others at such a rate of discount, say 25 per cent. from the retail price, as is usual. By this means perhaps one-fifth as many may be disposed of as could readily have been sold by subscription.

Sales of the work to the amount of \$68 have been made by E. J. Hale & Son in Fayetteville, of which sum \$6 have been paid on insurance, and the remaining \$57 paid to C. T. Haigh, Tress. for the Missionary Fund.

J. C. HUSKE, Chairman.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Report be referred to a Committee of three persons, to report on the subject.

On motion,

Resolved, That the next Annual Convention of the Church be held in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, on the 4th Wednesday in May, 1857.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to Friday morning, 9 o'clock.

Evening Prayers were read by the Rev. F. Fitzgerald, and a Sermon preached by the Rev. A. A. Watson, on the importance of Church extension, and the formation of a Society to assist in the building and repair of Churches in the Diocese.

Friday, May 23.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The following Committee was appointed, to whom the Report of the Committee on the subject of the publication of the Works of Bishop Ravenscroft was referred, viz: Messrs. Snowden and Buxton, of the Clergy, E. L. Winslow, of the Laity.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Convention be directed to pay annually

to the several Clerical Members of the Standing Committee, any expenses necessarily incurred by them, in attending the meetings of that body.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Committee on the Constitution and Canons be continued, and they report, if possible, at the next Convention, what alterations and additions shall be made in the Constitution, Canons, and Standing Resolutions, of this Church.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Convention be requested to consult with the Trustees appointed to hold property in this Diocese, as to the mode of the investment of the funds of the Diocese, and adopt such measures, if any such be necessary, as they and he may deem proper for their security.

Resolved, That the Committee of Finance be instructed to inquire into the expediency, and if expedient, to report some plan of providing for the payment of the expenses of the Clergy in attending the meetings of the Convention.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Richard Hines, assisted by the Rev. R. B. Sutton, and a Sermon preached by the Rev. Dr. Smedes, from the 4th chapter of Acts, 27th verse.

On motion, adjourned to 5 o'clock P. M.

5 o'CLOCK P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment; and, on motion, adjourned to Saturday, 9 o'clock A. M.

Evening Prayers were read by the Rev. J. B. Cheshire. Sermon preached by the Rev. J. Buxton, from 9th chapter of St. Matthew's Gospel, 38th verse.

SATURDAY, May 24.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were read by the Rev. Dr. Mason.

The Minutes of Friday were read and approved.

Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., appeared and took his seat.

Dr. Goelet, B. F. Halsey, John Lamb, and Caleb A. Cutlar, appeared and took their seats.

On motion,

Resolved, That the election of Committees and Officers of the Convention be now made.

And the following were elected:

Education Committee.—Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.; Dr. Thos. H. Wright, P. K. Dickinson.

Executive Missionary Committee.—Rev. Messrs. Benton and Huske, of the Clergy; E. L. Winslow, C. T. Haigh, and E. J. Hale, of the Laity.

Charles T. Haigh was elected Treasurer for the ensuing year. Standing Committee.—Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D.; John H. Bryan and Geo. W. Mordecai.

Delegates to the General Convention.—Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. A. A. Watson, and Rev. E. M. Forbes, of the Clergy; Thos. Ruffin, Josiah Collins, Edward Lee Winslow and Hon. W. H. Battle, of the Laity. Alternates: Rev. H. H. Prout, Rev. J. C. Huske, Rev. E. Geer and Rev. J. B. Cheshire, of the Clergy; Dr. Thos. H. Wright, S. F. Patterson, G. W. Mordecai and M. W. Jarvis, of the Laity.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.—Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D.; Rev. E. M. Forbes; Thomas Ruffin, G. W. Mordecai, Josiah Collins, A. J. DeRosset, Jr.

The Committee on the Unfinished Business of the last Convention made the following Report:

REPORT of the Committee on Unfinished Business.

The Committee on unanished business would Report, that it finds on the 4th and 5th pages of the Jaurnal of the General Convention of 1858, "Proposed Articles" Nos. II, V and VI, containing amendments of the Constitution for the government of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, which Articles require the consideration of the present Diocesan Convention, according to Article IX, of said Constitution.

The Committee also finds that, according to Canon I of 1847, of the General Convention, it is the business of the present Convention to nominate Trustees for the General Theological Seminary, and that this Diocese is entitled to eight Trustees, viz:

One for the Diocese at large.	1
One for every eight Clergymen in the Diocese, there being at present 40,	5
One for every \$2000 contributed to the Seminary, there being at	
present over \$4000 contributed by this Diocese,	2
Number of Trustees,	8
n behalf of the Committee	

FREDERICK FITZGERALD, Chairman.

The Committee on the Relief Fund made the following Report:

REPORT of the Committee on the Relief Fund.

The Committee on the Relfef Fund respectfully report: That there has been paid into the Treasury during the past year, the sum of \$482 15; which added to a balance on hand of \$94 55, amounts to \$576 80. Of this sum, Mrs. Wiley has received \$337 14, and Mrs. Thurston \$181 50, making a total paid out of the Treasury of \$518 64. There is a balance on hand of \$55 60. The entire amount assessed is \$601 80. The deficit in the receipts is therefore \$119 65. Of the fifty-five Parishes in the Diocese, twenty-one have paid their assessments; ten have exceeded them; nine have paid less than the amount assessed; from fifteen nothing has been received in aid of this fund. As compared with the Report of last year, there appears a decided flagging in the interest manifested in regard to this charity.

From a comparison of the Treasurer's Report with thes cale of assessments, the names of the delinquent Parishes will appear. Your Committee earnestly urge attention to this subject, upon the part of the Clergy and Vestry of such Parishes as are in exceass.

N. COLLIN HUGHES.

On motion,

Resolved, That the committee to the Relief Fund be hereafter distributed under the direction of the Bishop.

On motion, adjourned to 3 o'clock P. M.

3 o'clock P. M.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The Committee of Finance made the following Report:

RBPORT of the Committee of Finance.

The Committee of Finance respectfully report: That they have carefully examined the several accounts of the Treasurer, submitted to them, and have found them correctly stated, and the various items of disbursements sustained by the requisite vouchers. They regret to learn that a number of Parishes have failed during the past year, to make their remittances to the Treasurer, which failure is understood to amount in the aggregate to upwards of eight hundred dollars. This deficiency of income is the more to be regretted as the demandated Missionary services in the Diocese is understood to be greatly on the increase. As the scale of assessments has been regulated by a regard to the lowest scale of the Church's expenditures, as well as by a regard to the ability of Parishes, the Committee cannot but view this delinquency as a violation of implied obligation of a very sacred character, and, if persisted in, as likely to lead to results which every friend of the Church must deprecate. In this connection the Committee beg leave again to call the attention of the Treasurer to a Reflection

lation of May 1886, requiring him to annex to his Reports, a list of these congregations who fail to pay the amounts assessed on them, in order that if the assessments should be found too high, such changes may be made as shall secure greater punctuality in future.

The Committee beg leave further to poport. That they have examined the accounts of G. W. Mordecai, Esq., Treasurer of the Education Committee, and also of the Fund for procuring an Epikoopal residence, and have found them, correct.

With regard to the propriety of paying the expenses of the Clergy in attenting the Conventions of the Diocess—one of the matters submitted for their consideration—the Committee report, that they regard the measure as both reasonable and proper, and accordingly recommend that the Treasurer be authorized and directed, from and after the next Convention, to pay-such expenses.

The Committee have arranged the annuxed scalerof assessments for the committee year, and recommend its adoption.

In behalf of the Committee.

B. B. DRANE.

Rivance for the ensuing year be adopted — [Mill Scale of Assessments See Appendix.]

Resolved, That the recommendation of the Committee of Finance, in regard to Clergymen attending the Convention, based opted, and that from and after the next Convention, the Treasurer be directed to pay such expenses out of the fund for the contingent expenses of the Convention.

The Committee on the Report of the publication of the Works of Bishop Ravenscroft made the following Report:

The Committee appointed at this Convention on Bishop Ravenscroft's Works: beg leave to report: That they find that the Committee appointed at the last Convention have accomplished their work, and have now 500 copies of the Edgk at the disposal of the Convention. That Committee in their report state that they distributed 100 Circulars and Subscription papers to procure subscribers to the Work, only 8 of which have been returned. The impression of your present Committee, derived from inquiries made, is that from some cause there was a general failure of said papers to reach the parties to whom they were sent or intended to be sent; and they recommend that the like effort be made again by the same Committee of last year. They likewise recommend that the same Committee of last year. They likewise recommend that the same Committee of last year be authorized to offer the Work to Booksallers and others at such a same of discount, (say 25 per cent.) as is usual; and to take such steps in relation to the sale of the Books as shall seem to them expedient, and report to the seet Convention.

W. E. SNOWDEN, Chairman.

On motion, the Report was adopted, and the following resolution passed:

Resolved, That the Rev. J. C. Huske, E. J. Hale and E. L. Winslow, the Committee heretofore appointed, be continued, and they be instructed to take such steps in relation to the sales of the Work as they may doesn expedient, and make report to the next Convention.

The Committee on the State of the Church made the following Report:

REPORT of the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Committee on the state of the Church respectfully report: That upon examination of the Bishop's Address and the Paradish Reports, referred to them by this Convention, they find that during the past year, there have been white infant baptisms 874; white stults 74; colored infants, 827; colored adults 62; whole number of baptisms 837; Catechumens 1844; Confirmations 272; Communicants 2575; marriages 80; funerals 206.

The increase of Communicants above the number of last year is 251.

There have been 4 Priests ordained, and 1 Reagon, making 5 ordinations.

There has been I Clergyman pransferred, and I received into this Discuss.

One Clergyman has died. There are now 9 candidates for orders in this Discuss.

There have been 4 Churches conscerated since last Convention.

In regard to the subscriptions to the Episcopal residence, the Committee to leave to report: That as it appears from the Journal of the last Convention, that the Convention refused to residence in Balance, it is in the prince of the Committee, that the genillance appointed to allow the subscriptions for this purpose, he requested to continue their efforthment that the standing Committee be authorized to appoint a person to collect the money already subscribed, and to fund it for the purpose for which it was offered.

The pressing need for a supply of Clergy, especially native, for the manie of the Diocese, has been forcibly presented to the consideration of the Committee by the address of the Bishop, and from other sources. The most feasible plan for accomplishing this object, seedis; in the opinion of the Committee, to be the training of Clergy in a Diocesan Mehool, in which facilities for theological studies chiefly, shall be afforded. The Committee would respectfully recommend this subject, together with the cause of christian education generally, to the carnest attention of this Convention.

The Committee are plained to perceive, that the Reports show at increased attention to the religious instruction of the colored population within the influence of the Church, and they cannot but believe that Rocks blessing will be in an especial manner voucheafed to these stroits to present the Gospel to the poor, which it seems at this fine manifestly incompent upon the Church to urge forward.

In equalitation, the Committee acknowledge with gratitions to God, the prespect which is before us of increased usefulness and diffusion for the Church. On every side they see indications that prejudice is giving way, and Zion rising from the dust and putting on her beautiful garments of salvation. In view of these things, we may well "thank (red and taken surage" for the future progress of Christ's Church and Gospel. We have but to be faithful to our duties and opportunities, and we doubt not but that "the Lord of the harvest will send forth laborers into his harvest," and the Church will enter in and taken possession of the waste places of the land, and the inheritance which the Lord, hath given her.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Chairmans.

A. 5

The Committee on the State of the Church recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Convention will prosecute the design of erecting an Episcopal residence in Raleigh. That for this purpose, the gentlemen appointed to collect subscription be requested to continue their efforts, and that the Standing Committee are authorized to appoint a person to collect the money already subscribed, and to fund it for the purpose for which it was offered.

On motion,

Resolved, That all the above Resolution after the word "Resolved," be stricken out, and the following inserted:

That the offer of a residence for the Bishop, made to the Convention by the Churchmen of Wilmington, and renewed by them to this Convention, is accepted by this Convention.

Which, after various propositions and some discussion, was finally adopted by the Convention.

On motion,

Besolved, That the Committee heretofiefe appointed by the Convention to raise funds for the residence for the Bishop, be discharged, and that any money heretofore collected for that purpose a refunded to the denors, by the Bishop of that Fund, and that the subscribers be and are hereby discharged.

On motion, adjourned to 8 o'cleck.

8 CLOCK P. M.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Secretary cause 1500 copies of the Journals of this Convention to be published and circulated.

On motion, adjourned to 5 o'clock A. M. on Monday.

Saturday Every, Prayers were read by Rev. H. T. Lee, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Van Antwerp; Sermon by the Bishop, from the 7th chapter of St. Matthew's Gospel, 16th verse.

The Holy Rite of the first on was administrated to 20 persons.

SUNDAY MORNING.

Prayers were said by the Rev. Dr. Drane, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Mason.

An Ordination Sermon was preached by the Rev. A. A. Watson, from the 20th chapter of St. John's Gospel, 21st, 23d and 23d verses.

The Bishop admitted to the Order of Deacons, Thomas G. Haughton and Daniel Morrelle. The Rev. E. M. Forbes presented Mr. Haughton, and the Rev. Mr. Fitzgerald, Mr. Morrelle.

After which, the Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop to the Clergy, and by the Rev. Dr. Mason and Rev. Dr. Drane to a large number of the Laity.

Sunday Afternoon, Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Gallagher, assisted by the Rev. John R. Lee; Sermon preached by the Rev. Dr. Mason, from the 13th chapter of St. Matthew's Gospel, 31st and 32d verses.

Sunday Evening, Prayers were said by the Rev. Joseph W. Murphy, assisted by the Rev. W. Murphy; a Missionary Sermon preached by the Rev. N. Collin Hughes; and a collection made on behalf of the Missionary Fund of the Diocese of \$160.

The members of the Convention were requested to remain after Service, and after Prayers by the Bishop, were dismissed with the Apostolic blessing, and the Convention adjourned sine dis.

EDW'D LEE WINSLOW, Sec'y.



APPENDIX.

REPORT of the Treasurer.

, 'The several Accounts herewith submitted to the Co	nvention show	pales	905
In the Treasurer's hands, viz: At credit of	,		١.
Permanent Fund for support of the Episcopate, cash be	alance,	\$ 895	88
Permanent Missionary Fund,	u	834	5 0
Fund for Bishop's Salary and Contingencies,		4815	47
Missionary Fund for current purposes,	•	1900	38
Belief of disabled Clergymen, Widows, &c.,		58	00
•	8	34004	18

Of this amount he holds Note of the Rockish Company, payable on demand, with interest from 1st May, \$3000 00 Deposited in Branch Bank of Cape Fear, at credit of Treasurer of Convention, 1004 18

During the past year he has purchased, on account of the "Permanent Fund for the support of the Episcopate," 4 shares Cape Fear Bank Stock; and has carried to the credit of this Fund \$233 88, interest received on loans of funds in his hands.

Respectfully submitted.

CHARLES T. HAIGH,

Trees's of Convention.

Fayetteville, May 17, 1856.

į

					Bishop's sa			
855, June 26,		Hale & 8	30n, pr'g	2000	copies Bishop		\$ 6 86	
•	Ditto	" - 180	44 		copies of Jou	rnal, cov-	105	~ (
July.	Ditto taxes	r 1 50, an d					185	
	•			•	fm July 15	Oct 15	18 625	
Oct. 20. 856,		44	"	"	Oct. 15 to J		625	
Jan. 16. May 2.		66 66	•6	66		April 15, July 15,	62 5 62 5	
May 16.	To balance	to new s	ocount,				\$2742 1815	
	ĺ					v		
							•	
					•			
		•	•			•		
						•		
							.	
				•	•			
	,							
							\$4057	7 8

penses of Co	nvention) in account with Treasurer of Conven	tion. C
65,	1	
day 10. By ba	ance cash on hand as reported,	\$1281
19. By car	sh from Church at Louisburg,	20
From	St. Peter's, Washington,	135
From	Christ church, Raleigh,	280
From	St. Paul's, Clinton,	20
From	Christ church, Elizabeth City,	40
From	Calvary, Tarborough,	84
From	Trinity, Scotland Neck,	48
From	Emmanuel, Warrenton,	67
From	Calvary, Wadesborough,	27
From	St. Stephen's Oxford,	85
From	St. James's, Granville,	5
From	Christ church, Newbern,	225
1 From	Holy Innocents, Henderson.	24
From	at. John's, Williamsborough,	20
From	Holy Trinity, Hertford.	27
From	Trinity, Boanfort,	24
From	St. John's, Pitt county.	10
From	St. Paul's, Greenville,	6
From	St. Thomas's, Bath,	8
From	St. Paul's, Wilkesborough,	9
From	Richmond Hill,	10
From	St. Luke's, Salisbury,	86
From	St. Panip's, Mocksville,	7
From	Christ church, Rowan county,	9.
From	St. Audrew's, ditto,	4
From	Epiphany, Leaksville,	10
From	Grace church, Plymouth,	18
Fron	St. Luke's, Washington county,	7
From	St. Peter's, Charlotte,	7
From	Chapet of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	15
From	St. Mary's, Kinston,	_
From	Lake Chapel, Lake Scupperhong,	15
From	St. Thomas's, Windsor,	84
From	St. Paul's, Edenton,	27
From	St. John's, Ratherfordton,	266
From	St. Matthew's, Hillsborough,	15
From	St. Bushalaman's David	47
Prom	St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	40
Prom	St. Stephen's, Goldsborough,	15
Prom	Church of the Saviour, Jackson,	8
T-1- a From	St. Mark's, Hahrax,	10
diy o. Phom	G. W. Mordecai, Esq., interest on State Bonds,	226
Of 33' 110m	St. John's in the Wilderness, draft \$48, exchange	
	48 cts.,	AN .
From	St. James's, Wilmington, Oct. 26, 150, Jan'y 1, 150,	800
	St. Luke's, Lincolnton,	15
56,	0.34.37.1.4.39	
an. 28. Trom	G. W. Mordecai, Eaq , interest on State Bonds,	100
lay 18. From	Christ Church, Rockfish.	15
From	St. John's, Fayetteville,	280
From	Trinity, Asheville,	8
		\$4057
	same from old account,	\$1815

\$250 184	Cash paid Mrs. Wiley, as by receipt, tto Mrs. Thurston,	
87 1 46 1 55 0	tto Mrs. Wiley, tto Mrs. Thurston, lance to new account,	May 18.
		·
,		
\$ 574 0		
\$574 2	•	

55,		
May.	By balance on hand as reported to Convention,	\$94.5
	By cash St. Peter's, Washington,	80 0
	Ditto Christ church, Elizabeth City,	18 0
	Ditto Scotland Neck,	12 0
	Ditto Emmanuel church, Warrenton,	18 0
	Ditto Calvary church, Wadasborough,	6.0
•	Ditto St. Stephen's, Oxford,	10 0
	Ditto St Jumes's, Granville,	10 0
	Ditto Christ church, Newbern,	60 7
	Ditto Holy Innocents, Henderson,	5.0
	Ditto St. John's, Williamsborough,	5.0
	Ditto Holy Trinity, Hertford,	2 6
	Ditto Trinity, Beaufort,	4 0
	Ditto St. John's, Pitt county,	2 6
	Ditto St. Paul's, Greenville,	2 6
	Ditto St. Thomas's, Bath,	2 0
		10 0
	Ditto St. Luke's, Salisbury,	2 0
	Ditto St. Philip's, Mocksville,	2 6
	Ditto Christ church, Rowan county,	1 0
	Ditto St. Andrew's, ditto,	6 0
	Ditto Epiphany, Leaksville,	5.0
	Ditto Grace church, Plymouth,	2 4
	Ditto St. Luke's, Washington county,	2 4
	Ditto St. Feter by Charlette,	8 6
	Ditto Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	3 0
	Ditto St. Mary's, Kinston,	9 6
	Ditto Lake Chapel, Scuppernong,	8 6
	Ditto Grace church, Morganton,	7 0
	Ditto St. Thomas's, Windsor,	26 Ö
	Ditto St. Paul's, Edenter,	
	Ditto St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro',	12 0
	Ditto St. Marks, Gulf,	8 6
	Ditto St. Stephen's, Goldsborough,	5 0
	Ditto Church of the Saviour, Jackson,	8 0
	Ditto St. Luke's Lincolnton,	4 0
ec. 19.	Ditto Calvary, Tarborough,	10 0
56,		
Jan. 1.	Ditto St. James's, Wilmington,	80 0
	Ditto St. John's, Fayelteville,	60 0
faw 10.	Ditto Christ church, Raleigh,	40 0
12	Ditto St. Mary's School,	12 0
13	Ditto Christ church, Rockfish,	8 6
201	,	
		\$674 2
	By balance of cash on hand,	\$55 8
4.4	By cash, Trinity, Asheville,	2 4

Dμ,	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Missionary Fund for	or curred
855,	1	
May 21.	To cash paid Rev. L. L. Smith, expenses visiting Frank-	
	linton.	84 (
	Dutto Rev. R. Hines, from Jah'y to July 1855,	50 (
Ang. 8	Ditto Sec'y's draft, Rev. P. Fitzgerald, from May to Nov.	50 (
OGE 31.	Ditto Ket. George B. Wetmore, ditto.	100 (
	Ditto Rev. W. E. Snowden,	200 (
	Ditto Rev. A. A. Watson. Ditto Rev. J. B. Donnelly.	100 (
	Ditto Rev. A. F. Olmsted,	50 (
	Ditto Rev. W. W. Skiles.	100 (
	Ditto Rev. B. W. Barber,	100 (
	Ditto Rev. H. H. Prout,	100
	Ditto Rev. H. H. Hewitt,	100 (
	Ditto Rev. J. T. Pickett,	100 (
	Ditto Rev. Mr. Gallagher,	50 (
	Ditto Rev. Jarvis Buxton,	100 (
D 1	Ditto Rev John Beckwith,	50 (
Diec. 1	Ditto Rev Mr Bronson, from May 1855 to May 1866,	100 (
200,	Ditto Key Mr. Van Antwerp.	100 (
PMIL. 10.	Ditto Rev. Henry T. Lee, in advance.	100 (
neil 12	Ditto premium on check on Baltimore,	1 (
Prin 14	Ditto Bishop Atkinson's order, Ditto Postage Stamps,	50
	Ditto Sec'y's order, Rev. G. Wetmore, fin New. to May 1866,	100 (
	Rev. F. Fitzgerald,	50 (
	Rev. W. E. Snowden,	100 (
	Rev. A. A. Watson,	100
	Rev. A. F. Olmsted.	100 (
	Rev. W. W. Skiles,	50 (
	Rev. R. W. Barber,	100 (
	Rev. H. H. Hellertt,	100 (
	Rev. J T Pickeft,	100 (
May 14.	Rev. John Beckwith,	80 (
		100 (
	Ditto E. J. Hale & Son, for printing Bp. Ravenscroft's Works,	631
		991
		\$3138
		90200
	*	
	*	,
	T T	•
	1	
	Amount carried forward,	33188 2

by balance as per account rendered to Conven by each from Bishop Atkinson, from St. Peter's, Washington, from St. Mary's, Clinton, from Christ church, Elizabeth City,	tion	\$2095 207
rom St. Peter's, Washington, rom St. Mary's, Clinton,		207
rom St. Peter's, Washington, rom St. Mary's, Clinton,	}	
rom St. Mary's, Clinton,	1	
rom Christ church Elizabeth Cit-		25
		δ (
from Calvary, Tarborough,	- 1	50
rom Trinity, Scotland Neck,	1	25
rom Calvary, Wadesborough,	ł	80
rom Ot Stanback Out.	1	8
rom St. Stephen's, Oxford,	- 1	24
rom Christ shurch Northern	1	5
Tom Caribi Church, Newbern,		284
rom nory indocents, Henderson,	- 1	27
rom St. John e, williamsporough,		20
rom holy trinity, Hertford,		80
rom Trinity, Beaufort,		29
rom St. John's, Pitt county,		15
rom St. Panl's, Greenville,		7
rom St. Thomas's, Bath,		. 5
rom St. Paul's, Wilkesborough,		8
rom Richmond Hill,		-8
rom St. Luke's, Salisbury,		26
rom St. Philip's, Mockeville.		7
rom Christ church, Rowan,		9
		4
		12
rom Grace church, Plymouth.	I	18
rom St. Luke's, Washington county.		7
rom St. Peter's, Charlotte.		15
rom Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Bill.		15
rom St. Mary's, Kinston.		
rom Lake Chapel, Lake Sopposenone.	J	100
rom Grace church, Morganton	1	106
rom St. Thomas's Windson	· ·	15
rom St. Paul's Edenton		45
rom St. Bartholomew's Pitteboneneh		41
rom St. Stenhen's Goldshorough	i	45
rom Church of the Serious Jackson		5 (
Tom Collection Remarkal shareh Warner		9 (
rom St. Paul's Edenter	n,	129
	- 1	21
Tom St. John & Rutherfordton,	- 1	5
Tom Gt. Hute B, Milcolnton,		11 (
rom Ca Ciepuen s, Oxford,		20
rom ph. vermoon, annary collections at Comm	union, vis:	
St. Mary's, Ealeigh,	\$7 00	
Asheville,		
Butherfordton,	12 00	
Morganton,	20 05	
Valle Crucis,	8 10	
Wilkesborough,	8 20	
Leaksville,	11 40	
Pittsborough,		
Woodville, Bertie county.		
Greenville.		
Trinity, Beaufort,	8 60	
Amount carried forward,		\$8467
	rom St. Jamee's, Granville, 'rom Christ church, Newbern, 'rom Holy Innocents, Henderson, 'rom St. John's, Williamsborough, 'rom St. John's, Williamsborough, 'rom St. John's, Pitt county, 'rom St. Panl's, Greenville, 'rom St. Panl's, Greenville, 'rom St. Paul's, Wilkesborough, 'rom St. Philip's, Mocksville, 'rom St. Luke's, Salisbury, 'rom St. Philip's, Mocksville, 'rom Church of Epiphany, Leaksville, 'rom Grace church, Plymouth, 'rom St. Luke's, Washington county, 'rom St. Peter's, Charlotte, 'rom Grace church, Plymouth, 'rom St. Mary's, Kinston, 'rom St. Mary's, Kinston, 'rom St. Mary's, Kinston, 'rom St. Paul's, Edenton, 'rom St. Paul's, Edenton, 'rom St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough, 'rom St. Paul's, Edenton, 'rom St. Luke's, Lincolnton, 'rom St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough, Louisburg, Asheville, Butherfordton, Morgauton, Valle Crucis, Wilkesborough, Leaksville, Pittsborough, Woodville, Bertle county, Greenville, Trinity, Beaufort,	rom St. James's, Granville, 'rom Christ church, Newbern, 'rom Holy Innocents, Henderson, 'rom St. John's, Williamsborough, 'rom St. John's, Pitt county, 'rom St. Panl's, Greenville, 'rom St. Panl's, Greenville, 'rom St. Thomas's, Bath, 'rom St. Thomas's, Bath, 'rom St. Luke's, Salisbury, 'rom St. Philip's, Mocksville, 'rom Christ church, Rowan, 'rom St. Andrew's, ditto, 'rom Grace church, Rowan, 'rom St. Luke's, Washington county, 'rom St. Luke's, Washington county, 'rom St. Peter's, Charlotte, 'rom Grace church, Morganton, 'rom Grace church, Morganton, 'rom St. Mary's, Kinston, 'rom St. Thomas's, Windsor, 'rom St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough, 'rom St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough, 'rom St. Stephen's, Goldsborough, 'rom St. John's, Rutherfordton, 'rom St. John's, Rutherfordton, 'rom St. Luke's, Lincolnton, 'rom St. Stephen's, Oxford, 'rom Bp. Atkinson, sundry collections at Communion, viz: St. Mary'e, Raleigh, 'a 20 Louisburg, 'a 20 Louisbur

Dr.	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Missionary	purposs,)
1856, May 14.	To amount brought forward, Balance to new account,	\$3188 28 1900 88
•		
•		
	=	\$5088 61

: . .

.

.

·

in accou	nt with Treasurer of Convention—continued.	•	(Cp.
1855,		1		<u> </u>
	By amount brought forward,	.8	8467	85
	Washington, 51	50		
	Beaufort, Zion, 6	50		
	Pugh's Chapel, 10 2	25		
•	Hillsbordugh, 14 7	78		
		12		
		_	244	60
Nov. 25.	From Collection, St. John's, Fayetteville,	i	64	68
	From Calvary church, Tarborough,	ł		00
	From Trinity, Scotland Neck,	ŀ		00
•	From a lady in Murphy, Cherokee county, by Rev. H. I	T.	•	
	Prout,	- 1	R	00
E85 6,			•	•
,	From St. James's, Wilmington, in 8 remittances,		850	00
	From St. Stephen's, Oxford,			60
	From St. Paul's, Edenton,		_	08
,	From Christ church, Raleigh,	`	210	
	From St. Mary's, ditto,	ı	150	
Wa- 14	From Trinity, Asheville,	1		00
May 14.	1	1	•	
	From St. John's, Fayetteville,		820	
	From E. J. Hale & Son, sales 14 copies of Bp. Ravenscrof	5	57	00
		\$	5088	61
16.	By balance brought forward in Treasurer's hands,	3	1900	88

.

Dr.	Diocese of	North	Caroli	sa, (for	Fund	for the	support o	f the
				•		•		
				•				•
					•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		•					•	
	•							
								·
D _B .	Diocese of N	brth C	arolina,	(for Pe	rmane	nt Missi	onary Fu	nd de
•				 				

1865,				1	
May:	By balance reported to Convention:	.	En	Ì	
		B11,944			
	Cash,	80	00		-
10	D- contribution from Into shore! Take Game			\$12,024	K
18.	By contribution from Lake chapel, Lake Scup-	6 100	ΔΔ		
N 1	pernong, by Rev. W. Murphy,	\$ 100			
MOA. 1.	By dividend on 45 shares C. T. Bank stock,	225			
050	By interest on \$2000 loaned fm May to Nov.,	60	00	'I	
856,		040	00		
may 1.	By dividend on 48 shares C. F. Bank stock,	240	·		
	By interest on loans, viz:	ح. ـ		1	
	On \$1200 from Nov. 1 to Jan. 25,		00		
	750 from Jan. 25 to May 1,		88	B	
	8000 from July 10, '55, to May 1,	145	00		
				798	88
				<u> </u>	-
•				\$ 12,828	88
	Balance consists of-		•		=
•	State Bonds,	\$ 7500	00		
	44 shares C. F. Bank stock, cost	4444	50	į.	
•	4 ditto ditto, purchased since Convention	•			
	Cash,	895		L.	
•					
		12,828	88	<u> </u>	
ived fr	om Bequests,) in account with Treasurer o	f Con	ven	tion. C	B.
					<u>.</u>
365.			J	\$1514	50
	By balance reported to last Convention.			V •	
May.	By balance reported to last Convention, By dividend on 12 shares Cape Fear Bank stoc	k.		60 (
May. Nov. 1.	By balance reported to last Convention, By dividend on 12 shares Cape Fear Bank stoc	k,		60 (
May. Nov. 1.	By dividend on 12 shares Cape Fear Bank stoc	k,		60 (
May. Nov. 1. 356,	By dividend on 12 shares Cape Fear Bank stoc	k,			20
Nov. 1. 856,	By dividend on 12 shares Cape Fear Bank stoc	k,		60 ()O

SCALE OF ABSESSMENTS.

	Batup's	Missionary	Ratio
	C'ton tengent	Fund	Fund,
St. James's church, Wilmington	\$300 00	\$150 UU	\$60 00
Bt. John's church. Fayetteville	280 00	320 00	60 00
Christ church, Raleigh	280 00	820 00	60 00
Christ church, Newbern	580 00	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	60 00
St Pau's church, Edentou	266 00		48 00
St. Peter's, Washington	135 00		80 00
St. Mary's school	124127 77744A	150 00	12 00
St. Luke's, Sa' sbury		75 00	18 00
Bt. Stephen's Oxford	85 00 85 00	85 00 85 00	10 00
Trinity church, Scotland Neck,	48 00	65 00	10 00
Bt John's in the Winderness	49 00		12 00
St. Matthew's, Hillshorough	47 (0)		12 00
Christ church, Elizabeth City	40.00	50 00	12 00
Bt. Murtbolomew's, Pittsborough	40 00		12 00
bt. John's, Williamshorough	90.00	20 00	5 00
Carvary church Tarb steamh,	84 00	60 00	9 60
minaponary Station in Scuppernong	84 00	88 00	9 60
Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson	24 00	27 00	5 00
Trinity chapel, Beauto.t	83 00	86 00	9 60
Calvary church, Wadeshorough	27 00	80 00	6 00
Bt. Thomas's, Bath	27 00	30 00	6 90
Boly Tranity, Hertford, Perquimons	27 00	30 00	2 40
St. Thomas's, Budsor.	27 00	80 00	6 00
Christ church, Rowan.	20 00	22 60	4 50
St. James's, Graven		22 00	4 50
St. I aul's, Louishurg	19 06	18 00	3 00
Zion chapel, Beaufort		22 00	4 50
Grace church, Plymouth	18 00	18 00	8 60
St. Mary's, Orange	18 00 18 00	18 00	8 60
ot plary s. Kinston	15 00	15 00 15 00	8 60
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill	15 00	16 00	8 60
St Mark's church, Chutham county	15 00	15 00	8 60
Courch of the Redemption, Lexington	7 50	10 00	3 60
Dt. Paul's, Granville,	15 00	15 00	8 60
Grace church, Morganion	15 00	15 00	8 60
Christ Church, Rockhah	15 00	15 00.	3 60
Getheemane, Falkland, Pitt county	15 00	15 00	2 40
ot. Luke a, Lincolnton	15 00	15 00,	8 00
St. Philip's church, Mocksville	7 60	8 00	2 40
Bt Peter's, Charlotte	7 50	15 00	2 40
St. John's, Pitt county	7 50	15 00	2 40
St. Luke's church, Washington county	7 50	7 00	2 40
Church of the Advent, Williamston	7 60	10 00	2 40
Old St. Philip's, Smithville	7 50	D (10)	2 40
Church of the Saviour, Jackson	8 (0)	9 00	2 40
Trinity church, Asheville	8 00	9 00	3 40
Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville	10 00	12 00	2 40 5 00
St. Mark's, Halifax	10 00	12 00	5 00
St. Paul's, Clinton	15 00	5 00	5 00
St. Stephen's, Goldsborough	15 00	5 00	5 00
or Abdrew's, Kowan	15 06	10 00	5 00
St. Mary's, Gatesville	7.50	7 50	2 50
wrace church, Bertie	7.60	7 50	2 50
Bt. Barnabas, Murfreesborough	7.50	7 50	2 50
St. James's, Iredell county	7.50	5 00	2 50
St. Paul's, Beaufort.	5 00	2 50	2 50
	\$2565 50		

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina.

ARTICLE I.

The Protestant Episcopal Church in this Late, accedes to, recognises and adopts, the General Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, and acknowledges its authority accordingly.

ARTICLE II.

There shall be an Annual Convention of the Church in this Diocese, at such time and place as may be fixed by the next preceding Convention.

ARTICLE III.

The Convention shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen. Each regularly ordained Minister, of either order, being settled with a parochial charge in this State; or being a President, Professor, or Instructer of youth, in any Seminary of Learning in this State; or being a Missionary of the Protestant Episcopal Church; acting under the direction of the Ecclesiastical authority of this Diocese, shall be entitled to a seat and a vote in the Convention; provided he shall have been actually and canonically a resident of the State, or shall have been a Candidate for Orders belonging to this Diocese, for the space of twelve calendar months next before the Convention. Each Church or Congregation in this Diocese, which is now a member, or shall hereafter be admitted a member of this Convention, shall be entitled to send to the Convention one or more Lay Delegates, not exceeding four, to be chosen by the Vestry or by the Congregation, from among the members of such Congregation. Provided, however, that no one person shall be the Delegate of more than one Church or Congregation at the same Convention. Provided, also, that this Article shall not exclude from the Convention any Clegyman who is now and shall continue to be a resident in this State, and who is now a member of this Convention. Provided further, that the Lay Delegates of no congregation which is formed after a vacancy has occured in the office of Bishop, by death or otherwise, shall vote in the election of the next successor in the office, or upon any question touching such election.

ARTICLE IV.

Every Convention shall be opened with Prayer, and a Sermon, which shall be delivered by some Clergyman who has been nominated by the Ecclesiastical authority of the Church.

ARTICLE V.

A President shall be annually appointed, who shall preside in all meetings of the Convention, except when a Bishop shall be present, when he shall, ex-officto, be President.

ARTICLE VI.

A Secretary shall be annually chosen, whose duty it shall be to keep a record of the proceedings, and to give timely notice to each Minister and Vestry, of the time and place of each meeting of the Convention in this Diocese.

ARTICLE VH.

A Standing Committee, of not less than three nor more than seven persons, shall be annually chosen by ballot. They shall have power to admit Candidates for the Ministry, and when there is not a Bishop, they shall examine and pass on the testimonials of foreign Clergymen. They may call special meetings of the Convention; and shall transact all other business as they are empowered to do by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention. They shall also have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their own body by death, removal, or otherwise, during the recess of the Annual Convention.

ARTICLE VIII.

A majority of the Standing Committee of this Church shall at all times be Clergymen of this Diocese; and no Laymen shall be appointed a member of said Committee, except he be a Communicant of the Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE IX.

In all questions which shall come before the Convention, when it shall be required by the Delegation of one Church or Congregation, or by any one Clerical member, the Laity shall vote by Congregations. And when it shall be so required, the two orders shall vote separately, and in the latter case, the concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to make a decision of the Convention. When no such division of the Convention shall be required, each member of the Convention, both Clerical and Lay, shall be entitled to one vote.

ARTICLE X.

The election of a Bishop in this Diocese shall be made in the following manner: The order of the Clergy shall nominate and appoint by ballot, some fit and qualified Clergyman for that office, and if this appointment be approved by the Lay order, he shall be declared duly elected. In the above-mentioned nomination and appointment a majority of each order shall

determine the choice—provided that two-thirds of all the Clergy entitled to votes be present; and two-thirds of all the Congregations entitled to votes be represented; otherwise two-thirds of the votes of each order shall be necessary to determine the choice.

ARTICLE XI.

This Constitution shall not be altered or amended, except by the concurrent votes of two-thirds of the attending members at an annual meeting of the Convention—such vote being taken in accordance with the preceding provisions of this Constitution.

ARTICLE XII.

Each Church or Congregation in this Diocese, which is now a member, or shall hereafter be admitted a member of this Convention, shall be entitled to elect by its Vestry, in addition to those authorized by the third Article, four Alternate Delegates, to fill any vacancy in the delegation elect in the order of their election.

CANONS

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina.

CANON I.—Passed April 1817.—Of Presentments. Every trial of a Clergyman in this Church, for misbehaviour, shall be on presentment, made to the Bishop by the Convention, by the Vestry of the Parish to which the Clergyman belongs, or by three or more Presbyters of the Church. In every presentment the charge or charges shall be distinctly specified. CANON II.—Passed April 1817.—Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

For the trial of a Clergyman, the Bishop shall appoint three Presbyters, who shall be constituted a board for trying the accused person. The Bishop shall fix the time and place of trial; of both which, at least a month's notice shall be given to the party accused; and should be neglect or refuse to attend, the trial shall proceed. The Board thus constituted, shall examine

fully, the charges alleged, and keep a minute and accurate record of the testimony of the witnesses, and of every question and proceeding that comes before them. No charge shall be substantiated on the testimony of less than two witnesses. On the examination of any witness, should the accused party require it, an oath or affirmation shall be administered by a magistrate. In all questions, a unanimous vote shall be necessary to a decision. Having come to a decision on the charge or charges respectively, the Board shall communicate their decision to the Bishop—and also, in case they have found the accused guilty, the sentence which, in their opinion, should be pronounced. A certified copy of the record of their proceedings shall be laid before the Bishop, and his judgment in the case be final.

CANON III.—Passed April 1817.—Of the sentence to be pronounced upon a Clergyman found guilty of Misbehaviour.

This sentence may be admonition, suspension, degradation from the ministry, or excommunication; and shall be pronounced by the Bishop and communicated to every parish in the Diocese.

CANON IV.—Passed April 1819.—Respecting the call of a Special Convention.

When a Special Convention is called, it shall be the duty of the Secretary in issuing the notifications, to specify therein the business and purposes for which the Convention is to be assembled.

CANON V.—Passed April 1819.—Concerning Parochial Registers and Reports.

In order to give effect to the 40th Canon of the General Convention in 1808, it is hereby required that each minister of this Church shall keep a register of all the Baptisms, Marriages, and Funerals, solemnized by him in the discharge of his Ministry; specifying the names of the parties married, the name and time of the birth of the child baptised, with the names of the parents, and the name of the person buried, and the time when each rite is performed; which register shall be transcribed, at least once in every month, in a book to be kept for that purpose belonging to the Vestry of each Church. He shall also keep a register of the names of the Communicants within his And it shall be the duty of each Minister to report annually to the Bishop, at the meeting of the Convention, the amount or sum total of said registers, and also the amount of the register of adults required to be kept by the aforesaid Canon of the General Convention, together with a written account of the state of the Parish. Which reports shall be by the Bishop communicated to the Convention, and read in their presence, in order to promote a general knowledge of the state of the Church; and shall afterwards be preserved by the Secretary among the records of the Convention.

CANON VI.—Passed April 1819.—The Clergy required to attend the Meetings of the Convention.

Whereas the regular attendance of the Clergy at the meetings of the Convention, is of essential consequence to the interest of the Church, this duty is hereby enjoined on them. At the opening of each Convention, the names of the Clergy entitled to seats therein shall be called over, the absentees noted, and at the ensuing Convention they shall be called upon for the reasons of their absence.

CANON VII.—Passed May 1842, instead of the one passed May 1821.—Of the forming of a Congregation.

Any ten or more Adults may form themselves into a Congregation of this Church, and be received into union with this Convention, by consenting to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in these United States, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; by assuming a name to designate such Congregation; by electing a Vestry of four or more persons, not exceeding twelve; and by subscribing the following form of Certificate, to be presented to the Convention of the Church in this Diocese:

We, the undersigned, being assembled for the purpose of forming ourselves into a Congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States, do certify that we have consented to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; that we have assumed the name of ——, [here should follow the name and place;] and have elected the following persons Vestrymen, towit: [names of Vestrymen.] In witness whereof, we have subscribed our names, this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord ——.

CANON VIII.—Passed May 1824.—Respecting Annual Contributions.

An annual contribution shall be made by each Congregation in this Diocese, to defray the necessary expenses of the Bishop's visitations, and the contingent charges of the Convention, and likewise to furnish our quota to the contingent expenses of the General Convention, which sums shall be remitted to the Treasurer of the Convention as they shall be received.

CANON IX.—Passed May 1824.—Respecting the Bishop's authority to change the place of holding the Convention.

In all cases where a contagious disease, or any other sufficient cause, shall render it necessary, the Bishop may change the place of meeting appointed by the Convention.

CANON X .- Passed April 1825 .- To appoint a Treasurer

A Treasurer of the Convention shall be appointed annually. He shall have the custody of all moneys belonging to the Convention, and shall render to the Convention an annual account of all moneys so entrusted to him. The said Treasurer shall, exoficio, receive all money from the Trustees or General Agent of the Fund for the Episcopate as it may be collected, and vest the same, and all interest and dividends thereon, in the Capital Stocks of some one of the Banks of the State.

CANON XI.—Passed May 1827.—Authorizing the Treasurer to invest the Money belonging to the Convention.

The Treasurer of the Convention shall, from time to time, invest in stock, or put out to interest on good security, as he may deem most advantageous, all moneys in the Treasury not especially appropriated, and all sums received for the use of the Episcopate.

CANON XII.—Passed May 1880.—Pointing out the additional duties of the Secretary.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to preserve for the use of the members of the Convention, during its Sessions, eix copies of the Constitution and Canous of this Church; and each year to preserve for the same purpose, six copies of the printed Journals of Convention. These papers the Secretary shall cause to be present at each Convention.

CANON XIII.—Passed May 1841.—Relating to the Standing Committee.

It shall be the duty of the members of the Standing Committee to hold meetings for the transaction of business at every Convention of the Diocese; and this Canon is hereby declared to be due notice to each member of the same, to assemble at the time and place of the meeting of each Annual Convention.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. The organization of the Convention by the President.

2. The Convention shall then proceed to appoint a Secretary

by ballot.

3. The Committees on the State of the Church, and of Finance, and the Committee on New Congregations, each consisting of five, and the Committee on Unfinished Business, consisting of three, and all special Committees, shall next be appointed.

4. The Bishop's Annual Address.

5. Parochial Reports to be presented to the Convention.

6. Report from the Standing Committee.

7. Report from the Treasurer.

8. Reports from Committees appointed by the last Convention.

9. Reports from Special Committees.

- 10. When the President takes the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.
- 11. Every member who shall deliver his opinion, or speak in any debate, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, and confine himself strictly to the point in debate.

12. No motion shall be debated, or shall be considered as before the Convention, unless seconded; and, if required, re-

duced to writing and read by the Secretary.

13. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motion to lay upon the table, and to adjourn, shall always be in order.

14. A question once decided, shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, and not be drawn again into debate, except with the consent of two-thirds of the Convention: Provided always, that any member of the Convention voting in favor of any resolution, may, on the same day on which the vote is taken, move a reconsideration of said vote.

15. No member shall be absent from the Sessions of the Convention, unless he have leave, or be from sickness unable to at-

tend.

16. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair.

RESOLUTIONS CONTINUING IN FORCE,

ADOPTED AT VARIOUS SESSIONS OF THE CONVENTION.

Resolved, That with the consent of his Vestry, it be the duty of every settled Clergyman, not having more than two Congregations in his Parochial Cure, to devote one Sunday in every three months to Missionary labor, and that the Bishop have the power of regulating the time and place of service.—Adopted May 1832.

Resolved, That the Vestries of such Churches in this Diocese as may be destitute of Clergymen, be requested to forward to the Secretary, at least one month before the meeting of every Annual Convention, a report of the state and condition of said churches.—Adepted June 1835.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be requested to annex to his Report, the list of those congregations which have failed, or may bereafter fail, to pay the sums assessed for the Bishop's Salary and Contingent Fund, in the hope, that upon such deficiency being brought to their notice, they may transmit the same promptly.—Adopted May 1836.

[After the adoption of the following resolutions, by "the Bible, Prayer Book, Tract and Missionary Society of the Diocese," the Missionary operations of the Diocese were placed under the charge of a Missionary Committee, consisting of two Clergymen and three Laymen:]—

Resolved, as the sense of this meeting, that the Church of Christ is the only proper Missionary Society, being divinely instituted, and wisely adapted, for the conducting of all operations for the spread of the Gospel.

Resolved, That in accordance with the foregoing principle, the Convention of the Church in this Diocese be respectfully requested to take under its own immediate control, all the Bible, Prayer Book, Tract and Missionary operations of the Diocese.

Resolved, That should the Convention accede to the foregoing request, and assume the existing responsibilities of this Society to the Missionaries and others, all the records, and the property of every description, belonging to the Society, be delivered to such persons as the Convention may appoint to receive them,—and this Society be then dissolved.

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed by this Society, to

communicate the foregoing resolutions to the Convention, and respectfully to request their adoption of the plan proposed therein.

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to examine the accounts of the Treasurer, and to make out a list of all the property and of all the existing liabilities of the Society, and that the Committee report to this Society at its next meeting.—Adopted May 1836.

Resolved, That it be recommended to every Clergyman, to procure annually the sum of at least \$5, in money or books, for

the increase of said Library.

Resolved, That each Clergyman present the Librarian with a list of the Books in his own or his Parish Library, so that unnecessary duplicates may not be purchased, and that each may know where to apply for any needed set of books.—Adopted May 1841.

Resolved, That every Clergyman of this Diocese, having a Parochial Cure, be hereby enjoined to press upon his congregation, in a public discourse at least once a year, the high obligations under which we lie to contribute from our means, on the principle of Systematic Charity, as recommended by the Bishop and adopted by the Diocese.

Resolved, That each Clergyman having a Parochial Cure, or where there is no Clergyman, the Wardens of the Parish, be requested to transmit quarterly, to the Treasurer, the amount collected up to that time for Missionary operations.—Adopted

May 1844.

Resolved, That hereafter, the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and Resolutions of Conventions continuing in force, with the Rules of Order, shall be printed as an Appendix to the Journal of each session of the Convention.—Adopted May 1844.

Whereas, the General Convention of 1844 enacted a Canon, allowing to each Bishop, under certain limitations and restrictions, a due discretion in the calling, trial, and examination of Deacons, whenever he should be requested so to do by the Convention of his Diocese: Therefore

Resolved, That this Convention does hereby request the Bishop of this Diocese to use the discretion allowed in said Canon, so far as may seem to him for the glory of God and the good of his Church.—Adopted May 1845.

Resolved, That hereafter it shall be the duty of the Secretary of each Vestry to transmit to the Minister of the Parish where the Annual Convention of the Diocese may sit, a certificate of the election of the Delegates to said Convention; and to furnish a duplicate of said certificate to some one of said delegates,

whose duty it shall be to band the same to the Secretary of the Convention in time for proper action thereon.—Adopted May 1847.

Resolved, That a Committee, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen, be annually appointed by the President of the Convention, to be called "the Committee for the relief of disabled Clergymen, and of the Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen," whose duty it shall be to ascertain and report the amount of money which will probably be wanted during the succeeding year for such purpose, to make a definite appropriation in each and every case requiring aid, and to make a scale of assessment, upon the Parishes, proportioned generally to the existing scale of assessments for Bishop's salary and contingent fund. Provided, that in case there be at any time no proper objects, there shall be no call made.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Convention shall be the Treasurer of this Committee, that he receive the moneys contributed to this Fund, and pay them out on the receipt of the individuals, or their representatives, to whom the appropriations

may have been made.—Adopted May 1848.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be and he is hereby directed to pay the sum of \$50 to all Clergymen who may be appointed and attend as Delegates to the General Convention of the Church from this Diocese.—Adopted May 1848.

Resolved, That all sums received for Missionary purposes, by bequest or other extraordinary donation, shall, if consistent with the will of the donors, be paid over to the Treasurer of the Diocese, with directions to fund the same; and furthermore, that for the present, and until otherwise ordered, he be directed to add to the principal the interest as it may accrue.—Adopted May 1850.

Resolved, That the salary of the Bishop of this Diocese be increased, and fixed at Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars.—

Adopted May 1853.

Resolved, That so much of the resolution, adopted May 23d, 1845, providing for the appointment of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, under the Act of Assembly ratified the 8th day of January 1845, entitled "An Act to amend the Revised Statutes entitled Religious Societies," as appoints Levi Silliman Ives, lately Bishop of the Diocese, one of the Trustees, be and the same is hereby rescinded and repealed; and that hereafter the Bishop of the Diocese, when there is a Bishop, and when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, ex officio, with the two Laymen elected or who may be at any time elected by the Convention, under the said resolution, shall be the Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in this

Diocese, for the purposes in the said Act mentioned.—Adopted May 1853.

Resolved, That a Standing Committee of one Clergyman and two Laymen, to be called the Education Committee, be appointed, of which the Bishop shall be the Chairman ex officio, who shall receive, take charge of, invest and disburse any fund or funds that may be contributed, and take such steps as they may deem best to raise funds for the purpose of aiding young men who may be determined to enter the Ministry of this Church, and report their proceedings to the next Convention.

Resolved, It is hereby recommended, that a collection be made for the benefit of the Education Fund, in every Parish of this Diocese, on Whit-Sunday of every year.—Adopted May

1854.

Resolved, That from and after this Convention the Treasurer of the Convention be instructed to pay to the Secretary, whatever bill of expenses he may render, incurred by his attendance upon the Sessions of this body.

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to appoint some one to preach before each Annual Convention of the Church, a

Sermon on the subject of Christian Education.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Convention be directed to pay annually to the several Clerical Members of the Standing Committee, any expenses necessarily incurred by them, in attending the meetings of that body.

Resolved, That the contributions to the Relief Fund be

hereafter distributed under the direction of the Bishop.

Resolved, That the recommendation of the Committee of Finance, in regard to Clergymen attending the Convention, be adopted, and that from and after the next Convention, the Treasurer be directed to pay such expenses out of the fund for the contingent expenses of the Convention.—Adopted May 1856.

FORMS OF DEEDS.

No. 1.

This Indenture, made and entered into this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ——, between —— of the County of —— and State of ——, of the one part, and ——, the Wardens and Vestry and Trustees of —— Church, ——, and members of the said Congregation, (the said Church being a Church of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina): Witnesseth, That the said ——, for and in consideration of —— dollars to him in

hand paid by the said ----, at and before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath given, granted, bargained and sold, conveyed and confirmed, and doth by these presents give, grant, bargain and sell, convey and confirm, unto the said ----, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees of said —— Church, their heirs and successors in office, the following lot or parcel of land, situate in ——, and bounded as follows, to-wit: ——. To have and to hold the same, together with all and singular its appurtenances, to the said ----, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors forever, to and for the use and benefit of the Congregation of said —— Church, ——. the said —— doth, for himself and his heirs, covenant and agree with the said —, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors, to warrant and defend the same to the said ----, Wardens and Vestry and Trustees aforesaid, their heirs and successors forever.

In witness whereof, the said —— hath hereunto set his hand

and seal, the day and year above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered, in presence of ——. [SEAL.]

No. 2.

This Indenture, made and entered into this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ----, between —, of the County of — and State of —, of the one part, and —, Trustees appointed by the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the State of North Carolina, by virtue of the provisions of the Act of the General Assembly of North Carolina, passed in the year 1844-45, entitled "An act to amend the Revised Statutes entitled Religious Societies": Witnesseth, That the said —, for and in consideration of —— dollars to him in hand paid by the said Trustees as aforesaid, at and before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath given, granted, bargained and sold, conveyed and confirmed, and doth by these presents give, grant, bargain and sell, convey and confirm, unto the said ——, Trustees as aforesaid, their heirs and successors in office, the following lot or parcel of land, situate in —, and bounded as follows, to-wit: —. To have and to hold the same, with all and singular its appurtenances, to the said ——, Trustees as aforesaid, their heirs and successors in office forever, to and for the use and benefit of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Caroli-And the said —— doth, for himself and his heirs, [&c., as in the foregoing Deed.]

Standing Committee for 1856-57.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.

Rev. F. M. HUBBARD.

Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D.

Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN. GEORGE W. MORDECAI.

Executive Missionary Committee.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON.

Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE.

EDW'D LEE WINSLOW. *CHARLES T. HAIGH. EDWARD J. HALE.

Education Committee.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.

Dr. THOMAS H. WRIGHT. P. K. DICKINSON.

Delegates to the General Convention.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.

Rev. A. A. WATSON.

Rev. E. M. FORBES.

Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN.
JOSIAH COLLINS.
EDW'D LEE WINSLOW.
Hon. WM. H. BATTLE.

ALTERNATES.

Rev. H. H. PROUT.

Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE.

Rev. EDWIN GEER.

Rev. JOS. B. CHESHIRE.

Dr. THOMAS H. WRIGHT. SAMUEL F. PATTERSON. GEORGE W. MORDECAL. MOSES W. JARVIS.

Trustees to hold Property for the Diocese.

Rt. Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON. GEO. W. MORDECAI. Hon. WM. H. BATTLE.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.

Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D.

Rev. E. M. FORBES.

Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN. GEO. W. MORDECAI. JOSIAH COLLINS. A. J. DEROSSET, Jr.

Treasurer of the Convention, CHARLES T. HAIGH, Fayetteville. Secretary of the Convention, EDWARD LEE WINSLOW, ditto.

The Forty-first Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, will be held in ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY, on the Fourth Wednesday in May 1857.



JOURNAL

OF THE

FORTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

'ROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY,

Wednesday May 27, Thursday May 28, Friday May 29, Saturday May 30, and Monday June 1,

1857.

FAYETTEVILLE:

PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALR & SON.

1857.





JOURNAL

OF THE

FORTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY,

On Wednesday May 27, Thursday May 28, Friday May 29, Saturday May 30, and Monday June 1,

1857.

FAYETTEVILLE:

PRINTED BY EDWARD J. HALE & SON.

1857.

108648

ASTOR FENON ARE THOSE FOUNDATIONS 1899,

LIST OF CLERGY,

- IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE CONVENTION.
- Right Rev. Thomas Atkinson, D. D., Bishop, and President ex officio of the Convention.
- Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary, Wilkes, Yadkin and Iredell Counties.
- Rev. S. S. Barber, Deacon, Pugh's Chapel, Pitt County.
- Rev. George Benton, Rector, Christ Church, Rockfish, Cumberland County.
- Rev. Jarvis Buxton, Rector, Trinity Church, Asheville.
- Rev. Benj. Swan Bronson, St. Thomas's, Windsor, Bertie Co.
- Rev. Charles T. Bland, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, Lincoln Co.
- Rev. Jos. Blount Cheshire, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarborough, and Trinity, Scotland Neck.
- Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D. D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.
- Rev. S. D. DAVENPORT, Calvary Church, Wadesborough.
- Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rector of St. James's Church, Wilmington.
- Rev. FRED. FITZGERALD, Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsborough, and St. Mary's, Kinston.
- Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rector, Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
- Rev. E. GEER, Rector, St. Peter's, Washington.
- Rev. H. F. GREENE, Rector, Christ Church, Newbern.
- Rev. Peyton Gallagher.
- Rev. F. M. HUBBARD, Professor, Chapel Hill.
- Rev. Thomas G. Haughton, Assistant, St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
- Rev. Jos. C. Huske, Rector, St. John's, Fayetteville.
- Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Rector, St. Bartholomew's hurch, Pittsborough, and St. Mark's, Deep River.
- Rev. Horatio H. Hewitt, Rector, St. Peter's, Charlotte.
- Rev. RICHARD HINES, Rector, St. John's, Williamsborough, and Holy Innocents, Henderson.
- Rev. Francis W. Hilliard, Assistant, St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

Rev. Israel Harding, Deacon, Zion Church, Beaufort County.

Rev. Samuel I. Johnston, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.

Rev. John R. Lee, Rector, Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

Rev. HENRY T. LEE, Rector, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

Rev. R. H. Mason, Rector, St. John's, Rutherfordton.

Rev. WILLIAM MURPHY, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and Wilson, Wilson County.

Rev. Jos. W. Murphy, Missionary, Scuppernong, Washington County, and parts adjacent.

Rev. T. S. W. Morr.

Rev. Daniel Morrelle, Deacon, Goldsborough.

Rev. John H. Parker, Rector, St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

Rev. H. H. Prout, Missionary, St. James's Church, Lenoir, Caldwell County, and parts adjacent.

Rev. George Patterson, Assistant Minister, St. Luke's Parish, Washington County.

Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D., St. Mary's School, Raleigh.

Rev. W. E. Snowden, Rector of Holy Trinity, Hertford, Perquimons County.

Rev. W. W. Skilks, Deacon, Watauga County.

Rev. Leonidas L. Smith, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.

Rev. Robert B. Sutton, Rector, St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and St. Paul's, Louisburg.

Rev. John V. Stryker, Assistant, Christ Church, Newbern.

Rev. Lewis Taylor, Granville County.

Rev. F. W. Thomas.

Rev. ALFRED A. WATSON, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth.

Rev. G. B. Wetmore, Missionary, St. Philip's Church, Mocksville, and parts adjacent.

Rev. J. T. Wheat, D. D., Professor, Chapel Hill.

Rev. Daniel D. Van Antwerp, St. Paul's Church, Beaufort Co.

The Rev. Messrs. Benton, Hubbard, Hilliard, Johnston, Jno. R. Lee, Sutton, Taylor, Thomas, Wheat, Mott and Stryker, were not present at this Convention.

Rev. Messrs. Curtis and Mott, entitled to Seats as Honorary Members of this Convention.

LAY DELEGATES.

```
Jos. H. Pool,
  Dr. R. Piemont,
                   Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
  W. W. Griffin,
  R. B. Creecy,
  L. J. Johnson,
  J. M. Pool,
                  Alternates.
  John Black,
  W. F. Martin,
  W. T. MARSH,
• R. N. FORBES,
                         St. Paul's Church, Greenville.
  Dr. Noah Joyner,
  Dr. Richard Williams,
  WILLIAM MURPHY,
  CHARLES F. FISHER,
                      St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
  B. SUMNER,
  LUKE BLACKMER,
  Amasa Alden, )
                  Christ Church, Rockfish.
  K. T. Phillips,
  T. L. Skinner,
  Dr. T. D. Warren,
                      St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
  E. C. HINES,
  W. A. Moore,
  Dr. Edward Warren,
  John Thompson,
                        Alternates.
  Thomas Thompson,
  Richard Paxton,
  S. H. McRae,
  W. W. Ward, M. D.,
                         Grace Church, Plymouth.
  E. W. Jones,
  F. F. Fagan,
  W. A. Littlejohn, Alternate.
  THOMAS BARBER,
  THOS. BARBER, Jr.,
                      Christ Church, Rowan.
  JACOB F. BARBER,
  WM. BARBER,
  Jonathan Barber,
  Matthew Barber,
                     Alternates.
  R. J. M. BARBER,
  Wm. F. Barber,
  Isaac Ramsay,
                     St. Paul's Church, Beaufort.
  Samuel S. Duffy,
```

```
F. B. SATTERTHWAITE,
Benjamin Patrick,
                         Trinity Parish, Beaufort County.
Jos. H. Laughinghouse,
W. J. Laughinghouse,
F. S. Marshall,
Peyton E. Hervey,
                     St. Mark's Church, Halifax.
Dr. Henry Joyner,
James Ousby,
W. W. Daniel, Alternate.
Joseph Bonner,
B. W. Hodges,
                    St. Thomas's, Bath.
William H. Oden,
George W. Oden,
J. W. L. Harvey,
Abner L. Cutlar,
                     Zion Chapel, Beaufort County.
ALANSON ALLIGOOD,
O. H. P. Tankard,
Caleb A. Cutlar, )
                  Alternates.
James J. Cutlar,
Benjamin S. Skinner,
John Skinner,
                      Holy Trinity, Hertford.
C. W. Wood,
Dr. Joseph T. Smith,
D. M. BARRINGER,
Dr. J. M. DAVIDSON,
                      St. Peter's, Charlotte.
William F. Davidson,
John Wilkes,
W. A. WILLIAMS,
WM. OWENS,
                    Alternates.
Dr. L. P. Jones,
Samuel J. Lowrie,
HENRY A. LONDON,
John H. Haughton,
                    St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough.
John Manning,
Thomas Hill,
MATTHEW WEDDELL,
RUSSELL CHAPMAN,
                     Calvary Church, Tarborough.
Richard T. Hoskins,
GEO. W. WHITFIELD,
L. E. THOMPSON,
Dr. J. A. Caldwell,
                    St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton.
W. J. Hoke,
V. A. McBee,
Dr. W. R. Holt,
                     Church of the Redemption, Lexington.
Dr. W. D. Lindsay,
```

```
James E. Hoyt,
W. L. Kennedy,
                    St. Peter's Church, Washington.
W. J. Ellison,
John G. Williams,
J. H. McClure,
W. E. Demill,
                      Alternates.
T. H. Hardenbergh,
Edmund S. Hoyt,
Charles T. Haigh,
EDWARD LEE WINSLOW,
                         St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
E. J. Hale,
Wright Huske,
RICHARD WASHINGTON,
George W. Collier,
                        St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough.
Dr. J. D. Battle,
Julius A. Evans,
LUCIAN HOLMES,
WILLIAM A. WILLIAMS,
                         Alternates.
Henry W. Adams,
Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Jr.,
 A. A. Brown,
                          St. James's Church, Wilmington.
S. J. Person,
 C. W. BRADLEY,
 Dr. F. J. HILL,
 J. J. Lippitt,
                   Alternates.
 James Cassidey,
 J. A. Willard,
 Hon. Wm. H. BATTLE,
 Dr. J. B. Jones,
                         Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
 E. Mallett,
 M. Fetter,
 A. Mickle,
 Dr. W. P. Mallett,
                      Alternates.
 R. B. Saunders,
 R. H. Battle,
 JOSIAH COLLINS,
                       St. Luke's Church, Washington County.
 A. L. Chesson,
 Dr. E. B. Haughton,
 Henry Downing,
                        Alternates.
 J. B. Goelet,
 John C. Washington,
 George Washington,
                        St. Mary's Church, Kinston.
 Dr. J. P. Bryan,
 Dr. Thomas Woodley,
 WILLIAM A. EATON, St. James's Church, Granville.
```

```
THOMAS RUFFIN, Sr.,
THOMAS B. HILL,
                     St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.
John L. Bailey,
Oadwallader Jones,
Dr. W. T. Johnson,
J. J. Minetree,
                     St. Paul's Church, Louisburg.
J. Neal,
J. H. Yarbrough,
Dr. W. W. Green,
D. C. Stone,
                    Alternates.
R. F. Yarbrough,
W. R. Barham,
John H. Bryan,
CHARLES MANLY,
                        Christ Church, Raleigh.
GEORGE W. MORDECAI,
KEMP P. BATTLE,
L. Henderson,
John T. Thomas, St. John's Church, Williamsborough.
John T. Taylor,
Z. P. Weaver,
S. S. Royster,
Dr. H. J. Robards,
James Turner,
James A. Bulloch,
M. A. Outten,
Dr. John A. Guion,
                     Christ Church, Newbern.
John S. Winthrop,
M. W. Jarvis,
I. Disosway,
John D. Whitford,
                    Alternates.
William H. Oliver,
F. J. Roberts,
GEORGE MILLS,
JOHN A. MILLS.
                  St. James's Church, Iredell County.
Henry M. Mills,
Franklin Mills,
Andrew Mills,
Israel Rial Mills,
                   Alternates.
George Mills, Jr.,
Charles Mills,
Phil. B. Hawkins,
                   Holy Innocents, Henderson.
G. J. Reavis,
W. H. Rowland,
John D. Hawkins,
Pro. E. A. Jones,
```

```
James W. Patton,
Leicester Chapman,
                     Trinity Church, Asheville.
Hatfield Ogden,
John H. Murphy,
P. H. HAIRSTON,
G. M. Bingham,
                  St. Philip's Church, Mocksville.
A. M. Booe,
L. BINGHAM,
Edmund Jones,
S. F. Patterson,
                  St. James's Church, Lenoir County.
W. W. Scott,
John Jones,
Joseph C. Norwood,
                      Alternates.
John S. R. Miller,
George O. Tarrh.
Thomas R. Walton,
                     St. Andrew's Church, Rowan.
JOHN RICE.
JACOB CORRELL,
Cathew Rice,
Joseph McKnight,
                      {f Alternates.}
William Correll,
William Heathman,
PETER E. SMITH,
Richard H. Smith,
                    Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
J. N. Smith,
W. R. Smith.
Dr. Turner Wilson,
                     St. Thomas' Church, Windsor.
P. H. Winston,
JOHN WEBB,
James T. Littlejohn,
Lewis Taylor, Jr.,
                     St. Stephen's Church, Oxford.
L. A. Paschall,
John C. Taylor,
W. E. Troy,
Dr. W. G. Jones
                  Calvary Church, Wadesborough.
R. A. CALDWELL
R. T. HALL,
T. C. Hall,
T. Gruit,
               Alternates.
A. Gray,
A. Northrup,
E. B Greenlee,
J. W. McElrath,
                     Grace Church, Morganton.
JAMES AVERY,
THOMAS G. WALTON,
```

```
Dr. Thos. E. Wilson,
Thos. A. Montgomery,
John White,

Jesse Noble,
Louis B. Pugh,
William A. Pugh,
Richard L. Noble,

Thomas J. Pugh,
Lewis Thompson,
Joseph J. Pugh,

Joseph J. Pugh,

Louis Thompson,
Joseph J. Pugh,

Lewis Thompson,
Joseph J. Pugh,

Joseph J. Pugh,
```

Those in SMALL CAPITALS were present at this Convention.

JOURNAL.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY, WEDNESDAY, MAY 27, 1857.

This being the day and place for the meeting of the 41st Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, the Bishop, with the attending Clergy and Laity, assembled in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, assisted by the Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.; the Ante-Communion Service was read by the Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D.; a Convention Sermon was preached by the Bishop, from the 2d verse of the 4th chapter of St. Paul's first Epistle to the Corinthians.

The Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop to the Clergy, and by the Rev. Drs. Mason and Drane, and the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, to a large number of recipients.

After which the Convention was called to order by the Bishop. Edward Lee Winslow, Secretary for the last year, called the List of the Clergy, and the following were found to be present and took their seats as members of the Convention:

Rev. R. W. BARBER.

CHARLES T. BLAND.

B. S. Bronson.

J. BLOUNT CHESHIRE.

R. B. DRANE, D. D.

FRED. FITZGERALD.

E. M. Forbes.

E. GEER.

I. HARDING.

THOS. G. HAUGHTON.

Jos. C. Huske.

N. COLLIN HUGHES.

H. H. HEWITT.

Rev. R. HINES.

R. S. MASON, D. D.

Jos. W. MURPHY.

WM. MURPHY.

JOHN H. PARKER.

George Patterson.

H. H. PROUT.

A. SMEDES, D. D.

W. E. Snowden.

W. W. SKILES.

LEONIDAS L. SMITH.

A. A. WATSON.

G. B. WETMORE.

Certificates of Lay Delegation were called for, laid on the

Secretary's table, and read. The following Churches were found to have elected Delegates to this Convention:

Christ Church, Elizabeth City—Joseph H. Pool, Dr. R. Piemont, W. W. Griffin, R. B. Creecy. Alternates: L. J. Johnson, J. M. Pool, John Black, W. F. Martin.

St. Paul's Church, Greenville-W. T. Marsh, R. N. Forbes, Dr. Noah Joyner, Dr. Richard Williams.

St. Luke's Church, Salisbury—William Murphy, Charles F. Fisher, B. Sumner, Luke Blackmer.

Christ Church, Rockfish.—Amssa Alden, K. T. Phillips.

Trinity Parish, Beaufort County—F. B. Satterthwaite, Benjamin Patrick, Jos. H. Laughinghouse, W. J. Laughinghouse.

St. Paul's Church, Edenton—T. L. Skinner, Dr. T. D. Warren, E. C. Hines, W. A. Moore. Alternates: Dr. Edward Warren, John Thompson, Thomas Thompson, Richard Paxton.

Grace Church, Plymouth—S. H. McRae, W. W. Ward, M. D., E. W. Jones, F. F. Fagan. Alternate: W. A. Littlejohn.

Christ Church Parish, Rowan—Thomas Barber, Thomas Barber, Jr., Jacob F. Barber, William Barber, Alternates: Jonathan Barber, Matthew Barber, R. J. M. Barber, William F. Barber.

St. Mark's Church, Halifaw-F. S. Marshall, Peyton E. Hervey, Dr. Henry Joyner, Jas. Ousby. Alternate: W. W. Daniel.

St. Thomas's Bath-Joseph Bonner, B. W. Hodges, William H. Oden, George W. Oden.

Zion Chapel, Beaufort County—J. W. L. Harvey, Abner N. Cutlar, Alanson Alligood, O. H. P. Tankard. Alternates: Caleb A. Cutlar, James J. Cutlar.

Holy Trinity, Hertford—Benjamin S. Skinner, John Skinner, C. W. Wood, Dr. Thos. T. Smith.

St. Peter's, Charlotte—D. M. Barringer, Dr. J. M. Davidson, William F. Davidson, John Wilkes. Alternates: Col. W. A. Williams, Wm. Owens, Dr. L. P. Jones, Sam'l J. Lowrie.

St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough—Henry A. London, John H. Haughton, John Manning, Thomas Hill.

Calvary Church, Tarborough—Matthew Weddell, Russell Chapman, Richard T. Hoekins, Geo. W. Whitfield.

St. Luke's Church, Lincolnton—L. E. Thompson, Dr. J. A. Caldwell, W. J. Hoke, V. A. McBee.

St. Peter's Church, Washington—Jas. E. Hoyt, W. L. Ken-

St. Peter's Church, Washington—Jas. E. Hoyt, W. L. Kennedy, W. J. Ellison, John G. Williams. Alternates: J. H. Mo-Clure, W. E. Demill, T. H. Hardenbergh, Edmund S. Hoyt.

St. John's Church, Fayetteville—Charles T. Haigh, Edward Lee Winslow, E. J. Hale, Wright Huske.

St. Stephen's Church, Goldsborough—Richard Washington, George W. Collier, Dr. J. D. Battle, Julius A. Evans. Alternates: Lucian Holmes, William A. Williams, Henry W. Adams.

St. James's Church, Wilmington—Dr. A. J. DeRosset, Jr., A. A. Brown, S. J. Person, C. W. Bradley. Alternates: Dr. F. J. Hill, J. J. Lippitt, James Cassidey, J. A. Willard.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill—Hon. William H. Battle, Dr. J. B. Jones, E. Mallett, M. Fetter. Alternates: A. Mickle, Dr. W. P. Mallett, R. B. Saunders, R. H. Battle.

Church of the Redemption, Lewington—Dr. W. R. Holt, Dr. W. D. Lindsay.

St. Luke's Church, Washington County—Josiah Collins, A. L. Chesson, Dr. E. B. Haughton. Alternates: Henry Downing, J. B. Goelet.

St. Mary's Church, Kinston—John C. Washington, George Washington, Dr. J. P. Bryan, Dr. Thomas Woodley.

St. James's Church, Granville-William A. Eaton.

St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough—Thomas Ruffin, Sr., Thomas B. Hill, John L. Bailey, Cadwallader Jones.

St. Paul's Church, Louisburg—Dr. W. T. Johnson, J. J. Minetree, J. Neal, J. H. Yarbrough. Alternates: Dr. W. W. Green, D. C. Stone, R. F. Yarbrough, W. R. Barham.

Christ Church, Raleigh—John H. Bryan, Charles Manly, George W. Mordecai, Kemp P. Battle.

Of whom the following took seats as members of this Convention: William T. Marsh, R. N. Forbes, B. Sumner, F. B. Satterthwaite, E. C. Hines, E. W. Jones, Thomas Barber, Jacob F. Barber, William Barber, R. J. M. Barber, Alanson Alligood, Dr. J. M. Davidson, Henry A. London, L. E. Thompson, George W. Whitfield, W. J. Hoke, Edward Lee Winslow, Wright Huske.

The Convention was duly organized.

On motion, Edward Lee Winslow was appointed Secretary for the ensuing year.

On motion,

Resolved, That all Clergymen of this Church, and all Candidates for Orders in this Diocese, be admitted to seats as honorary members of this Convention.

Under this resolution, the Rev. F. L. Hawks, D. D., LL. D., of New York, took a seat.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to Thursday morning, 9 o'clock.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. J. C. Huske, and a Sermon preached by the Rev. J. B. Cheshire, from the 5th chapter and 8th verse of St. Paul's Epistle to the Ephesians.

THURSDAY, MAY 28.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were read by the Bishop.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The Rev. Messrs. R. H. Mason, David D. Van Antwerp, J. Buxton, H. F. Greene, S. S. Barber, H. T. Lee, Clerical members of the Convention, appeared and took their seats.

Certificates of Lay Delegation from the following Churches were handed in and read, and the following appeared elected Delegates to this Convention:

St. Paul's Church, Beaufort—Isaac Ramsay, Samuel S. Duffy.

St. John's Church, Williamsborough—L. Henderson, John T. Thomas, John T. Taylor, Z. P. Weaver. Alternates: S. S. Royster, Dr. H. J. Robards, James Turner, James A. Bulloch.

Trinity Church, Asheville—James W. Patton, Leicester Chapman, Hatfield Ogden, John H. Murphy.

Christ Church, Newbern—M. A. Outten, Dr. John A. Guion, John S. Winthrop, M. W. Jarvis. Alternates: I. Disosway, John C. Whitford, William H. Oliver, F. J Roberts.

St. James's Church, Iredell County—George Mills, John A. Mills, Henry M. Mills, Franklin Mills. Alternates: Andrew Mills, Israel Rial Mills, George Mills, Jr., Charles Mills.

St. Philip's Church, Mocksville—P. H. Hairston, G. M. Bingham, A. M. Booe, L. Bingham.

St. James's Church, Lenior county—Edmund Jones, S. F. Patterson, W. W. Scott, John Jones. Alternates: Joseph C. Norwood, John S. R. Miller.

St. Andrew's Church, Rowan—George O. Tarrh, Thomas R. Walton, John Rice, Jacob Correll. Alternates: Cathew Rice, Joseph McKnight, William Correll, William Heathman.

Trinity Church, Scotland Neck—Peter E. Smith, Richard H. Smith, J. N. Smith, W. R. Smith.

Holy Innocents, Henderson—Phil. B. Hawkins, G. J. Reavis, W. H. Rowland. Alternates: John D. Hawkins, Pro. E. A. Jones.

St. Thomas's Church, Windsor.—Dr. Turner Wilson, P. H. Winston, John Webb.

Grace Church, Bertie County.—Thomas J. Pugh, Lewis Thompson, Joseph J. Pugh.

Of whom the following appeared and took seats as members of the Convention: Peter E. Smith, Jacob Correll, L. Bingham.

On motion, the Rules of Order of the last Convention were adopted, to govern the deliberations of this Convention.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Convention proceed to the election of a President.

Messrs. Hines and Watson of the Clergy were appointed a Committee to superintend the election; who reported that the Rev'd Richard S. Mason, D. D., was duly elected.

The Bishop announced the following Standing Committees, appointed by the Chair:

On the State of the Church—Rev. Dr. Mason, Rev. Messrs. Cheshire, Greene, Buxton and Watson.

Of Finance—Rev. Dr. Drane and Dr. Smedes, of the Clergy; Messrs. Collins, Mordecai, F. J. Hill and Fisher, of the Laity.

On New Congregations—Messrs. Geer, Huske and Forbes, of the Clergy; Messrs. Charles Manly and Satterthwaite, of the Laity.

Unfinished Business—Messrs. Snowden and FitzGerald, of the Clergy; Peter E. Smith, of the Laity.

Rebief Fund—Messrs. Hughes and Hines, of the Clergy; Messrs. Thompson and London, of the Laity.

The Bishop read his Annual Address to the Convention, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

BRETHREN OF THE CONVENTION:

Scattered as we are over this wide commonwealth, it is a source of great consolation and strength, that we meet together in these Annual Councils, to communicate to each other our labors and their results, and to consult on the best means of advancing that great cause to which we are vowed.

During the past year, I have visited every part of the Dio-

cese, except three or four parishes in the North-West, which I was hindered from reaching by the approach of the General Convention, and I have been able also to perform services in several extensive regions of the State into which neither I nor my predecessors in office had ever before found access.

During the last Convention, I confirmed at Washington twenty persons, and received to Deacon's Orders Messrs. Thos.

G. Haughton and Daniel Morrelle.

May 27th, at Union Chapel in Beaufort county, I preached, confirmed five persons, and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Hughes.

28th, at St. John's, Durham's Creek, I preached, baptized two infants, and administered the Communion. This Church is in bad repair, and has very seldom services performed in it.

On the same day, at Mr. Crawford's, I baptized three negro children.

June 1st and 2d, at Elizabeth City, I preached three times, confirmed ten persons, and administered the Lord's Supper.

During the latter part of June I performed various services in Wilmington, preaching repeatedly, baptizing an infant, and burying a person.

July 6th, I preached, morning and evening, at Smithville, and in the morning administered the Communion.

13th, at Warrenton, I preached twice and confirmed one person.

15th, at Williamsborough, I preached in the morning and administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Messrs. Sutton and Hines. In the afternoon, Mr. Sutton preached, and I confirmed five persons.

16th, I baptized a sick child in private.

17th, I preached, morning and evening, at Oxford.

18th, I preached at Bethel in Granville county.

20th, at Henderson, I preached twice, made an address to the slaves after a sermon to them by the Rev. Mr. Hines, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed eight persons. The labors of the zealous Minister of this Parish are beginning to be rewarded by much fruit.

22d, assisted by Mr. Cheshire, I performed service twice at Louisburg, preaching on both occasions, administering the Communion, and confirming one person.

26th, at Chapel Hill, service was held and Mr. Bronson preached.

27th, in the morning, in the same Church, I admitted to Deacon's Orders Samuel S. Barber, preaching on the occasion, and administering the Communion,—Messrs. Hubbard, Wheat, Lee and Bronson taking part in the services. In the evening, I again preached, and confirmed two persons.

28th, at Salisbury, Mr. Wetmore read Evening Prayer and I preached; and on the next day, I administered the Holy Communion to my beloved brother, the Rector of the Church, in his sick chamber, he then, as indeed almost ever since, suffering from a broken limb.

30th, at Lincolnton, I read Prayers, preached, and baptized an infant; and the next day, at the same place, another.

August 2d and 3d, I preached three times at Rutherfordton, administered the Holy Communion, assisted by Messrs. Bland and Mason, and confirmed four persons.

4th, I preached at a School House in Polk county.

7th, 9th and 10th, I preached four times at Asheville, and confirmed five persons.

August 11th, I set off, in company with the Rev. Mr. Prout, on a Missionary tour to the South-Western part of the State,the Cherokee country as it is called,—where our Church has hitherto been scarcely better known than the Greek or Armenian. During the previous winter, however, and in its most inclement season, Mr. Prout's adventurous and self-denying Missionary spirit had led him to this remote and secluded region, and had produced a favorable impression in behalf of the Church on all whom he had reached. During our tour we stopped and held services at Waynesville, Webster, Franklin, Valley River, Murphy, and Fort Hembey. At these various places, going and returning, I preached eight times and Mr. Prout once, and we likewise administered the Holy Communion at Murphy, where we have a small place of worship and three Communicants. The country is a mountain region of surpassing beauty, of great mineral wealth as yet almost altogether undeveloped, with valleys of uncommon fertility; and with perhaps the finest climate in the Union, cooler than that of New England in the summer, and free from the intense winter rigors of the latter, and the chilling damps of its spring.

With such advantages, and immediately contiguous to the vast hot plains of the Southern and South-Western States, this region of country must become before very long highly populated and very prosperous. To it is due the earliest care of the Church; and that the more, because its spiritual destitution is greater perhaps than can be observed elsewhere in the State, great as it is in many other quarters. Besides the ordinary elements of population calling for ministerial labor in their behalf, there is a very interesting settlement of Indians at a place called Quallah Town. Here it is said that between one and two thousand of the Cherokees are congregated; and I was greatly pleased to hear an unvaryingly favorable account of their morality, their advance in steady industry, and other tokens of improved civilization. The Methodists have a Missionary among them, who preaches by means of an interpreter. Surely we too are their debtors for that Gospel which God has entrusted to us. Knowing but little previously of the topography of the country, I had made appointments, the keeping of which made it impossible for me to visit them. I requested Mr. Bronson, however, who afterwards went over the same region of country, to visit them, which he did, and preached to them by the medium of the interpreter.

August 24th, I preached in the morning at Flat Rock, and confirmed two persons, and in the afternoon again preached at Hendersonville.

26th, I preached at Mr. Frank Johnston's, on the French Broad River.

This congregation is a new and promising one, consisting mainly of gentlemen and their families from South Carolina, who have been attracted to the locality by its possession of such advantages, and so combined, of health, fertility, and magnificence of scenery, as I certainly have never seen paralleled elsewhere.

The congregation differs from that at Flat Rock in that its members generally are, by birth, or have become, permanent residents of the State, instead of merely occupying summer homes in it. On this account, they of course offer better hopes of increasing the strength of the Church. During the past summer, they enjoyed the very acceptable and useful services of the Rev. Stuart Hanckel of South Carolina. They have de-

termined to build a Church, which they hope to have ready for consecration if Providence should permit me to visit them again this ensuing summer or autumn. While here I baptized an infant.

August 31st, at Morganton, I read Prayers and preached twice, baptized an infant, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion.

September 7th, I preached at Roxborough in Person county, the first time, I understand, at which the Service of the Church has ever been heard in that county. Indeed, Person and Caswell counties have both been greatly neglected by us, although one of the most flourishing parts of the State,—the latter especially, I believe, being distinguished for successful agriculture and an intelligent population. Although, indeed, wherever I turn my eyes in this Diocese, I see wide fields, and sometimes few and sometimes alas! no laborers.

From this neighborhood I went on Northward, and attended the meeting of the Trustees of the General Seminary, in New York in the last days of September, and of the General Convention, in Philadelphia, during the greater part of October.

The proceedings of the former body were marked by nothing of importance, except the indefinite postponement of the election of a Professor of Pastoral Theology, which postponement was considered necessary because of heavy demands upon the pecuniary resources of the institution, in consequence of certain improvements to their property which the authorities of the city required to be made.

The proceedings of the General Convention were published at the time, and are no doubt well known to you. They were conducted with such harmony, dignity and ability, as to elevate the Church in the judgment of the people of the country, and still more to endear it to their affections. Its entire abstinence from irritating and unprofitable political discussions; its unanimous purpose not to meddle with the things of Cæsar, but to give itself to the cares and interests which belong to God; these characteristics served to show more plainly than before, that it is qualified to be, and therefore likely to be, the Church of the Nation, being itself National, as opposed on the one hand to that which is extra-national, having its life and power in a foreign land, and opposed on the other hand to those which are

sectional and thereby sympathizers with and fomentors of the passions and prejudices of men, the very elements which it is the office of the Church to calm and to moderate.

One of the most important subjects which came before the General Convention, was that presented by the memorial of certain Presbyters, addressed to the House of Bishops, seeking such modifications of the Service as would promote the greater efficiency of the Church. The House not considering any change in the Law of the Church desirable, expressed their judgment as to what was allowable, under the existing law, to adapt our Services to different occasions and varying circumstances. In this judgment I was able to concur with the great body of my brethren, and anticipate happy results from the greater flexibility of our admirable Liturgy, thus authorized.

Another subject of great importance engaged the attention of some of the Bishops assembled in Philadelphia, and deserves I think, the careful consideration of this Convention. It was the establishment of a Southern University under the care of the Church. That the interests of Education at the South, especially in the higher and most advanced studies, require development, no one will deny. That our Church especially needs Educational Institutions of character and efficiency will be painfully apparent when it is remembered that of the few Church Colleges in the country, all are North of this State. Colleges where the Church is not recognized, ought surely not to be the sole educators of the youth of the Church. The Colleges already existing at the South are of great value to our people and deserve their encouragement, but they are not sufficient for the wants of this great section of the Union, and still less can they supply the peculiar wants of the Church. An University such as is contemplated, where the highest and most varied culture might be obtained, where strict discipline might be enforced, where a definite religious Faith might be inculcated, and that too the very Faith of the Gospel, as ever held in the Church, and where moreover a decided religious influence might be exerted over the minds of the pupils,—such an University at the South would be one of the greatest conceivable blessings for this region of country. It would go far to remove one of the most crying evils now pressing upon us, that of an undisciplined, irreligious and consequently immoral

youth. I believe this blessing to be attainable. No single Diocese nor perhaps two or three united can attain it, but if all the Dioceses whose Bishops recommend this measure, shall unite heartily in its prosecution, it will succeed; I refer it to you for your further consideration.

In Philadelphia, at the Church of St. James the Less, I confirmed, by the request of Bishop Potter, a class of five persons. In the same city, I celebrated one marriage, and in Baltimore two, there being in each case special reasons for my officiating. In Baltimore, I also baptized three children whose parents belonged to this Diocese. In the same city, I took part in the consecration of Grace Church, preaching at the instance of Bishop Whittingham the Sermon on that occasion, made more interesting to me withal, by having been myself active in the erection of the noble and beautiful edifice thus set apart for the worship of Almighty God.

Nov. 8th, at Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, I preached, and confirmed seven persons, Messrs. Cheshire and Haughton assisting in the service.

9th, at Tarborough, I preached, morning and evening: Mr. Cheshire in the afternoon. I also administered the Holy Communion and confirmed four persons.

10th, at Hamilton, we had service in the evening, and Mr. Cheshire preached.

11th, at the same place, I preached, and confirmed one person. This is a growing village, and there is a desire felt by some of the residents to have a Church built and more frequent services performed. The Rev. Mr. Watson officiates here once a month, in the evening, an advantage which is appreciated, but is, of course, insufficient to secure the rapid progress of the Church. Aid in the erection of a house of worship would be very valuable.

12th, I read Prayers and preached, morning and evening, at Williamston. Much of what I have said of Hamilton applies to this place, only that here we have a Church building. Frequent and regular services would be, I am persuaded, fruitful in much good, among a people not unfavorably affected to the Church, and much needing its sound teaching, and sanctifying influence.

14th, I consecrated Zion Church, in Beaufort County, at the

same time preaching, confirming twelve persons, and administering the Holy Communion, Messrs. Hughes and Geer assisting in the services. This Church, itself pretty and convenient, reflects more credit on those who contributed to its erection, and particularly on some two or three who especially exerted themselves for that object, than many a stately Temple erected at great cost, but requiring far less sacrifice on the part of its builders, than this simple and inexpensive structure.

15th, I preached, morning and evening, at Washington.

16th, A. M., I preached at Trinity Church, Beaufort County, confirmed one person, and administered the Lord's Supper to a large congregation, deeply moved by the knowledge that it was perhaps the last service, and certainly one of the last, in which their beloved Minister, Mr. Hughes, would officiate to them as to his own flock.

In the evening, I preached at Washington, and confirmed two persons.

18th, at Pugh's Chapel, I preached, confirmed one person, and administered the Holy Communion, Mr. Hughes assisting me.

19th, at Greenville, I performed the same services, again confirming one person.

In the evening, I confirmed another person in private, and the next morning administered to him the Holy Communion. He was then ill and has since died.

20th, being Thanksgiving Day, I officiated at Marlborough, preaching, confirming one person, and administering the Eucharist. It was the first occasion on which these latter services had ever been performed there.

29th, at Fayetteville, in the evening I preached, and confirmed fifteen persons.

30th, in the morning, at the same Church I preached, and administered the Holy Communion.

In the evening I preached at Rockfish.

Dec. 2d, I preached, morning and evening at the Gulf, in Chatham County.

3d and 4th, I preached three times at Pittsborough, and confirmed two persons.

7th, at Raleigh, in Christ Church, I confirmed fourteen persons, of whom twelve were from St. Mary's School. At the same time, assisted by Drs. Mason and Smedes, I administered

the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, I held a service and preached to the inmates at the Lunatic Asylum.

9th and 10th, I preached twice, and confirmed one person at Halifax.

11th, P. M., I preached, and confirmed one person at Wilson; on the next morning, after again preaching, I administered the Holy Communion.

21st, at St. James's Church, Wilmington, I preached, and admitted to Deacon's orders three persons, viz. John V. Stryker, Silas D. Davenport and Israel Harding, and administered the Holy Communion,—Dr. Drane, Dr. Curtis, and Mr. William Murphy assisted in the services.

During the remainder of the winter, I officiated in Wilmington, mainly in a building belonging to the Methodist Protestants then vacant, and which had been very kindly offered for my use. Here a number of persons attended, both white and black, who had heretofore been strangers to our services. I had reason to hope that good was done.

During this time I celebrated one marriage of colored persons, and baptized ten colored children.

March 12th, at Gatesville, I held three services, in the morning preaching, confirming one person and administering the Holy Communion. In the afternoon the Rev. J. W. Murphy preached, and in the evening the Rev. Mr. Hilliard. The Church was ready for consecration, but for the absence of the deed of gift and the late arrival of the Clergymen, detained by an accident to the steamer in which they had taken passage.

15th and 16th, I preached three times at Edenton, administered the Holy Communion, and confirmed fifteen persons.

17th, I preached, morning and evening, at Hertford, confirming eight persons, and administering the Holy Communion.

On the 18th I preached at Woodville, in Perquimons County, and twice on the 19th at Elizabeth City.

21st and 22d, preached three times at Plymouth, confirmed three persons and administered the Lord's Supper.

24th, preached and administered the Communion at St. Luke's in Washington County.

25th, at Pettigrew's Chapel, I preached, consecrated the building, confirmed three persons, admitted the Rev. Francis W. Hilliard to Priest's Orders, and administered the Commu-

nion. In these varied and interesting services, I enjoyed the assistance of my Reverend Brethren Johnston, Watson, J. W. Murphy, Patterson and Hilliard; Mr. Johnston presenting the Candidate for Orders.

The consecration of the building had been long delayed because of a provision in the will of the original grantor, the first Bishop-elect of this Diocese, by which in certain contingencies, services other than those of the Church might be performed there. These contingencies seemed now to be removed by the change of circumstances, and it was thought that the consecration had become proper. The Church itself has lately been enlarged and in every respect improved, and a neat parsonage built and furnished, and the services are as likely to be permanent as in other rural congregations in the Diocese. These benefits are due mainly to the liberality of Mr. William Pettigrew and Mr. Josiah Collins.

26th, in the evening, at the Lake Chapel, Mr. Watson preached, and I confirmed twenty-six persons, all of them slaves of Mr. Collins, or Mr. Charles Pettigrew.

27th, at the same Chapel, I preached and administered the Communion. Those who partook of it, exceeding probably a hundred in number, were the families of these gentlemen and mainly their slaves. And I think it right to say here that the more I have seen of the effects of the system pursued in that congregation, the better am I pleased with it.

28th, P. M., at Windsor, Mr. Patterson preached.

29th, I preached twice, and Mr. Patterson once in this congregation, and assisted by its Minister, Mr. Bronson, I administered the Communion.

30th, at a house in the same Parish, I confirmed four persons.

31st, I preached at Woodville, in Bertie County.

April 2d, at Murfreesborough, there were three services, at which Messrs. Hilliard, Bronson and I preached, and I administered the Communion and confirmed one person.

4th, at Jackson, Mr. Haughton preached, and baptized an infant.

5th, I preached, and administered the Communion in the morning at Jackson, and in the evening, preached again at Mr. H. K. Burgwyn's Chapel.

7th, at Rocky Mount, I preached, and administered the Lord's Supper.

8th, P. M., at Kinston, I preached, and confirmed two persons, and on the next morning again preached, and administered the Lord's Supper.

10th, 11th and 12th, being Good Friday, Easter-Even and Easter Day, I preached five times, administered the Communion, and confirmed twenty-five persons, at Newbern.

14th, I laid the corner-stone of a Church at Beaufort, by the name of St. Paul's, Messrs. Greene and Van Antwerp taking part in the service; on this occasion I delivered an Address, and in the evening preached, and confirmed four persons.

Mr. Van Antwerp, our diligent and unwearied Minister at Beaufort, deserves not only our commendation, but our aid in his efforts to build a Church and establish a congregation in a place where he found but one communicant, much ignorance of the Church, and much prejudice against it, and very little sympathy or co-operation at home or abroad except at Newbern, where he has received kind, timely and effectual aid. The importance of Beaufort in the future makes it very desirable that he should be sustained, and I must request the aid now of all throughout this Diocese, who love the Church, and are able to do any thing in its behalf, in furtherance of a cause so urgent and so deserving.

April 15th, I set off, accompanied by Messrs. Greene and Van Antwerp, for Swansborough and Jacksonville, in Onslow County. The former place we were prevented from reaching in time for service, by a high and adverse wind. By great efforts we fulfilled the appointment at Jacksonville. There we found a good congregation, to which I preached, perhaps the first time that a Bishop had ever entered their county. Had we the man and the means, much good might be done among this people.

April 21st, I baptized, and on the next day buried a colored child in Wilmington.

26th, I confirmed at St. James's Church, Wilmington, twenty-four persons, and May 1st, one in private, of the congregation of that Church.

April 30th, I baptized a white adult in the Chapel in which I had been officiating during the winter.

May 2d, P. M., I preached at Goldsborough.

3d, I preached, morning and evening, at the same place, at the first service administering the Holy Communion, and at the second confirming two persons. All these services were held in the new Church at that place, not yet completed, but which had been fitted up for the occasion. I could not but warmly congratulate the Minister and congregation on this successful result of much labor and considerable sacrifices, in bringing to that stage, a house for the Honor of God, and the spiritual nurture of souls, the beauty and convenience of which strike every eye that beholds it.

May 6th, I preached at Warrenton.

May 7th, A. M., I preached at St. Mary's, Raleigh, and confirmed ten of the pupils, besides twelve in December, and others on my visitation elsewhere.

Great as have been the benefits heretofore rendered by this School, to the sacred interests of Education and Religion, improvements and enlargements are now making in it, which promise for it in the future, a wider sphere of utility and prosperity. It has especially deserved well of this Diocese, and is justly dear to it.

In the afternoon of the same day, I confirmed a person in private, belonging to Christ Church, and at night, preached to a large congregation in that Church, and confirmed nine persons, being the second confirmation held in it during the year.

8th, P. M., I preached at Chapel Hill, and confirmed one person.

9th, P. M., at Hillsborough, Mr. Hubbard who had accompanied me from Chapel Hill, preached.

11th, A. M., I preached at St. Mary's, Orange County, and confirmed six persons, and in the evening, preached and confirmed the same number at Hillsborough, one of them in private. The Diocese generally will be gratified to know that the present Rector of this Parish, is the Rev. Dr. Curtis, who after many years of labor in South Carolina, has returned to his attached congregation in Hillsborough, having oversight therewith of St. Mary's, and of a Missionary Station at Graham.

May 11th, P. M., I preached at this Missionary Station, and on the twelfth and thirteenth successively at Greensborough and Lexington. At these last two points the Rev. T. G. Haugh

ton has been laboring acceptably since January, and as one of the fruits of those labors, the long desired Church in Lexington is about to be commenced.

May 15th, I preached, morning and evening at Mocksville, confirming two persons, and administering the Holy Communion.

May 17th, I consecrated St. James's Church, in Iredell County, a service so unusual in that region of country as to attract an immense concourse of persons. There were present the Rector, the Rev. Mr. Wetmore, to whose unwearied efforts its erection is mainly due, the Rev. Mr. Prout, who had come sixty miles over bad roads to attend this service, and the Rev. Mr. Haughton. I preached, confirmed five persons, and administered the Lord's Supper. In the afternoon, Mr. Wetmore baptized an Adult, and Mr. Haughton preached.

May 18th, A. M., at Christ Church, Rowan, I preached, confirmed twelve persons, and administered the Holy Communion. In the afternoon I administered both of these ordinances in private to a sick person; while in Church Mr. Prout, at the instance of Mr. Wetmore, baptized an Adult, and preached.

May 19th, at St. Andrew's, in the same county, I preached, confirmed two persons, and administered the Lord's Supper. Here I witnessed a pleasing, and it is a shame to add in a Christian country, a rare sight, a great majority of the adults present receiving the Lord's Supper, and of these, the larger part being men.

20th, P. M., at Charlotte, the Rev. Mr. McCulloh, of South Carolina, preached.

21st, in the morning at this place the corner-stone of a new Church was laid by me, and a beautiful and appropriate Address delivered by the Rev. Dr. Hawks, of New York. In the evening the Rev. Mr. Gibson of South Carolina, preached.

22d, I preached, morning and evening, at the last service confirming four persons.

23d, P. M., Lincolnton. The Rev. William Murphy preached. 24th, I preached in the morning, confirmed eight persons, and administered the Lord's Supper. In the afternoon, there was a Sermon by the Rev. J. W. Murphy, and in the evening, a service for the colored people, at which I preached to them. I have thus during the past year preached in the Diocese up-

wards of a hundred and seventy times, and administered the Holy Communion forty-two times, consecrated two Churches, and laid the corner-stones of two others; confirmed three hundred and thirteen persons in the Diocese, and five out of it, baptized ten white infants, one white Adult, and fifteen colored infants, the whole number of Baptisms performed by me being thus twenty-six. I have married five couples, only one however in this Diocese, and that a colored one, and I have performed two funeral services.

I have ordained six persons to the Diaconate, viz: Mesers. Haughton, Morrelle, Samuel S. Barber, Stryker, Davenport and Harding; and one, the Rev. F. W. Hilliard, to the Priesthood. I have transferred four Clergymen to other Dioceses, viz: the Rev. C. M. Parkman to Maryland, the Rev. John T. Wheat, D. D. to Tennessee, the Rev. A. F. Olmsted to South Carolina, and the Rev. James T. Pickett to the Diocese of Tennessee. And I have received three by Letters Dimissory, viz: the Rev. Dr. Curtis from South Carolina, the Rev. T. S. W. Mott from Mississippi, and the Rev. John T. Wheat, D. D. from Tennessee. Dr. Wheat never changed his actual residence, finding that his health did not qualify him for the duties of the charge he had at one time agreed to undertake.

The changes which have occurred in the Parishes are these: Louisburg is now under the charge of Mr. Sutton, together with Oxford. The Rev. William Murphy performs the duties of the Church at Halifax. Pittsborough, which has lost the services of Mr. Olmsted, has obtained those of the Rev. N. C. Hughes. Of the congregations heretofore under Mr. Hughes's care, Zion Church, Beaufort County, is served by the Rev. Israel Harding; Pugh's Chapel, in Pitt County, by the Rev. S. S. Barber; Trinity Church, Beaufort County, and St. Paul's Church, Greenville, are still vacant. The Rev. Mr. Parkman's place as Assistant Minister at Christ Church, Elizabeth City, is not yet filled. The Rev. Mr. Haughton, after serving the Church at Jackson for some months at my request, was placed by me as Assistant to Mr. Parker at Salisbury, during what it is hoped is a temporary disability of the latter. Mr. Haughton has been also performing Missionary duty at Greensborough and Lexington. The Rev. Mr. Morrelle has charge of a School at Goldsborough, and renders, when he can, aid to the Rev. Mr. FitzGerald. The Rev. Mr. Stryker is officiating as Assistant Minister at Christ Church, Newbern, and also conducting a School there. The Rev. Silas D. Davenport is officiating at Wadesborough. The Rev. Mr. Bland has resigned the charge of the Church at Rutherfordton, and accepted that of the Church at Lincolnton. The Rev. R. H. Mason has succeeded him at Rutherfordton. The Church at Morganton is now vacant.

There are at present eight Candidates for Holy Orders in the Diocese, viz: Stephen C. Roberts, Henry A. Skinner, Reginald H. Murphy, Walter Weir, Luther Eborn, Lucian Holmes, Geo. W. Whitfield, William C. Hunter.

In this connection, I must request Candidates for Orders to give me at least three months notice of the time when they wish to apply for Ordination. Examinations are frequently so hurried, just before Ordination, as to be unsatisfactory.

As one very important means of advancing the growth of the Church, I desire to urge on the Clergy and Laity the importance of vigorously sustaining the Society for Church Extension, established at the last Convention. Our weak Parishes, and they are the most numerous with us, must be aided in building their churches, and this can best be done by general collections for that purpose and systematic distribution of what is thus collected. These are the objects of the Society.

And now, Brethren, with humble thanks to Almighty God for His past undeserved favors, and with earnest prayers for their continuance and increase, I commend you to His directing and sustaining grace, for wisdom to know His will and strength to do it.

THOMAS ATKINSON.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to half-past 4 o'clock.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. E. M. Forbes, assisted by the Rev. G. B. Wetmore, and a Sermon by the Rev. W. E. Snowden, from the 16th chapter of St. John's Gospel, 15th and 18th verses.

HALF-PAST 4 O'CLOCK.

The Convention met according to adjournment.

Certificates of Lay Delegation from the following Churches

were read, and the following had elected Delegates to this Convention:

Emmanuel Church, Warrenton—Dr. Thos. E. Wilson, Thos. A. Montgomery, John White.

St. John's Church, Pitt County—Jesse Noble, Louis B. Pugh, William A. Pugh, Richard L. Noble.

Of whom Dr. Thomas E. Wilson, Thomas A. Montgomery, Louis B. Pugh and Richard L. Noble appeared and took their seats as members of the Convention.

Dr. W. T. Johnson, Thomas Ruffin, William A. Eaton, Russell Chapman and Matthew Weddell, Lay Delegates, appeared and took seats.

On motion,

Resolved, That the next Annual Convention be held in St. Paul's Church, Edenton, on the 2d Thursday in May 1858.

On motion,

Resolved. That the resolution referring the Bishop's Annual Address to the Committee on the State of the Church be amended, as follows: That so much of the Annual Address of the Bishop as relates to the establishment of a Southern University be referred to a special Committee, consisting of two Clergymen and three Laymen, to be appointed by the Chair, who shall report to this Convention.

The Chair appointed Messrs. Smedes and Forbes, of the Clergy; Thomas Ruffin, Dr. F. J. Hill and Josiah Collins, of the Laity.

Charles T. Haigh, Treasurer of the Convention, made his Report, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee of Finance. [See Appendix.]

The Parochial Reports were called for. On motion, the reading of them was dispensed with, and they were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

REPORT of the Parishes of St. John's, Rutherfordton, St. Luke's, Lincolnton, and Missionary Station at Shelby.

Rev. C. T. BLAND, Rector.

ST. JOHN'S, RUTHERFORDTON.

Baptisms—Infant, white 1, colored 1,	2
Confirmations—White,	4
Marriage—White,	1
Catechumens—White,	10
Communicants—White, No. last year 16; added 4, removed 9;	
present number	11
Communion Alms.	69

The number of services performed by the Rector since last Convention to March 8th, 1857, when the Parish was resigned, were 112. Holy Communion administered 10 times.

SHELBY, CLEVELAND COUNTY.

Baptisms—Infant, white 4, colored 5,	9
Communicants—White,	8
Number of services,	20
Holy Communion,	. 2

The prospect at this place is far from being discouraging, but they need more frequent services.

ST. LUKE'S, LINCOLNTON.

Baptisms—White Infant 1, colored Adult 2,	8
Confirmations—White 8, colored 5,	8
Burials—White Adults,	8
Catechumens,	19
Communicants—White 27, colored 7,	84
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	\$ 15 00
Diocesan Missions,	15 00
Relief Fund,	8 60
Weekly Offertory,	82 86
	\$ 66 46

The Report above dates from Jan'y 1st, 1857. Since that date there have been 79 services. Of the three Sunday services, one every Sunday is appropriated exclusively to the colored portion of the congregation. The Holy Communion has been administered nine times, once in private.

C. T. BLAND.

GRACE CHURCH, BERTIE COUNTY.

Rev. Benj'n S. Bronson, Minister.

Baptisms—White, Infant, 2; Adult, 1;	8
Communicants—Number last year, 8; total now	8
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$7 50
Bishop's salary,	7 50
Relief Fund,	2 50
Parochial objects,	80 00
Church Building Society,	5 00
•	
•	\$ 102 50

ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH, WINDSOR, BERTIE COUNTY.

Baptisms—Infant, white 8, colored Adult 2,	5
Confirmations—White,	4
Communicants—Number last year, White,	26
Marriage-White,	1

Funerals—White 1, colored 1,		2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$80) () 0
Bishop's salary, 2	7 (00
Relief Fund,	5 (00
Parochial objects, 9) (00
Church Building Society, 2	3 (00
818	1	00

There has been no Communion since Confirmation. Sixteen hundred dellars have been obtained within Grace and St. Thomas's Parishes, Bertie County, for the purchase or erection of a Parsonage.

Monthly services are now held by me in Jackson, Murfreesborough and Colerain. During the Summer of 1856, by the appointment of the Bishop, I discharged Missionary duties for six weeks in the Counties of Haywood, Jackson, Macon and Cherokee. In Cherokee County, I celebrated one Marriage Service.

BENJ'N S. BRONSON.

REPORT of Rev. R. W. Barber, Missionary, Wilkes, Yadkin and Iredell Counties.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WILKESBOROUGH.

Communicants—Removed 1, present number,		9
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	\$ 8	25
Parochial objects,	8	75
Missionary Fund,	8	00
•	\$ 15	00

GWYN'S CHAPEL, WILKES COUNTY.

Baptisms—White Infant,	1
Communicants—White 7, colored 2,	9
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	\$ 9 8 5
Missionary Fund,	8 00
Parochial objects,	22 75
	940 60

\$40 60

It is well to observe, that this place has heretofore been reported as a part of the congregation at St. Paul's Church, Wilkesborough.

RICHMOND HILL, YADKIN COUNTY.

Communicants—Removed 2, added 1, present number	8
Marriage,	1
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	12 75
Parochial objects,	5 65
	A 1 1 1 1 1

At Buck Shoals in this County, I officiate at night, once a month, when the weather permits. The number of Communicants is 2.

At a Station in Iredell County, I preach on the fifth Sundays. The number of Communicants is 2.

R. W. BARBER.

REPORT of Rev. S. S. Barber, Deacon, officiating in Pitt and Lenoir Counties.

ST. JOHN'S CHUCH, PITT COUNTY.

Baptisms—White, Adult 2, Infant 5,		7
Catechumens, (about)		25
Confirmations—White 1, colored 1,		2
Communicants—Added by first Communion 2; present	number,	
white 18, colored 8,		21
Funerals—White 2, colored 1,		8
Contributions—Assessment for the Episcopate,	\$ 7	50
Ditto for Relief Committee,	2	50
Ditto for Diocesan Missions,	15	00
Amount collected for Domestic Missions,	2	00
• Parochial objects,	80	00
	\$57	00

I entered upon my duties in this Parish, as a Minister, early in October last. Since that time, I have preached twice a month, to small, but increasing congregations. I have also had two afternoon services for the blacks, in each month, when circumstances permitted. The attendance on these services is generally good.

8. S. BARBER.

ST. PAUL'S PARISH, GREENVILLE.

Baptisms—White, Infant 5, Adult 1,		8
Confirmations—White,		4
Communicants—Added by first Communion 4; present number,		16
Funeral—White,		1
Contributions—Assessment for the Episcopate,	315	00
Ditto for Diocesan Missions,	15	00
Ditto for Relief Committee,	8	60
	388	60

This Parish has been destitute of the services of the Church during a greater part of the past winter, in consequence of the removal of the Rev. Mr. Hughes, its late sealous and devoted Pastor. Marlborough is reported as connected with this Parish; I have preached there twice during the Spring, and baptized one white infant.

8. S. BARBER.

ST. MARY'S PARISH, KINSTON.

Confirmations—White,	2
Communicants—Added by first Communion 1; present number,	9
Contributions—Assessment for the Episcopate, \$15	00
Amount for Diocesan Missions collected at Bishop's	
visitation, 10	85

Relief Fund,	8 60
Parochial objects, (by the ladies,)	12 00
	•
	240 95

I entered upon my ministerial labors in this Parish in February last. I preach here on the 8d and 4th Sundays in each month, generally morning and might. The services are generally well attended, particularly at night. The interest taken in the services is manifestly increasing. Movements are now being made to have the Church repaired, and we hope to be able to have it completed and ready for consecration during the present year. The ladies are entitled to much commendation for their zealous co-operation in this respect, having raised, by means of a fair, \$175 towards such reparation.

8. 8. BARBER.

TRINITY CHURCH, ASHEVILLE.

Rev. JARVIS BUXTON, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 6, colored 2; white Adult 2,		10
Catechumens—White 20, colored 25,		45
Confirmations—White 4, colored 1,	•	5
Communicants—Number last year 19, added by first Comm	union	
8, total now		22
Marriages,		2
Funerals,	•	4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 9	00
Bishop's salary,	8	90
Relief Fund,	2	40
Domestic Missions,	5	00
Foreign Missions,	5	00
Parochial and other objects,	89	88
For Church Building Society,	10	00
	\$78	78

Held a Sunday's service on Reems' Creek, where a good congregation attended and the people seemed truly kind in their feelings.

I have endeavored during the past year to pay off entirely the liabilities of the Church School at this place, by the help of contributions from sbroad. But my efforts thus far have only been partially successful.

Since the needed improvements made during the past year, consisting mainly of tenant's house, with cistern and well, nothing farther seems wanted on the premises for the convenience and uses of the purposes to which they were designed.

The total liabilities, therefore, up to date, are as follows:

\$1009 00 balance due on improvements.

800 00 note given for Lot, on interest.

82 50 interest on above note, and cost of insurance.

\$1891 50

To meet this sum, in part, the Rector of Edenton and his Assistant, they

essure me, still hold their Parish bound for the \$200 pledged at the last Convention, notwithstanding their generous contribution during the year of \$508 68, being their refunded subscriptions to an Episcopal Residence at Raleigh.

There was also pledged another hundred dollars, payable at this Convention. To pay the remaining \$1591 50, we look to the liberality of friends, whenever it may suit their convenience to help us; but I shall make no farther direct appeals for aid after this statement. All contributions received will be faithfully appropriated as heretofore. Upon the payment of the above indebtedness the Diocese will become possessed of property, available, if not immediately, yet in no long time, and to a remarkable degree, for Educational and Missionary purposes.

JARVIS BUXTON.

CHRIST CHURCH, ROCKFISH.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON, Rector.

Baptisms—White Infant,		2
Communicants—White, added by removal 1, lost by remova	12,	
by death 1; present number		88
Marriage—White,		1
Funerals—White, Infant 2, Adult 1,		8
Contributions—Relief Fund,	\$ 8	60
Missionary Fund,	11	40
	\$ 15	
GEORGE	BEN	TON.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, HILLSBOROUGH.

Rev. M. A. Curtis, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 14, colored 11; colored Adult 1,	26
Marriage,	1
Confirmations,	6
Funerals,	8
Communicants—Died 2, removed 5, added 4; present number	48
Sunday School—Teachers	5
Scholars	27
Bible Class—Scholars	7

The Rector renewed his connexion with this Parish the first week in Feb'y last. In the above record are included one Baptism by Dr. Wheat, four by Bishop Green, and five by the present Rector, previous to that date; also one Burial by Rev. Prof. Hubbard.

ST. MARY'S CHAPEL, ORANGE COUNTY.

RAV	M	A .	CHRTTA	D	D.	Minister.
	444					

Communicants,	5
Confirmations,	6

Service has been held by me three times at this Chapel.

M. A. CURTIS.

TRINITY CHURCH, SCOTLAND NECK.

Rev. Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Rector.

Beptiems-Infant, white 4, colored 4; white Adult 8,		11
Confirmations—White 6, colored 1,		7
Communicants—Added 8; present number, white 34, colored	9,	43
Marriages,		4
Funerals,		8
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 65	00
Domestic Missions,	36	00
Foreign Missions,	88	00
Relief Fund,	12	00
Bishop's Assessment,	65	00
:	\$211	00

CALVARY CHURCH, TARBOROUGH.

Rev. Jos. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, Rector.

Baptisms-White, Infant 8, Adult 6,		14
Confirmations—White 4, colored 1,		5
Communicants—Removed 2, died 1, added 6; present numb	er,	
white 22, colored 4,		26
Marriages—White 2, colored 1,		8
Funerals,		7
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 50	00
Domestic Missions,	30	00
Foreign Missions,	81	00
Relief Fund,	10	00
Bishop's Assessment,	84	00
•	B 155	00
JOS. BLOUNT CH	ESH	IRR.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, WILMINGTON.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 41, colored 35; white Adult 5,	81
Catechumens, (average)	100
Confirmations—White 19, colored 6,	25
Communicants-Number last year, white 264, colored 20; added	
by first Communion, white 18, colored 5; ditto by removal,	
white 17; lost by death, white 6, colored 3; ditto by removal,	
white 18; total now, white 285, colored 22,	807
Marriages—White 11, colored 3,	14
Funerals—White 14, colored 2,	16
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$48	2 00
Bishop's salary, 80	0 00

Relief Fund,	60	00
Church Building Society,	100	00
Domestic Missions,	185	05
Foreign Missions,	186	90
Education Committee,	196	05
Parochial Charity,	275	17
Other objects,	5,192	12
	\$6,927	29
		29

ROBERT B. DRANK.

CALVARY CHURCH, WADESBOROUGH.

Rev. S. D. DAVENPORT, Deacon.

Baptism—White Infant,	1
Catechumens, (about)	28
Communicants—Added by residence 1, by Communion 1; lost by	
denth 1; present No.	29
Funerals—White,	2
S. D. DAVENP	OR T.
CIDIOM CITTO CIT OF 10 A DEMTY CIMTY	

CHRIST CHURCH, ELIZABETH CITY.

Rev. E. M. Forbes, Rector.

Baptisms-White, Infant 7, Adult 1,		8
Catechumens—White 70, colored 15,		85
Confirmations-White,		13
Communicants—Number last year, white 65, colored 1 by first Communion, white 8; lost by death, white 1;	,	
removal, white 3; total now, white 69, colored 13,		82
Marriages-White,		8
Funerals—White,		3
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$111	00
Bishop's salary,	40	00
Relief Fund,	18	00
Domestic and Foreign Missions,	115	00
Parochial objects,	206	20
Other objects,	21	00
•·	\$508	20

Through the untiring zeal and energy of the ladies of this Parish, aided particularly by one Layman, we have now nearly completed a beautiful and noble Church. We have been generously assisted by a few Laymen at Edenton. E. M. FORBES.

ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH, GOLDSBOROUGH.

Rev. FREDERICK FITZGERALD, Rector.

Rev. DANIEL MORRELLE, Deacon, Assisting.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 2; Adult, white 2, colored 8, 9

Confirmations-White,	2
Communicants—White, number last year 22, added by first Com-	
munion 2, ditto by removal 8, lost by removal 1, present No.	81
Marriages-White,	4
Funerals-Infant, white 2, colored 1; colored Adult 4,	7
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$25	78
Bishop's salary, 15	00
Relief Fund, 5	00
Parochial objects, 4,479	88
\$4, 525	16

On the 27th of August last I laid the corner-stone of a Church edifice in this Parish, which was opened for the first time for Divine Service on the 2d of May. The building is of brick, and for strength, durability and beauty of proportion, is surpassed by none in the Diocese. The services are well attended, and the Parish now enjoys peaceful and cheering prosperity.

In November last I resigned the charge of St. Mary's Parish, Kinston, Lenoir county, being unable, on account of the distance and my many other duties, to give it the number of services that its present condition demanded. In this Parish I report one Marriage.

I have also to report that the frame of the Parish Church in Murfreesborough, Hertford County, has been raised, and that the work is still in progress. Before another year I hope it will be consecrated. Have paid out for the Church \$385.

On the plantation of Henry K. Burgwyn, Esq., I Baptized one white and six colored Infants.

FREDERICK FITZ GERALD.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WASHINGTON.

Rev. Edwin Gra	r, Re	ctor.
Baptisms,	·	27
Confirmations, (one at St. Mary's School,)		21
Communicants—Added 18, Died 8, Removed 8, present nun	iber,	187
Marriages,		7
Funerals,		11
Contributions—Assessment for the Episcopate,	\$ 135	00
Ditto for Missionary Com.	150	00
Ditto for Relief Com.	80	00
Collected at Convention for Diocesan Mission	s, 160	00
Do. do. for Education Com.	147	00
Parochial and other purposes,	97	24
	\$719	24
ED.	WIN G	EER.

CHRIST CHURCH, NEWBERN.

Rev. HENRY F. GREENE,	Rector.
Baptisms—White Infant 27, colored 2, White Adult 7,	86
Catechumens—White 150, colored 75,	225

Confirmations—White 28, colored 2,		25
Communicants—Number last year, white 184, colored 8	8; added	
by first Communion, white 28, colored 2; lost by	death 4,	
total now, white 158, colored 85,		188
Marriages—White,		8
Funerals—White 11, colored 1,		12
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$187	98
Bishop's salary.	225	00
Relief Fund,	60	08
Foreign Missions,	12	64
Parochial objects,	600	75
Other objects,	456	00
	\$1,542	45

There have been favorable signs of progress and improvement in this Parish, during the last year, in the Free Schools under the direction of the Rector; in the Classical School under the Rev. J. V. Stryker, Assistant to the Rector; and in the Young Ladies' School, under Mrs. Stryker. Whatever has been undertaken with energy has succeeded, and the Rector regrets that his impaired health has necessitated his presenting a less favorable report of the operations of the Church than he had hoped for.

HENRY F. GREENE.

CHURCH OF THE SAVIOUR, JACKSON, NORTHAMPTON COUNTY.

Rev. T. G. HAUGHTON, lately in charge.

Baptisms-White Infant,		2
Communicants—White 15, colored 20,		35
Funerals—White,		8
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$22	95
Bishop's Salary,	8	00
Missionary Fund,	9	00
Relief Fund,	2	40
Parochial objects,	6	71
Other purposes,	8	00
	\$ 52	06

I came to this Parish early in July 1856, and left for my present Missionary field 1st Jan'y 1857. This, in many respects, is an interesting Parish. Without a Pastor for nearly 18 months anterior to my arrival, and with occasional services for 5 months subsequent to my departure, the Church has not materially increased in numerical strength. I deem it due to the zeal of the Parish to state, that they have taken the necessary steps towards securing regular and permanent Ministerial services. They have purchased a neat and comfortable Parsonage, with 15½ acres of land, and are disposed to pay their Minister liberally. Besides officiating twice a month, morning and evening, in Jackson, I have held a monthly service for the benefit of the blacks on the plantation of H. K. Burgwyn, Esq.

ST. BARNABAS' PARISH, MURFREESBOROUGH.

Rev. T. G. HAUGHTON, lately in charge.

Baptism-White Infant, (private,)		1
Communicants—White, number last year 11, added by first Com-		
munion 1, total now	•	12
Confirmation,		1
Contributions—Bishop's Salary and Contingent,	, 1	50
Missionary Fund,	1	50
Relief Fund,	2 (50
\$ 17	 7 /	<u></u>

I officiated in this Parish once a month. It has labored under the same disadvantage with the Church at Jackson—the want of regular Pastoral services. The partial erection of a handsome Gothic Church, under the auspices of the Rev. F. FitzGerald, will cure this defect for the future. The growth of the Church here must necessarily be gradual, yet in God she trusts for a brighter day. As yet, she is comparatively "a feeble folk": may she become "a strong people". I left this Parish on the 1st Jan'y 1857, and up to this period both the Parishes of Murfreesborough and Jackson have been without regular services.

CHURCH OF THE REDEMPTION, LEXINGTON.

Rev. T. G. HAUGHTON, in charge.

Communicants,		6
Contributions—Bishop's salary and Contingent,	\$ 7	50
Missionary Fund,	10	00
Relief Fund,	8	60
	\$21	10

I have held monthly services in this Parish since Jan'y 1857. My purpose is to commence the building of a neat Gothic Church here, (so much needed for years,) immediately after the adjournment of the present Convention. From a short experience in the Missionary cause, I am fully persuaded that the Minister of God is almost powerless and inefficient, without a suitable building consecrated to God, in which to hold the solemn services of His holy sanctuary. And with this lamentable fact, glaring as true, I pray to God that throughout the Diocese the friends of "the Church Building Society", organized at our last Convention, at the instance of our Diocesan, may come forward with cheerfulness, relax their purse-strings, and remedy the defect,—a defect which has hitherto been partially cured mainly by the generosity of two or three of our larger Parishes. "Brethren! these things ought not so to be."

GREENSBOROUGH.

Rev. T. G. HAUGHTON, Missionary.

I have also held monthly services at this place since Jan'y 1857. While large congregations here have cheered my ministrations, I have to record the singe-

lar fact, that the Church has but one Communicant. The town has ever been without an Episcopal Church building. My hope and belief is, that the assured liberality of a few friends of the Church here will soon supply the desideratum. Contemplated Baptisms in this place, Lexington, and along the line of the N. C. Railroad, have been unavoidably postponed for or after Convention.

SALEM.

The 5th Sunday in each month since Jan'y 1857 I have given to this place. By invitation of the resident Mirister, I have preached in the Moravian Church, to large and truly devotional congregations. My ministrations apparently were very acceptable.

SALISBURY.

During my Missionary labors at the above places since Jan'y 1857, I have resided in Salisbury, where, at the request of the Bishop, I came to the relief of an afflicted but patient brother in Christ, the Rector of St. Luke's; and I hope that my services, under his kind supervision, have been as profitable to him and the Parish as they have been eminently pleasant to me. I have to record only 1 Baptism, (colored Infant.)

T. G. HAUGHTON.

REPORT of Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsborough, and St. Mark's, Deep River.

I resigned the Parishes under my care in Pitt and Beaufort Counties, in December last, and in the beginning of January assumed the charge of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough, and St. Mark's, Deep River. My official acts in the former Parishes, except that of St. Paul's, Greenville, are included in the Reports of my successors. The following Report includes the official acts of my predecessor, the Rev. Mr. Olmsted, during the last Conventional year:

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHURCH, PITTSBOROUGH.

Baptisms—White, Adult 1, Infant 2; colored Infant 2,	5
Confirmations—White,	2
Communicants—White 28, colored 8,	81
Funerals,	7
Marriages-White 1, colored 1,	2
Collections—By weekly offertory,	\$ 72 26

ST. MARK'S, DEEP RIVER.

Baptisms—White Infant,		2
Communicants—White,		7
Catechumens—White,		18
Funerals-White Infant,		2
Collections—Episcopal Fund,	\$ 10	00
Missions in the Diocese,	1	82
8. 8. Children's Mite Society, to Foreign	Missions, 2	08

N. COLLIN HUGHES.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FAYETTEVILLE.

Rev. Joseph C. Huske, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 19, Adult 8; colored Infant 17,	. 89
Catechumens-White,	180
Confirmations—White 13, colored 2,	15
Communicants—Number last year, white 142, colored 16	s; added
by first Communion, white 18, colored 2; lost by deatl	h, white
6, colored 1; ditto by removal, white 9, colored 2; tot	al now,
white 145, colored 15,	160
Marriages-White 8, colored 4,	7
Funerals—White 16, colored 8,	24
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 820 00
Bishop's salary,	280 00
Relief Fund,	60 00
Domestic Missions,	102 00
Foreign Missions,	67 54
Collection by Bishop at Communion,	85 86
Parochial objects,	816 96
Other objects,	120 00
•	\$1,852 36

I have been much rejoiced during the past year, by the accession to the Communion, of an unusually large number of young persons most of whom are young men. Judging from their earnest and resolute spirit, as evinced upon their examination as Candidates for Confirmation, and their partaking of the Holy Communion immediately, I cannot doubt that these young persons both male and female, by the grace of God, will be ready at the appointed time to receive from their fathers and mothers that solemn trust, the Church of God, and keep it faithfully, and hand it down whole and safe to them that shall come after.

It is a hopeful sign in this age of wild opinion and reckless living and spurning of lawful authority, that the Church still exercises power, over the minds of her young. It is because her system is divine. If we be faithful to that system, and train her children according to it, they will never depart from her. It is God's grace which comes to us through "the Church of the Living God, the Pillar and Ground of the truth," that is our only hope of salvation from all moral evil, whether temporal or spiritual.

Of the above sum for Parochial purposes, \$500 have been subscribed and paid towards the purchase of a new Organ. This sum, together with the value of the present Organ, it is thought will be sufficient to purchase an instrument superior to the one we now have.

J. C. HUSKE.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, HENDERSON.

Rev. RICHARD HINES, Rector.

Baptisms—Colored Adult 1; Infant, white 8, colored 18,

Confirmations—(One from Emmanuel Church, Warrenton; one from St. James's Parish, Granville county,) white 4, col'd 4,

Communicants-Number last year 28; added by first Cor	nmunion	
6, lost by removal 1, total		28
Funerals—Adult 1, Infant 1,		2
Marriages-White 1, colored 1,		2
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	\$24	00
Missionary Fund,	87	90
Relief Fund,	5	00
Foreign Missions,	20	00
Domestic Missions,	20	00
Education Committee,	10	00
Diocesan School at Asheville,	5 0	00
Parochial and other purposes,	145	79
	\$812	69

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WILLIAMSBOROUGH.

Rev. RICHARD HINES, Rector.

Baptisms—Adult, white 1, colored 2; Infant, white (one by	the	
Bishop during his visitation) 4, colored 15,		22
Confirmations,		5
Communicants-Number last year 14; added by removal 1,	lost	
by removal 1, added by first Communion 7; total now		21
Funeral—Infant, .		1
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	\$ 20	00
Missionary Fund,	28	65
Relief Fund,	5	00
Foreign Missions,	10	00
Domestic Missions,	10	00
*Bishop White Prayer Book Society,	10	00
Education Committee,	10	00
Diocesan School at Asheville,	50	00
Parochial and other purposes,	86	28
	\$ 179	98

*I have learned from the Treasurer of this Society that the above contribution did not reach him, though mailed to his address.

RICHARD HINES.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CHARLOTTE.

Rev. H. H. HEWITT, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, White 8, colored 6,	9
Confirmations—White 8, colored 1,	4
Communicants—Reported last year, white 28, colored 8; lost by	
removal, white 8, added 1; present number, white 26, col'd 8,	29
Sunday Scholars—White 10, colored 12,	22
Teachers,	5

Marriage,	1
Funeral,	1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 15 00
Bishop's salary,	7 50
Relief Fund,	2 40
Parochial objects,	127 68
	\$ 152 63

This Parish has also raised by subscription for the erection of a larger and more commodious Church about \$1500. Besides which we have received and beg to acknowledge from other Parishes, as follows: St. Luke's, Salisbury, M. C., \$99; St. John's, Fayetteville, N. C., \$90; Calvary Church, Wadesborough, N. C., \$5, from a lady; St. David's, Cheraw, S. C., \$28 70; Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville, S. C., \$140.

H. H. HEWITT.

TRINITY PARISH, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

This Parish has been without Pasto	ral Ministrations since	first of Jan	n'y last.
Communicants—White 42, colore	d 8,		45
Catechumens—White,			40
Marriages—White,			2
Baptisms-Infant 3, Adult 1,			4
Confirmation—White,			1
Contributions—Relief Fund,		\$ 5	70
Bishop's salary,	•	80	00
Missionary Fund,	•	4	80
		\$40	00
	NATHANIEL HARDI BENJAMIN PATRICI		dens.

REPORT of Rev. Israel Harding, Missionary in Beaufort County.

ZION PARISH.

Baptisms-White, Infant 6, Adult 2,	8
Catechumens—White,	60
Confirmations—White,	12
Communicants -Number last year, white 42; added by first Com-	
munion, white 12, colored 1; total now, white 54, col'd 1,	55
Contributions—Relief Fund,	60
Missionary Fund,	40
Parochial objects—Building Chapel, \$714	85
Charities, 2	50
\$726	85

ST. THOMAS'S, BATH.

Confirmations—White,	5
Communicants—White 26, colored 2,	28
Contributions—Relief Fund.	2 5 94

ST. JOHN'S, DURHAM'S CREEK.

Baptisms—White, Infant 5, colored 11,

Communicants—White 9, colored 1,

10

The above contains the Ministerial acts of my predecessor and myself during the Conventional year.

ISRAEL HARDING.

REPORT of Rev. J. S. Hanckel, officiating temporarily in Buncombe County.

Although my Canonical residence and Pastoral charge be in South Carolina, it is only proper that I should report services rendered during last summer within the Diocese of North Carolina.

The scene of my labors was the Valley of the French Broad, in a settlement of Episcopalians from South Carolina, near Dennis' Rock. My duties commenced early in June and terminated the 2d Sunday in November. On each Lord's day (with one exception) I preached to the Episcopalians of the neighborhood, at a Carriage Shed of Mr. F. W. Johnstone.

Every Sunday afternoon a second service was held at the Methodist Camp Ground. Upon both these services other denominations attended in considerable numbers, with a regularity and apparent interest in the Word preached that was sustained to the last.

On two Sundays in each month a third service was held at an early hour of the morning in a Baptist Church near Cathey's Creek.

In July a Congregation was duly organized in conformity with the Canons of the General Convention and of North Carolina, under the name of "St. Paul's in the Valley," and a Vestry (consisting of 5,) elected.

A site, central and well adapted to Church and Parsonage, (of 15 acres) was given by the Chairman of the Vestry.

A subscription for a Church was raised among the members of the Parish and neighbuors, that was almost doubled by the liberality of the Episcopalians of Flat Rock. With additional aid promised by the Episcopalians of Charleston, we hope to have a plain but commodious Church ready for Consecration before the close of the current year.

I have to report,

- 8 Episcopal Families.
- 8 Communicants.
- 2 Baptisms, white Infant.
- 1 Marriage, colored.

The Rectorship was tendered to me, but as I already sustain that relation to a Parish in South Carolina, my connection with "St. Paul's in the Valley" is only temporary, (it being possible for me to render them service only from the middle of May to the middle of November,) until such time (we trust not remote,) as the Congregation shall be able to sustain and secure a permanent Pastor.

J. S. HANCKEL.

ST. PAUL'S PARISH, EDENTON.

Rev. S. I. Johnston, Rector. Rev. F. W. Hilliard, A. M., Assistant.

Baptisms-Infant, White 11, colored 13; Adult, white	1, col'd 8, 28
Catechumens—White 50, colored 110,	160
Confirmations—White 10, colored 4,	14
Communicants-Number last year, white 150; added by	first Com-
munion, white 10; lost by death, white 2; ditto b	y removal,
white 1; total now,	157
Marriages—White 8, colored 4,	7
Funerals—White 4, colored 7,	11
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 150 00
Relief Fund,	50 00
Domestic Missions,	15 00
Foreign Missions,	151 00
Parochial objects,	206 00
Other objects,	800 00
	\$1,372

During the past year our Church has been greatly adorned and beautified by he addition of a chancel window, given by the grand-children of the late Josiah Collins the Eldest, in memory of the above named gentleman, who was mainly instrumental in repairing the Church, when it had nearly fallen to ruins. This window, which was executed by Doremus, was regarded when on exhibition in New York, as the finest specimen of its size, of window-staining, ever executed in this country.

8. I. JOHNSTON.

F. W. HILLIARD.

HENRY T. LEE.

CHAPEL OF THE CROSS, CHAPEL HILL.

Rev. HENRY T. LEE, Rector.

atovi allanti al muli, ico	,0001
Baptisms—Infant, white 7, Adult, white 1, colored 1,	9
Catechumens—White,	50
Confirmations—White,	8
Communicants—White, number last year 87; added by first Com-	
munion 8; ditto by removal 7; lost by removal 4; total now,	48
Marriage—White,	1
Funerals—White 2, colored 2,	4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, \$26	50
Bishop's salary, \$15	00
Relief Fund,	60
Domestic Missions, 17	00
Foreign Missions, 27	00
Parochial objects, 515	00
Other objects, 87	86
\$641	46

CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LEAKSVILLE.

Rev.	JOHN	R.	LEE,	Rector.
------	------	----	------	---------

Baptism—White Infant,		1
Communicants-White, number last year 19, added by remov	al 1,	20
Marriage—White,		1
Funerals—White,		4
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 12	00
Bishop's salary,	10	00
Relief Fund,	5	00
	\$27	00

MILTON, CASWELL COUNTY.

Communicants,

5

JNO. R. LEE.

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D., Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 8, Adult 4,			12
Catechumens—White,			56
Confirmations—White,			12
Communicants-Number last year, white 112, colored 7	; ad	ded	
by first Communion, white 11; ditto by removal, whit	•		
lored 1; lost by death, white 2; ditto by removal, white			
lored 1; total now, white 116, colored 7,	•	-	128
Marriages-White,			5
Funerals—White,			8
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	1	210	00
Collected at the Bishop's visitation and	de-		
livered to him,		100	00
Bishop's salary,		280	00
Relief Fund,		6 0	00
Domestic Missions,		6 0	00
Foreign Missions,		70	00
Parochial objects,		145	00
Other objects,		71	00
•		B 996	00
I I	l. 8.	MA	son.

REPORT of Rev. William Murphy, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and Missionary in the adjacent Counties.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, HALIFAX.

Baptisms—Children,		2
Confirmation,	•	1

Communicants—White,	10
Marriage,	1
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	\$10 00
Parochial objects,	11 56
	\$21 56

WILSON, WILSON COUNTY.

Baptisms-Children 6, Adult 1,	7
Confirmation—White,	1
Communicants-Last year 2; added by first Communion 1; ditto	
by removal 1; present number,	4
Marriage,	1

ROCKY MOUNT, EDGECOMBE COUNTY.

Communicants—Number last year 5, added by removal 2,	7
Marriages-White 1, (by Rev. Mr. Cheshire,) colored 1,	2
Contribution—Diocesan Missions,	\$14 00

Funds have been subscribed sufficient to erect a neat and comfortable Church at this place. We expect soon to organize a Parish, and hope to have the Church ready for use before the next Convention.

MARLBOROUGH, PITT COUNTY.

Here monthly services were held until last January, at which time I discontinued my appointments. There are seven Communicants of the Church residing in the immediate vicinity of the village, who are at present connected with St. Paul's Parish, Greenville. Here the Bishop confirmed one Candidate last November. At Falkland in the same County, I have officiated several times and baptized one Infant in private.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM MURPHY.

REPORT of Rev. R. H. Mason, Missionary in Polk and Rutherford Counties.

During the year 1856, being without a regular Parish, I taught a School in Spartanburg, S. C., and preached nearly every Sunday in Polk County, in the Court House at Columbus and in a School House about six miles from Rutherfordton, occasionally remaining in Spartanburg and assisting the Rector of the Church there.

In Polk County, Baptized 1 white Adult.

In St.	John's, l	Rutherfordton,—	
Bapti	ism—Wl	hite Infant,	

Baptism—White Infant,
Admitted to first Communion,

Number of Communicants,

Contribution for the last five months,

\$5 00

This Parish has been much reduced by the removal of several of the families that originally composed it.

B. H. MASON.

REPORT of Daniel Morrelle, Deacon, Wayne Institute and Normal College, Goldsborough, N. C.

I have not done much, other than to attend to the regular duties of the School; but as far as I have been able, I have assisted the Rector of St. Stephen's, in this place, officiating and preaching in his absence. I officiated at one funeral (colored,) which is included in the regular Parochial Report.

DANIEL MORRELLE.

PETTIGREW'S CHAPEL, SCUPPERNONG, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

Rev. Joseph W. Murphy, Minister.

Baptisms—White Infant,	4
Catechumens-White 15, colored 5,	20
Confirmations—White 2, colored 1,	3
Communicants-Number last year, 68; added by first Commu-	
nion 4; by removal 1; lost by death 2; by removal 1; total	
now, white 58, colored 12,	70
Funerals—White 7, colored 1,	8
Contributions—Bishop's salary, \$84	00
Diocesan Missions, 88	00
Relief Fund, 9	60
Permanent Episcopal Fund, 105	95
Doicesan Missions, collected at Bishop's vis'n, 42	00
Domestic Missions, 80	25
Foreign Missions, 25	25
S. S. U. and Church Book Society, 2	15
Distribution of Bibles and Prayer Books, 19	06
Church Building Society of N. C. 51	00
Support of two native children in African Mis'ns, 40	00
\$ 397	26

Besides the regular Sunday morning Services in Pettigrew's Chapel, and the monthly Sunday evening Service for the colored members of the congregation, I hold Service regularly at Columbia and two other Stations.

Much to the gratification of our people, the Chapel was consecrated at the late visit of the Bishop. It is now one of the best of our country Churches.

JOSEPH W. MURPHY.

REPORT of Rev. C. M. Parkman.

My last Report was dated May 18, 1856. I beg to submit the following as including my acts from that time till the 25th of Sept. 1856, (the date of my transfer to the Diocese of Maryland.)

During the time specified I had charge of the Church of St. James the Less, Philadelphia; I celebrated the Holy Eucharist 11 times, baptized 2 children, and preached 36 times.

C. M. PARKMAN, Presbyter.

REPORT of the Rev. George Patterson, having charge of the Chapd at Lake Scuppernong, Washington County.

Baptisms—Colored, Infant 20, Adult 7,	27
Catechumens—White 1, colored 225,	226
Confirmations—Colored,	26
Communicants-Number last year, white 2, colored 115; a	dded
by first Communion, colored 26; lost by death, colored 4	; to-
tal now, white 2, colored 137,	139
Marriages—Colored,	3
Funerals—Colored,	8
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$100 00

In addition to the above, I have Baptized 5 white and 8 colored children in neighboring Parishes, all of which, it is presumed, will be reported by the Rectors of those Parishes in which these Baptisms were administered. -I have also married one colored couple in the Parish of St. Paul's, Edenton.

During the greater portion of the past year I have been able, by God's help, to say "Daily Morning and Evening Prayer." The Morning service is attended by the family, the negro children, and those servants who are not employed in the fields. The Evening Service (which is held at night) has been mainly attended by the servants upon this and the estate of Charles L. Pettigrew, Esq. The Holy Communion has been duly celebrated by me at stated times and it is to be remarked, that whilst attendance by the adult servants upon these services is entirely voluntary, still the congregations have in all cases been very good.

I have instructed the children of the servants in the Catechism daily, unless prevented by some unavoidable circumstance. There are about 100 children of both sexes who attend this School. Beside this, there is a School held each Sunday morning by the Master, which is attended by the children of the Day-School, and about 126 of the older servants, who are all faithfully instructed by him in the Doctrines and duties of our most holy Faith.

Those who are immediately engaged in the work of imparting religious instruction to the slaves in this place, are more and more convinced that the system of the Church, as set forth in the Word of God and in the Book of Common Prayer, is the best system for their spiritual improvement, and indeed is the only one, to lead them to Him who is "the way, the truth, and the life," and who is "the Head over all things to the Church, which is His body, the fulness of Him that filleth all in all."

GEO. PATTERSON.

GRACE CHURCH, MORGANTON.

Rev. J. T. PICKETT, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 5, Adult 1,	6
Catechumens, (about)	20
Confirmation—White,	1
Communicants—Number last year, white 30, colored 2; added by	
first Communion, white, 1; ditto by removal 1; lost by death	
1; total now, white 31, colored 2,	33.

Marriage—Colored,	1
Funeral-White,	1
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$20.00
Bishop's salary,	15 00
Relief Fund,	5 00
	\$ 40 00

This Report extends to the 27th of April 1857.

J. T. PICKETT.

REPORT of Rev. H. H. Prout, Missionary in Caldwell County.

The annual Report from this Station has no special interest for the present year. Services have been regularly and alternately held throughout the year at Lenoir and at the Valley of the Yadkin. Occasionally I have preached in the County of Watauga, and administered the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper there. I have planned and partly put in execution a series of occasional Services, with preaching, at several new Stations in Caldwell; and with encouragement thus far.

The Rectory for the Minister and Missionary at this place is nearly finished, and is likely to afford a comfortable home, at a cost on the whole of about fifteen hundred dollars.

Baptisms—Adult, white 1, colored 1, Infant 4,	6
Marriage,	1
Funerals,	7
Communicants,	20
	•

H. H. PROUT, Missionary.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, SALISBURY.

Rev. John H. Parker, Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 1, colored (by Rev. Mr. Haughton)) 1,	
Adult, colored, 1,	, -	8
Communicants—Number last year, 49; added 5 white, 1 color	red;	
lost by removal, 9; present number, 46 white, 2 colored,		48
(Error in last Report.)		
Catechumens—about		24
Marriages,		2
Funerals,		2
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	\$ 25	00
Missionary Fund,	36	50
Relief Fund,	10	00
Domestic Missions,	42	50
Extra Parochial, about	200	00
	\$314	00

In presenting this Report, the Minister of this Parish, in behalf of his Congregation, takes great pleasure in acknowledging the very efficient services which were rendered us by the Rev. Dr. Wheat during the winter vacation of

the University, and also those which the Rev. Mr. Haughton has discharged from the first of January up to this time.

JOHN H. PARKER.

ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, GRANVILLE.

Rev. ROBERT B. SUTTON, Rector.

Baptisms—Color	red Infant,		4 5
Confirmation-V	White,		1
Communicants-	-Added by first Communion,	white, 1; lost by re-	
moval 1; to	tal now, white,		5
Marriage-Whit	te,		1
Funerals-Color	red,		8
Contributions-	Diocesan Missions,	\$ 12	00
	Bishop's salary,	12	00
•	Relief Fund,	3	00
	Other objects	25	00
		\$ 52	00

The Congregations of this Parish are increasing. In connection with it, services are held twice a month in the week on the plantation of Wm. A. Estos, Esq., for his servants.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, OXFORD.

Rev. ROBERT B. SUTTON, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 6, colored 2,		8
Communicants —Lost by death, white, 3; ditto by removal	4; total	
now, white 47, colored 8,		55
Marriages—White 1, colored 1,		2
Funerals—White 7, colored 2,		9
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 20	00
Domestic Missions,	10	00
Foreign Missions,	6	44
Parochial objects,	279	40
Other objects,	20	00
	\$ 335	84

This Parish has suffered very severely by deaths and removals, so that its resources have been very materially injured. We have to mourn the death of some of our oldest and most efficient members, amongst them the late Russell Kingsbury, Esq., so long a faithful Vestryman and Communicant, and also the late Rob't Kyle, who, although not a communicant, yet was an old and warm briend and liberal supporter of the Church.

With all these losses, we have enlarged the Church and placed in it a very next and sweet toned organ from the factory of Messrs. Pomplitz & Rodewald of Baltimore. All of which improvements, we are happy to say, have been paid for.

In connection with this Parish services have been commenced in the neigh-

borhood of Goshen, about thirteen miles distant, where the Rector officiates on the fith Sunday in the month when it occurs, to very large and encouraging congregations.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, LOUISBURG.

Rev. ROBERT B. SUTTON, Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white 2, colored	3; White Adult 1,	11
Confirmation—White,		1
Communicants—Total now, white,		20
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$22	00
Bishop's salary,	20	00
Domestic Missions,	5	00
Foreign Missions,	5	00
Parochial objects,	420	00
	\$472	00

The present Rector took charge of this Parish in October last, when he found the people very much depressed and disheartened. By the blessing of God, they are slowly recovering, although it must be long before the gloom is entirely dispelled. The attendance is increasing and the interest manifested is cheering. As a proof of this, a Missionary Society has been recently organized, a gallery is in process of erection, if not finished by this time, and the Rector is now authorized to purchase an Organ, for which the money has been raised. ROBERT B. SUTTON.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, WARRENTON.

Rev. Leonidas L. Smith, Rector.

Baptisms—White, Infant 11, Adult 2,		18
Confirmations,	•	2
Communicants—Added by first Communion 2, ditto by remo	val 1;	
lost by removal 1; present number	-	52
Marriage—White,		1
Funeral,		1
Contributions—Bishop's salary,	\$ 67	00
Relief Fund,	18	00
Domestic Missions,	7	00
Foreign Missions,	5	00
Parochial objects,	96	00
	3 198	00

I regret to state that, owing to the extraordinary dilatoriness of the contractor, our Church edifice is not yet complete. Indeed, it is but little further advanced than it was two years ago! We are assured, however, that when it is finished it will be one of the neatest and handsomest structures in the State.

L. L. SMITH.

ST. MARY'S SCHOOL, RALEIGH.

Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D., Rector.

This School continues to be in a very prosperous condition. Our buildings, in consequence of recent additions, afford comfortable accommodation for a hundred and twelve boarding pupils.

Our new Chapel, a beautiful Gothic structure, will add greatly to the interest of our religious services. During the past year there have been—

Baptism—Adult,		1
Confirmations,		20
Communicants,		31
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 150	00
Relief Fund,	12	00
Ash-Wednesday Collection for Africa,	92	25
Good-Friday collection for Mrs. Thompson, Af	r. 26	00
	\$280	<u>25</u>
ALDERT	SME	DES

REPORT of Rev. W. W. Skiles, Missionary in Watauga County.

I have held Divine Service at the following places, viz: At Lower Watauga once a month; at Jefferson once a month, except once when prevented by the inclemency of the weather; at Cranberry Forge six times; at Valle Crucis three times; at Easter Chapel three times; at Elk X Roads, in Ashe, twice; up the Creek above Valle Crucis twice, assisted by Rev. H. H. Prout; at Lenoir four times; at Yadkin two Sundays; on John's River two; and two services in East Tennessee, near Elizabethton.

Baptisms, white Infant, 4. Marriages, white, 2. Communicants—last year 17; lost by removal (col'd) 2; added by removal (white) 1; present No. (white) 16. Offerings at Communion \$3 50.

W. W. SKILES.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, PERQUIMONS COUNTY.

Rev. W. E. Snowden, Rector.

Baptisms—Infant, white 3, colored 3; Adult, white 5, colored 2	•	13
Catechumens—White 12, colored 12,		24
Confirmations,		8
Communicants—White 28, colored 5,		33
Marriages—White,		2
Funerals—White 3, colored 2,		5
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	30	00
Bishop's salary,	27	00
Relief Fund,	2	40
	359	40

The Weekly Offertory is maintained in this Parish, but its amount is not stated.

The statistics of St. Barnabas' Church, Woodville, in this County, remain the same. A new arrangement has been made with that Parish, which I hope will infuse life and growth into the Church work there, namely, the appropriation of one Sunday in the month, instead of an afternoon service to it.

I regret that it is not in my power to render a full report of St. Mary's, Gates County, with which my relations terminated some time since, in the happy and as I supposed permanent settlement of a resident Minister among them. But they are now again left destitute. A really valuable and beautiful Church is now ready for consecration in Gatesville.

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, GATESVILLE.

Baptisms—Infant, white 2, colored 2,	4
Confirmation—White,	1
Communicants—White 11, celored 1,	12
Funerals—White 2, colored 4,	6

This report is of course very defective, the acts done by my successor not being presented.

W. E. SNOWDEN.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT.

Rev. D. D. VAN ANTWERP, Rector.

Baptisms-White,		18
Catechumens-White,		40
Confirmations—White 3, colored 1,		4
Communicants—Number last year, white 4; added by first C munion, white 3, colored 1; ditto by removal, white 8;		
by removal, white 1; total now, white 9, colored 1,		10
Marriage,		1
Contributions—Bishop's salary and Contingent,	\$ 5	00
Missionary Fund,	2	50
Relief Fund,	2	5 0
Parochial objects,	570	07
Domestic Missions,	8	00
	\$ 588	<u></u>

We are now vigorously engaged in erecting a new Church edifice. Its cost, when complete, with furniture, will be about \$6,000. But, as we shall probably not realize this amount for some time to come, we hope to put it in a condition to use for worship, with \$2,000.

During the past year, the Rector of this Parish has officiated once a month in Onslow county. He submits the humble opinion that this county presents an important and inviting field for the efforts of the Church which should be speedily occupied. There are three Communicants in the county.

D. D. VAN ANTWERP.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, WILLIAMSTON.

Rev. ALFRED A. WATSON, Rector.

Baptisms-Infant, white \$, colored 1,		4
ConfirmationWhite,		1
Communicants—Added by first Communion, white, 1; ditto	by re-	
moval 4; total now,		7
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$18	10
Bishop's Salary,	7	50
Relief Fund,	2	40
Parochial objects,	68	00
	3 91	00

GRACE CHURCH, PLYMOUTH.

Rev. ALFRED A. WATSON, Rector.

Baptisms-White, Infant 9, Adult 1; colored Infant 1,	11
Catechumens-White 24, colored 9,	83
Confirmations—White 2, colored 1,	8
Communicants—Added by first Communion, white 4, colored 2; ditto by removal, white, 2; lost by death 1; ditto by removal	
6; total now, white 41, colored 5,	46
Marriages-White,	8
Funerals—White 1, colored 1,	2
Contributions—Diocesan Missions, (including \$16 50 collected	
at Bishop's visit,) \$34	50
Bishop's salary, &c.,	00
Relief Fund,	60
Domestic Missions, 6	421
Foreign Missions, 7	261
Education Fund, 5	75 1
Parochial objects, 839	251
\$41 4	791

During the past year the experiment has been made of a quarterly collection at the public Offertory for the support of the Rector, with the result thus far of a larger income than before.

In addition to the offerings reported above, a subscription has been opened for the erection of a new Church. With respect to this, some statements are perhaps due for the information of contributors in other parts of the Diocese. The enlargement and repair of the present wooden edifice were contemplated and funds collected for the purpose, when it pleased God to put it into the heart of a Layman in a neighboring Parish to offer voluntarily a contribution of \$1000, towards a new edifice of brick.

This was responded to in the Parish itself by an additional subscription of between twelve and thirteen hundred dollars. As however, there was still needed a considerable additional sum to make up the requisite amount, and as

•

the case did not seem to come within the present reach of the Diocesan Church Building Society, the Rector undertook to make the circumstances known by private circulars. In doing so, he endeavored to avoid any thing like importunity, (except perhaps to a few personal friends,) and to confine himself to a statement of the facts, for the information of those who having laid by them in store for religious purposes might be looking for appropriate objects. This circular was kindly responded to, four hundred dollars being contributed by two other members of the Church in a neighboring Parish, and about three hundred being received from other parts of the Diocese.

The Rector takes this public mode of thanking those friends who have aided the work thus far, and acknowledging His goodness by whose grace it has been begun and carried on.

ALFRED A. WATSON.

ST. LUKE'S PARISH, WASHINGTON COUNTY.

Rev. ALFRED A. WATSON, Rector.

Baptisms-White Infant,	6
Catechumens,	4
Communicants—Added by removal, white 2; lo	st by do., white 1;
total now, white 24, colored 1,	25
Contributions—Diocesan Missions,	\$ 5 55
Bishop's salary,	7 50
Relief Fund,	2 40
Domestic Missions,	2-18
Foreign Missions,	70
Parochial objects,	5 00
	\$28 28
	ALFRED A. WATSON.

REPORT of Rev. George B. Wetmore, Missionary, officiating in Davie, Rowan and Iredell Counties.

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, MOCKSVILLE.

Baptisms—I	nfant, white 1, colored 2,	
Confirmation	s—White,	
Communican	ts-Number last year, white 10, colored 2; added by	
Confirm	ation, white 2; by transfer, white 1; lost by removal,	
white 1,	colored 2; present number (white,)	
Marriage,	1	
Contribution	s-Not collected but due at last Convention: Dio-	
	cesan Missions \$5, Bishop's salary \$8 50,	
	Relief Fund \$2 40, Domestic and Foreign	
	Missions \$4, other purposes \$10 40, \$30 80	
This year:	Diocesan Assessment \$6, (at Bishop's visita-	
	tion \$5 40,) \$11 40	

	. 4
	_ .
	*
CHRIST CHUBIH. DOWAS ONISTI.	
Legéans-Veire, irrinet l. Livit I. minret Infant L.	
Contractions—Vine L. mineré L.	11
Communicate Sunder inst year, white \$1. minut which by	
Confirmations, where I countred to less by remarks, where the	
ty desis, viine 1, eniment l: ty removal, eniment l: present number, viine 12, eniment 14.	32
Tractic.	1
	25
Ecshop's salary,	*
•	: 73
Dunestic and Ferriga Missions.	50
**	<u> </u>
This congregation and that at St. Andrew's are building a Borney	, which
will cost when completed \$1200 or \$1500.	
ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, BOWAN COUNTY.	
Beptisms-Infant, white 2, colored 1, Aduk 4,	7
Confirmations—White 1, colored 1,	2
Communicants-Number last year, white 29, colored 1: added by	
Confirmation, white 1, colored 1: by removal, colored 1: lost	
by removal, white 5, by death, white 1: present No., white	•••
25, colored 3, Funeral.	28
Contributions—Diocesan Assessment \$4, (at Bishop's Visitation	1
A 4A >	63
Bishop's salary,	00
•	. 12
Domestic and Foreign Missions, 3	50
\$17	24
ST. JAMES'S CHURCH, IREDELL COUNTY.	
Baptisms—White Infant, 11, colored infant 4; Adult 2,	17
Confirmations—White 3, colored 2,	5
Communicants-Number last year, white 28, colored 5; added by	
Confirmation, white 3, col'd 2; by transfer, white 2; present	
number, white 33, colored 7,	40
Contributions—Diocesan Missions \$2, (at Bishop's Vis'n 2 76) \$4	
Bishop's salary, Relief Fund,	95
ADDITUE A MINU,	85
\$8	61

Since last Convention this Parish has received from other Congregations the additional sum of \$53 for building the Church; for which purpose about \$250 was contributed by this congregation.

GEO. B. WETMORE, Missionary Deacon.

The Committee on the subject of the Works of Bishop Ravenscroft made the following Report:

The Committee charged with the sale of the Works of Bishop Ravenscroft report: That since the date of the last Report, they have made sales of the Work amounting to the sum of \$306 04.

Of this sum they have paid, on freights and insurance, \$10. The remainder, \$296 04, has been paid to the Treasurer of the Convention.

Whole amount of sales thus far, (see last Report,) \$869 04
Expenses on freight and insurance, 16 00

Balance, paid to Treasurer, \$358 04

There are, at various points within the Diocese, 22 copies in sheep and 8 copies in cloth, and on sale at Messrs. Hooker & Co., Philadelphia, 20 copies in sheep and 5 copies in cloth, from which no returns have been received.

The remaining bound copies, together with 250 copies folded and collated but not bound, are in possession of the Committee, and are insured.

It will appear from the above statement, that of the amount advanced by the Convention in aid of this publication, viz: \$631 78, \$358 04, more than half, have been refunded.

It is the desire of the Committee to refund the whole amount as soon as possible; and they believe that if the same effort were made by the Clergy generally as has been made by a few,—if those, whether Clergymen or Laymen, who love the memory of Ravenscroft, or who sympathize with the Missionaries, would exert themselves in this behalf, this result, and, indeed, much more, might easily be accomplished.

J. C. HUSKE, Ch'n.

On motion, the Report was accepted and the Committee continued.

The Committee on the subject of the Canons reported that some progress had been made in the work, and asked leave for further time to report; which was granted.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to Friday morning, 9 o'clock.

FRIDAY, MAY 29.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were read by the Bishop.

The Minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

The following Certificates were read, and the following Churches were found to have elected Delegates to this Convention:

St. Stephen's Church, Oxford—James T. Littlejohn, Lewis Taylor, Jr., L. A. Paschall, John C. Taylor.

Calvary Church, Wadesborough—W. E. Troy, Dr. W. G. Jones, R. A. Caldwell, R. T. Hall. Alternates: T. C. Hall, T. Gruit, A. Gray, A. Northrup.

Grace Church, Morganton—E. B. Greenlee, J. W. McElrath, James Avery, Thomas G. Walton.

Of whom the following appeared and took seats as members of the Convention: James Avery, Thos. G. Walton, R. T. Hall, Lewis Taylor, Jr., R. A. Caldwell.

The Rev. S. D. Davenport and the Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D. D., appeared and took seats in the Convention.

The Right Rev. James H. Otey, Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee, appeared in the Convention and took a seat on the left of the President of the Convention.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Committee having charge of Bishop Ravenscroft's Works be authorized, when they shall deem it expedient, to sell the same at such percent. above cost as will cover the interest, insurance and other charges, to the Missionaries of this Diocese, for the benefit of their several Stations.

On motion, the following amendment was offered to the above: Strike out all after the word Works, and insert "be directed to reduce the price to \$3 25 for those bound in cloth, and \$3 50 for those in sheep."

After some discussion, on motion, the resolution and the amendment were laid on the table.

The Rev. Joseph C. Huske submitted the following Report from the Missionary Committee:

REPORT of the Missionary Committee.

The following statements, furnished by the Treasurer of the Convention, will show the present condition of the Missionary Fund:

Balance reported to Convention of 1856,		1	1900	3 3	
Amount received on assessment at last Convention,			1803	51	
Sale of Bishop Ravenscroft's Works at Convention,	\$ 126	50			
By E. J. Hale & Son,	169	54			
Sale of old editions by Dr. Drane,	8	00			
			804	04	
Collections at Communion by Bishop,			785	75	
Interest on \$3000 loaned for 1 year			180	00	

Amount received on assessment for this year, 1233 90
Interest on Permanent Missionary Fund transferred to Current Missionary Fund, 430 50

\$6094 03

Amount paid for Missionary Services during the past year, 3475 50

Balance on hand,

\$2618 53

By comparing this statement with that made to the last Convention, it appears that the balance now in hand is larger by \$718 20 than that then reported; while at the same time the amount paid out for Missionary services is greater than that for the previous year by \$1019 00.

This result is owing mainly to increase in the collections made by the Bishop and to interest on monies loaned, and interest on the Permanent Missionary Fund transferred.

The Committee notice also with pleasure that the amount paid on the Assessment is increased by \$297 78. While they rejoice to see this fund, so important to the interests of the Church, increased in any way, they consider punctual payment of the Assessment as the most certain sign of a proper interest in this subject. Because, it shows that Parishes are acting upon principle—upon a settled determination to support and extend the Church. We count upon Parishes that pay their Assessments with a feeling of assured confidence, because we know that by the very fact of regular giving, they acquire an interest in this department of the Church's work. We do not care so much about fitful and spasmodic efforts; but we look with pleasure upon true Christian liberality founded in principle—in a sense of the obligations under which we lie to Jesus Christ, the great Benefactor—a liberality, we are happy to say, exemplified in certain Parishes, the names of which would not be hard to find on the Journal.

There are Parishes that pay their assessments nobly, even though hard pressed with other pecuniary obligations. There are others that do what they can, though not able to meet the assessments in full. There are "other some" that strangely neglect the whole subject. Your Committee are not authorized to teach or reprove, but they hope it will be no harm to express the charitable wish, that all such Parishes may soon be converted to a deep interest in so noble a work as the Church is now striving to accomplish through this fund, and may thereby partake of that profit and pleasure, which the rest of their brethren reap from the discharge of duty.

The Missionaries receiving aid from this fund are mentioned in the Treasurer's Report, to which the Convention is respectfully referred.

The changes that have taken place since the last Convention are as follows: Mr. Bland has removed from Rutherfordton, to Lincolnton; Rev. Mr. Mason has taken charge of Rutherfordton; Rev. Mr. Curtis has returned to the Diocese and taken charge of Hillsborough; Rev. Mr. Pickett has removed from the Diocese, and thus left Morganton vacant; Rev. Mr. Gallagher has left the Diocese.

J. C. HUSKE, Chm'n.

Which, after some discussion, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Convention adjourn.

Which motion was not carried.

On motion,

Resolved, That in case it may be necessary to make any alteration in the Assessments from the different Parishes, the Clergymen, or the Delegates from the Congregations desiring the same, may appear before the Committee of Finance, whose duty it shall be to take action thereon, and report the same to the Convention.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee for the ensuing year, as follows: Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Rev. Aldert Smedes, D. D.; John H. Bryan and Geo. W. Mordecai.

On motion, the election of the Executive Missionary Committee was made, as follows: Rev. Messrs. Benton and Huske, of the Clergy; E. L. Winslow, C. T. Haigh and E. J. Hale, of the Laity.

The election of the Education Committee was then made, as follows: Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D.; Dr. Thos. H. Wright, P. K. Dickinson.

The election of Delegates and Alternate Delegates to the General Convention was then made, as follows: Rev. R. S. Mason, D. D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D. D., Rev. A. A. Watson and Rev. E. M. Forbes, of the Clergy; Thomas Ruffin, Josiah Collins, Edward Lee Winslow and Hon. W. H. Battle, of the Laity, Delegates. Alternates: Rev. H. H. Prout, Rev. J. C. Huske, Rev. E. Geer and Rev. J. B. Cheshire, of the Clergy; Dr. Thos. H. Wright, S. F. Patterson, G. W. Mordecai and M. W. Jarvis, of the Laity.

On motion,

Resolved, That the special Committee, to whom was referred the subject of a Southern University, be enlarged by the addition of two Clergymen and four Laymen, to be appointed by the Bishop.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Messrs. Geer and Huske, of the Clergy; Hon. W. H. Battle, Geo. W. Mordecai, E. C. Hines and Charles F. Fisher, of the Laity.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to half-past 4 o'clock.

HALF-PAST 4 O'CLOCK.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

S. F. Patterson, a Delegate from St. James's Church, Lenoir;

Dr. John A. Guion, a Delegate from Christ Church, Newbern, and W. II. Rowland, a Delegate from the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, appeared and took their seats.

The Rev. Daniel Morrelle appeared and took his seat.

The Committee on the unfinished business of the Convention made the following Report:

REPORT of Committee on Unfinished Business.

The Committee on Unfinished Business would report, that it finds on the 331st page of the Journal of the General Convention of 1856, "Proposed" Articles Nos. III and VI, containing Amendments of the Constitution for the Government of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, which are to be "made known to the several Diocesan Conventions before they shall be finally agreed to or ratified in the ensuing General Convention," according to Article IX of the said Constitution. The Committee would respectfully call the attention of the Convention to these two "Proposed" Articles, leaving to its discretion any action upon them at this present time.

In behalf of the Committee.

FREDERICK FITZ GERALD, Chairman.

"ARTICLE III.—Whenever General Conventions are held, the Bishops of this Church shall form a separate House, with the right to originate and propose acts for the concurrence of the House of Deputies, and all acts must pass both Houses."

"ARTICLE VI.—The mode of trying Bishops shall be provided by the General Convention. The Court appointed for that purpose shall be composed of Bishops only. In every Diocese the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons may be instituted by the Convention of the Diocese, but the General Convention may establish a Court of Appeals for the revision of the decision of Diocesan Courts. None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Clergyman, whether Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon. Such Court of Appeals not to revise the determination of any question of fact."

The Committee on the Relief Fund made a Report, which was withdrawn.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Resolutions of 1848, and that of 1856, be referred to a Committee of three persons.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. N. Collin Hughes, and Messrs. Henry A. London and E. L. Winslow.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 9 o'clock, Saturday morning.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. A. A. Watson, and a Sermon preached by the Right Rev. James H. Otey, from the 44th chapter of Jeremiah, 16th verse.

SATURDAY, MAY 30.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Rev. Dr. Mason, who, in the absence of the Bishop, took the Chair.

W. A. Williams, John A. Mills, Richard Washington, Luke Blackmer, Dr. W. R. Holt, Lucian Holmes, Dr. W. D. Lindsay and P. H. Hairston, Lay Delegates to this Convention, appeared and took their seats.

The Standing Committee made their Report for the past year:

REPORT of the Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina respectfully report: That during the past Conventional year they have performed the following acts:

On the 23d of May 1856 testimonials for Deacon's orders were signed on behalf of Thomas G. Haughton.

On the 23d of June 1856 testimonials for Deacon's orders were granted to Samuel S. Barber.

On the 13th Nov. 1856 testimonials for Deacon's orders were granted to Israel Harding and to John V. Stryker; also to Luther Eborn, desirous of becoming a candidate for Orders.

On the 3d of Dec. 1856 testimonials for Deacon's orders were granted to Silas D. Davenport.

On Feb'y 6, 1857, testimonials were granted to George W. Whitfield, desirous of becoming a candidate for Orders.

On Feb'y 26, 1857, testimonials were granted to Lucian Holmes, desirous of becoming a candidate for Orders.

On the 11th March 1857 testimonials for Priest's Orders were granted to the Rev. F. W. Hilliard and the Rev. Wm. Murphy.

On the 11th April 1857 testimonials were presented of the election of the Right Rev. William Ingraham Kipp to be Diocesan Bishop of the Diocese of California. To which election the Committee gave their consent, as required by the ninth Canon of 1856 of the General Convention.

On the 25th May 1857, testimonials for Priest's Orders were granted to the Rev. Thomas G. Haughton. At the same time, the Committee declined granting testimonials on behalf of the Rev. Benj'n S. Bronson, as the testimonials presented by him to the Committee, were imperfect.

During the present Convention, testimonials have been granted to the following persons: To the Rev. Benj'n S. Bronson, for Priest's Orders; to the Rev. George B. Wetmore, for the same; and to Wm. C. Hunter, desirous of becoming a Candidate for Orders.

For the greater facility and certainty in the transaction of their business, the Standing Committee, besides their annual meeting at the Convention as determined by Canon, have resolved to hold the following stated meetings at

Raleigh, namely: On the fourth Saturday of February, August and November respectively; and particularly request of all who may be concerned, that hereafter all papers requiring their action be sent to them in due time before one or other of these stated meetings.

Respectfully submitted,

R. S. MASON, Pres't Standing Com.

The Committee of Finance made their Report, as follows, which was accepted, and the resolution accompanying the same was adopted:

REPORT of the Committee of Finance.

The Committee of Finance respectfully report: That the several accounts of the Treasurer of the Convention submitted to them have been carefully examined and are believed to be correct, with the exception of one small payment made by the Treasurer, as the Committee suppose, under a misapprehension of the Revenue Laws of this State. The error, if it be one, will doubtless be premptly corrected on application to the proper officers. The Committee are gratified to find the Finances of the Diocese to be, on the whole, in a healthy condition, though at the same time, they observe with regret that a number of Parishes are more or less delinquent in the payment of their assessments. They earnestly request the attention of the Ministers and Vestries of delinquent Parishes to this subject, and hope that suitable efforts will be made in future to meet their obligations. With a view to secure increased punctuality, the Committee have carefully examined the former scale of assessments, and have made a few changes which they believe to be just and proper, and which they hope will be acceptable to the Convention. These changes are indicated in the accompanying scale of assessments, which the Committee wish to be regarded as a part of this Report.

The Committee would further state, that they have examined the accounts and vouchers of the Treasurer of the Education Committee and find them correct. As the several accounts are usually printed in an appendix to the Journal, further details are deemed unnecessary.

The Committee will barely add, in conclusion, that in their opinion there is a sufficient balance in the hands of the Treasurer to meet the requisitions of the Resolution of the last Convention for the payment of the travelling expenses of the Clergy attending this Convention, and recommend that the acting Treasurer pay the same.

In behalf of the Committee,

R. B. DRANE, Chairman.

Resolved, That the scale of assessments recommended by the Committee of Finance be adopted as the scale for the ensuing Conventional year.

The Report of the Committee on the subject of the Southern University was made, as follows:

REPORT of Committee on Southern University.

The Committee to whom has been referred that portion of the Bishop's Ad-

dress which relates to the establishment of a University in the Southern and South-western States, have had the same under consideration, and beg leave to submit, as the result of their deliberations, the following resolutions:

First: That in compliance with the suggestion of the Address of the Bishops of the Southern and South-western Dioceses, this Convention will now proceed to elect one Clergyman and two Laymen to represent this Diocese in the meeting to be held in reference to the proposed Institution, at or near Chattanooga, on the fourth day of July next.

Secondly: That in taking this step this Convention does not intend to commit this Diocese to the action of the said meeting, but expressly reserves the same for the decision of the next Convention.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

ALDERT SMEDES, Chairman of the University Committee.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Report and the Resolutions be laid on the table.

The vote was called for by Orders.

It was ascertained, before the vote was entirely gone through with, that the Convention refused to lay the Report and the Resolutions on the table.

A motion was made to take the vote on both Resolutions reported by the Committee. A motion was submitted that an amendment to the Report be made, by which the second Resolution should be annexed to the first by the way of a proviso.

On motion,

Resolved, That the vote on these propositions be taken by orders.

Subsequently all proposals as to the division of the Resolutions and change of the Report were withdrawn, and the vote on the adoption of the Report and Resolutions was called for by Orders.

On counting the votes, it was found that of the Clergy the vote was unanimous, as follows:

Ayes—Rev. Messrs. Barber, Bland, Bronson, Buxton, Cheshire, Davenport, Drane, FitzGerald, Forbes, Geer, Greene, Harding, Hughes, Huske, R. S. Mason, R. H. Mason, Morrelle, J. W. Murphy, W. Murphy, Patterson, Prout, Skiles, Snowden, Van Antwerp, Watson, Wetmore.

Of the Congregations, 20 voted Aye, 7 No, and 3 were divided, as follows:

St. Paul's Church, Greenville—W. T. Marsh, No; R. N. Forbes, Aye.

St. Luke's, Salisbury-B. Sumner, Aye; L. Blackmer, Aye.

Trinity, Beaufort County-F. B. Satterthwaite, No.

St. Paul's, Edenton—E. C. Hines, Aye.

Grace Church, Plymouth—E. W. Jones, Aye.

Zion Chapel, Beaufort-Alanson Alligood, No.

St. Peter's, Charlotte—D. M. Barringer, Aye; W. A. Williams, Aye.

St. Bartholomew's, Pittsborough-H. A. London, Aye.

Calvary Church, Tarborough—M. Weddell, Aye; R. Chapman, No.

St. John's, Fayetteville—W. Huske, Aye; Edward L. Winslow, Aye.

St. Stephen's, Goldsborough—R. Washington, No; Lucian Holmes, Aye; W. A. Williams, Aye.

St. James's, Wilmington—C. W. Bradley, Aye; Dr. F. J. Hill, Aye.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill-W. H. Battle, Aye.

Church of the Redemption, Lexington—Dr. W. R. Holt, Aye.

St. Luke's, Washington County-J. Collins, Aye.

St. James's, Granville County-W. A. Eaton, No.

St. Matthew's, Hillsborough—Thomas Ruffin, Aye.

St. Paul's, Louisburg-Dr. W. T. Johnson, No.

Christ Church, Raleigh—Gov. Manly, No; G. W. Mordecai, Aye; K. P. Battle, Aye.

Christ Church, Newbern-Dr. John A. Guion, Aye.

St. James's, Iredell County—G. Mills, Aye; J. A. Mills, Aye.

St. James's, Lenoir-S. F. Patterson, No.

St. Andrew's, Rowan County—John Rice, Aye.

Trinity Church, Scotland Neck-Peter E. Smith, Aye.

St. Thomas's, Windsor-John Webb, Aye.

Emmanuel Church, Warrenton—Dr. T. E. Wilson, No; T. A. Montgomery, No.

St. John's, Pitt County-Louis B. Pugh, No.

Calvary Church, Wadesborough-R. T. Hall, Aye.

Grace Church, Morganton—James Avery, Aye; Thomas G. Walton, No.

Christ Church, Rowan County-Thomas Barber, Aye.

So the Report and the Resolutions were adopted.

Resolved, That the expenses of the Clerical Delegate to the meeting of the

friends of the Southern University, from this Diocese, be paid by the Treasurer of the Diocese.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to appoint the Clerical Delegate, under the Resolutions adopted.

Rev. Mr. Van Antwerp and Mr. Kemp P. Battle were appointed Tellers, who reported that the Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D. D., was duly elected.

On motion, the Convention then proceeded to elect the two Lay Representatives. The Rev. Mr. Geer and Mr. Collins were appointed Tellers, who reported that Hon. Thomas Ruffin was elected.

Charles T. Haigh was elected Treasurer of the Diocese for the ensuing year.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Secretary cause 1500 copies of the Journals to be printed and circulated.

The Committee on the Resolutions of 1848 and the Resolution of 1856, on the subject of the Relief Fund, made a Report, which was accepted:

REPORT of the Committee on the Relief Fund.

The Committee on the Relief Fund respectfully report: That during the past year, there has been paid into the Treasury the sum of \$503 81, which added to a balance of \$58 on hand at last Convention, makes a total of available funds for the past year of \$561 81. Of this, \$276 08 have been paid to each of the ladies entitled to its benefits, leaving a balance in the Treasury of only \$9 75. By a comparison with the scale of assessments it appears that there has been a deficiency in the contributions amounting to \$106 49, and in consequence of the small balance on hand at the present Convention as compared with that of the last, the disbursements of the present year must be quite inadequate to supply the wants of the beneficiaries of this fund, unless greater exertions are made by delinquent Parishes to meet the demands made upon them.

N. COLLIN HUGHES.

Pending the election of the additional Lay Representative, on motion, the Convention adjourned to 5 o'clock P. M.

Saturday Morning, Prayers were said by the Rev. Mr. Parker, and a Sermon by the Rev. Mr. Hewitt, from the 1st Epistle of St. Peter, 4th chapter and 18th verse.

Rev. Mr. Parker baptized an Adult.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

The unfinished business of the morning, when the Convention adjourned, being the election of the Delegate to represent the Diocese at the meeting of the friends of the Southern University, was resumed, and, on counting the ballots, Dr. Thomas D. Warren of Edenton was elected.

The Representatives from the Diocese of North Carolina consist of: The Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, D. D., Hon. Thos. Ruffin and Dr. T. D. Warren.

The Committee on the State of the Church made the following Report, which was accepted:

REPORT of the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Committee on the state of the Church, respectfully report: That from the Bishop's Address and the Parochial Reports, they find that during the past Conventional year there have been three hundred and twenty-seven white Infants, and two hundred and twenty-eight colored Infants baptized; that there have been sixty-two baptisms of white Adults, and twenty-five baptisms of colored Adults; that the rite of Confirmation has been administered by the Diocesan to two hundred and forty white persons, as appears in the Parochial Reports, to which ten must be added from the Bishop's Address, and sixty-three colored persons; that there are reported two thousand three hundred and forty-one white Communicants, and three hundred and forty-five colored Communicants; and eleven hundred and five white Catechumens, and four hundred and eighty-eight colored Catechumens. Contributions are reported to the amount of \$25,160 88. Whole number of baptisms reported, six hundred and forty-two; whole number of Confirmations reported, three hundred and thirteen, being an increase of forty-one over the number reported last year. Whole number of Communicants reported, two thousand six hundred and eighty-six; being an increase over last year of one hundred and eleven. Whole number of Catechumens reported, fifteen hundred and ninetythree, being an increase of two hundred and forty-nine over the number reported last year.

Three Churches have been consecrated and the corner-stones of two others have been laid. There are eight Candidates for Holy Orders in the Diocese. The Committee are gratified to learn that increased attention has been paid to providing Rectories for the Clergy. There is a gratifying increase in the amount of the general contributions and also in the contributions to the Missionary fund. It is hoped that those Parishes which have been at any time delinquent, will hereafter be more exact in the payment of the assessments.

The Committee beg leave to express the opinion, that considering the opportunities of the Church, the number of colored Catechumens reported is smaller than might reasonably be expected from the zeal of the members of the Church.

They trust that the members of the Convention will in their several spheres, urge forward the christian instruction of the colored class, so entirely committed by Providence to the superintending care of the educated members of the Church, and so dependent upon their benevolence and christian love.

In conclusion the Committee beg leave to express their deep sense of gratitude to God for the numerous blessings vouchsafed to the Church in this Diocese during the past year, and for its present peace and prosperity.

All which is respectfully submitted,

R. S. MASON, Chm'n.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to Monday morning, 6 o'clock.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. W. E. Snowden, and an Address on the subject of Education made by the Rev. E. M. Forbes.

The Rite of Confirmation was performed by the Bishop, 4 persons being Confirmed, 3 white and 1 colored.

SUNDAY.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Drane, Sermon preached by the Bishop, from the 6th chapter of Jeremiah, 16th verse.

The following persons were admitted to the Order of the Priesthood: Rev. William Murphy, Rev. George B. Wetmore, Rev. B. S. Bronson, and Rev. Thos. G. Haughton. Rev. Mr. Cheshire presenting Rev. Messrs. Murphy and Wetmore, and Rev. Mr. Prout presenting Rev. Messrs. Bronson and Haughton.

After which the Holy Communion was administered by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Drane, to the Clergy; and by the Rev. Messrs. Cheshire and Prout, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Bronson and Haughton, to a very large number of recipients.

Afternoon, Prayers were said by the Rev. Mr. Patterson, and a Sermon by the Rev. Mr. Bronson, from the 17th chapter of Revelations, 22d verse.

Four Children were Baptized.

Evening Prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Cheshire, and a Missionary Sermon preached by the Rev. M. Ashley Curtis,

D. D., from the 10th chapter of the Gospel according to St. Mark, 21st verse.

A collection for the Missionary operations of the Diocese, amounting to \$119 08, was made.

Monday, 6 o'clock a. m.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayers were said by the Bishop.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to furnish a copy of the Sermon preached by him on Sunday morning, for publication, and that 1500 copies of the same be published and circulated with the Journals of the Convention.

The Gloria in Excelsis was then sung, and, on motion, the Convention adjourned sine die.

EDW'D LEE WINSLOW, Sec'y.

Note.—The name of Frank W. Bird, a Delegate from St. Thomas's Church, Windsor, was omitted in the regular place, being illegible in the Certificate of Delegation.



APPENDIX.

REPORT of the Treasurer.

The undersigned reports to the Protestant Episcopal Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

Funds on hand applicable to the payment of Bishop's salary and Contingent expenses of Convention,

Ditto current Missionary purposes,

Ditto relief of Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen,

9 75

\$2,660 87

Represented by note of Rockfish Company, \$1,500 00

Balance at credit of the Treasurer of Convention in Bank of Cape Fear,

2,160 **87** ----- **\$**3,660 **87**

In July last, by advice and with the aid of Geo. W. Mordecai, Esq., he purchased for the "Permanent Fund for support of the Episcopate," \$1000 Coupon Bond of the State of North Carolina, cost \$972 18.

The undersigned regrets his inability to comply with the recommendation of the Committee of Finance, "to annex to his Reports a list of congregations who fail to pay the amounts assessed upon them."

Comparatively few of the Parishes pay in their assessments before the Convention meets, and the Treasurer's Reports must necessarily be previously made out to be submitted to that body.

Respectfully submitted.

CHARLES T. HAIGH,
Treas'r of Convention.

Fayetteville, May 25, 1857.

Diocese of North Carolina, (for Bishop's salary and contingent DR. 1856, May 30. To cash paid E. L. Winslow, Sec'y, expenses, **\$**20 00 Ditto E. J. Hale & Son, blank book, 1 25 July 1. Ditto printing Journals, 202 00 ditto, Ditto E. L. Winslow, postage of Journals, 6 75 Sept. 16. Ditto State Tax on investments, 13 50 Ditto Postage Stamps, 1 00 Dec'r. Ditto Delegates to General Convention, vix: **50 00** Rev. Dr. Mason, **50 00** Rev. Dr. Drane, **50 00** Rev. A. A. Watson, Rev. J. B. Cheshire, **50 00** Ditto drafts Rt. Rev. T. Atkinson, for salary from July 2,500 00 15, 1856, to July 15, 1857, Sept. 29. Ditto E. L. Winslow, assessment for General Convention, **66 00** 22 22 Ditto Herman Cope, additional, \$22; exchange 22c., 2 00 Ditto this am't passed to the credit of Permanent Fund, 1,032 59 To balance in Treasurer's hands carried to new account,

expenses of Convention,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. Cn.

856, May 16	By balance as reported to Convention,	\$1,815
	By cash received from St John's, Rutherfordton,	10
	From St. Mark's, Halifax,	10
	From St Paul's, Edenton,	266
	From St. Paul's, Wilkes county,	11
	From Richmond Hill, Yadkin county,	6
	From St. Stephen's, Oxford,	85
	From St. John's, Williamsborough,	20 (
	From Holy Innocents, Henderson,	24
- 1	From Christ Church, Elizabeth City,	40
Į.	From St Matthew's, Hillsborough,	47
1	From Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	15 (
	From St. Paul's, Louisburg,	20 (
	From Pettigrew's Chapel,	84
	From Calvary Church Tarborough,	84
	From Trumty Church, Scotland Neck,	48 (
	From St. Luke's, Salisbury,	35
	From Church of the Epiphany, Leakaville,	10
	From St. John's, Pitt county,	7
	From Emmanuel Church, Warrenton,	67
	From Christ Church, Newbern,	225
	From Trinity Church, Beaufort county,	24
	From St. Paul's, Greenville,	10 8
	From St. Thomas's, Bath,	2
	From Zion Chapel, Beaufort,	100
	From St. James's, Granville county,	17
	From St. Mary's, Gatesville,	27
	From Holy Trinity, Hertford, From St. Paul's, Chinton,	15
	From St. Peter's, Washington,	185
	From St. Thomas's, Windsor,	27
	From Grace Church, Bertie,	7
i	From Christ Church, Raleigh,	280
	From Grace Church, Plymouth,	18
	From St. Luke's, Washington county,	7
ľ	From Church of the Advent, Williamston,	7 (
	From St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough	26
	From St. Mark's, Lincolnton,	15
	From St. Stephen's, Goldsborough,	18 (
	From St. Mary's, Kinston,	16 (
	From St. Peter's, Charlotte,	7
20.	From St. Philip's, Mockaville,	7 1
21	From ditto ditto,	1 i i
	From Christ Church, Rowan,	9 (
	From St. Andrew's, "	8 (
	From St. John's in the Wilderness,	48 (
	From Trinity Church, Asheville,	8 (
57,		[
pril 17.	From St. Paul's, Beaufort,	5 (
	From Grace Church, Morganton,	15 (
	From St. James's, Wilmington, in full for current year,	8001
fay 28.	From St. John's, Fayetteville,	280.7
	Interest on \$7500 Raleigh and Gagton R. B. Bonds,	450
		\$4,067
57,	By balance in Treasurer's hands brought forward,	\$1,082

DB.	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Missionary fund	for current
1856,		
June 5	To cash Sec'y's order Rev H. H. Prout, for half year end-	.
T-1- 1	ing with Convention 1856,	\$100 100
any 1	Ditto Rev D. D. Van Antwerp, Ditto Rev C. T. Bland,	100
Sent'r	Ditto sundries for half yr. com. with present Conv. yr., viz	
ocpt 1	Rev George Benton,	100
	Rev C T Bland,	75
	Rev R B Sutton,	50
	Rev W W Skiles,	75
	Rev Jarvis Buxton,	100
	Rev H H Hewitt,	100
	Rev H H Prout,	100
	Rev R W Barber, Rev A F Olmsted.	100
	Rev A A Watson,	100
	Rev W E Snowden,	100
	Rev F FitzGerald.	50
	Rev H T Lee,	100
	Bev D D Van Antwerp,	100
	Rev B 8 Bronson,	50
	Rev J T Pickett,	100
	Rev G B Wetmore,	100
Dec'r 4	` <u>-</u>	100
1058	Rev B S Bronson, for extra services in Cherokee,	50
1857, Fabra 95	Day Israel Handing from Israe 1957	50
Feb'y 25	Rev Israel Harding, from Jan'y 1857, To cash pd sundries for half year ending with Conv., viz:	
	Rev F Fitzgerald,	100
	Rev George Benton,	100
	Rev Geo B Wetmore,	100
	Rev C T Bland,	100
•	Rev R B Sutton,	50
	Rev W W Skiles,	75
	Rev Jarvis Buxton,	100
	Rev H H Hewitt,	100
	Rev H. H. Prout,	100
	Rev R. W. Barber,	100
	Rev A. A. Watson,	100 100
	Rev W. E. Snowden, Rev H. T. Lee.	100
	Rev D. D. Van Antwerp,	100
	Rev B. S. Bronson,	50
	Rev J. T. Pickett,	100
April.	Postage Stamps,	50
-		
	j	
	!	
	1	
]	
	Amount carried forward,	\$3,475 50

purposes,) in account with the Treasurer of	the Convention. CR
1856,	1
May 16. By balance on hand as reported to Conven	
19. By cash from St John's, Rutherfordton,	7 5 s. Edenton. 144 4
By cash rec'd at Convention from St Paul Ditto St Luke's, Lincoluton,	B, Extension, 144 3
Ditto St Paul's, Wilkes county,	8
Ditto Richmond Hill, Yadkin,	2 5
Ditto St. John's, Williamsborough,	1 10
Ditto Holy Innocents, Henderson,	27
Ditto Christ Church, Elizabeth City,	50
Ditto St Matthew's, Hillsborough,	25
Ditto Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	15
Ditto Pettigrew's Chapel,	KIN
Ditto Calvary Church, Tarborough,	25
Ditto Scotland Neck,	80
Ditto St Luke's, Salisbury,	16 9
Ditto Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville,	
Ditto St John's, Pitt county,	15
Ditto Emmanuel Church, Warrenton,	76
Ditto Christ Church, Newbern,	188 4
Ditto Trinity, Beaufort,	88 15
Ditto St Paul's, Greenville,	15 5
Ditto St Thomas's, Bath,	8
Ditto Zion Chapel, Beaufort county, Ditto St James's, Granville,	IŬ
Ditto St Mary's, Gatesville,	7 8
Ditto Holy Trinity, Hertford,	80
Ditto St Paul's, Clinton,	5
Ditto Lake Chapel, Washington co., effert	
Ditto St Peter's, Washington,	100
Ditto St Thomas's, Windsor,	80
Ditto Grace Church, Bertie county,	7 5
Ditto Grace Church, Plymouth,	18
Ditto St Luke's, Washington county,	7
Ditto Church of the Advent, Williamston,	9
Ditto St Luke's, Lincolnton,	15
Ditto St Stephen's, Goldsborough,	5
Ditto St Mary's, Kinston,	2 5
Ditto St Peter's, Washington, \$155, addit	
Ditto sales of Bishop Ravenscroft's Works	, at Consynt u, 125 5
June 6. Ditto St Peter's, Charlotte, Ditto St Philip's, Mogkaville,	100
Ditto Christ Church, Rowan,	1 1
Ditto St Andrew's, Rowan,	2 1
Ditto St Stephen's, Oxford,	10
Ditto donation by Ray G. Benton,	10
Nov'r. Ditto Trinity Church, Asheville,	9
By collected at Communion by Bp. Atkins	on, at Baleigh, 81
Ditto at Salisbury,	71 1
Ditto St Andrew's, Rowan,	2 8
Ditto Mocksville,	7
Ditto Christ Church, Rowan,	9 2
Ditto Charlotte,	7 8
Ditto Wilson;	8 0
Ditto Jackson,	21 2
Ditto Murfreesborough,	8 2
Amount carried forward.	\$8,586 4

Dr.	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Missionary	purposes,)
1857, May 28.	8. To amount brought forward, To balance in Treasurer's hands carried to new account,	\$3,475 50 2,543 58
	•	
		\$ 6,019 0

n account with Treasurer of Convention—continued.	Cm
856,	1
By amount brought forward,	\$3,586 41
Ditto Windsor,	20 06
Ditto Plymouth,	12 41
Ditto St Luke's, Washington,	99
Ditto Pettigrew's Chapel,	40 62
Ditto Edenton,	25
Ditto Gatesville, Ditto Woodville,	10 00
Ditto Hertford,	4
Ditto Wilmington,	21 49
Ditto Goldsborough,	61 89
Ditto Newbern,	18 88
Ditto cash,	22 70
Dec'r I. Ditto Union Chapel, Beaufort county,	94
Ditto Elizabeth City,	6 48
Ditto anonymous friend in New York,	86 25
Ditto Smithville,	
Ditto Williamsborough,	6 76 8 68
Ditto Henderson.	10 90
Ditto Louisburg,	6 00
Ditto Chapel Hill,	11 80
Ditto Butherfordton,	6
Ditto friend at Waynesville,	5
Ditto Morganton,	12 50
Ditto Tarborough,	84 2
Ditto Zion Chapel, Beaufort county,	9 68
Ditto Trinity, 45	9 88
Ditto Pugh's Chapel.	1
Ditto Greenville,	6 66
Ditto Marlborough, Pitt county,	1 81
Ditto St John's, Fayetteville, \$80 86, additional \$5.	85 86
24. By cash from Trinity Church, Scotland Neck,	86
Ditto Calvary Church, Tarborough,	25
Ditto St James's, Wilmington,	860
857,	1
Feb'y 2. Ditto St Mary's, School, Raleigh,	76
Ditto St Paul's, Beaufort,	2 50
Ditto Grace Church, Morganton,	20
Ditto S Paul'e, Edenton,	110
Ditto Christ Church, Raleigh,	210
Ditto Christ Church, Rockfish,	11 40
Ditto St John's, Fayetteville,	HIDO
March. Ditto Rev Dr Drane, 2 cop. old ed'n Ravenscroft's Works	8
Ditto E. J. Hale & Son, sale of Bp. Ravensoroft's Works,	
Ditto interest on \$8000 for 12 months, loaned,	180
May 23. By this amount transferred fm Permanent Miss'y Fund,	
balance reported on hand to last Convention,	884 50
Ditto two div. on 12 shares C. P. Bank Stock, May and	
November, 4 and 44 per cent.,	102
	\$6,019 08
By balance in Treasurer's hands, \$2,548 58	1
25. By cash from St Mary's, Raleigh, (in full,) 75 00	
	\$2,618 58

DR.	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Fund for relief of count with the	
	To cash remitted Mrs Wiley, Ditto ditto Mrs Thurston,	176 08 176 08
1857, Jan'y 81 May 28	Ditto ditto Mrs Wiley, Ditto ditto Mrs Thurston, To balance in Treasurer's hands carried to new account,	100 160 8 75
		·
	=	\$555 8

Clergymen and Willows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen,) in acof the Convention.

		U.S.
1856,	1	
May 16. B	ly balance as per account rendered at Convention,	58
В	y cash rec'd at Convention fm St John's, Rutherfordton,	2 50
	itto St Paul's, Edenton,	50
- [1	Pitto St Stephen's. Oxford,	11
10	litto St John's, Williamsborough,	5
[1	Pitto Holy Innocents, Henderson,	5
{ D	Pitto Christ Church, Elizabeth City,	18
I D	litto St Matthew's, Hillsborough,	12
l D	litto Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill,	8 60
Ð	itto Pettigrew's Chapel,	9 60
0	litto Trinity Chapel, Scotland Neck,	12
	litto St Luke's, Salisbury,	10
	itto Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville,	5
	itto St John's, Pitt county,	2 40
	itto Emmanuel, Warrenton,	7
	itto Christ Church, Newborn,	40 96
	itto Trinity, Beaufort county,	9 60
	litto St Paul's, Greenville,	2 40
	litto St Thomas's, Bath,	2 20
	itto St James's, Granville county,	5
	ritto St Mary's, Gatesville,	2 50
	litte Holy Trinity, Hertford,	2 40
	itto St Paul's, Clinton,	ī
	itto St Peter's, Washington,	80
	itto St Thomas's, Windsor,	6
	itto Grace Church, Bertie,	2 50
	itto Grace Church, Plymouth,	8 60
ei l	itto St Luke's, Washington county.	2 40
	itto Church of the Advent, Williamston,	2 40
	itto St Bartholomew's, Pittsborough,	12
	itto St Mark's, Deep River,	8 70
	itto St Luke's, Lincolnton,	8 60
۱ň	itto St Stephen's, Goldsborough,	5
n li	ritto St Mary's, Kinston,	2 50
Juna 6 U	itto St Peter's, Charlotte,	2 40
20. D	litto St Philip's, Mockaville,	2 40
	itto Christ Church, Rowan,	2 78
	itto St Andrew's, ditto.	
	itto Trinity, Asheville,	1 8
Deale Ri D	itto St James's, Wilmington,	
1857,	THE ST VALUE OF THE PROPERTY.	60
	ttto St Mary's, Raleigh,	ρ
	itto Grace Church, Morganton,	6
May 17 11	itto Christ Church, Raleigh,	5 40
20 ID	atto Christ Church, Rockfish,	40
20. 0	itto Christ Church Balaish (in 6.7)	8 60
20. P	itto Christ Church, Raleigh, (in full,)	20
12	itto St John's, Fayetteville, 'ditto,'	60
f		
1		8 555 61
ء) ۔	- helenes in hands of the Manager	
OK ID	y balance in hands of the Treasurer,	8 75
20. 10	y cash, St Mary's, Raleigh, (in full,)	6

Dr.	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Fund for the supp	port of the
1856, July	To cash paid for \$1000 State Bond, procured by Geo. W. Mordecai, Esq.,	\$ 97 2 18
	•	
Dr. I	Diocese of North Carolina, (for Permanent Missionar	y Fund de-
1857, May 28	To amount transferred to the credit of Missionary Fund for current purposes,	\$486 50
	•	

By balance securities on hand— Raleigh and Gaston R. R. Bonds, \$7,500 00 48 shares stock Bk of Cape Fear, cost 4,927 50 \$1000 Coupon Bond of the State, 972 18 rived from Bequests,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. 1856, May 18. By cash on hand as reported to Convention, Nov. 1. By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., By ditto ditto, 48 00 8486 28. By balance securities on hand—	Episcopo	ste,) in account with the Treasurer of the	Conver	tion	. Cr.
May 18. By balance of cash on hand reported to Conventien, May. By cash fm Pettigrew's Chapel, by Rev. Wm. Murphy, Sept. 18. By interest on \$2000 from June 2d, Nov. 1. By dividend on 48 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., May 1. By ditto ditto, By Coupon on \$1000 State Bond, \$30; premium 30c., By this am't fm Gen'l Miss'y Fund to balance, Baleigh and Gaston R. R. Bonds, 48 shares stock Bk of Cape Fear, cost 4,927 50 \$1000 Coupon Bond of the State, **rived from Bequests**,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. 1856, May 18. Nov. 1. By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., By ditto ditto, 48 00 \$486 By balance securities on hand Symbol State Bonds, 40 00 \$48 shares stock Bk of Cape Fear, cost 40 00 \$48 shares stock Bk of Cape Fear, cost 40 00 \$48 shares stock Bk of Cape Fear, cost 40 00 \$48 ditto Symbol State Bonds, 40 00 \$48 shares stock Bk of Cape Fear, cost 40 00 \$48 shares stoc	1856,			ſ	
May. Sept. 18. Nov. 1. By interest on \$2000 from June 2d, 86 00 By dividend on 48 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., 192 00 By Coupon on \$1000 State Bond, \$80; premium 30c., 89 this am't fm Gen'l Miss'y Fund to balance, 2 00 By balance securities on hand— Raleigh and Gaston R. R. Bonds, \$7,500 00 48 shares stock Bk of Cape Fear, cost 4,927 50 \$1000 Coupon Bond of the State, 972 18 rived from Bequests,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. 1856, May 18. By cash on hand as reported to Convention, Page 384 50 By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., 48 00 By ditto ditto, 54 00 By balance securities on hand—		ſ ♥	_		
Murphy, By interest on \$2000 from June 2d, Nov. 1. 1867, May 1. By ditto By ditto By Coupon on \$1000 State Bond, \$80; premium 30c., By this am't fm Gen'l Miss'y Fund to balance, By balance securities on hand— Raleigh and Gaston R. R. Bonds, 48 shares stock Bk of Cape Fear, cost \$1000 Coupon Bond of the State, **Tived from Bequests**,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. 1866, May 13. Nov. 1. By ditto By cash on hand as reported to Convention, Nov. 1. By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., By ditto ditto, 48 00 \$486 Sylvanor Sy		l	\$395	88	_
Sept. 18. Nov. 1. Nov. 1. By dividend on 48 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., 192 00 By ditto ditto, 216 00 By Coupon on \$1000 State Bond, \$80; premium 30a., By this am't fm Gen'l Miss'y Fund to balance, 2 00 By balance securities on hand— Raleigh and Gaston R. R. Bonds, \$7,500 00 48 shares stock Bk of Cape Fear, cost 4,927 50 \$1000 Coupon Bond of the State, 972 18 rived from Bequests,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. 1856, May 13. Nov. 1. By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., By ditto ditto, 54 00 \$48 00	Мау.				•
Nov. 1. 1857, May 1. By ditto ditto, 216 00 By Coupon on \$1000 State Bond, \$80; premium 80c., By this am't fm Gen'l Miss'y Fund to balance, 2 00 By balance securities on hand— Raleigh and Gaston R. R. Bonds, \$7,500 00 48 shares stock Bk of Cape Fear, cost 4,927 50 \$1000 Coupon Bond of the State, 972 18 rived from Bequests,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. 1856, May 13. By cash on hand as reported to Convention, \$334 50 Rov. 1. By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., 48 00 By balance securities on hand— 8486 S486					
1857, May 1. By ditto ditto, 216 00 By Coupon on \$1000 State Bond, \$80; premium 80c., 30 80 By this am't fm Gen'l Miss'y Fund to balance, 2 00 By balance securities on hand— Raleigh and Gaston R. R. Bonds, \$7,500 00 48 shares stock Bk of Cape Fear, cost 4,927 50 \$1000 Coupon Bond of the State, 972 18 rived from Bequests,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. 1856, May 13. By cash on hand as reported to Convention, \$384 50 Nov. 1. By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., 48 00 May 1. By ditto ditto, 54 00 \$486	•	1 Y	86	00	
May 1. By ditto ditto, 216 00 By Coupon on \$1000 State Bond, \$80; premium 30c., 30 80 By this am't fm Gen'l Miss'y Fund to balance, 2 00 By balance securities on hand— Raleigh and Gaston R. R. Bonds, \$7,500 00 48 shares stock Bk of Cape Fear, cost 4,927 50 \$1000 Coupon Bond of the State, 972 18 rived from Bequests,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. 1856, May 18. Nov. 1. By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., 48 00 May 1. By balance securities on hand— \$486		1 🗸			
By ditto ditto, 216 00 By Coupon on \$1000 State Bond, \$30; premium 30c., 30 80 By this am't fm Gen'l Miss'y Fund to balance, 2 00 By balance securities on hand— Raleigh and Gaston R. R. Bonds, \$7,500 00 48 shares stock Bk of Cape Fear, cost 4,927 50 \$1000 Coupon Bond of the State, 972 18 rived from Bequests,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. 1856, May 13. Nov. 1. By cash on hand as reported to Convention, \$334 50 By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., 48 00 May 1. By ditto ditto, 54 00 \$486		per cent.,	192	00	
By Coupon on \$1000 State Bond, \$30; premium 30c., 30 80 By this am't fm Gen'l Miss'y Fund to balance, 2 00 By balance securities on hand— Raleigh and Gaston R. R. Bonds, \$7,500 00 48 shares stock Bk of Cape Fear, cost 4,927 50 \$1000 Coupon Bond of the State, 972 18 rived from Bequests,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. 1856, May 13. By cash on hand as reported to Convention, \$384 50 Nov. 1. By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., 48 00 May 1. By ditto ditto, 54 00 \$486	,	By ditto ditto.	216	00	
um 30c., By this am't fm Gen'l Miss'y Fund to balance, By balance securities on hand— Raleigh and Gaston R. R. Bonds, 48 shares stock Bk of Cape Fear, cost \$1000 Coupon Bond of the State, Fived from Bequests,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. 1856, May 18. Nov. 1. By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., By ditto ditto, 28. By balance securities on hand— \$48 00 \$486		1 V A			
By this am't fm Gen'l Miss'y Fund to balance, 2 00 By balance securities on hand— Raleigh and Gaston R. R. Bonds, \$7,500 00 48 shares stock Bk of Cape Fear, cost 4,927 50 \$1000 Coupon Bond of the State, 972 18 rived from Bequests,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. 1856, May 13. By cash on hand as reported to Convention, \$334 50 Nov. 1. By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., 48 00 May 1. By ditto ditto, 54 00 \$486			80	80	
By balance securities on hand— Raleigh and Gaston R. R. Bonds, \$7,500 00 48 shares stock Bk of Cape Fear, cost 4,927 50 \$1000 Coupon Bond of the State, 972 18 rived from Bequests,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. 1856, May 13. Nov. 1. By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., 48 00 By ditto ditto, 54 00 \$486		•	_		
Raleigh and Gaston R. R. Bonds, \$7,500 00 48 shares stock Bk of Cape Fear, cost 4,927 50 \$1000 Coupon Bond of the State, 972 18 rived from Bequests,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. 1856, May 18. By cash on hand as reported to Convention, \$384 50 Nov. 1. By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., 48 00 By ditto ditto, 54 00 \$486		Ry halance securities on hand—			\$972 18
48 shares stock Bk of Cape Fear, cost 4,927 50 \$1000 Coupon Bond of the State, 972 18 rived from Bequests,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. 1856, May 18. Nov. 1. By cash on hand as reported to Convention, \$334 50 Nov. 1. By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., 48 00 May 1. By ditto ditto, 54 00 \$486		I	\$7 500	ool	
### \$1000 Coupon Bond of the State, 972 18 Fived from Bequests,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. Comparison 856,			- · ·		
rived from Bequests,) in account with Treasurer of Convention. 1856, May 18. By cash on hand as reported to Convention, Nov. 1. By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., May 1. By ditto ditto, 28. By balance securities on hand— \$4800 \$486		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	_	
1856, May 18. Nov. 1. By cash on hand as reported to Convention, Nov. 1. By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., per cent., 48 00 May 1. By ditto ditto, 54 00 \$486					
May 18. By cash on hand as reported to Convention, \$384 50 Nov. 1. By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., 48 00 May 1. By ditto ditto, 54 00 \$486 28. By balance securities on hand—	rived jr	om Bequests,) in account with Treasurer of	f Conv	entic	m. Cr.
Nov. 1. By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4 per cent., 48 00 May 1. By ditto ditto, 54 00 28. By balance securities on hand—	1856,	f		1	
1857. per cent., May 1. By ditto ditto, 28. By balance securities on hand— \$48 00 54 00 \$486	May 18 .	By cash on hand as reported to Convention,	\$ 38 4	50	
May 1. By ditto ditto, 54 00 28. By balance securities on hand— \$486		By dividend on 12 shares C. F. Bank stock, 4			
28. By balance securities on hand—	1857,	per cent.,			
28. By balance securities on hand—	May 1.	By ditto ditto,	54	00	0 400 F
	Op	By belence econsisting on hand		—	₹480 D U
	20.	12 shares C. F. Bank stock, cost	@ 1 900	~	

REPORT of Tho. H. Wright, Treasurer of Education Committee.

DR.

1856,			
	To cash rec'd from J. E. Hoyt, for collection in St Peter's Church, Washington, Ditto from Sunday School of St James's Church, Wilmington. \$19 09	\$147	0 0
	Wilmington, And contribution from ditto, 19th May 1857, 22 42		51
12.	Ditto from C. T. Haigh, contribution from St John's Church, Fayetteville.	33	
	Ditte from Geo. W. Mordecai, Esq., former Treas'r of Education Committee, balance as per account rendered to		
1089	Convention of 1856, (Also from former Treas'r five shares of F. & W. Plank Road stock, on which no div. has been declared.)	80 8	Al
	Ditto from Rev R. Hines, contribution from Holy Innocents, Henderson, and St John's, Williamsborough, Ditto Rev Dr Drane, collection in St James's Church, Wil-	20	60
April 10.	mington,	178	63
		\$719	90
	CR.	\$469	90
1856, July 8.	By cash remitted to J. W. Murphy, for 6 months, by order	•	
•	of the Committee,	\$50	00
14.	Ditto to I. Harding, for 12 months, by order of Committee.	100	
	Ditto to S. S. Barber, for 6 months, by order of Committee,		00
	Ditto to J. W. Murphy, for 6 months, by order of Committee, By balance to credit of the Treasurer in the Bank of Cape	50	00
	Fear, Wilmington,	469 \$719	
		36 / LY	31)

THOS. H. WRIGHT, Treas'r Education Com.

SCALE OF ASSESSMENTS.

	Bisho Salary Conting	and	Mission Find		Bolle Fund	
St. James's church, Wilmington	\$800	00	2500	00	\$60	00
St. John's church, Payetteville	280		820		60	-
Christ church, Raleigh	280		820		60	
Christ church, Newbern					60	
St. Paul's church, Edenton	266	1			48	_
St. Peter's, Washington			160		85	
St. Mary's school	******	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	150		12	
Emmanuel church, Warrenton		00		90	18	
St. Luke's, Salisbury		1	40	00	10	
St. Stephen's, Oxford				00	10	_
Trinity church, Scotland Neck.			55	00	12	
St. John's in the Wilderness		00	25		12 12	
St. Matthew's, Hillsborough.	40			00	12	
Christ church, Elizabeth City				00	12	
St. Bartholomew's Pittsborough	_ :		20		_	00
Calvary church, Tarborough		1	60	1	_	60
Missionary Station in Scuppernong			88			60
Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson				001	-	00
Trinity chapel, Beaufort	==		27		_	00
Calvary church, Wadesborough		00		00	_	00
St. Thomas's, Bath				001	_	00
Holy Trinity, Hertford, Perquimons				00	_	40
St. Thomas's, Windsor		00	80	00	- 6	00
Christ church, Rowsn		00	22	00	4	ŏ0
St. Thomas's, Craven		1	22	00	4	60
St. James's, Granville,,		00	18	00	8	00
St. Paul's, Louisburg		00	22		_	50
Zion chapel, Beaufort	16			00	_	60
Grace church, Plymouth				00	_	60
St. Mary's, Orange	18	00	15	00		60
St. Mary's, Kinston		00		00		60
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill	1	00		60		60
St. Mark's church, Chatham county		00	. 15			60
Church of the Redemption, Lexington	7	50 00		00		60
St. Paul's, Granville,		00	_	00		60
Grace church, Morganton		00	_	00	-	60
Christ church, Rockfish	_			00		60
Gethsemane, Falkland, Pitt county				8		40 60
St. Luke's, Lincolnton St. Philip's church, Mocksville	7	50		8	_	40
St. Peter's, Charlotte		- 1		8	_	40
St. John's, Pitt county		1		00	_	40
St. Luke's church, Washington county		50		00		1 0
St. John's, Rutherfordton	Ιż	50		00	_	40
	•	70		44,	-	

ARTICLE IV.

Every Convention shall be opened with Prayer, and a Sermon, which shall be delivered by some Clergyman who has been nominated by the Ecclesiastical authority of the Church.

ARTICLE V.

A President shall be annually appointed, who shall preside in all meetings of the Convention, except when a Bishop shall be present, when he shall, ex-officio, be President.

ARTICLE VI.

A Secretary shall be annually chosen, whose duty it shall be to keep a record of the proceedings, and to give timely notice to each Minister and Vestry, of the time and place of each meeting of the Convention in this Diocese.

ARTICLE VII.

A Standing Committee, of not less than three nor more than seven persons, shall be annually chosen by ballot. They shall have power to admit Candidates for the Ministry, and when there is not a Bishop, they shall examine and pass on the testimonials of foreign Clergymen. They may call special meetings of the Convention; and shall transact all other business as they are empowered to do by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention. They shall also have power to fill any vacancies that may occur in their own body by death, removal, or otherwise, during the recess of the Annual Convention.

ARTICLE VIII.

A majority of the Standing Committee of this Church shall at all times be Clergymen of this Diocese; and no Laymen shall be appointed a member of said Committee, except he be a Communicant of the Episcopal Church.

ARTICLE IX.

In all questions which shall come before the Convention, when it shall be required by the Delegation of one Church or Congregation, or by any one Clerical member, the Laity shall vote by Congregations. And when it shall be so required, the two orders shall vote separately, and in the latter case, the concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to make a decision of the Convention. When no such division of the Convention shall be required, each member of the Convention, both Clerical and Lay, shall be entitled to one vote.

ARTICLE X.

The election of a Bishop in this Diocese shall be made in the following manner: The order of the Clergy shall nominate and appoint by ballot, some fit and qualified Clergyman for that office, and if this appointment be approved by the Lay order, he shall be declared duly elected. In the above-mentioned nomination and appointment a majority of each order shall

determine the choice—provided that two-thirds of all the Clergy entitled to votes be present; and two-thirds of all the Congregations entitled to votes be represented; otherwise two-thirds of the votes of each order shall be necessary to determine the choice.

ARTICLE XI.

This Constitution shall not be altered or amended, except by the concurrent votes of two-thirds of the attending members at an annual meeting of the Convention—such vote being taken in accordance with the preceding provisions of this Constitution.

ARTICLE XII.

Each Church or Congregation in this Diocese, which is now a member, or shall hereafter be admitted a member of this Convention, shall be entitled to elect by its Vestry, in addition to those authorized by the third Article, four Alternate Delegates, to fill any vacancy in the delegation elect in the order of their election.

CANONS

OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina.

CANON I.—Passed April 1817.—Of Presentments.

Every trial of a Clegyman in this Church, for misbehaviour, shall be on presentment, made to the Bishop by the Convention, by the Vestry of the Parish to which the Clergyman belongs, or by three or more Presbyters of the Church. In every presentment the charge or charges shall be distinctly specified.

CANON II.—Passed April 1817.—Of the Trial of a Clergyman.

For the trial of a Clergyman, the Bishop shall appoint three Presbyters, who shall be constituted a board for trying the accused person. The Bishop shall fix the time and place of trial; of both which at least a month's notice shall be given to the party accused; and should be neglect or refuse to attend, the trial shall proceed. The Board thus constituted, shall examine

fully, the charges alleged, and keep a minute and accurate record of the testimony of the witnesses, and of every question and proceeding that comes before them. No charge shall be substantiated on the testimony of less than two witnesses. On the examination of any witness, should the accused party require it, an oath or affirmation shall be administered by a magistrate. In all questions, a unanimous vote shall be necessary to a decision. Having come to a decision on the charge or charges respectively, the Board shall communicate their decision to the Bishop—and also, in case they have found the accused guilty, the sentence which, in their opinion, should be pronounced. A certified copy of the record of their proceedings shall be laid before the Bishop, and his judgment in the case be final.

CANON III.—Passed April 1817.—Of the sentence to be pronounced upon a Clergyman found guilty of Misbehaviour.

This sentence may be admonition, suspension, degradation from the ministry, or excommunication; and shall be pronounced by the Bishop and communicated to every parish in the Diocese.

CANON IV.—Passed April 1819.—Respecting the call of a Special Convention.

When a Special Convention is called, it shall be the duty of the Secretary in issuing the notifications, to specify therein the business and purposes for which the Convention is to be assembled.

CANON V.—Passed April 1819.—Concerning Parochial Registers and Reports.

In order to give effect to the 40th Canon of the General Convention in 1808, it is hereby required that each minister of this Church shall keep a register of all the Baptisms, Marriages, and Funerals, solemnized by him in the discharge of his Ministry; specifying the names of the parties married, the name and time of the birth of the child baptised, with the names of the parents, and the name of the person buried, and the time when each rite is performed; which register shall be transcribed, at least once in every month, in a book to be kept for that purpose belonging to the Vestry of each Church. He shall also keep a register of the names of the Communicants within his care. And it shall be the duty of each Minister to report annually to the Bishop, at the meeting of the Convention, the amount or sum total of said registers, and also the amount of the register of adults required to be kept by the aforesaid Canon of the General Convention, together with a written account of the state of the Parish. Which reports shall be by the Bishop communicated to the Convention, and read in their presence, in order to promote a general knowledge of the state of the Church; and shall afterwards be preserved by the Secretary among the records of the Convention.

CANON VI.—Passed April 1819.—The Clergy required to attend the Meetings of the Convention.

Whereas the regular attendance of the Clergy at the meetings of the Convention, is of essential consequence to the interest of the Church, this duty is hereby enjoined on them. At the opening of each Convention, the names of the Clergy entitled to seats therein shall be called over, the absentees noted, and at the ensuing Convention they shall be called upon for the reasons of their absence.

CANON VII.—Passed May 1842, instead of the one passed May 1821.—Of the forming of a Congregation.

Any ten or more Adults may form themselves into a Congregation of this Church, and be received into union with this Convention, by consenting to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in these United States, as set forth in General Convention, and by the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; by assuming a name to designate such Congregation; by electing a vestry of four or more persons, not exceeding twelve; and by subscribing the following form of Certificate, to be presented to the Convention of the Church in this Diocese:

We, the undersigned, being assembled for the purpose of forming ourselves into a Congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States, do certify that we have consented to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of the Church, as set forth in General Convention, and the Constitution and Canons of the Church in this Diocese; that we have assumed the name of ——, [here should follow the name and place;] and have elected the following persons Vestrymen, towit: [names of Vestrymen.] In witness whereof, we have subscribed our names, this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord ——.

CANON VIII.—Passed May 1824.—Respecting Annual Contributions.

An Annual contribution shall be made by each Congregation in this Diocese, to defray the necessary expenses of the Bishop's visitations, and the contingent charges of the Convention, and likewise to furnish our quota to the contingent expenses of the General Convention, which sums shall be remitted to the Treasurer of the Convention as they shall be received.

CANON IX.—Passed May 1824.—Respecting the Bishop's authority to change the place of holding the Convention.

In all cases where a contagious disease, or any other sufficient cause, shall render it necessary, the Bishop may change the place of meeting appointed by the Convention.

CANON X.—Passed April 1825.—To appoint a Treasurer and to prescribe his duties.

A Treasurer of the Convention shall be appointed annually. He shall have the custody of all moneys belonging to the Convention, and shall render to the Convention an annual account of all moneys so entrusted to him. The said Treasurer shall, ex-officio, receive all money from the Trustees or General Agent of the Fund for the Episcopate as it may be collected, and vest the same, and all interest and dividends thereon, in the Capital Stocks of some one of the Banks of the State.

CANON XI.—Passed May 1827.—Authorizing the Treasurer to invest the Money belonging to the Convention.

The Treasurer of the Convention shall, from time to time, invest in stock, or put out to interest on good security, as he may deem most advantageous, all moneys in the Treasury not especially appropriated, and all sums received for the use of the Episcopate.

CANON XII.—Passed May 1830.—Pointing out the additional duties of the Secretary.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to preserve for the use of the members of the Convention, during its Sessions, six copies of the Constitution and Canons of this Church; and each year to preserve for the same purpose, six copies of the printed Journals of Convention. These papers the Secretary shall cause to be present at each Convention.

CANON XIII.—Passed May 1841.—Relating to the Standing Committee.

It shall be the duty of the members of the Standing Committee to hold meetings for the transaction of business at every Convention of the Diocese; and this Canon is hereby declared to be due notice to each member of the same, to assemble at the time and place of the meeting of each Annual Convention.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. The organization of the Convention by the President.

2. The Convention shall then proceed to appoint a Secretary

by ballot.

3. The Committees on the State of the Church, and of Finance, and the Committee on New Congregations, each consisting of five, and the Committee on Unfinished Business, consisting of three, and all special Committees, shall next be appointed.

4. The Bishop's Annual Address.

5. Parochial Reports to be presented to the Convention.

6. Report from the Standing Committee.

7. Report from the Treasurer.

8. Reports from Committees appointed by the last Convention.

9. Reports from Special Committees.

- 10. When the President takes the Chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.
- 11. Every member who shall deliver his opinion, or speak in any debate, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, and confine himself strictly to the point in debate.

12. No motion shall be debated, or shall be considered as before the Convention, unless seconded; and, if required, re-

duced to writing and read by the Secretary.

13. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motion to lay upon the table, and to adjourn, shall always be in order.

14. A question once decided, shall stand as the judgment of the Convention, and not be drawn again into debate, except with the consent of two-thirds of the Convention: Provided always, that any member of the Convention voting in favor of any resolution, may, on the same day on which the vote is taken, move a reconsideration of said vote.

15. No member shall be absent from the Sessions of the Convention, unless he have leave, or be from sickness unable to at-

tend.

16. When the Convention is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair.

RESOLUTIONS CONTINUING IN FORCE,

ADOPTED AT VARIOUS SESSIONS OF THE CONVENTION.

Resolved, That with the consent of his Vestry, it be the duty of every settled Clergyman, not having more than two Congregations in his Parochial Cure, to devote one Sunday in every three months to Missionary labor, and that the Bishop have the power of regulating the time and place of service.—Adopted May 1832.

Resolved, That the Vestries of such Churches in this Diocese as may be destitute of Clergymen, be requested to forward to the Secretary, at least one month before the meeting of every Annual Convention, a report of the state and condition of said churches.—Adopted June 1835.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be requested to annex to his Report, the list of those congregations which have failed, or may hereafter fail, to pay the sums assessed for the Bishop's Salary and Contingent Fund, in the hope, that upon such deficiency being brought to their notice, they may transmit the same promptly.—Adopted May 1836.

[After the adoption of the following resolutions, by "the Bible, Prayer Book, Tract and Missionary Society of the Diocese," the Missionary operations of the Diocese were placed under the charge of a Missionary Committee, consisting of two Clergymen and three Laymen:]—

Resolved, as the sense of this meeting, that the Church of Christ is the only proper Missionary Society, being divinely instituted, and wisely adapted, for the conducting of all operations for the spread of the Gospel.

Resolved, That in accordance with the foregoing principle, the Convention of the Church in this Diocese be respectfully requested to take under its own immediate control all the Bible, Prayer Book, Tract and Missionary operations of the Diocese.

Resolved, That should the Convention accede to the foregoing request, and assume the existing responsibilities of this Society to the Missionaries and others, all the records, and the property of every description, belonging to the Society, be delivered to such persons as the Convention may appoint to receive them,—and this Society be then dissolved.

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed by this Society, to

communicate the foregoing resolutions to the Convention, and respectfully to request their adoption of the plan proposed therein.

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to examine the accounts of the Treasurer, and to make out a list of all the property and of all the existing liabilities of the Society, and that the Committee report to this Society at its next meeting.—Adopted May 1836.

Resolved, That it be recommended to every Clergyman, to procure annually the sum of at least \$5, in money or books, for

the increase of said Library.

Resolved, That each Clergyman present the Librarian with a list of the Books in his own or his Parish Library, so that unnecessary duplicates may not be purchased, and that each may know where to apply for any needed set of books.—Adopted May 1841.

Resolved, That every Clergyman of this Diocese, having a Parochial Cure, be hereby enjoined to press upon his congregation, in a public discourse at least once a year, the high obligations under which we lie to contribute from our means, on the principle of Systematic Charity, as recommended by the Bishop and adopted by the Diocese.

Resolved, That each Clergyman having a Parochial Cure, or where there is no Clergyman, the Wardens of the Parish, be requested to transmit quarterly, to the Treasurer, the amount collected up to that time for Missionary operations.—Adopted

May 1844.

Resolved, That hereafter, the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and Resolutions of Conventions continuing in force, with the Rules of Order, shall be printed as an Appendix to the Journal of each session of the Convention.—Adopted May 1844.

Whereas, the General Convention of 1844 enacted a Canon, allowing to each Bishop, under certain limitations and restrictions, a due discretion in the calling, trial, and examination of Deacons, whenever he should be requested so to do by the Convention of his Diocese: Therefore

Resolved, That this Convention does hereby request the Bishop of this Diocese to use the discretion allowed in said Canon, so far as may seem to him for the glory of God and the good of his Church.—Adopted May 1845.

Resolved, That hereafter it shall be the duty of the Secretary of each Vestry to transmit to the Minister of the Parish where the Annual Convention of the Diocese may sit, a certificate of the election of the Delegates to said Convention; and to furnish a duplicate of said certificate to some one of said delegates, whose duty it shall be to hand the same to the Secretary of the Convention in time for proper action thereon.—Adopted May 1847.

RESOLUTIONS CONTINUING IN FORCE,

ADOPTED AT VARIOUS SESSIONS OF THE CONVENTION.

Resolved, That with the consent of his Vestry, it be the duty of every settled Clergyman, not having more than two Congregations in his Parochial Cure, to devote one Sunday in every three months to Missionary labor, and that the Bishop have the power of regulating the time and place of service.—Adopted May 1832.

Resolved, That the Vestries of such Churches in this Diocese as may be destitute of Clergymen, be requested to forward to the Secretary, at least one month before the meeting of every Annual Convention, a report of the state and condition of said churches.—Adopted June 1835.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be requested to annex to his Report, the list of those congregations which have failed, or may hereafter fail, to pay the sums assessed for the Bishop's Salary and Contingent Fund, in the hope, that upon such deficiency being brought to their notice, they may transmit the same promptly.—Adopted May 1836.

[After the adoption of the following resolutions, by "the Bible, Prayer Book, Tract and Missionary Society of the Diocese," the Missionary operations of the Diocese were placed under the charge of a Missionary Committee, consisting of two Clergymen and three Laymen:]—

Resolved, as the sense of this meeting, that the Church of Christ is the only proper Missionary Society, being divinely instituted, and wisely adapted, for the conducting of all operations for the spread of the Gospel.

Resolved, That in accordance with the foregoing principle, the Convention of the Church in this Diocese be respectfully requested to take under its own immediate control all the Bible, Prayer Book, Tract and Missionary operations of the Diocese.

Resolved, That should the Convention accede to the foregoing request, and assume the existing responsibilities of this Society to the Missionaries and others, all the records, and the property of every description, belonging to the Society, be delivered to such persons as the Convention may appoint to receive them,—and this Society be then dissolved.

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed by this Society, to

who shall receive, take charge of, invest and disburse any fund or funds that may be contributed, and take such steps as they may deem best to raise funds for the purpose of aiding young men who may be determined to enter the Ministry of this Church, and report their proceedings to the next Convention.

Resolved, It is hereby recommended, that a collection be made for the benefit of the Education Fund, in every Parish of this Diocese, on Whit-Sunday of every year.—Adopted May

1854.

Resolved, That from and after this Convention the Treasurer of the Convention be instructed to pay to the Secretary, whatever bill of expenses he may render, incurred by his attendance upon the Sessions of this body.

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to appoint some one to preach before each Annual Convention of the Church, a

Sermon on the subject of Christian Education.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Convention be directed to pay annually to the several Clerical Members of the Standing Committee, any expenses necessarily incurred by them, in attending the meetings of that body.

Resolved, That the contributions to the Relief Fund be

hereafter distributed under the direction of the Bishop.

Resolved, That the recommendation of the Committee of Finance, in regard to Clergymen attending the Convention, be adopted, and that from and after the next Convention, the Treasurer be directed to pay such expenses out of the fund for the contingent expenses of the Convention.—Adopted May 1856.

Resolved, That in case it may be necessary to make any alteration in the Assessments from the different Parishes, the Clergymen, or the Delegates from the Congregations desiring the same, may appear before the Committee of Finance, whose duty it shall be to take action thereon, and report the same to the Convention.—Adopted May 1857.

FORMS OF DEEDS.

No. 1.

This Indenture, made and entered into this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ——, between —— of the County of —— and State of ——, of the one part, and ——, the Wardens and Vestry and Trustees of —— Church, ——, and members of the said Congregation, (the said Church being a Church of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the State of North Carolina): Witnesseth, That the said ——, for and in consideration of —— dollars to him in

Resolved, That a Committee, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen, be annually appointed by the President of the Convention, to be called "the Committee for the relief of disabled Clergymen, and of the Widows and Orphans of deceased Clergymen," whose duty it shall be to ascertain and report the amount of money which will probably be wanted during the succeeding year for such purpose, to make a definite appropriation in each and every case requiring aid, and to make a scale of assessment, upon the Parishes, proportioned generally to the existing scale of assessments for Bishop's salary and contingent fund. Provided, that in case there be at any time no proper objects, there shall be no call made.

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Convention shall be the Treasurer of this Committee, that he receive the moneys contributed to this Fund, and pay them out on the receipt of the individuals, or their representatives, to whom the appropriations

may have been made.—Adopted May 1848.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be and he is hereby directed to pay the sum of \$50 to all Clergymen who may be appointed and attend as Delegates to the General Convention of the Church from this Diocese.—Adopted May 1848.

Resolved, That all sums received for Missionary purposes, by bequest or other extraordinary donation, shall, if consistent with the will of the donors, be paid over to the Treasurer of the Diocese, with directions to fund the same; and furthermore, that for the present, and until otherwise ordered, he be directed to add to the principal the interest as it may accrue.—Adopted May 1850.

Resolved, That the salary of the Bishop of this Diocese be increased, and fixed at Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars.—

Adopted May 1853.

Resolved, That so much of the resolution, adopted May 23d, 1845, providing for the appointment of Trustees for the Church in this Diocese, under the Act of Assembly ratified the 8th day of January 1845, entitled "An Act to amend the Revised Statutes entitled Religious Societies," as appoints Levi Silliman Ives, lately Bishop of the Diocese, one of the Trustees, be and the same is hereby rescinded and repealed; and that hereafter the Bishop of the Diocese, when there is a Bishop, and when there is no Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee, ex officio, with the two Laymen elected or who may be at any time elected by the Convention, under the said resolution, shall be the Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in this Diocese, for the purposes in the said Act mentioned.—Adopted May 1853.

Resolved, That a Standing Committee of one Clergyman and two Laymen, to be called the Education Committee, be appointed, of which the Bishop shall be the Chairman ex officio,

Standing Committee for 1857-58.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.

Rev. F. M. HUBBARD.

Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D.

Hon. JOHN H. BRYAN. GEORGE W. MORDECAI.

Executive Missionary Committee.

Rev. GEORGE BENTON.

Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE.

EDW'D LEE WINSLOW. CHARLES T. HAIGH. EDWARD J. HALE.

Education Committee.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.

Dr. THOMAS H. WRIGHT. P. K. DICKINSON.

Delegates to the General Convention.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.

Rev. A. A. WATSON:

Rev. E. M. FORBES.

Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN.
JOSIAH COLLINS.
EDW'D LEE WINSLOW.
Hon. WM. H. BATTLE.

ALTERNATES.

Rev. H. H. PROUT.

Rev. JOSEPH C. HUSKE.

Rev. EDWIN GEER.

Rev. JOS. B. CHESHIRE.

Dr. THOMAS H. WRIGHT. SAMUEL F. PATTERSON. GEORGE W. MORDECAI. MOSES W. JARVIS.

Trustees to hold Property for the Diocese.

Rt. Rev. THOMAS ATKINSON. GEORGE W. MORDECAI. Hon. WILLIAM H. BATTLE.

Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Rev. R. S. MASON, D. D.

Rev. R. B. DRANE, D. D.

Rev. ALDERT SMEDES, D. D.

Rev. E. M. FORBES.

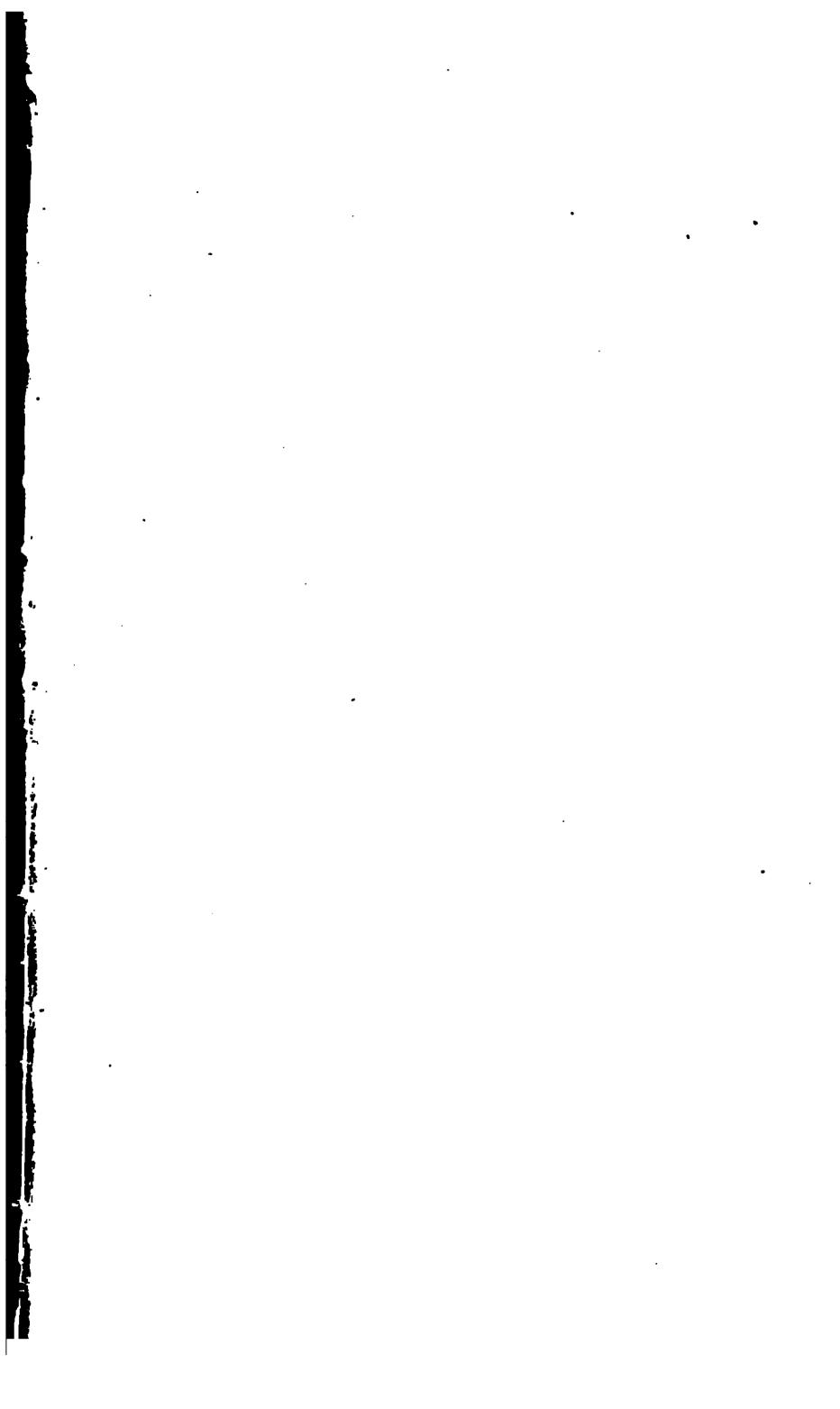
Hon. THOMAS RUFFIN. GEO. W. MORDECAI. JOSIAH COLLINS. A. J. DEROSSET, Jr.

Treasurer of the Convention, CHARLES T. HAIGH, Fayetteville. Secretary of the Convention, EDWARD LEE WINSLOW, ditto.

The Forty-second Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, will be held in ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, EDENTON, the 2d Thursday in May 1858.











THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY BEFBRENCE DEPARTMENT This book is under no circumstances to be taken from the Building

